McGraw-Hill
Books

Class Z 7916
Book .Z9M2
1929
copy 2

GPO

BUREAU OF STANDARDS
APR 19 1924

1923-1924

McGRAW-HILL BOOKS

A COMPLETE CATALOGUE

This large paper edition is specially printed and bound for the use of teachers and others who have frequent occasion to refer to the McGraw-Hill Book Catalogue

INDEXES

Classified Table of Contents—page i
Author Index - - - page 198
Subject Index - - - page 181

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
PENN TERMINAL BUILDING
370 Seventh Avenue - - New York City

Z 7916
.Z9M2
1924
Copy 2

1923-1924 CATALOGUE OF
McGRAW-HILL BOOKS

Prices of McGraw-Hill books are subject to change without notice. All remittances must be made in United States funds. Other remittances will be credited after deducting current rate of exchange.

LIST OF SECTIONS

	PAGE
Accounting	11
Advertising	14
Aeronautics	1
Agriculture	5
Agricultural Engineering	9
Automotive Engineering	2
Banking	16
Biology	5
Business	11
Cement	48
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	29
Civil Engineering	41
Coal Mining Practice	144
Compressed Air	128
Concrete	48
Construction	64
Contracting	64
Correspondence	17
Credits	16
Crystallography	155
Descriptive Geometry	76
Drainage	53
Drawing	70
Economics	11
Electric Power Plants	105
Electric Railways	106
Electrical Engineering	78
Electrical Machine Design	91
Electric Motors and Transformers	93
Engine Room Practice	118
Finance	16
Foreign Trade	18
Forestry	110
Foundry Work	132
Gas Engines	126
Geology	150
Heat	118
Heating	130
Highway Engineering	52
Hydraulic Engineering	55
Hydroelectric Engineering	55
Illumination	95
Irrigation	53
Kinematics	73
Lettering	73
Lubrication	129
Machine Design	70
Machine Shop Work	132
Mail Order Work	17
Management	23
Marine Engineering	111
Marine Insurance	18
Materials	139
Mathematics	112
Measurements	88
Mechanical Engineering	117
Mechanics	139
Mechanism	73
Metallurgy	157
Military Engineering	143
Mineralogy	155
Mining	144
Munitions	143
Oil Engines	126
Ore Dressing	160
Pattern-Making	132
Petroleum Engineering	171
Physics	172
Plumbing	130
Power Plants	124
Power Transmission and Distribution	103
Public Utilities	26
Pulp and Paper	174
Railway Engineering	175
Radio Engineering	101
Refrigeration	130
Retailing	28
Sanitary Engineering	58
Selling	14
Shaft-Sinking	63
Ship Construction	111
Specifications	67
Structures	41
Surveying	61
Technical Writing	67
Telegraphy	101
Telephony	100
Thermodynamics	118
Tunneling	63
Ventilating	130
Water Works	61
Welding and Cutting	169
Wiring	97

LIDDELL'S
HANDBOOK OF
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

DONALD M. LIDDELL
Editor-in-Chief

Assisted by a staff of 31 specialists

Two volumes, 1008 pages, 6 x 9, flexible; $8.00 net, postpaid

This two-volume handbook is valuable as a convenient reference book on the essential information of chemical engineering.

It covers principles and their specific industrial applications; describes equipment and apparatus; and gives costs and other efficiency data.

The history of the development of this book suggests its value to the chemical engineer. An analysis was made of the chemical industries. From this analysis the editor chose for special sections in the handbook those processes that seemed essential to nearly all of these industries. Specialists in the several fields were engaged to prepare the sections. Each section was outlined to emphasize basic principles and to illustrate these principles by specific industrial applications, preferably in varied lines.

The result justifies the care taken in planning the book. It is not an encyclopedia. It is not a mere table and formula book. Rather it is a conveniently-arranged, well-balanced handbook of essential information which the chemical engineer will find of daily helpfulness.

SECTION HEADINGS

Transportation of Solids, Liquids and Gases.
Crushing and Grinding.
Grading and Screening.
Mechanical Separation.
Concentration.
Leaching and Dissolving.
Evaporation and Drying.
Crystallization.
Pyrometry.
Refractories.
High Temperature Production.
Mixing and Kneading.
Sampling.
Fermentation.
Distillation.
Refrigeration.
Oxidation and Reduction.
Electrochemistry.
Catalysis.
Colloidal Chemistry.
Smelting and Roasting.
Lutes and Cements.
Radio-active Elements.
Rare Metals and Gases.
Materials of Construction.
Plant Design.
Methods of Financing.
Power Generation and Transmission.

Aeronautics and Automotive Engineering

(See also Mechanical Engineering-Gas Engines)

AERONAUTICS

Marks—The Airplane Engine

By Lionel S. Marks, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Harvard University. 454 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 349 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

This book formulates existing knowledge of the functioning of the airplane engine and its auxiliaries, and discusses the essential constructive details of those engines whose excellence has resulted in their survival. The book makes available the researches of the U. S., the British, the French and the German Governments. It will be of value to all who are interested in any way in the development of internal combustion engines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Power Required and Power Available. II.—Engine Efficiencies and Capacities. III.—Engine Dynamics. IV.—Engine Dimensions and Arrangements. V.—Materials. VI.—Engine Details. VII.—Valves and Valve Gears. VIII.—Radial and Rotary Engines. IX.—Fuels and Explosive Mixtures. X.—The Carburetor. XI.—Fuel Systems. XII.—Ignition. XIII.—Lubrication. XIV.—The Cooling System. XV.—Geared Propeller Drives. XVI.—Supercharging. XVII.—Manifolds and Mufflers. XVIII.—Starting. XIX.—Potential Developments.

Pomilio—Airplane Design and Construction

By Ottorino Pomilio of the Pomilio Brothers Corporation. 450 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

Of the many distinctive achievements in aeronautics in the past few years, few if any stand out so conspicuously as those of the Pomilios of Italy. In 1918, by special request of the United States Government, they came to this country to assist in an aircraft production program. Important data from their files on the design and construction of airplanes are given in this book.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Wings. II.—The Rudders. III.—The Fuselage. IV.—The Landing Gear. V.—The Engine. VI.—The Propeller. VII.—Elements of Aerodynamics. VIII.—Volplaning. IX.—Flying with Power On. X.—Stability and Maneuverability. XI.—Flying in the Wind. XII.—Problems of Efficiency. XIII.—The Speed. XIV.—The Climbing. XV.—Great Loads and Long Flights. XVI.—Materials. XVII.—Planning of the Project. XVIII.—Static Analysis of Main Planes and Control Surfaces. XIX.—Static Analysis of Fuselage, Landing Gear and Propeller. XX.—Determination of the Flying Characteristics. XXI.—Land Tests, Weighing, Flight Tests.

Colvin and Colvin—Aircraft Handbook

By Fred H. Colvin, Editor, *American Machinist,* and Henry F. Colvin. Second edition. 415 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 201 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A revised and enlarged edition of Colvin's Aircraft Mechanics' Handbook. The book is a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction, operation and care of planes, motors and instruments.

CONTENTS.—I.—Simple Airplane Theory. II.—General Construction. III.—Woods for Airplane Construction. IV.—The Propeller. V.—Rigging the Plane. VI.—Notes and Instructions to Government Inspectors of Airplanes and Airplane Engines. VII.—The Airplane Engine. VIII.—Characteristic American Airplanes. IX.—Assembling Curtiss JN-4's. X.—Table of Characteristics of American Airplane Engines. XI.—The Liberty Motor. XII.—The Curtiss O-X Engine. XIII.—Curtis C-6 and C-12 Engines. XIV.—Care and Operation Hall-Scott Airplane Engines. XV.—The Wright-Hispano Engine. XVI.—Gnome Airplane Engine. XVII.—Instruments. XVIII.—Extracts from International Air Laws. XIX—Landing Fields. XX.—Military Equipment. XXI.—Airplane Standards of the S. A. E. XXII.—Trouble Shooting for Airplane Engines. XXIII.—Tables and Diagrams. XXIV.—Nomenclature for Aeronautics.

Fales, E. N.—Learning to Fly in the U. S. Army (1917).....$1.50

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING

Hobbs, Elliott and Consoliver—The Gasoline Automobile

By GEORGE W. HOBBS, formerly Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin; BEN G. ELLIOTT, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin, and EARL L. CONSOLIVER, formerly Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* Second edition. 480 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$3.00**

A completely rewritten and enlarged edition of the standard textbook on the automobile. Special attention is given to such topics as "Chassis and Running Gear," "Clutches and Transmissions," "Rear Axles and Differentials," "Principles of Electricity," "Automobile Storage Batteries," and "Tires, Rims and Wheels."

The book presents a thorough, practical explanation of the fundamental principles of automobile construction, operation and repair. It is a handbook of priceless value for all who drive, repair or sell automobiles.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Automobile. II.—The Automobile Engine. III.—Automobile Power Plants. IV.—Fuels and Carbureting Systems. V.—Engine Lubricating and Cooling. VI.—Principles of Electricity and Magnetism. VII.—Battery Ignition Systems. VIII.—Magnetos and Magneto Ignition. IX.—The Automobile Storage Battery. X.—Starting and Lighting Systems. XI.—The Automobile Chassis and Running Gear. XII.—Clutches and Transmissions. XIII.—Rear Axle and Differentials. XIV.—Wheels, Rims and Tires. XV.—Automobile Troubles and Remedies. XVI.—Operation and Care.

Consoliver and Mitchell—Automotive Ignition Systems

By EARL L. CONSOLIVER and GROVER L. MITCHELL, formerly Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 269 *pages, 6 x 9, 345 illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.50**

A thorough, systematic treatment of the ignition systems used on automobiles, trucks, tractors and airplanes. It meets the needs of men who have to install, adjust and repair ignition systems in the factory and repair shop, as well as the needs of the automobile owner who desires a better understanding of the principles and construction of the modern ignition system.

CONTENTS.—I.—Principles of Electricity and Magnetism. II.—Ignition Batteries. III.—The Jump-Spark Ignition System. IV.—Modern Battery Ignition Systems. V.—Battery Ignition Systems for Multiple Cylinder Engines. VI.—The Low-Tension Magneto. VII.—Modern High-Tension Magnetos—Armature Types. VIII.—Modern High-Tension Magnetos—Inductor Types. IX.—Care and Repair of Ignition Apparatus. X.—Ignition Troubles and Remedies.

Favary—Motor Vehicle Engineering—Engines

By ETHELBERT FAVARY, Consulting Engineer. Second Edition. 330 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

An authoritative handbook giving full information on automobile and truck engine design and testing. It represents standard American practice. It is based on data specially gathered for this purpose from the leading manufacturers. Examples of standard designs of all parts of engines are included, and the abundance of complete working drawings gives the book special value to automotive engineers and designers, and to those automobile mechanics who wish to obtain a thorough training in engine design and testing.

CONTENTS.—I.—Engine Principles. II.—Compression, Combustion and Expansion of Gas. III.—Cylinder Clearance and Compression. IV.—Theory of Four-Cycle Engine Disclosed by Indicator Diagram. V.—Cylinder Dimensions. VI.—Valves. VII.—Valve Timing, Cams, Camshafts. VIII.—Camshaft and Accessory Drives. IX.—Pistons. X.—Connecting Rods. XI.—Crankshafts, Engine Balancing. XII.—Kinetic Forces. XIII.—Flywheels. XIV.—Crankcases. XV.—Lubrication of Engines. XVI.—Offset Cylinders. XVII.—Manifolds. XVIII.—Engine Cooling, Combustion Chamber, Etc. XIX.—Power of Engines, Efficiency, Torque. XX.—Brake Horsepower Tests of Automobile Engines. XXI.—Mean Effective Pressure. XXII.—The Manograph. XXIII.—Brake Horsepower Test by Electric Dynamometer. XXIV.—Brake Horsepower Test by Hydraulic Dynamometer. XXV.—Tractive Effort and Power Required for Motor Vehicles. XXVI.—Tractive Factor, Torque, Etc. XXVII.—Materials. XXVIII.—Hardening Steel. XXIX.—Methods of Testing the Hardness of Metals.

Favary—Motor Vehicle Engineering—The Chassis

By ETHELBERT FAVARY. 468 *pages, 6 x 9, 515 illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A thorough presentation in simple language and with only elementary mathematics of the design of the automobile chassis. The book gives complete working drawings

of frames, clutches, transmission gears, rear axles, brakes, front axles, steering gears, etc., for passenger cars and trucks including details of designs of the best known cars and trucks.

CONTENTS.—I.—Chassis Layout. II.—Mechanics of Materials. III.—Frames. IV.—Clutches. V.—Shafts and Universal Joints. VI.—Transmission or Change Speed Gears. VII.—Rear Axles. VIII.—Rear Axles for Trucks. IX.—Rear Axle Loads and Stresses. X.—Torque Arms, Thrust, Radius, and Truss Rods. XI.—Brakes. XII.—Front Axles. XIII.—Steering Gears. XIV.—Springs. XV.—Gears and Bearing Loads. XVI.—Horsepower Required to Drive Motor Vehicle.

ELLIOTT'S AUTOMOBILE LIBRARY SERIES

Elliott Automobile Power Plants

By BEN G. ELLIOTT, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. 323 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 291 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A text and reference book on the modern gasoline automobile engine. The book presents fundamental principles and practice employed in the construction, operation and care of the internal combustion engine as used in modern automobiles. The principles are illustrated by many examples from practice. Much material on specific engines and parts is included.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Internal Combustion Engine. II.—Multi-Cylinder Engines. III.—Details of Engine Construction I. (Cylinders—Crankcases—Crankshafts). IV.—Details of Engine Construction II. (Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods). V.—Details of Engine Construction III. (Valves and Valve Mechanism). VI.—Automobile Engine Fuels. VII.—Principles of Carburetor Construction. VIII.—Modern Automobile Carburetors. IX.—Modern Automobile Carburetors II. X.—Carburetor Adjustment and Control. XI.—Intake Manifolds. XII.—Gasoline Feed Systems. XIII.—Engine Cooling. XIV.—Engine Lubrication. XV.—Modern Automobile Power Plants.

Elliott—Automobile Chassis

By BEN G. ELLIOTT. 233 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 233 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A guide and reference book on all parts of the gasoline automobile except the power plant and its immediate accessories and the body.

It presents fundamental principles and practice employed in the construction, operation, adjustment and care of springs, axles, steering gear, clutches, transmissions, differentials, bearings, wheels and rims, tires and brakes. It covers chassis lubrication also.

The book will be of value to the man who wants to know well the construction of his car's chassis; to the man who wants to formulate principles for the selection of the best chassis for his purpose; to the man who wants to know how to care for his car's equipment properly.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Automobile Chassis. II.—Automobile Frames. III.—Automobile Springs. IV.—Front Axles. V.—Automobile Steering Gear. VI.—Automobile Clutches. VII.—Transmission. VIII.—Rear Axles and Final Drives. IX.—Differentials. X.—Anti-Friction Bearings. XI.—Chassis Lubrication. XII.—Wheels and Rims. XIII.—Automobile Tires. XIV.—Automobile Brakes.

Elliott—Automobile Repairing.....In Press

Consoliver—Automotive Electricity.....In Press

Elliott—Automobiles, Trucks and Tractors.....In Press

Hamilton—Elementary Thermodynamics of Automobile Engines

By E. H. HAMILTON, Department of Mechanical Engineering, New York University. 285 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

The fundamental principles of the thermodynamics of automobile engines with just sufficient details to illustrate these principles properly. The subject is presented from the descriptive rather than from the usual mathematical point of view.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Laws of Gases. III.—Chemistry of Combustion. IV.—Theoretical and Practical Internal Combustion Engine Cycles. V.—The Otto Four-Stroke Cycle Engine. VI.—Engine Cooling Systems. VII.—Offset Cylinders and Multi-Cylinder Engines. VIII.—Carburetion. IX.—Inlet and Exhaust Manifolds, Preheating Mufflers. X.—Detonation. XI.—Fuels. XII.—Two-Stroke Cycle Engine. XIII.—Sleeve Valves, Rotary Valves and Piston Valves. XIV.—The Diesel Engine. XV.—Engine Testing. XVI.—Future Tendencies in Automobile Engine Design.

Moyer—Gasoline Automobiles

By JAMES A. MOYER, Director of University Extension, Massachusetts Department of Education. 261 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 212 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

A clear, brief and interesting presentation of the essential principles of automobile construction and operation. The book furnishes practical help to drivers who, when faced by ordinary operaing troubles, want to know how to locate the cause and apply the remedy.

CONTENTS.—I.—Automobile Types and Parts. II.—Automobile Engines. III.—Gasoline and Substitutes. IV.—Gasoline Carburetors. V.—Automobile Ignition. VI.—Magnetos and Ignition Testing. VII.—Electric Starters. VIII.—Clutches, Transmissions and Differentials. IX.—Lubrication and Cooling Systems. X.—Automobile Troubles and Noises.

Good—Ford Car, Truck and Tractor Repair

By ALFRED A. GOOD, formerly Director Ford Motor Company's Service School. *229 pages, pocket size, flexible, 32 illustrations*.....**$2.00**

This book presents the material used in the Ford Service Course at the home plant in Detroit. It describes the proper and most efficient way to repair the products of the Ford factories. It contains information which cannot be secured otherwise outside of the Ford plant. It is intended for dealers, repair men, garage mechanics and owners.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Ford Chassis and Its Component Parts. II.—Assembly and Repair of the Ford Model T Engine. III.—The Transmission and Clutch. IV.—The Rear Axle. V.—The Front Axle. VI.—The Steering Gear and Brakes. VII.—General Lubrication. VIII.—General Radiation. IX.—Automobile Fuels. X.—Electrical Principles as Applied to the Ford Car. XI.—The Ignition System. XII.—The Ford Generator. XIII.—The Starting Motor. XIV.—The Storage Battery. XV.—The Fordson Tractor. XVI.—The Fordson Carburetion System. XVII.—The Fordson Air Washer.

Good—Automobile Laboratory Manual

By FREDERICK F. GOOD, formerly Instructor in the School of Practical Arts and in the School of Education, Columbia University. 186 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 88 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

Projects for the study of engines, carburetors, electrical systems and mechanism, their construction, operation, adjustment and repair.

This outline of experiments provides a progressive series of study-units in three groups which serves as a basis for the organization of laboratory automobile classes for beginners. It includes practical work dealing with manipulations, disassembling and assembling of parts, testing for and locating troubles, making adjustments, and doing minor repair work.

Potter, A.—Farm Motors.....**$2.50**

(For full description, see page 9.)

Norris, Winning and Weaver—Gas Engine Ignition

By E. B. NORRIS, formerly Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering; ROBERT K. WINNING, formerly Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin, and WILLIAM C. WEAVER, formerly Instructor in Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 174 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 209 *illustrations, published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.75**

A systematic treatment of ignition systems used on stationary and automobile internal-combustion engines. In its preparation the authors had in mind the needs of men in factories and repair shops who have to install, adjust and repair ignition systems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Classification; The Make-and-Break System. II.—Jump-Spark Battery Systems; Vibrating Coils. III.—Non-Vibrating Coils. IV.—Batteries. V.—Low-Tension Magnetos. Armature Type. VI.—Oscillator Magnetos; Inductor Magnetos. VII.—Low Tension for Jump-Spark Ignition. VIII.—High-Tension Magnetos. IX.—Direct-Current Generators. X.—Miscellaneous Ignition Systems.

Agriculture and Biology

Agricultural Engineering

(See also Chemistry—Automotive Engineering—Mathematics—Irrigation)

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL PUBLICATIONS

Dr. Charles V. Piper, Consulting Editor

Thompson—Vegetable Crops

By H. C. Thompson, Professor of Vegetable Gardening, Cornell University. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 478 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 31 *illustrations*. . **$4.50**

A thorough, scientific and practical textbook bringing together the results of experimental and research work in vegetable gardening. The book emphasizes principles and outlines the best modern practice. It is based on the author's well-known course at Cornell.

It is applicable to vegetable production and handling in all parts of the country. It discusses fully the various problems incident to market gardening, truck growing, muck crop production, canning crop production and other special types of gardening.

CONTENTS.—I.—Vegetable Gardening. II.—Soils and Soil Preparation. III.—Manures. IV.—Green Manures. V.—Commercial Fertilizers. VI.—Seeds and Seed Growing. VII.—Greenhouse, Hotbeds and Cold Frames. VIII.—Growing Plants for Transplanting. IX.—Planting Vegetable Crops in the Open. X.—Cultivation. XI.—Irrigation. XII.—Rotation, Succession and Intercropping. XIII.—Control of Disease and Insects. XIV.—Marketing. XV.—Storage of Vegetables. XVI.—Classification of Vegetables. XVII.—Perennial Crops. XVIII.—Potherbs or Greens. XIX.—Salad Crops. XX.—Cole Crops. XXI.—Root Crops. XXII.—Bulb Crops. XXIII.—The Potato Crops. XXIV.—Beans and Peas. XXV.—Solanaceous Fruits. XXVI.—The Cucurbits or Vine Crops. XXVII.—Sweet Corn, Okra, Martynia.

Mitchell—Textbook of General Physiology

By P. H. Mitchell. Associate Professor of Physiology, Brown University. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 715 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*. **$6.00**

A modern textbook on general physiology discussing processes rather than the physiology of specialized organs and explaining clearly the relationship of electronic structure of matter, of the theory of chemical reactions, of the nature of colloidal phenomena, and of similar epoch-making discoveries of modern general science to the problems of living matter.

Van Cleve—Zöology of the Invertebrates

By H. J. Van Cleve, Associate Professor of Zoölogy, University of Illinois. *Agricultural and Biological Publications*. . . . . **In Press**

Sinnott—Botany: Principles and Problems

By Edmund W. Sinnett, Professor of Botany, Connecticut Agricultural College. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 371 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 240 *illustrations* **$3.00**

A brief presentation of the essential facts which should find their place in an elementary botanical course. Throughout the book the plant is studied as a *functioning structure.* Special attention is given to such topics as The Soil and Its Importance to Plants, Evolution, Heredity and Variation, The Questions for Thought and Discussion and the Reference Problems which follow each chapter include many practical applications of botanical theory to agricultural problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Science of Botany. II.—Introductory Survey. III.—The Soil and Its Importance to Plants IV.—The Root and Its Functions. V.—The Leaf and Its Functions. VI.—The Stem and Its Functions. VII.—Metabolism. VIII.—Growth. IX.—The Plant and Its Environment. X.—Reproduction. XI.—Heredity and Variations. XII.—Evolution. XIII.—The Plant Kingdom. XIV.—The Thallophytes. XV.—The Bryophytes. XVI.—The Pteridophytes. XVII.—The Spermatophytes.

Löhnis and Fred—Textbook of Agricultural Bacteriology

By F. Löhnis, Bacteriologist, United States Department of Agriculture, and E. B. Fred, Professor of Bacteriology, University of Wisconsin. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 283 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 66 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

The first thorough textbook on the fundamentals of agricultural bacteriology to be published in this country.

The first half of the book is devoted to a discussion of fundamental facts, while in the second half the practical application of bacteriology to agriculture is fully considered. Many problems of great importance to the farmer are treated in the chapters on Dairy and Soil Bacteriology.

The book is based in part on Dr. Löhnis's "Vorlesungen über landwirtschaftliche Bakteriologie."

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL MORPHOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF BACTERIA AND RELATED MICROORGANISMS. I.—Morphology of Bacteria and Related Microörganisms. II.—Development of Bacteria and Related Microörganisms. III.—Classification of Bacteria, Fungi, and Protozoa. IV.—Relations of Microörganisms to Their Environment. V.—Counting, Isolating, Cultivating, and Testing Bacteria and Related Microörganisms. VI.—Sterilization, Pasteurization, Antisepsis, and Asepsis. VII.—Activities of Bacteria and Related Microörganisms. PART II.—DAIRY AND SOIL BACTERIOLOGY. VIII.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Foodstuffs. IX.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Milk. X.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Butter. XI.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Cheese. XII.—Sewage Disposal. XIII.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Barnyard Manures. XIV.—Bacteria and Related Microörganisms in Soils.

Piper and Morse—The Soybean

By Charles V. Piper, Agrostologist, United States Department of Agriculture, and William J. Morse, Agronomist, United States Department of Agriculture. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 328 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 84 *illustrations* **$4.00**

A concise but complete presentation of the knowledge concerning this crop both from the agricultural and commercial viewpoints, for the use of students, farmers and manufacturers.

The book covers the history of soybean culture, the cultivation of soybeans, the harvesting and storage of soybeans, the botany of the soybean, and the utilization of soybeans in industry and as food.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Commercial Status of the Soybean. III.—Botanical History of the Soybean. IV.—Agricultural History of the Soybean. V.—Culture of the Soybean. VI.—Harvesting and Storage of Soybeans. VII.—Composition of the Soybean. VIII.—Utilization of the Soybean. IX.—Varieties. X.—Structure of Soybean Seeds. XI.—Soybean Oil. XII.—Soybean Cake or Meal. XIII.—Soybean Products for Human Food. XIV.—Table Dishes of Soybeans and Soybean Products. XV.—Enemies of the Soybean.

Carrier—Beginnings of Agriculture in America

By Lyman Carrier, Agronomist, Bureau of Plant Industry, United States Department of Agriculture. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 323 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 30 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

This book brings together from widely separated and often nearly unavailable sources pertinent facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America. The Indians' and early colonists' crops, their methods of culture, their equipment, their live stock, their problems, their mistakes and failures, and their successes are here described briefly and accurately.

CONTENTS.—I.—Value of Agricultural History. II.—Old World Agriculture. III.—American Indians. IV.—Natural Vegetation in Eastern America. V.—Indian Agriculture. VI.—Indian Crops—Continued. VII.—Indian Crops—Continued. VIII.—South and Central American Indian Crops. IX.—Miscellaneous Indian Products and Practices. X.—Exploration Period. XI.—English Colonial Settlements. XII.—Massachusetts and New Hampshire. XIII.—New York and New Jersey. XIV.—Maryland and Delaware and Pennsylvania. XV.—Connecticut and Rhode Island. XVI.—North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. XVII.—French Settlements and Influence. XVIII.—Colonial Expansion. XIX.—Introduction of European Crops. XX.—Introduction of Domestic Animals. XXI.—Farm Implements and the Use of Fertilizers. XXII.—Slavery. XXIII.—The Effect of Colonial Commerce on Agriculture. XXIV.—The Influence of the Manufacturer of Alcoholic Beverages on Colonial Agriculture. XXV.—Relations with the Mother Country.

Adams—Farm Management

By R. L. Adams, Professor of Farm Management, University of California. *Agricultural and Biological Publications,* 670 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*....**$4.00**

A textbook for student, investigator and investor. It is a presentation of business and scientific findings in their application to farming and aims to show how to secure a greater profit for the farm business through the utilization of sound principles in

the selection, organization and administration of the farm. The book gives the tables of costs of producing crops and live stock and stock products. It discusses capital requirements, marketing methods, farm bookkeeping, capital, farm tenancy and farm law.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Consideration of Farm Management. II.—Selecting Farming as an Occupation. III.—Selecting the Farm Business. IV.—Selecting the Farm. V.—Organizing the Farm Business. VI.—The Soil Factor. VII.—The Calendar of Operations. VIII.—Choice of Farm Equipment. IX.—Building Equipment. X.—Fencing, Work Stock, Implements and Machinery. XI.—The Capital Requirements of Farming. XII.—Farm Profits. XIII.—Factors Affecting Profits. XIV.—Financial Forecast of Proposed Farm Lands. XV.—Farm Management Surveys. XVI.—Farm Bookkeeping. XVII.—Farm Cost Accounting. XVIII.—Cost of Producing Crops. XIX.—Costs of Producing Live Stock and Stock Products: Miscellaneous Costs. XX.—Marketing Methods. XXI.—Market Quotations. XXII.—Farm Labor. XXIII.—Farm Tenancy. XXIV.—Farm Lease Forms. XXV.—Farm Law. XXVI.—The Farm Manager.

Babcock and Clausen—Genetics in Relation to Agriculture

By E. B. Babcock, Professor of Genetics, and R. E. Clausen, Assistant Professor of Genetics, University of California. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 660 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated, including* 4 *color plates*...**$4.00**

The facts and principles of genetics and their practical applications, based on the experience of the authors in teaching the principles of breeding to undergraduate students. The book emphasizes the importance economically of the science which underlies the improvement of plants and animals for agricultural purposes.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Methods and Scope of Genetics. II.—Variation. III.—The Statistical Study of Variation. IV.—The Physical Basis of Mendelism. V.—Independent Mendelian Inheritance. VI.—Linkage Relations in Mendelism. VII.—The Nature and Expression of Mendelian Factors. VIII.—Allemorphic Relationships in Mendelism. IX.—Types of Factor Interactions. X.—Factor Relations in Quantitative Inheritance. XI.—Inheritance of Sex and Related Phenomena. XII.—Species Hybridization. XIII.—Pure Lines. XIV.—Mutations. PART II.—PLANT BREEDING. XV.—Introduction. XVI.—On Varieties in Plants. XVII.—The Composition of Plant Populations. XVIII.—Selection. XIX.—Hybridization. XX.—Utilization of Hybrids in Plant Breeding. XXI.—Mutations in Plant Breeding. XXII.—Graft-Hybrids and Other Chimeras. XXIII. Bud Selection. XXIV.—Breeding Disease-Resistant Plants. XXV.—Plant-Breeding Methods. XXVI.—General Consideration and Conclusions. PART III.—ANIMAL BREEDING. XXVII.—The General Aspects of Animal Breeding. XXVIII.—Variation in Domestic Animals. XXIX.—Mendelism in Domestic Animals. XXX.—Acquired Characters in Animal Breeding. XXXI.—The Selection Problem in Animal Breeding. XXXII.—Hybridization in Animal Breeding. XXXIII.—Disease and Related Phenomena in Animal Breeding. XXXIV.—Sex in Animals. XXXV.—Fertility in Animals. XXXVI.—Some Beliefs of Practical Breeders. XXXVII.—Methods of Breeding. XXXVIII.—Methods of Conducting Breeding Investigations. GLOSSARY.

Babcock and Collins—Genetics Laboratory Manual

By E. B. Babcock, Professor of Genetics, and J. L. Collins, Instructor in Genetics, University of California. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 56 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$1.00**

CONTENTS.—Laboratory Exercises. I.—Drosophila Breeding Experiments. II.—Variation in Plants. III.—Mendelism in Plants. IV.—Plant and Animal Breeding. APPENDICES. I.—Table for Testing Goodness of Fit in Mendelism Ratios. II.—Rearing Drosophila for Class Use and Research. III.—Laboratory Materials Needed for Drosophila Experiments. IV.—Selected Works of Reference.

Shull, Larue and Ruthven—Principles of Animal Biology

By A. Franklin Shull, Professor of Zoöogy, with the collaboration of George R. Larue, Associate Professor of Zoölogy, and Alexander G. Ruthven, Professor of Zoölogy and Director of the Museum of Zoölogy, University of Michigan. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 441 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$3.50**

A textbook on zoölogical principles covering the whole subject broadly, discussing classification and morphology of types only as these subjects fit themselves into the principles of the science of zoölogy as a whole.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Morphology of the Cell. III.—Physiology of Cells. IV.—Cell Division. V.—Cell Aggregation, Differentiation, Division of Labor. VI.—Morphology of Higher Types. VII.—Physiology of Organs. VIII.—Reproduction. IX.—The Breeding Habits of Animals. X.—Embryology. XI.—Genetics. XII.—Taxonomy. XIII.—Ecology. XIV.—Zoögeography. XV.—Paleontology. XVI.—Evolution. GLOSSARY.

Shull—Laboratory Directions in Principles of Animal Biology

By A. Franklin Shull, Professor of Zoölogy, University of Michigan, with the Collaboration of George R. Larue, Alexander G. Ruthven and Peter O. Okkelberg of the University of Michigan. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 81 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$1.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Use of the Microscope. II.—The Cell. III.—Activities of Protoplasm. IV.—Mitosis. V.—Cell Aggregation, Differentiation, and Division of Labor. VI.—Reproduction. VII.—Breeding Habits of Vertebrate Animals. VIII.—Embryology of Typical Animals. IX.—Homology. X.—Taxonomy. XI.—Ecology and Adaptation. XII.—Zoögeography. XIII.—Paleontology.

Fernald—Applied Entomology

By H. T. FERNALD, Professor of Entomology, Massachusetts Agricultural College, and Entomologist of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 386 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 388 *illustrations* **$3.50**

An introductory textbook on insects in their relations to man.

The book gives a general idea of insects—their structure, life histories and habits, and methods for the control of insect pests in general.

CONTENTS.—I.—Insects and Other Animals. II.—The Insect: Its External Structure. III.—The Insect: Its Internal Structure. IV.—The Development of Insects. V.—Losses Caused by Insects: Nature's Control Methods. VI.—Artificial Methods of Control. VII.—Insecticides in General: Stomach Poisons. VIII.—Contact Insecticides. IX.—Insecticides and Fungicides; Fumigation. X.—The Relationships of Insects. XI.—The Apterygota. XII.—The Pterygota. The Ephemerida. XIII.—The Odonata. XIV.—The Plecoptera. XV.—The Embidina. XVI.—The Orthoptera. XVII.—The Isoptera. XVIII.—The Dermaptera. XIX.—The Coleptera. XX.—The Strepsiptera. XXI.—The Thysanoptera. XXII.—The Corrodentia. XXIII.—The Mallophaga. XXIV.—The Anopulra. XXV.—The Hemiptera. XXVI.—The Homoptera, XXVII.—The Neuroptera. XXVIII.—The Trichoptera. XXIX.—The Lepidoptera. XXX.—The Mecoptera. XXXI.—The Diptera. XXXII.—The Siphonoptera. XXXIII.—The Hymenoptera.

Gardner, Bradford and Hooker—Fundamentals of Fruit Production

By V. R. GARDNER, Professor of Horticulture and Head of the Department, Michigan Agricultural College, F. C. BRADFORD, Associate Professor of Horticulture, Michigan Agricultural College, and H. D. HOOKER, JR., Associate Professor of Horticulture, University of Missouri. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 685 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 70 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

This book is applicable to fruit growing in any section of the country because it deals with fundamental factors which are always the same. It focuses attention on the conditions which make the fruit plant profitable; practices are considered only as they affect these conditions, not as ends in themselves. It is a textbook and also a handbook of reference giving reliable data on the composition of fruit plants and fruit soils, on growth and yield as affected by cultural treatments and on many other facts essential to experimental work.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Water Relations. II.—Nutrition. III.—Temperature Relations of Fruit Plants. IV.—Pruning. V.—Fruit Setting. VI.—Propagation. VII.—Geographic Influences in Fruit Production.

Hayes and Garber—Breeding Crop Plants

By HERBERT K. HAYES, Professor of Plant Breeding, University of Minnesota, and RALPH J. GARBER, Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Agronomy, University of West Virginia. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 328 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 65 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A presentation of fundamental principles of crop breeding and a summary of known facts regarding the mode of inheritance of many of the important characters of crop plants.

The book outlines methods of breeding and presents proper field methods for studies in plant breeding.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Plant Genetics. III.—The Mode of Reproduction in Relation to Breeding. IV.—Field Plot Technic. V.—Controlling Pollination. VI.—Classification and Inheritance in Wheat. VII.—Classification and Inheritance of Small Grains Other Than Wheat. VIII.—Methods of Breeding Small Grains. IX.—Some Reuslts of Selection with Self-Fertilized Crops. X.—Some Results of Crossing as a Means of Improving Self-Fertilized Crops. XI.—Cowpeas, Soybeans and Velvet Beans. XII.—Flax and Tobacco. XIII.—Cotton and Sorghum. XIV.—Maize Breeding. XV.—Grasses, Clover and Alfalfa. XVI.—Potato Improvement. XVII.—Breeding of Vegetables. XVIII.—Fruit Breeding. XIX.—Farmers' Methods of Producing Pure Seeds.

Sharp—Introduction to Cytology

By LESTER W. SHARP, Professor of Botany, Cornell University. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 452 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 159 *illustrations*.....$4.00

A book for students of the biological sciences who desire a means of becoming more readily acquainted with the literature and problems of cytology.

Throughout the book, which in many of its chapters treats chiefly of the plant cell, attention is focussed upon the protoplast. Because of their fundamental impor-

tance in connection with the problems confronting the geneticist, the phenomena of nuclear division, chromosome reduction, and fertilization are described with considerable fullness and their relation to the problems of heredity is taken up in five special chapters.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical Sketch. II.—Preliminary Description of the Cell. III.—Protoplasm. IV.—The Nucleus. V.—The Centrosome and the Blepharoplast. VI.—Plastids and Chondriosomes. VII.—Metaplasm Polarity. VIII.—Somatic Mitosis and Chromosome Individuality. IX.—The Achromatic Figure, Cytokinesis, and the Cell Wall. X.—Other Modes of Nuclear Division. XI.—The Reduction of the Chromosomes. XII.—Fertilization. XIII.—Apogamy, Aposprey and Parthenogenesis. XIV.—The Role of the Cell Organs in Heredity. XV.—Mendelism and Mutation. XVI.—Sex. XVII.—Linkage. XVIII.—Weismannism and Some Other Theories.

Thatcher—The Chemistry of Plant Life

By Roscoe W. Thatcher, Director New York Agricultural Experiment Station, Geneva, N. Y. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 268 *pages,* 6 *x* 9 **$3.00**

The first American textbook devoted to the chemistry of plant cell activities. It furnishes a proper foundation upon which to build a scientific knowledge of how plants grow.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. I.—Plant Nutrients. II.—Organic Components of Plants. III.—Photosynthesis. IV.—Carbohydrates. V.—Gums, Pectins and Celluloses. VI.—Glucosides. VII.—Tannins. VIII.—Pigments. IX.—Organic Acids, Acid Salts and Esters. X.—Fats and Oils, Waxes and Lipoids. XI.—Essential Oils and Resins. XII.—The Vegetable Bases. XIII.—Proteins. XIV.—Enzymes. XV.—The Colloidal Condition. XVI.—The Physical Chemistry of Protoplasm. XVII.—Hormones, Auximones, Vitamines and Toxins. XVIII.—Adaptations.

Cruess and Christie—Laboratory Manual of Fruit and Vegetable Products

By W. V. Cruess, Associate Professor of Fruit Products, and A. W. Christie, Assistant Professor of Fruit Products, University of California. *Agricultural and Biological Publications.* 109 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 12 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

A reliable guide for laboratory courses in colleges of agriculture, schools of domestic science, etc., in the manufacture, preservation and examination of fruit and vegetable products. Much of the information presented is of great value to growers, manufacturers of fruit and vegetable products, food inspectors, and food chemists.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING SERIES

E. B. McCormick, formerly Dean of Division of Engineering, Kansas State Agricultural College, Consulting Editor

Potter—Farm Motors

By Andrey A. Potter, Dean of the Schools of Engineering, Purdue University. *Agricultural Engineering Series.* Second edition. 299 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 126 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The standard text on farm power. It covers from the agricultural viewpoint, the construction, operation and management of engines and motors.

CONTENTS.—I.—Farm Motors in General. II.—Fundamental Principles and Definitions. III.—Steam Generation and Steam Boilers. IV.—Stationary Steam Engines. V.—Gas and Oil Engines. VI.—Automobiles. VII.—Traction Engines. VIII.—Water Motors. IX.—Windmills. X.—Electric Motors, Generators and Batteries. XI.—Animal Motors. XII.—Mechanical Transmission of Power.

Fortier—Use of Water in Irrigation

By Samuel Fortier, Chief of Irrigation Investigations, Office of Experiment Stations, U. S. Department of Agriculture. *Agricultural Engineering Series.* Second edition. 325 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *fully illustrated* **$2.50**

Dr. Fortier aims to cover completely the field of irrigation from the agricultural point of view. He outlines in simple language, based on scientific and technical knowledge, the proper methods to follow, the best structures to erect and the right way to grapple with the many problems which confront the water user.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Irrigated Farm. III.—The Necessary Equipment and Structures. IV.—Methods of Preparing Land and Applying Water. V.—Waste, Measurement, Delivery and Duty of Water. VI.—Irrigation of Staple Crops. VII.—Use of Water in Foreign Countries.

Seaton—Concrete Construction for Rural Communities

By Roy A. Seaton, Dean of Division of Engineering, Kansas State Agricultural College. *Agricultural Engineering Series.* Second edition. 225 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.25**

Covers the essential principles in a thorough, simple manner. The book aims to meet the need for a systematic treatment of elementary principles for non-technical workers. It is especially suitable for use as a text in a brief course for agricultural or other students in colleges when accompanied by laboratory courses and field construction.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—MATERIALS.—I.—Cements and Limes. II.—Cement Specifications and Tests. III.—Aggregates. PART II.—PLAIN CONCRETE.—IV.—Proportions and Quantities of Materials. V.—Construction of Forms. VI.—Mixing and Handling Concrete. PART III.—REINFORCED CONCRETE.—VII.—General Principles. VIII.—Strength of Reinforced Concrete. PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.—IX.—Concrete Surface Finishes. X.—Stucco and Plaster Work. XI.—Waterproofing and Coloring Concrete. XII.—Casting in Molds. PART V.—TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF CONCRETE.—XIII.—Sidewalks. Floors and Roads. XIV.—Tanks, Cisterns and Silos. XV.—Small Highway Bridges and Culverts.

Agg—American Rural Highways

By T. R. Agg, Profesor of Highway Engineering, Iowa State College. *Agricultural Engineering Series.* 138 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A textbook for agricultural engineers, students in agriculture, and students in extension courses.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Purpose and Utility of Highways. II.—Highway Administration. III.—Drainage of Roads. IV.—Road Design. V.—Earth Roads. VI.—Sand-Clay and Gravel Roads. VII.—Broken Stone Road Surfaces. VIII.—Cement Concrete Roads. IX.—Vitrified Brick Roads. X.—Bituminous Road Materials and Their Use. XI.—Maintenance of Highways.

Parker—City Milk Supply

By Horatio N. Parker. 494 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A comprehensive discussion of the milk industry, covering all phases of production, distribution, and methods of control adopted to insure its purity. It is based on the author's experience as a health officer, teacher and a thorough investigation of the literature, records and reports.

CONTENTS.—I.—Milk. II.—Diseases Communicable in Milk. III.—Dairy Cattle and the Dairy Farm. IV.—Sanitary Milk Production. V.—The Transportation of Milk. VI.—The Milk Contractor. VII.—Control of the Public Milk Supply.

Hart and Tottingham—General Agricultural Chemistry

By Edwin B. Hart, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, and William E. Tottingham, Associate Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, University of Wisconsin. 344 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—The Atmosphere. The Soil. Natural Waters. The Plant. Farm Manure. Commercial Fertilizers. Crops. The Animal Body. Feeding Standards. Food Requirements of Animals. Milk and Its Products. Insecticides and Related Substances.

Mahin, E. G., and Carr, R. H.—Quantitative Agricultural Analysis.....**$2.75**
(For full description, see p. 34.)

Wright, I.—Bank Credit and Agriculture.....**$3.00**
(For full description, see p. 17.)

Wright, I.—Farm Mortgage Financing.....**$3.00**
(For full description, see p. 16.)

French, T. E., and Ives, F. W.—Agricultural Drawing.....**$1.75**
(For full description, see p. 70.)

Keene, E. S.—Mechanics of the Household.....**$2.75**
(For full description, see p. 131.)

Wolff, H. C.—Mathematics for Agricultural Students.....**$2.00**
(For full description, see p. 112.)

Business and Economics

ACCOUNTING—ADVERTISING AND SELLING—BANKING, FINANCE AND CREDITS—CORRESPONDENCE AND MAIL ORDER WORK—FOREIGN TRADE AND MARINE INSURANCE—GENERAL—MANAGEMENT—PUBLIC UTILITIES—RETAILING

ACCOUNTING

Atkins—Industrial Cost Accounting for Executives

By PAUL M. ATKINS, Instructor in Manufacturing, University of Chicago ..... **In Press**

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Preliminary Topics. II.—Materials. III.—Labor. IV.—Expenses. V.—Burden. VI.—Recording the Costs. VII.—Aids to Cost Accounting. VIII.—The Utilization of Cost Records.

Atkins—Industrial Cost Accounting Textbook

By PAUL M. ATKINS..... **In Press**

CONTENTS.—I.—Executive Uses of Cost Records. II.—The Elements of Manufacturing Costs. III.—A Summary of Cost Accounts and Journals. IV.—Business Functions: Their Organization and Their Use in Cost Accounting. V.—An Organization Manual: The Functions of the Cost Department. VI.—Control of Production as an Aid to Cost Accounting. VII.—Material Records and Control. VIII.—The Correct Pricing of Material. IX.—Recording the Value of Material. X.—The Calculation and Distribution of the Payroll. XI.—The Classification of Expenses. XII.—Depreciation and Other Fixed Charges. XIII.—Manufacturing Expenses. XIV.—Administration and Selling Expenses. XV.—The Recording of Expenses. XVI.—The Scheduling or Budgeting of Expenses. XVII.—Interest as an Element of Cost. XVIII.—Expense Distribution. XIX.—Burden Earned and Unearned. XX.—Direct Labor Charge and Hour Methods of Distributing Burden. XXI.—The Machine Rate Method of Distributing Burden. XXII.—Recording Products and Improvements Costs. XXIII.—Mechanical and Other Aids to Cost Accounting. XXIV.—Standard Practice Instructions: The Operation of the Material Journal. XXV.—The Designing of Forms. XXVI.—Coordination of the Cost Records and the General Accounts. XXVII.—Cost Statistics and Their Graphic Presentation. XXVIII.—Cost Accounting Service to Production Control. XXIV.—Conclusion.

Everitt and Heywood—Cost Control for Foundries

By F. C. EVERITT and JOHNSON HEYWOOD, of Miller, Franklin, Basset & Co. Edited by William R. Basset. 226 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 71 *illustrations*..... **$3.00**

Describes in detail the theory, practice and routine of cost accounting for foundries. While the greatest attention is given to the problems of the grey iron foundry, all the variations in method needed by makers of malleable castings, steel castings and non-ferrous castings are covered thoroughly.

CONTENTS.—I.—What a Cost System Can Do for You. II.—The Fundamentals of Cost. III.—Departmentalizing the Overhead Expense. IV.—The Source of the Entries. V.—Accounting for Materials and Supplies. VI.—Analyzing Labor Costs. VII.—The Departmental Expense Analysis. VIII.—The Contributory Departments' Expense. IX.—Figuring the Metal Cost. X.—Getting the Overhead into the Product. XI.—Figuring the Selling Price. XII.—Tying the Costs into the General Books. XIII.—Normal and Abnormal Costs. XIV.—Gathering the Final Costs. XV.—The Final Statements.

Willard—System Building and Constructive Accounting

By RAYMOND D. WILLARD. 307 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *over* 100 *illustrations and forms* **$4.00**

A sound, thorough treatment of the subject of system building and constructive accounting, aranged in regular gradations from the fundamental principles of system work to the advanced problems of design and installation.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Discussion. II.—Problems in Designing. III.—Preliminary Investigation and Study. IV.—Reports. V.—Commercial Papers and Paper Making. VI.—Ruling and Printing. VII to XI.—Packford Auto Sales Company. XII to XVI.—Central Grocery Company. XVII to XXI.—The Boylston Club. XXII to XXIII.—Central Leather Company. XXIV.—Institutional Accounting. XXV to XXXII.—Bay State Hospital.

Rittenhouse and Clapp—Accounting Theory and Practice

By CHARLES F. RITTENHOUSE, Professor of Accounting, Boston University, College of Business Administration and PHILIP F. CLAPP, Head of the Department of Accounting, Northeastern College, School of Commerce and Finance.

Unit I—A manual and 3 sets of forms and business papers. Complete.....**$3.50**

Unit II—Second Edition—A manual and 9 books of forms. Complete....**$3.50**

Unit I provides a first year's course in bookkeeping and elementary accounting.

Unit II provides a second year's course in the operation of books of entry designed in accordance with modern practice; in the making and posting of adjusting and closing entries; in the drawing up of financial statements; and in the operation of the ledger accounts found on the books of trading and manufacturing concerns.

Rittenhouse and Percy—Accounting Problems: Intermediate

By CHARLES F. RITTENHOUSE and ATLEE L. PERCY, Associate Professor of Accounting, Boston University College of Business Administration. 429 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *model forms*.....**$3.00**

A textbook of exercises of an intermediate grade providing a variety of laboratory material of a practical character for students of accounting. Contains 48 model forms of financial statements and reports, and some 400 problems and questions in accounting theory. The problems are carefully classified and graded and in most cases accompanied by helpful notes and comments.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ILLUSTRATIVE FORMS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Illustrative Statements for Sole Proprietorship. III.—Illustrative Statements for Partnership. IV.—Illustrative Statements for Corporation. V.—Illustrative Statements for Manufacturing Corporation. VI.—Supporting Schedules for Financial Statements. VII.—Special Forms of Financial Statements. VIII.—Published Balance Sheets of Representative Business Concerns. IX.—Auditor's Report. X.—Uniform Accounting Systems for Trade Associations. PART II.—CLASSIFIED PROBLEMS AND EXERCISES IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. I.—Construction of Financial Statements. II.—Corporation Accounts. III.—Depreciation, Reserves and Surplus. IV.—Partnership Problems. V.—Consignments, Branch Houses and Selling Agencies. VI.—Miscellaneous Problems and Theory Questions. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Rittenhouse and Percy—Accounting Problems: Advanced

By CHARLES L. RITTENHOUSE and ATLEE L. PERCY.....**In Press**

CONTENTS.—I.—Advanced Phases of Corporation Accounting. II.—Receiverships and Bankruptcy. III.—Fiduciary Accounts. IV.—Special Phases of Accounting Practice. V.—Manufacturing and Cost Accounts. VI.—Mathematics of Accounting. VII.—Partnership Accounts. VIII.—Income Tax Procedure. IX.—Miscellaneous Problems.

Rittenhouse—Elements of Accounts
For Individuals, Professional Men and Institutions

By CHARLES F. RITTENHOUSE. *Manual*, 265 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$2.50**

Four Sets of Forms and Papers.....*each* **.75**

A manual and four sets of forms and business papers teaching the applications of the fundamental principles of bookkeeping theory and practice to the accounts of societies and institutions, private individuals and professional men and women. In addition to its use as a textbook this series is valuable to those interested in a more orderly management of personal and household finances, to professional men and women who desire to introduce more business-like methods in the management of their affairs, and for the same reason to the officials of institutions of various types.

Kent—The Mathematical Principles of Finance

By FREDERICK C. KENT, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Oregon State Agricultural College.....**In Press**

CONTENTS.—I.—Interest. II.—Logarithms and the Logarithmic Solution of Compound Interest Problems. III.—Discount and Equation of Payments. IV.—Annuities. V.—Extinction of an Interest Bearing Debt. VI.—Valuation of Securities. VII.—Depreciation of Assets. VIII.—Building and Loan Associations. IX.—The Federal Farm Loan Board. X.—Series and Their Applications to Interest. XI.—Theory of Probability and Life Contingencies. XII.—Life Annuities. XIII.—Net Premiums and Reserves.

Grant—Practical Accounting for the General Contractor

By H. D. GRANT, Staff of W. B. Richards & Co.; formerly auditor Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Co., and Treasurer L. K. Comstock & Co. 254 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 46 *forms*.....**$3.00**

A practical and comprehensive work on contractual accounting. The system of accounting described by the author enables the contractor to co-ordinate and control all operations so that the status of his contracts can be ascertained at all times. It also furnishes him with the information essential in the financing, management and development of his business.

CONTENTS.—I.—Requirements for Successful Operations. II.—Types of Construction Contracts. III.—Cost Plus Contracts. IV.—The Financial Accounts and Records. V.—The Figure Analysis Book. VI.—Handling Purchase and Store Room Orders. VII.—Recording Income and Expense. VIII.—General Ledger Accounts. IX.—Summary of Sequence of Operations. X.—The Financial Statements. XI.—Cost Accounts and Unit Costs. XII.—Organization and Personnel. XIII.—Classification and Symbolization of Accounts. XIV.—Field Accounting Records. XV.—Handling Field Papers. XVI.—Monthly Report to Owner. XVII.—Payroll Problems. XVIII.—Control of Equipment. XIX.—Preparation of Estimates. XX.—Municipal Contracts. XXI.—Legal Aspects of Contracts. Appendix—Contractual Agreement.

Bennett—Advanced Accounting

By George E. Bennett, Professor of Accounting, College of Business Administration, Syracuse University. 661 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

An unusually complete textbook, designed to familiarize the student and practitioner of corporation accounting with the laws and methods of corporate organization. In addition to the discussion of corporation accounting the book contains a complete treatment of fiduciary accounting and financial statements of parent and holding companies.

CONTENTS.—I.—Single and Double-Entry: Principles and Terms. II.—Specific Real and Nominal Accounts. III.—Partnerships; Ventures; Contracts; Manufacturing Control. IV.—Corporations: Definitions; Opening Entries. V.—Corporations: Organization; Records. VI.—Investments: Stocks, Bonds and Mortgages. VII.—Depreciation; Reserves and Reserve Funds; Surplus and Dividends. VIII.—Corporate Obligations: Bonds Payable; Sinking Fund. IX.—Balance Sheet; Profit and Loss Statement. X.—Statement Analysis: For Credit Purposes. XI.—Statement Analysis: For Investment Purposes. XII.—Mergers versus Consolidations. XIII.—Parent versus Holding Companies; Consolidated Statements. XIV.—Fiduciary Statements: Decedents' Estates. XV.—Fiduciary Statements: Insolvents' Estates. XVI.—Fiduciary Statements (Continued): Realization and Liquidation. Trustees' Trading.

Reed—Bituminous Coal Mine Accounting

By W. B. Reed, formerly Secretary of the National Coal Association. 221 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

This book has grown out of the universally recognized need for a system of accounting and cost-keeping which could be applied throughout the bituminous coal-mining industry. The system recommended by the Cost Accounting Committee of the National Coal Association is set forth in detail and with numerous helpful forms. All of the various records necessary to an adequate accounting control are discussed and reproduced.

CONTENTS.—I.—Uniform Cost Accounting. II.—The Mine Tonnage Record. III.—The Day Labor Record. IV.—Yardage and Dead Work Record V.—Daily Cost Sheets. VI.—Accounting for Supplies. VII.—Power House Fuel. VIII.—Royalties. IX.—Depletion of Mineral. X.—Amortization of Leasehold Values. XI.—Depreciation. XII.—Insurance and Taxes. XIII.—General Expenses. XIV.—Sales Statistics. XV.—Miscellaneous Profit and Loss Accounts. XVI.—The Store Department. XVII.—Interest. XVIII.—The Voucher System. XIX.—The Balance Sheet.

Saliers—Accounts in Theory and Practice—Principles

By Earl A. Saliers, formerly Assistant Professor of Accounting, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. 300 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$3.00**

A course in the principles of accounts for the first half-year of college work. Because the book presents an effective combination of theoretical discussion and practical application, it will also be of interest to accountants and other business men generally.

A second volume, Accounts in Theory and Practice—Advanced, which will treat of the more complicated aspects of general accounting procedure such as valuation, ledger analysis, consolidations, branch house accounts and realization and liquidation, is in preparation.

CONTENTS.—Part I.—Fundamental Principles. Part II.—Partnership Accounting. Part III.—Expansion of Accounting Records. Part IV.—Corporation Accounting. Part V.—Financial Statements. Part VI.—Special Applications of Principles.

Church—Manufacturing Costs and Accounts

By A. Hamilton Church. 452 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 139 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

The why and wherefore of cost accounting is the field this book covers. The author

aims to present a comparatively simple view of the general structure of cost accounts and does not attempt the detailed description of specific systems.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL OUTLINE OF MANUFACTURING ACCOUNTS.—I.—Purchasing, Production, Marketing. II.—The Mechanism of Accounting. III.—The Mechanism of Cost Accounting. IV.—Mechanism for Connecting Cost with Product. V.—Costing on Method A. VI.—Costing on Method B. VII.—Costing on Method C. VIII.—The Final Stage of Costs. IX.—Waste and Spoilage, Scrap, Byproducts. X.—Auxiliary Equipment, Designs, Patterns, Molds, Jigs, etc. XI.—Sales and Selling Expense. XII.—Summarizing the Results of a Business Period. XIII.—Recapitulation. PART II.—COST ACCOUNTING.—I.—The General Diagram. II.—Purchase Orders. III.—Recording Purchase Expenditures. IV.—Purchases not Immediately Chargeable—Stores. V.—Stores (continued). VI.—Stores (continued)—Continuous Inventory. VII.—Purchases not Immediately Chargeable—Buildings and Plant. VIII.—Rents, Taxes, Insurance, Etc. IX.—Time and Pay. X.—Works Expense and Administrative Expense. XI.—General View of the Foregoing Operations. XII.—Orders—Service or Standing Orders. XIII.—Orders—Production Orders. XIV.—Cost Sheets and Burden. XV.—Costing. XVI.—Departments. XVII.—Costing on Method A (Department Hour—Cost Method). XVIII.—Costing on Method B (Hourly Burden on Percentage Plan). XIX.—Costing on Method C (Scientific Machine Rate Plan). XX.—Costing on Method C (Determining the Machine Rate). XXI.—Costing on Method C (Control of Factors). XXII.—Collecting Departmental Costs. XXIII.—Final Remarks on Costing. XXIV.—The Inclusion of Interest in Cost. PART III.—FACTORY REPORTS AND RETURNS.—I.—The Nature of Reports and Returns. II.—Reports and Returns for the Foreman. III.—Reports and Returns for the Superintendent. IV.—Reports and Returns for the Executive.

Edwards—Electric Light Accounts and Their Significance

By H. M. EDWARDS, Auditor, The New York Edison Company. 172 *pages, flexible binding, pocket size*.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—PART I.—BALANCE SHEET OR INDICANT ACCOUNTS.—I.—Description of Balance Sheet. II.—Plant Investment. III.—Current Assets. IV.—Suspense Account. V.—Liabilities. VI.—Reserves. PART II.—INCOME ACCOUNTS.—I.—Definition of Income. II.—Gross Earnings from Operations. III.—Operating Expense Accounts. PART III.—MISCELLANEOUS.—I.—Account Symbols. II.—Work Order System. III.—Customers' Accounts and Records. IV.—Accounting for Supplies. V.—Renewal and Contingency Reserves. VI.—The Income Statement and What It Should Contain. VII.—Analysis of a Balance Sheet.

ADVERTISING AND SELLING

Hall—Handbook of Sales Management

By S. ROLAND HALL, Advertising Counselor; formerly Advertising Manager, Alpha Portland Cement Company and the Victor Talking Machine Company, and Director of the International Correspondence Schools of Advertising and Salesmanship.....**In Press**

Hall—The Advertising Handbook

By S. ROLAND HALL. 735 *pages, pocket size, flexible, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

Complete data on every phase of advertising. The book is an authoritative working guide for the business executive, the professional advertising man and the student of advertising.

There are countless suggestions on such problems as market analysis, dealer aids, mail-order advertising, printing practice, newspaper and magazine advertising, advertising psychology, follow-up methods, folder and catalogue work and house organs.

The material is based on the author's twenty years of wide experience in all branches of advertising.

CONTENTS.—I.—What Advertising Is and Does. II.—Marketing Campaigns. III.—The Advertising Agency and Its Work. IV.—Psychology of Advertising. V.—Slogans, Trade Names and Trade-Marks. VI.—Package Advertising. VII.—Address Labels and Pasters. VIII.—Dealer Aids. IX.—The Writing of Copy. X.—Manuscript-Editing and Proofreading. XI.—Making the Layout. XII.—Type and Printing Practice. XIII.—Advertising Display. XIV.—Illustration of Advertisements. XV.—Printing Plates and Papers. XVI.—Catalogs. Booklets, Folders, Cards. XVII.—Advertising Mediums. XVIII.—Magazine Advertising. XIX.—Newspaper Advertising. XX.—Technical, Professional and Occupational Publications. XXI.—Mail-Order Mediums and Advertising. XXII.—Farm Publications and Farm Home Advertising. XXIII.—Trade-Paper Advertising. XXIV.—Religious Publications. XXV.—Posters, Painted Boards and Signs. XXVI.—Street-Car Advertising. XXVII.—Moving Pictures. XXVIII.—Directories and Catalogs. XXIX.—Calendars. XXX.—House Publications. XXXI.—Theatre Programs and Curtains. XXXII.—Advertising a Large Retail Store. XXXIII.—Letters and Follow-Up Systems. XXXIV.—Foreign Language Advertising. XXXV.—Laws Affecting Advertising. XXXVI.—Forms and Systems.

Hall, S. R.—Handbook of Business Correspondence.....$5.00

(For full description, see page 17)

Lippincott—Outdoor Advertising

By WILMOT LIPPINCOTT. 340 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 103 *illustrations,* 32 *pages in color* **$5.00**

The first complete and adequate treatment of outdoor advertising. Discusses the development of outdoor advertising from its beginning to its present advanced stage and shows the part it is playing in modern advertising campaigns.

Contains a 32-page color section which shows reproduction in four colors of many of the most effective color displays of recent years.

Separate and detailed consideration is given to the cost of outdoor advertising, in which many useful tables and figures are offered for the prospective advertiser.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Field of Modern Outdoor Advertising. II.—The Outdoor Advertising Company and Its Service. III.—Posters and Posting. IV.—Street-Car Advertising. V.—Electric Display. VI.—Painted Display. VII.—Window Display. VIII.—Miscellaneous Forms and Novelties. IX.—Psychology of Outdoor Advertising. X.—Art and Color Techniquie. XI.—War Advertising and Its Influence. XII.—Some Intcresting Examples of Outdoor Advertising. XIII.—Cost of Outdoor Advertising. XIV.—Comparison of the Media—Relative Values. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Blanchard—Essentials of Advertising

By FRANK LEROY BLANCHARD, formerly Director, Course in Advertising, 23rd Street Y. M. C. A., New York, and Managing Editor of *Printers Ink* and Editor of *The Editor and Publisher.* 322 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated* **$3.00**

A brief and clear discussion of the fundamental principles of modern advertising practice, the preparation of advertising copy, the special advantages of the several mediums, the duties of the more important positions in the advertising field, and such other information as will give the beginning student a comprehensive view of the subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—Advertising—What It Is and What It Does. II.—What You Ought to Know Before You Write an Advertisement. III.—How to Lay Out an Advertisement. IV.—Advertisement Construction. V.—On the Use of Illustrations. VI.—Putting the Advertisement Into Type. VII.—Advantages of Color in Advertising. VIII.—Planning a National Campaign. IX.—Problems of the National Advertiser. X.—Retail Advertising. XI.—Why Advertise in the Newspapers. XII.—Magazines as Advertising Mediums. XIII.—The Advertising Value of Trade and Class Papers. XIV.—Advantages of Outdoor Advertising. XV.—The Appeal to Street-Car Advertising. XVI.—Direct and Mail Order Advertising. XVII.—Business-Getting Letters. XVIII.—Suggestions on Catalogue Making. XIX.—The Mission of the Booklet. XX.—Usefulness of House Organs. XXI.—Advertising Specialties. XXII.—Motion Picture Advertising. XXIII.—Duties of the Advertising Manager. XXIV.—What the Advertising Agent Does for the National Advertiser. XXV.—The Advertising Salesman. XXVI.—How Trade-Marks Help the Advertiser. XXVII.—The Economics of Advertising. XXVIII.—On Correcting Proofs.

White—Market Analysis. Its Principles and Methods

By PERCIVAL WHITE, Research Engineer. 340 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 52 *Charts and Diagrams* **$3.50**

An authoritative guide for all who are interested in the scientific analysis and organization of markets. The work of a man who has had a broad experience in marketing problems, and who has been assisted by many of the best known marketing experts in the country. The book has over fifty diagrams, charts, sample letters and questionnaires used in securing data in many different fields.

CONTENTS.—I.—How Market Surveys Are Made. II.—Methods of Securing Data. III.—Assembling and Analyzing Data. IV.—Presenting the Data. V.—Organizing the Market Survey. VI.—Determining the Problem. VII.—The Preliminary Analysis. VIII.—The Product to Be Marketed. IX.—The Company. X.—The Industry in General. XI.—Competition. XII.—The Company's Customers. XIII.—The Ultimate Consumer. XIV.—The Nature and Size of the Market. XV.—Potentialities and Limitations of the Market. XVI.—Distribution. XVII.—Sales and Advertising. XVIII.—Foreign Markets. XIX.—Applying the Market Survey to Business. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Sloan and Mooney—Advertising the Technical Product

By CLIFFORD A. SLOAN, Vice-President, Campbell-Ewald Company, and JAMES D. MOONEY, Vice-President's Staff, General Motors Corporation. 365 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$5.00**

A common-sense, practical discussion of the important factors of the advertising problem that are peculiar to the advertising of the technical product.

The list of contributors might be headed accurately, "A Chapter from Who's Who in Advertising Technical Products."

The book presents the best experience of big men in this field. It is intended

as a help and a guide to advertising managers, advertising copy writers, and manufacturers of technical products.

CONTENTS.—I.—The General Problem and Its Economic Elements. II.—The Instruments Available for Advertising the Technical Product. III.—Technical Advertisements. IV.—Advertising Organizations. V.—Dealer Co-operation and Criticism of Advertisements.

Russell—The Management of the Sales Organization

By FREDERICK A. RUSSELL, Associate Professor of Business Organization and Operation, University of Illinois. *227 pages, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

This book deals with those activities of the sales executive which relate primarily to the selection, training and management of his selling staff. Written in a sound, practical fashion, and liberally illustrated with examples of successful personnel practice taken from the experience of America's representative business houses.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—The Selection of Salesmen. III.—The Salesman's Training. IV.—Equipment. V.—Territory. VI.—Compensation. VII.—Contests. VIII.—Conventions and Conferences. IX.—Letters, Bulletins, etc. X.—Salesmen's Reports and Letters.

BANKING, FINANCE AND CREDITS

Kniffin—Commercial Banking

By WILLIAM H. KNIFFIN, Instructor in Banking Practice, New York University, and Vice-President, Bank of Rockville Centre, L. I., N. Y.....**$7.00**

Kniffin—American Banking Practice

By WILLIAM H. KNIFFIN. *390 pages, 5½ x 8*.....**$3.50**

A composite picture of banking practice as it is now conducted under recognized American procedure. It was written to fill the need for a treatise that would in itself cover the entire field of bank work, with special emphasis on the work of the average bank. The book supplies the information that heretofore has required several books. It contains the complete Negotiable Instruments Law—so essential to bank operation.

CONTENTS.—I.—The American Banking System. II.—The Functions of a Bank. III.—Types of Banking Institutions. IV.—Deposits and Endorsements. V.—The Paying Teller. VI.—Protest. VII.—Bank Checks. VIII.—The Work of the Clearing House. IX.—Collecting Out of Town Checks. X.—Exchange. XI.—Collections. XII.—Credit and Credit Information. XIII.—Loans. XIV.—Commercial Paper and Acceptances. XV.—Bank Accounting. XVI.—Composition of the General Ledger. XVII.—Audits and Examinations. XVIII.—Bank Organization and Administration. XIX.—Federal Reserve Bank. XX.—Foreign Exchange and Letters of Credit. XXI.—Miscellaneous Activities of a Bank.

Kniffin—The Business Man and His Bank

By WILLIAM H. KNIFFIN. 280 *pages, 5½ x 8*.....**$3.00**

A discussion of banking from the business man's viewpoint, showing him how the bank touches his interests and how he can make full use of the bank's functions. It is based upon the author's many years of experience in mutual savings banks, national and state banks.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Bank and the Business Man. II.—Types of Banking Institutions. III.—Choosing Your Bank. IV.—The Point of Contact. V.—The Receiving Teller. VI.—How to Indorse a Check. VII.—Bank Checks and Their Collection. VIII.—Protection of Bank Checks. IX.—The Paying Teller. X.—Collecting Out of Town Checks. XI.—Exchange. XII.—Profitable and Unprofitable Accounts. XIII.—Collection of Checks Through the Clearing House. XIV.—Overdrafts. XV.—Protests. XVI.—Credit and Banking. XVII.—The Science of Credit. XVIII.—How to Prepare a Statement. XIX.—Bank Loans. XX.—Collections. XXI.—How to Read a Bank Statement. XXII.—Acceptances and Their Uses. XXIII.—Savings Banks. XXIV.—Bank Examinations. XXV.—The Federal Reserve Bank and Its Relation to Business. XXVI.—Foreign Exchanges.

Wright—Farm Mortgage Financing

By IVAN WRIGHT, Assistant Professor of Economics, University of Illinois. *343 pages, 5½ x 8½*.....**$3.00**

The aim of this book, a companion volume to the author's *Bank Credit and Agriculture,* is to give bankers, investors, farmers, and students of agricultural finance, the essential facts about present methods of conducting the farm mortgage business of the country.

The text is brought down to date by the inclusion in the appendix of an outline of the Federal Farm Loan Act of March 3, 1923.

CONTENTS.—I.—Development of the American Farm Mortgage System. II.—Mortgage Credit Needs of American Farmers. III.—Farm Mortgage Credit and Banking. IV.—The Federal Farm Loan System. V.—Work of the Federal Farm Loan System. VI.—Farm Mortgage

Banks. VII.—Life Insurance Companies and Farm Mortgages. VIII.—National Banks and Farm Mortgages. IX.—State Banks and Farm Mortgages. X.—Trustees and Estates. XI.—Legal Aspects of Farm Mortgages. XII.—The Taxation of Mortgage Securities. XIII.—Marketing Farm Mortgage Securities. XIV.—The Valuation of Farm Lands. XV.—Valuing Land Under the Rights of Eminent Domain. XVI.—Valuing Land for Federal Farm Loan System. XVII.—The Price of Agricultural Land.

Wright—Bank Credit and Agriculture

By IVAN WRIGHT. 340 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

This book shows how the Federal Reserve System serves agriculture in its production and marketing operations, as compared with the old National Banking System. It is addressed to the banker who directly or indirectly deals with the farmer in the negotiation of short-term credits, and to the farmer who makes use of the existing credit facilities of the banking world.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—THE FARMERS' CREDIT NEEDS.—I.—Short-Term Credit. II.—Intermediate Credit. PART II.—SHORT-TERM AGRICULTURAL CONDITIONS UNDER THE NATIONAL BANKING SYSTEM. III.—Early Development. IV.—Rural Credit Conditions from 1900 to 1914. V.—Consequences of Legal and Economic Restrictions. VI.—Seasonal Inelasticity. VII-VIII.—Movements of Cash. PART III.—SHORT-TERM CREDIT UNDER THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM. IX.—Short-Term Credit. X.—Provisions for Credit Under Federal Reserve Act. XI.—Federal Reserve System Handling of Short-Term Credit. XII-XIII-XIV.—Variations in Volume of Rediscounted Paper. XV.—Inquiry of the United States Senate. XVI.—Seasonal Variation in Gold Settlement Fund Transactions. XVII.—Discount Rates of the Federal Reserve Banks. XVIII.—Rates of Interest on Short-Term Farm Loans. XIX.—How the Facilities of the Federal Reserve System are Used. XX.—Criticisms. XXI.—Conclusions. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Edwards—Foreign Commercial Credits

By GEORGE W. EDWARDS, Assistant Professor of Banking, School of Business, Columbia University. 242 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A complete and detailed discussion of the practical and legal principles underlying the letter of credit in both American and foreign practices. Shows the points at which our present methods are defective and indicates the lines of development which must be taken to bring about a better condition of affairs.

CONTENTS.—I.—Movement Toward Uniformity in Commercial Documents. II.—Present Status of Shipping Documents. III.—Meaning and Classification of Letters of Credit. IV.—Operation of Letters of Credit. V.—The Traveler's Letter of Credit. VI.—The Letter of Credit in American Law—Theories. VII.—The Letter of Credit in American Law—Decisions. VIII.—The Authority to Purchase. IX.—The Trust Receipt. X.—British Commercial Credit Practice. XI.—The Letter of Credit in British Law. XII.—German Commercial Credit Practice. XIII.—Japanese Commercial Credit Practice. XIV.—Commercial Credit Practice of Some Continental Banks.

APPENDIX.—1.—Commercial Credit Instruments. 2.—Uniform Commercial Credit Regulations. 3.—Hague Rules, 1921. 4.—Points at Variance Between the Hague Rules and the Harter Act. 5.—American Foreign Trade Definitions. 6.—Diamond Alkali Export Corporation versus Bourgeois.

CORRESPONDENCE AND MAIL ORDER WORK

Hall—The Handbook of Business Correspondence

By S. ROLAND HALL, Advertising Counselor; formerly Advertising Manager, Alpha Portland Cement Company and the Victor Talking Machine Company, and Director of the International Correspondence Schools of Advertising and Salesmanship. 1048 *pages,* 5 *x* 8, *flexible binding*.....**$5.00**

An exhaustive reference work covering the principles and practice of letter writing for business purposes.

Discusses mailing lists, correspondence supervision, follow-up campaigns, etc. Tells how to write selling letters, adjustment letters, collection letters, credit letters, letters to the trade, letters to salesmen, to farmers, to women, to young folks, to professional men, etc.

Among the many interesting features of the book are: (1) a section of 154 pages devoted to follow-up campaigns; (2) a large section containing sales letters used by representative business firms, with statements from the original users as to results obtained; (3) a section of about 100 pages made up from a rewritten series of bulletins on better business letters, prepared originally by the author in loose-leaf form and used by more than 500 of the leading business organizations of the country.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Correspondence Supervision and Improvement. II—Analysis of Letters. III.—Making the Routine Letter Constructive. IV.—Letters that Sell. V.—Organization of a Mail Sales Division. VI.—Mailing Lists. VII.—Follow-Up Campaigns. VIII.—Letters that Adjust. IX.—Letters that Collect. X.—Letters About Credit. XI.—Letters to Salesmen. XII.—Letters to the Trade. XIII.—Letters to Farmers. XIV.—Letters to Women. XV.—Letters to Young Folks. XVI.—Letters to Professional Men. XVII.—

Developing Export Trade by Correspondence. XVIII.—Letterheads and Envelopes. XIX.—Illustrated Letters. XX.—Use of Dictating Machines. XXI.—Management of a Stenographic Department. XXII.—Records and Working Methods. XXIII.—Form, Style and Standardization. XXIV.—Printed and Processed Letters. XXV.—Hooven-System Letters. XXVI.—Letters and the Law. XXVII.—Better English. XXVIII.—Miscellaneous Helps. XXIX.—More Good Letters. XXX.—Better Business Bulletins.

Dana—Mailing List Directory

By JOHN COTTON DANA, Librarian, Newark, N. J., Public Library....**In Press**

FOREIGN TRADE AND MARINE INSURANCE

Wyman—Export Merchandising

By WALTER F. WYMAN, Sales and Export Manager, Carter's Ink Co. 405 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 15 *special inserts*.....**$4.00**

A stimulating and comprehensive work on modern export practice by one of the recognized leaders in the foreign merchandising field. Every step in exporting, from the conception of the selling campaign to the granting of credit, thoroughly and interestingly covered.

CONTENTS.—I.—Common Sense in Export Trade. II.—Export Trade as Insurance. III.—Export Policies—Their Whys and Wherefores. IV.—Organizing for Exporting. V.—The Export Department. VI.—The Location of the Export Department. VII.—The "Built-In" Export Department. VIII.—The Export Manager. IX.—The Combination Export Manager. X.—Securing and Training Export Salesmen. XI.—Preparing the Field for the Export Salesman. XII.—Preparing the Export Salesman for the Field. XIII.—Co-operation with the Export Salesman in the Field. XIV.—The Combination Export Salesman. XV.—Developing Export Trade by Correspondence. XVI.—How Advertising Gets Foreign Trade. XVII.—Indirect Exporting. XVIII. The Export Commission House, the Importer Abroad, and the American Manufacturer as Co-partners in International Commercial Exchange. XIX.—The Export Catalogue as a Salesman. XX.—The Place of the House Organ in Export Selling. XXI.—The Motion Picture in Export. XXII.—Samples in Export Selling. XXIII.—The Testimonial in Export Selling. XXIV.—Planning Export Sales on a Basis of Ten-Year Development. XXV.—Planning an Export Sales Campaign. XXVI.—Typical Export Sales Campaigns. XXVII.—How to Construct an Export Sales Campaign for a Specialty. XXVIII.—The Exclusive Export Agent. XXIX.—How, When and Where to Select and Co-operate with an Exclusive Agent Resident Abroad. XXX.—The Export Exclusive Agency Contract. XXXI.—Should the Export Manager Pass on Foreign Credits. XXXII.—The Fundamentals of Foreign Credits. XXXIII.—The Foreign Credit Man. XXXIV.—Sources of Information on Foreign Credit Risks. XXXV.—The Elements of Foreign Collections. XXXVI—Fraudulent Export Schemes.

Rosenthal—Technical Procedure in Exporting and Importing

By MORRIS S. ROSENTHAL, Manager of the Export Department, Stein, Hall & Co., Inc. 312 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

The step-by-step procedure involved in handling export and import shipments. The five fundamentals—shipping, packing, customs regulations, insurance and financing—are discussed in detail, and illustrated with examples of actual practice and many specimen documents.

CONTENTS.—I.—Definition of Export Quotations. II.—The Export Sales Contract. III.—Routing the Shipment. IV.—Freight Forwarders. V.—Railroad Shipment. VI–VII.—The Ocean Bill of Lading. VIII.—The Commercial Invoice. IX.—The Tariff System in the United States. X.—Appraisement. XI.—Foreign Government Regulations. XII.—Packing for Export. XIII.—Theft and Pilferage. XIV.—Technical Suggestions for Packing. XV.—Marking. XVI.—Marine Insurance. XVII–XVIII.—Analysis of the Policy. XIX.—Losses. XX.—Contingencies from which Underwriters are Exempted. XXI.—Mechanics of Insurance. XXII.—The Consignment and the Open Account. XXIII.—Drafts. XXIV.—Letters of Credit. XXV.—Credit Policy. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Winter—Marine Insurance

By WILLIAM D. WINTER, Special Lecturer on Marine Insurance, New York University; Third Vice-President Atlantic Mutual Insurance Company of New York. 450 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

A complete, authoritative treatment of marine insurance. It meets the need for a non-technical treatment of the subject. It covers the subject in a thorough yet simple form for shipping men, bankers, merchants, insurance men and students.

CONTENTS.—HISTORICAL INSTRUCTION.—I.—Physical Geography in its Relation to Marine Insurance. II.—Commercial Geography in its Relation to Marine Insurance—Commercial Documents. III.—Ships and Shipbuilding. IV.—The Ship as a Cargo Carrier. V.—The Contract of Marine Insurance—Rules for Construction. VI.—The Policy, Assurer and Assured. VII.—The Policy (continued)—The Termini. VIII.—The Policy (continued)—The Perils Clause. IX.—The Policy (continued)—Sue and Labor Clause. X.—The Memorandum Clause. Implied and Expressed Warranties. Representation and Concealment. XI.—Cargo Insurance as an Underwriting Problem. XII.—Specific Cargo Risks. XIII.—Hull Insurance. XIV.—Special Policy Forms for the Insurance of Hulls. XV.—Freight Insurance. XVI.—War Insurance. XVII.—Reinsurance. XVIII.—Losses—Introduction—General Average. XIX.—Particular Average. XX.—Total and

Constructive Total Losses. War Losses. XXI.—Brokers—Mutual Companies. XXII.—Office Organization. The Annual Statement.

Vedder—American Methods in Foreign Trade

By GEORGE C. VEDDER. 203 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—The Fundamental Weaknesses of German Trade Policy. II.—Why a Nationalized Foreign Trade? III.—The Webb-Pomerene Act and Combinations in Foreign Trade. IV.—The Export Commission House. V.—The Export Selling Agent. VI.—The Export Manager and the Exporting Manufacturer. VII.—The Export Department. VIII.—The Export Selling Plan. IX.—Selling Through Exclusive Agents. X.—General Merchandising in Foreign Markets. XI.—Determination of Export Prices. XII.—Making a Start in Direct Exporting. XIII.—Circularizing by the Beginner in Direct Exporting. XIV.—Export Publications and the Beginner in Direct Exporting. XV.—The Export Catalog. XVI.—American Salesmen in Foreign Trades. XVII.—Cooperating with Foreign Agents and Dealers. XVIII.—General Publication Publicity in Foreign Markets. XIX.—Foreign Credits. XX.—International Crooks. XXI.—Handling Foreign Correspondence. XXII.—Heavy Machinery in Foreign Markets. XXIII.—The Exportation of Raw, Staple, and Standardized Products. XXIV.—A Plea of Constructive Criticism. XXV.—The "Made in Germany" Idea. XXVI.—A Suggestion to the Department of Commerce. XXVII.—American Banks Abroad. XXVIII.—Foreign Investments and Export Trade. XXIX.—The American Merchant Marine. XXX.—Reciprocity Treaties and Preferential Tariffs. XXXI.—America's Preeminence in Salesmanship. XXXII.—The Protective Tariff and Foreign Trade. XXXIII.—German Competition.

Vedder—Metodos Americanos en el Comercio Extranjero

A Spanish Translation of the author's American Methods in Foreign Trade. Translation by Dr. R. de Zayas Enriquez. 209 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

MacElwee—Ports and Terminal Facilities

By ROY S. MACELWEE, Commissioner for Foreign Trade and Port Development, City of Charleston, S. C. 315 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 117 *illustrations,* 1 *folding* map **$3.50**

An authoritative discussion of the port problem. The greater ports of the world are described and their facilities contrasted, needed improvements are pointed out, and the importance of scientific port planning is demonstrated. The book grew out of the author's course of lectures on this subject at the School of Business, Columbia University.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Nature of the Problem. II.—The Relative Importance and Physical Characteristics of the World's Leading Ports. III.—General Characteristics of a Well-Coordinated Seaport. IV.—Port Competition for Rail and Maritime Freight. V.—The Harbor Belt Railway and Competition at the Terminals. VI.—Lighterage. VII.—Cartage, Drays and Motor Trucks. VIII.—Piers, Wharves and Quays. IX.—Wharf Equipment. X.—Cargo Transfer and Handling. XI.—Shed Equipment. XII.—The Warehouse. XIII.—Standard Package or Specialized Freight. XIV.—Bulk Freight. XV.—Inland Waterways and the Seaport. XVI.—The Industrial Harbor and Upland Development. XVII.—The Free Port as an Institution. XVIII.—The Processes by Which the Free Ports of Hamburg and Bremen Were Created.

GENERAL

THE INSTITUTE OF ECONOMICS SERIES OF RESEARCH STUDIES

A series of investigations in international economic reconstruction, in international commercial policies, in industry and labor and in agricultural economics conducted by the Institute of Economics, founded by the Carnegie Corporation of New York.

Moulton and McGuire—Germany's Capacity to Pay

By H. G. MOULTON and C. E. MCGUIRE, with the aid of the Council and Staff of the Institute of Economics. 384 *pages,* 5 *x* 8.....**$2.50**

This is the first of a series of studies from the Institute of Economics, founded by the Carnegie Corporation of New York. It is a sane and impartial analysis of the extent of Germany's capacity to make reparation payments.

The book is based upon an exhaustive study by the authors of official and other data bearing on the reparation problem, and answers conclusively most of the questions with reference to Germany about which there is so much controversy today.

CONTENTS.—I.—What Paying Foreign Debts Involves. II.—Germany's International Balance of Accounts. III.—Payments Already Made by Germany. IV.—Reparations and German Foreign Trade Requirements. V.—The Budgetary Problem. VI.—The German Monetary Situation. VII.—How France Met the Indemnity of 1871. VIII.—International Implications of the Problem. APPENDIX A.—Germany's International Trade and Financial Accounts. B.—Germany's Gains from the Sale of Paper Marks. C.—Foreign Purchases of Urban Real Estate in Germany. D.—The Accounting Methods of the Reparation Commission. E.—Clearing House Operations. F.—The Valuation Problem in Connection with German Treaty Fulfillment. G.—German Budgetary and Taxation Procedure.

Hunter and Watkins—The Background of Economics

By MERLIN H. HUNTER, Associate Professor of Economics, and GORDON S. WATKINS, Associate Professor of Economics, University of Illinois.....**$3.00**

The object of this book is to furnish a background for the study of the principles of economics; to help the reader in his observation, analysis, correlation, and interpretation of the phenomena of his economic environment. The aim has been to present a general survey of man's economic activities, rather than statistical evidence of the development and extent of these activities.

SECTION HEADINGS.—Part I.—Man and Society. Part II.—The Forces of Nature. Part III.—The Products of Nature. Part IV.—Agriculture. Part V.—The Manufacturing Industries. Part VI.—The Problems of Industry. Part VII.—Exchange. Part VIII.—Government and Economic Relations.

Business Cycles and Unemployment

Report and Recommendations of a Committee of the President's Conference on Unemployment, including an Investigation made under the auspices of the National Bureau of Economic Research. With a foreword by HERBERT HOOVER. 405 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

This volume is the outgrowth of the Conference on Unemployment called by the President of the United States in Washington, September, 1921, under the Chairmanship of Secretary Herbert Hoover of the Department of Commerce.

With the cooperation of a number of prominent national organizations, a comprehensive fact study was undertaken by the National Bureau of Economic Research into the whole problem of business cycles and unemployment.

This book includes the report and recommendations of the President's Committee, and the fact-report made under the direction of the National Bureau of Economic Research. Many of the country's leading economists have contributed chapters to the book.

CONTENTS.—Introductory Section, Including the Report and Recommendation of the Committee on Unemployment and Business Cycles of the President's Conference on Unemployment. PART I.—THE RELATION OF BUSINESS CYCLES TO UNEMPLOYMENT.—I.—Business Cycles. II.—Individual Industries and Enterprises in the Business Cycle. III.—The Economic Losses Caused by Business Cycles. PART II.—CYCLICAL FLUCTUATIONS IN EMPLOYMENT.—IV.—What the Present Statistics of Employment Show. V.—Under-Employment. VI.—Changes in Employment in the Principal Industrial Fields. January 1, 1920, to March 31, 1922. VII.—The Effect of Unemployment Upon the Worker and His Family. PART III.—PROPOSED REMEDIES FOR CYCLICAL UNEMPLOYMENT.—VIII.—The Various Kinds of Remedies Proposed. IX.—Methods of Stabilizing Production of Textiles, Clothing, and Novelties. X.—Methods of Stabilizing Production and Distribution. XI.—The Problem of "Cancellation." XII.—Methods of Stabilizing Work in the Building Industries. XIII.—The Stability of Railway Operations. XIV.—The Long-Range Planning of Public Works. XV.—Financial Devices for Controlling or Mitigating the Severity of Business Cycles. XVI.—Public Employment Offices and Unemployment. XVII.—Trade Union Out-of-Work Benefits. XVIII.—Unemployment Insurance. XIX.—Charting the Course of Employment. XX.—Statistical Indexes of Business Conditions and Their Uses. XXI.—Various Devices Used for Stabilizing Business.

Waste in Industry

By the COMMITTEE ON ELIMINATION OF WASTE IN INDUSTRY OF THE FEDERATED AMERICAN ENGINEERING SOCIETIES, with a Foreword by HERBERT HOOVER. 402 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

In January, 1921, Herbert Hoover, as president of the Federated American Engineering Societies, named a committee of engineers to make a study of waste in industry. This is the report of that committee. It covers six industries—the building trades, men's ready-made clothing, printing trades, metal trades, boot and shoe manufacturing and textile manufacturing. In addition to these six specific field studies, seven reports of a statistical character were prepared, each of them dealing with some aspect of industrial waste or its elimination on an extensive or nation-wide basis. These form the third section of this report. The book will serve as a foundation for an advance in American industry. It has a special message for government officials, financial, industrial and commercial leaders, labor organizations, economists, engineers and research groups.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—SUMMARY OF DETAILED REPORTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Sources and Causes of Waste. III.—Recommendations for Elimination of Waste. IV.—Description of Questionnaire and Evaluation Sheet-Questionnaire-Evaluation Sheet. PART II.—ENGINEERS' FIELD REPORTS.—V.—Building Industry. VI.—Men's Clothing Manufacturing. VII.—Shoe Manufacturing. VIII.—Printing. IX.—Metal Trades. X.—Textile Manufacturing. PART III.—GENERAL REPORTS.—XI.—Unemployment. XII.—Strikes and Lockouts. XIII.—Legal Machinery for Adjusting Disputes. XIV.—Industrial Accidents. XV.—Health of Industrial Workers. XVI.—Eye Conservation. XVII.—Purchasing and Sales Policies.

Hoffman—Public Speaking in Business

By WILLIAM G. HOFFMAN, Associate Professor of Public Speaking, Boston University $2.50

CONTENTS.—I.—The Right Point of View. II.—Composing the Speech. III.—Before the Audience. IV.—Training the Mind for Effective Speech. V.—The Psychology of Public Speaking. VI.—Improving the Vocabulary. VII.—Enunciation and Pronunciation. VIII.—Practical Grammar and Rhetoric. IX.—Improving the Voice. X.—Common Types of Address.

McClure—How to Think in Business

By MATTHEW THOMPSON MCCLURE, Professor of Philosophy, University of Illinois. 173 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8..... $2.00

The book aims to place before the busy man of affairs such information as will be of use to him in increasing the fertility and effectiveness of his thinking.

It offers specific recommendations for the training of the mind and shows how to utilize the thought process as a means to a more successful meeting of difficult business problems.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—I.—Solving a Simple Problem. II.—Solving a Business Problem. III.—The Starting-Point: The Problem. IV.—Formulating the Problem. V.—Suggestion. VI.—Reasoning. VII.—Formulating a Solution: Induction. VIII.—Testing the Solution: Deduction. IX.—The Interrelation Between Induction and Deduction. X.—Judgment. XI.—Concentration. XII.—Creative Intelligence. XIII.—A Complete Act of Thought. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Fish—Engineering Economics

By JOHN C. L. FISH, Professor of Railroad Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., University. Second edition. 311 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..... $3.00

A sound discussion of fundamental economic principles for engineers, prepared because engineering knowledge can be converted into community service only through the medium of business and because consequently the engineer's professional success and his contribution to public welfare depend in a great measure on his understanding of the business side of engineering—engineering economics.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Analysis of Problem of Investment. III.—Interest. IV.—Analysis of Problem of Investment. V.—Preliminary Analysis of First Cost and of Operation Cost. VI-VII-VIII.—Practical Analysis of First Cost and of Operation Cost. IX-X-XI.—Business Units. XII.—Irreducible Data of Problem of Investment. XIII-XIV.—Business Statistics. XV.—Miscellaneous Forecasts. XVI-XVII.—Valuation. XVIII.—Errors in Estimating. XIX.—Engineering Reports.

White—Motor Transportation of Merchandise and Passengers

By PERCIVAL WHITE, Automobile Expert, formerly Ordnance Department, War Department. 486 *pages,* 6 *x* 9..... $4.00

A comprehensive survey of the whole question of commercial highway transportation. Designed as a practical aid and guide to those engaged in the motor transportation business, to owners and operators of fleets of trucks and buses, to students of transportation, and to automotive engineers interested in the economic phases of this subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Carriage of Goods. III.—Truck Design and Equipment. IV.—Truck Maintenance and Service. V.—Tires and Wheels. VI.—Trailers. VII.—The Truck and the Railroad. VIII.—Truck Legislation. IX.—The Establishment of Express Lines. X.—Terminals. XI.—The Truck on the Farm. XII.—The Truck and the Factory. XIII.—The Truck and Raw Materials. XIV.—Principles of Motor Truck Delivery XV.—Delivery Applications. XVI.—The Motor Vehicle in Public Service. XVII.—Organization and Personnel. XVIII.—The Carriage of Passengers. XIX.—Bus Transportation Problems XX.—Bus Construction and Maintenance. XXI.—Bus Operation. XXII.—Taxicabs. XXIII.—Cost Accounting. XXIV.—Insurance. XXV.—Traffic and the Highway. XXVI.—Highway Construction and Maintenance. XXVII.—The Economic Development of Highway Transport.

Taintor—Training for Secretarial Practice

By SARAH AUGUSTA TAINTOR, Department of English, Theodore Roosevelt High School, New York; Secretarial Correspondence Extension Department, Columbia University 298 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8..... $2.50

This book covers the entire work of a secretary. It includes chapters on the secretary herself; on her training, her qualifications, her duties, her responsibilities, and her opportunities.

The second part of the book is devoted to the study of letters, their form, their possibilities, the best usage on disputed points of form and content, and the actual composition of all kinds of letters.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Efficient and Successful Secretary. II.—The Routine of the Secretary. III.—The Executive on the Secretary. IV.—The Secretary on the Secretary. V.—The History of the Secretary. PART II.—VI.—The Development of the Letter. VII.—Letter Arrangement. VIII.—What Enters Into the Making of Good Letters. IX.—What Enters Into

the Making of Good Letters (continued). X.—The Interesting Letter. XI.—Every Day Letter-Writing. XII.—Every Day Letter-Writing (continued). XIII.—Miscellaneous Business Writing. PART III.—XIV.—The Social Secretary and the Social Letter.

Jones—Trade Association Activities and the Law

By FRANKLIN D. JONES, of the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States. 360 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8.....**$3.00**

A comprehensive summary of the experiences of our national trade associations. Each form of association activity is discussed, and the business benefits and disadvantages, the methods of organization and financing, and the law applicable are set forth with great clarity. The appendices include copies of all the important legislation which bears upon trades association activities, including the Sherman, Clayton, Webb and other acts.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Rules of Competition. II.—The Purpose of the Laws Regulating Competition. III.—Framing the Rules of Business Conduct. IV.—The Dissemination of Basic Business Facts. V.—The Study of Costs and Accounting Methods. VI.—Standardization. VII.—Industrial Research. VIII.—Associations and Labor. IX.—Co-operative Advertising. X.—Traffic and Transportation. XI.—Protective Activities. XII.—Commercial Arbitration. XIII.—Speeding up Distribution. XIV.—Foreign Trade. XV.—Relations Between Industry and Government. XVI.—Collective Action Prohibited by Law.

Shearman—Practical Economics

By HENRY P. SHEARMAN, Professor of Economics, Miami University. 388 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A simple and concrete statement of economic theory emphasizing the relation of economics to business conditions and business practice. Written in a clear, interesting style, with appropriate and forceful illustrations drawn from current business practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Economics—Its Purpose and Value. II.—Nature as a Factor in Production. III.—Man as a Factor in Production. IV.—The Qualities Determining the Efficiency of Labor. V.—The "Division of Labor." VI.—Capital as a Factor in Production. VII.—The Two Important Functions Performed by Capital in Modern Production. VIII.—Organization as a Factor in Production. IX.—Large-Scale Organization. X.—The Economics of Large-Scale Organization. XI.—Origin and Nature of Value. XII.—The Law of Demand and Supply. XIII.—The Forces Behind Demand. XIV.—The Determination of Total Demand. XV.—The Forces Behind Supply. XVI.—Influence of Cost on Price. XVII.—Influence of Cost and Utility on Price. XVIII.—The Influence of Monopoly on Price. XIX.—Price Regulation and the Law of Demand and Supply. XX.—Money and Our Monetary System. XXI.—Deposit Currency and Banking. XXII.—Changes in the Value of Money. XXIII.—Causes and Effects of Price Changes; and Foreign Exchange. XXIV.—The Distribution of Wealth. XXV.—Rent. XXVI.—Wages—Factors on the Demand Side. XXVII.—Wages—Factors on the Supply Side. XXVIII.—Interest. XXIX.—Profit.

Commons—Industrial Goodwill

By JOHN R. COMMONS, Professor of Political Economy, University of Wisconsin. 225 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

A sane discussion of present-day labor problems by one of the foremost authorities on the subject, who is known and respected by capital and labor alike. The book presents an outline of labor conditions that is fair to both ideas.

The keynote of the book is adjustment and accommodation. It will help employers build up the morale of their workers, to develop loyalty, enthusiasm, satisfaction—the goodwill that spells industrial success.

CONTENTS.—I.—Commodity. II.—Machinery. III.—Goodwill. IV.—The Public. V.—Democracy. VI.—Solidarity. VII.—Theory and Practice. VIII.—Security. IX.—Labor Market. X.—Insurance. XI.—Health. XII.—The Shop. XIII.—Education. XIV.—Loyalty. XV.—Personality. XVI.—Depression. XVII.—The World.

Knowles—Industrial Housing

By MORRIS KNOWLES, formerly Supervising Engineer, Camp Meade and Camp McClellan, and Chief Engineer, Division of Passenger Transportation and Housing, Emergency Fleet Corporation, U. S. Shipping Board. 408 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 54 *ilustrations*.....**$5.00**

The first adequate book on the building of homes on a community basis. The problems of appropriate planning of streets, blocks and lots; parks and recreation facilities; the utilities, such as drainage, sewerage, water supply, gas and electricity, transit and transportation, health and sanitation, are all thoroughly discussed as well as the actual planning and building of houses.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical Review. II.—Fundamental Preliminary Considerations. III.—Selection of Site. IV.—Development of the Town Plan. V.—Street and Pavements. VI.—Water Supply. VII.—Sewerage and Drainage. VIII.—Collection and Disposal of Town Wastes. IX.—Gas and Electric Service. X.—Houses for Families. XI.—Buildings Other Than Houses. XII.—Supervision and Administration of Construction. XIII.—Management of Industrial Towns.

Mees—The Organization of Industrial Scientific Research

By C. E. KENNETH MEES, Director of the Research Laboratory, Eastman Kodak Company. 170 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A practical discussion of the best methods of organizing research work for industrial purposes and of the conditions under which such work should be conducted. The book is intended for the manufacturer who is ready to organize a research laboratory, but who wants to know what such a laboratory will cost, what should be expected of it, what position in the organization it should occupy, how it should be directed, etc., etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Types of Research Laboratories. II.—Co-operative Laboratories. IV.—The Position of the Research Laboratory in an Industrial Organization. V.—The Internal Organization of Industrial Research Laboratory in an Industrial Organization. VI.—Research Laboratory. VII.—The Building and Equipment of the Laboratory. VIII.—The Direction of the Work. IX.—The Design of a Research Laboratory for a Specific Industry.

Secrist—Statistics in Business—Their Analysis, Charting and Use

By HORACE SECRIST, Professor of Economics and Statistics and Director of the Bureau of Business Research, Northwestern University School of Commerce. 130 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$1.75**

The use of statistics in business analysis, showing how and with what effect statistics may be applied in the solution of business problems. The book shows how to gather business facts, how to analyze them, how to classify and tabulate them, how to chart them, how to use percentages, and how to base business policies squarely on business statistics.

CONTENTS.—I.—Modern Business and Fact Analysis. II.—The Facts of Business. III.—Recognizing and Securing the Facts. IV.—Classifying and Tabulating the Facts. V.—Presenting the Facts—Graphics. VI.—Summarizing the Facts—Averages and Other Means. VII.—Comparison and the Establishment of Business Principles and Standards.

MANAGEMENT

(For books on cost accounting, see Accounting)

Bassett and Heywood—Production Engineering and Cost Keeping

By WILLIAM R. BASSETT and JOHNSON HEYWOOD, of Miller, Franklin, Basset & Co. 311 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 117 *forms and charts*.....**$3.50**

A book written for production managers, heads of planning departments, foremen and cost accountants. The first part of the book is devoted to production planning methods and the second part to costing methods. The principles and practice recommended by the authors have been developed in the course of years of actual installation of production and cost keeping systems.

CONTENTS.—I.—What Production Planning Does. II.—Purchasing, as a Tool of Production. III.—Need for Systematic Stock Keeping. IV.—Engineering the Product. V.—Tool Issue. VI.—Laying Out the Machines. VII.—The Central Control of Production. VIII.—Controlling the Work in the Shop. IX.—Planning in the Jobbing Shop. X.—The Fundamentals of Correct Time Study. XI.—Setting the Standard. XII.—Setting Piece Rates. XIII.—Special Cases of Time Study and Rate Setting. XIV.—Time Study on Automatic Machines. XV.—What a Cost System Can Do for You. XVI.—The Fundamentals of Cost. XVII.—Fixed Charges. XVIII.—Departmentalizing the Overhead Expenses. XIX.—Analyzing the Labor Costs. XX.—Accounting for Supplies. XXI.—Getting the Overhead into the Finished Product. XXII.—Handling Abnormal Expense. XXIII.—Gathering the Final Costs. XXIV.—The Statement of Condition and the Operating Statement. XXV.—What Does It Cost to Sell? XXVI.—Graphic Methods of Control.

Weakly—Applied Personnel Procedure

By FRANK E. WEAKLY, formerly Superintendent of Personnel and Expense, Montgomery Ward & Co., 192 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

A book for personnel and office managers. Describes in concrete fashion a number of specific phases of personnel management growing largely out of the author's own work. Includes many helpful record forms and charts.

CONTENTS.—I.—Why Have a Personnel Department? II.—Sources of Help Supply. III.—Interview, Selection and Placement. IV.—The Vocational Laboratory. V.—Recording Help Turnover. VI.—Attendance and Punctuality. VII.—Promotions and Transfers. VIII.—Job Analysis and Job Specification. IX.—Employee Training Plans. X.—Health Department. XI.—Personal Service Department. XII.—The Employment and Personnel Audit. XIII.—Employee Representation. XIV.—Profit Sharing and Savings. XV.—Executive Relationships.

Porosky—Practical Factory Administration

By MATTHEW POROSKY, Chairman, Factory Management Committee, The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.; Instructor in Factory Administration, Northeastern University. 244 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.50**

This book presents the accepted principles of modern factory administration and shows how they may be effectively applied to actual operating conditions. The presentation is from the viewpoint of the average rather than the exceptionally large manufacturing establishment. The book is addressed to executives, foremen, cost accountants and students of factory and business administration in schools and business establishments.

CONTENTS.—I.—Industrial Organization. II.—Buildings and Equipment. III.—Planning the Product. IV.—Handling of Materials. V.—Inventory Records. VI.—Production Control. VII.—Labor Management. VIII.—The Foreman. IX.—Wages and Incentives. X.—The Cost Department. XI.—The Planning Department. XII.—Synchronizing Sales and Production.

Diemer—Factory Organization and Administration

By HUGO DIEMER, Consulting Industrial Engineer, formerly Professor of Industrial Engineering, Pennsylvania State College; Major Ordnance, U. S. A. Third Edition. 398 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 174 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A book on practice in both organization and administration. It covers every detail from factory location and building through department organization and relation to costs and wage systems.

The new third edition brings the material of this standard work up to date and presents new data on general organization, on personnel work, and on functional control of production.

Farquhar—Factory Storeskeeping—The Control and Storage of Materials

By HENRY H. FARQUHAR, Assistant Professor of Industrial Management, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration. 182 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A book outlining the principles and methods by which one of the problems of industrial management—the handling and storage of materials—may be standardized and scientifically controlled. A practical manual for all who are in any way concerned with the purchasing, storage and disbursement of raw and worked materials.

CONTENTS.—I.—Relation Between Material Control and Production. II.—The Material Cycle. Prerequisite to Control. III.—Personnel. Organization. Location of Departments. IV.—The Bases of Material Replenishment. V.—The Material Balance Sheets. VI.—The Purchasing Department as Related to Material Control. VII.—Traffic, Receiving and Inspection Department. VIII.—The Store Room Layout, Equipment Storage and Protection. Maintenance Stores. IX.—Classification and Symbolization of Materials. X.—Material Accounting; Inventories; Statistics.

Tead and Metcalf—Personnel Administration

By ORDWAY TEAD and HENRY C. METCALF. 520 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*...**$5.00**

The principles and the best prevailing practice in the field of the administration of human relations in industry. The book is the first adequate manual for the head of the personnel department as well as for the executives directly in charge of such matters as employment, health and safety, educational department, joint relations with employees, etc. It is a concrete, forceful and specific answer for practical men to the question, *What can be done about the labor problem?* The conclusions reached are based upon the experience of plants throughout the country during the past fifteen years.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—The Personnel Department. III.—Employment Methods. IV.—Health and Safety. V.—Education. VI.—Research. VII.—Rewards. VIII.—Administrative Correlation. IX.—Joint Relations. X.—Appendix.

Schulze—Office Administration

By J. W. SCHULZE, author of "The American Office." 295 *pages,* 6 *x* 9...**$3.50**

This book presents a thorough discussion of those principles and methods which underlie efficient and economical office management.

It describes methods of handling office details that have been developed in the best managed offices in America.

It tells you how to organize your office so that matters of routine are attended to automatically; so that reports reach you in regular order and keep you in constant touch with what is going on; so that work is completed on schedule time; so that new employees are hired in the right way, imbued with the proper business spirit, and kept up to high efficiency.

CONTENTS.—I.—Evolution of the Modern Office. II.—The Office Manager. III.—Selecting Office Workers. IV.—Training of Office Employees. V.—The Office Manual. VI.—Office Results. VII.—Establishing Routine Processes. VIII.—Organization Types. IX.—Organization Procedure. X.—Office Layout. XI.—Obstacles and Emergencies. XII.—Standardizing. XIII.—Incentives. XIV.—Relationship Between Employer and Employee. XV.—Order and Billing Systems. XVI.—Filing Systems. XVII.—General Office Service. XVIII.—Business Correspondence.

MANAGEMENT

Morris—Employee Training

By JOHN VAN LIEW MORRIS. 311 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8½.....**$3.00**

A thorough study of educational and training methods used by various corporations. The apprentice problem receives special attention.

In all, thirty-five vocational programs are outlined. Those of the steel product companies are especially valuable because of the varied classes of employees.

CONTENTS.—Comprehensive Programs for Apprenticeship and Special Training.—I.—Programs in the Electrical Manufacturing Industry. II.—Programs in the Rubber and Automobile Industries. III.—Some Varied Comprehensive Programs. Programs Emphasizing Apprenticeship. IV.—Traditional Apprenticeship Modernized. V.—Some Small Apprenticeship Departments. VI.—Apprenticeship in Shipbuilding. VII.—Programs in Railroad Shops and Locomotive Works. VIII.—An Apprentice Program in the Printing Industry. IX.—Programs Emphasizing Special Training. X.—Programs of Primarily Technical Instruction. XI.—Apprentice Training. XII.—Training of Technical Men in the Industry. XIII.—Special Training. XIV.—Technical and General Instruction for Employee Improvement. XV.—Conclusions.

Davies—Engineering Office Systems and Methods

By JOHN P. DAVIES. 554 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 243 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A practical book devoted to the systems and methods of the modern engineering office.

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—Collection of Preliminary Data for Engineering Process. II.—Designing and Drafting Systems. III.—Specifications for Engineering Material. IV.—Reminders for Obtaining Quotations on Standard Material. V.—Purchasing-Office Methods and Forms. VI.—Cost Keeping and Estimating. VII.—Sampling, Inspecting and Testing Engineering Material. VIII.—Domestic Shipping. IX.—Export Shipping. X.—Progress Charts, Scheduling Systems, etc. XI.—Indexing and Filing Systems, etc., for the Engineering Office. XII.—Drawing-Office Systems and Methods. XIII.—Miscellaneous.

Rindsfoos—Purchasing

By C. S. RINDSFOOS, President of the U. S. Purchasing Corporation; formerly Secretary-Treasurer, The Foundation Co. 165 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$2.50**

Mr. Rindsfoos has prepared this book for the purchasing agent on the basis of a wide experience. It covers completely and in a practical manner the important features of the subject.

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—How to Obtain the Right Article. II.—How to Obtain the Lowest Price. III.—How to Obtain Prompt Delivery. IV.—Making the Purchase Conform to Fixed Policy. V.—How to Obtain Favorable Terms. VI.—Personal Characteristics and Qualifications. VII.—Strategy. VIII.—Some of the Legal Aspects of Purchasing. IX.—Departmental Organization. X.—Forms.

Kimball—Principles of Industrial Organization

By DEXTER S. KIMBALL, Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Industrial Engineering, Cornell University. Second Edition. 300 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A sound treatment of the tendencies of industrial development and the principles underlying the solution of the problems of industrial organization. It does not exploit any special form of industrial management, nor undertake to give full details, complete forms, etc. It confines itself to the principles, with a careful analysis of the problems and their solution. It gives typical forms and specific details of typical organizations, when necessary to illustrate principles.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental and Historical. II.—The Industrial Revolution. III.—The Effects of the Great Inventions. IV.—Modern Industrial Tendencies. V.—Forms of Industrial Ownership. VI.—Principles of Organization; System. VII.—Planning Departments. VIII.—Principles of Cost Keeping. IX.—Depreciation of Wasting Assets. X.—Purchasing and Storing of Materials. XI.—Standards and Their Attainment—Inspection. XII.—Location, Arrangement and Construction of Industrial Plants. XIII.—Problems of Employment. XIV.—Compensation of Labor. XV.—Résumé—Theories of Management. XVI.—Corrective Influences.

Van Deventer—Handbook of Machine Shop Management

By JOHN H. VAN DEVENTER. 374 *pages, pocket size,* 245 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A pocket encyclopedia of management. It presents a series of concrete, tried-out plans, any one or more of which may be fitted into any good system now in use.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—General Control. II.—Design Control. III.—Equipment Control. IV.—Quantity and Quality Control. V.—Time and Cost Control. VI.—Traffic and Shipment Control. VII.—Shop Hazard Control.

Colvin—Labor Turnover, Loyalty and Output

By F. H. COLVIN, Associate Editor, *American Machinist.* 152 *pages*, 5½ *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$1.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Lack of Interest and Labor Turnover. II.—Building an Organization. III.—Forgetting the Human Element. IV.—Securing Interest by Instruction. V.—Instruction in the Shop. VI.—Non-Financial Incentives. VII.—The Employment Manager. VIII.—Latest Ideas of Leading Men. IX.—Collective Bargaining.

BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Lodge—Rules of Management
By WILLIAM LODGE, late President, Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co. 139 *pages,* 5 *x* 8.....**$2.00**
Detailed rules of management for each department of a machine building shop, outlining the duties and the work of each department, tried out and used by Mr. Lodge in his own plant.

Hartness, James—The Human Factor in Works Management.....$1.50

Taylor—Shop Management
By the late FREDERICK W. TAYLOR, Past President A. S. M. E., etc. 144 *pages, cloth, 6 x 9, with tables and diagrams*.....**$1.50**
A reprint of the paper delivered by Mr. Taylor before the June, 1903, meeting of the A. S. M. E.

Ashe—Organization in Accident Prevention
By SIDNEY WHITMORE ASHE, Head of Educational and Welfare Department, Pittsfield Works of the General Electric Co. 130 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.00**
This book tells, in simple language, how safety work may be successfully organized at a minimum of expense. It gives definite methods of preventing accidents, and practical methods for caring for those which commonly occur.

Tolman—Social Engineering
By WM. H. TOLMAN. Introduction by ANDREW CARNEGIE. 400 *pages, 6 x 9, and 62 illustrations*.....**$2.50**
A description of the social problems and solutions thereof in the largest industrial plants of this country, with discussions by many important specialists.

Technology and Industrial Efficiency
Edited by a committee appointed by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 486 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$3.00**
A series of papers presented at the Congress of Technology, opened in Boston, Mass., April 10, 1911.

Van Deventer—Success in the Small Shop
By JOHN H. VAN DEVENTER, Editor, *Industrial Management.* 137 *pages,* 8½ *x* 11½, *illustrated*.....**$1.75**
Fifty articles which appeared in the American Machinist, together with a part of the discussions and comments they called forth. They cover financing, accounting, management, machine equipment, small-tool equipment, selection of work, helpful devices, kinks and methods for the small machine shop.

Van Deventer—Making the Small Shop Profitable
By JOHN H. VAN DEVENTER. 113 *pages,* 8½ *x* 11½, *illustrated*.....**$1.75**
Additional material from the American Machinist on how to make the small shop pay.

Ennis, W. D.—Works Management (1911).....$2.50

Evans, H. A.—Cost Keeping and Scientific Management (1911).....$3.00

Going—Principles of Industrial Engineering
By CHARLES B. GOING, formerly Managing Editor, *The Engineering Magazine.* 174 *pages, 6 x 9*.....**$2.50**
CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—The Origin of the Industrial System. II.—Reflex Influences of the Industrial System. III.—Principles of Industrial Organization. IV.—Forms of Industrial Ownership. V.—The Nature of Expense. VI.—Distribution of Expense. VII.—Labor: The Primary Wage Systems. VIII.—Labor: Philosophies of Management. IX.—Materials.

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Lyndon—Rate-Making for Public Utilities
By LAMAR LYNDON, Author of Hydro-Electric Power, and Storage Battery Engineering. 209 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**
A book designed to clear up the confusion raised by the numerous court decisions

and rulings on the various problems entering into the regulation of public utilities. The author's aim has been to clarify the disputed points and to indicate the logical conclusions for each and every factor involved in rate-making and valuation.

CONTENTS.—I.—The General Theory of Rate-Making. II.—Depreciation. III.—Methods of Valuation—Reproduction. IV.—Valuation by the Historical Cost Method. V.—Intangible Values. VI.—Modification of Capital Account. VII.—The Rate of Return. VIII.—Operating Costs. IX.—Increase in Population of Cities. X.—Rate-Making for Gas Supply. XI.—Rate-Making for Electrical Supply. XII.—Rate-Making for Electric Railways. XIII.—Rate-Making for Telephone Service.

Riggs—Depreciation of Public Utility Properties

By HENRY EARLE RIGGS, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Michigan. 211 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

A sound and impartial discussion of the problems entering into the regulation of the finances of public utilities. Special attention is given to the effect of the fluctuating price level upon the items of "depreciation," "fair value," "obsolescence," etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Problems of Regulations. II.—Investment in Public Utility Properties. III.—The Interest of the Rate Payer in the Property. IV.—Operating Expenses. V.—War Period Price Fluctuations. VI.—Fair Value and the Rate of Return. VII.—Fluctuating Prices and Accounting Allowances for Replacement. VIII.—Supreme Court Decisions Bearing on Depreciation. IX.—Divergent Views as to the Propriety of Accounting Reserves. X.—The Uncertain Character of Depreciation Estimates. XI.—Depreciation—Loss of Value Which Should Be Deducted. XII.—Obsolescence. XIII.—Conclusion. APPENDIX.—Depreciation in the Decisions of the Supreme Court and of the United States Courts.

Barker—Public Utility Rates

By HARRY BARKER, formerly Associate Editor, *Engineering News-Record.* 387 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

A comprehensive discussion of (1) such corporation and municipal activities as affect service and rates, (2) the trend of public opinion and court and commission decisions, and (3) the most important engineering and economic problems involved. It is a broad survey of the principles and practice underlying charges for water, gas, electricity, communication and transportation service. It is based on careful study during several years of the wealth of discussion that has been presented.

CONTENTS.—I.—Development of Utility Regulation; Utility Privileges and Obligations; Rights of the Public. II.—Product and Service Companies; Some Definitions of Rates. III.—Various Services. Rates; Bases for Rates. IV.—Details of the Cost-of-Service Study of Test for Fixed and Operating Charges. V.—Fair Value of Utility Property. VI.—Valuation as an Engineering Task; Appraisal of Land and Water Rights. VII.—Reasonable Return; Interest; Compensation for Risk and Attention; Extra Profits. VIII.—Depreciation as it Affects Utility Rates. IX.—Miscellaneous Problems Indirectly Related to Rate-Making. X.—Problems of Railway Rates. XI.—Problems of Express Transportation Rates. XII.—Rate Problems of Street and Interurban Railway Transportation. XIII.—Problems of Water Rates. XIV.—Rate Problems of Gas Utilities. XV.—Rate Problems of Electricity Supply Works. XVI.—Problems of Telephone Rate-Making.

Kennedy—Winning the Public

By S. M. KENNEDY, Vice-President in Charge of Public Relations and Business Development, Southern California Edison Company. Second edition. 148 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

An interesting presentation of those factors which lead to success in serving the public. While written primarily for the guidance of the public service corporation employee, the books' principles are applicable to all lines of business. The book explains in detail how the business of a public utility may be expanded by careful attention to courteous intelligent service.

CONTENTS.—I.—Transforming Public Opinion. II.—The Point of View. III.—The Value of Courtesy. IV.—The Man in the Street. V.—Room at the Top. VI.—Congenial Contracts. VII.—That the People May Know. VIII.—The Display Room. IX.—The Spirit of Progress. X.—The District Manager. XI.—Potential Publicity. XII.—The Commercial Instinct. XIII.—The Art of Conciliation. XIV.—Service. XV.—Cumulative Co-operation. XVI.—Over Complacency. XVII.—I Thank You.

Floy—Valuation of Public Utility Properties

By HENRY FLOY. 402 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *with tables and forms*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Glossary of Terms. III.—Public Service Commissions. IV.—Making an Appraisal. V.—Structural Costs. VI.—Development Expenses. Intangible Expenses, Non-Physical Costs. Overhead Charges. VII.—Franchises, Good Will, Going Value, Contracts. VIII.—Depreciation. IX.—Appraisals of Public Utility Properties in Greater New York. X.—Important Appraisals Elsewhere.

Floy—Value for Rate-Making

By HENRY FLOY. *326 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Definitions. III.—Fundamentals in Valuation. IV.—Fair Value for Rate-Making. V.—Cost of Reproduction. VI.—Land, Paving and Water Rights. VII.—Franchises. Working Capital and Bond Discounts. VIII.—Going Value. IX.—Depreciation.

RETAILING

Merchants' Manual

Published under the auspices of the National Retail Dry Goods Association. Editors: LEW HAHN, Managing Director of the National Retail Dry Goods Association, and PERCIVAL WHITE, Research Engineer.....**In Press**

Baer—Retail Selling Methods

By LAURA BAER. *250 pages, 5½ x 8*.....**$2.00**

A handbook dealing with the every-day problems of the retail salesman. In preparing it the author secured the corporation of hundreds of successful retail salesmen, who tell how they actually conducted sales, met objections and solved typical problems of sales resistance.

CONTENTS.—I.—Learning Salesmanship from Other Salesmen. II.—The Spirit in Which We Work. III.—The Importance of Knowing Your Goods. IV.—Explaining Differences in Value. V.—Selling to Suit the Individual Needs of the Customer. VI.—How to Handle and Demonstrate Merchandise. VII.—Customer Types and How to Get Along with Them. VIII.—Every Customer Worth While. IX.—Tact—How to Do the Right Thing at the Right Time. X.—When the Customer Chooses the Wrong Goods. XI.—When to Make Definite Suggestions with Hesitating Customers. XII.—The Difficulty of Dealing with the Group Shopper. XIII.—Should We Tell Customers of Previous Purchases? XIV.—The Sales Talk—What to Say and When and How to Say It. XV.—How to Overcome Customers' Objections to Buying. XVI.—Suggestion Selling. Sources of Information on Merchandise.

Hayward and White—Chain Stores, Their Management and Operation

By WALTER S. HAYWARD and PERCIVAL WHITE. *412 pages, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

This book brings together for the first time the fundamental facts about chain stores—how they are organized—how operated. A practical how-to-do-it manual, having a special appeal for chain store operators, executives at headquarters and local store managers, as well as retailers wishing to extend their operations beyond the limits of one store.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Principles of Chain Store Operation. II.—The Chain Store Field. III.—Locating the Store. IV.—The Member Store. V.—Purchasing. VI.—The Warehouse. VII.—The Sales Problem. VIII.—Competition. IX.—Pricing and Turnover. X.—Expenses and Profits. XI.—Advertising. XII.—Organization. XIII.—Training Men for Promotion. XIV.—Maintaining Morale. XV.—The Store Manager. XVI.—Warehousing and Purchasing Records. XVII.—Supervision of Retail Outlets. XVIII.—Centralizing Executive Control. XIX.—Financing and Growth. XX.—Insurance. XXI.—The Manufacturer's Chain. XXII.—The Grocery Chain. XXIII.—The Drug Store Chain. XXIV.—Five-, Ten-, Twenty-five-Cent Store Chain. XXV.—Dry Goods and Clothing Chains. XXVI.—Other Chain Fields. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Hall—Retail Advertising and Selling

By S. ROLAND HALL, Advertising Counselor; formerly Advertising Manager, Alpha Portland Cement Company and the Victor Talking Machine Company, and Director of the International Correspondence Schools of Advertising and Salesmanship.....**In Press**

Chemistry And Chemical Engineering

(See also Metallurgy—Sanitary Engineering)

Lewis and Randall—Thermodynamics and The Free Energy of Chemical Substances

By GILBERT N. LEWIS, Professor of Chemistry, and MERLE RANDALL, Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of California. 658 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

This book has a twofold purpose:

(a) It presents in a very exact manner the fundamental principles of thermodynamics, giving the reader at the same time an insight into the ideas which underlie this science.

(b) The book also presents the methods and the existing data of applied chemical thermodynamics. Anyone, for example, who is interested in the developments of a new process, whether it is a process of metallurgy or of manufacturing chemistry or of quantitative analysis, will find in this book valuable material regarding the mode of investigation, and often regarding the particular substances with which he is dealing.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Scope of Thermodynamics. II.—Definitions: The Concept of Equilibrium. III.—Conventions and Mathematical Methods. IV.—Solutions. V.—The First Law of Thermodynamics and the Concept of Energy. VI.—Application of the First Law of a Pure Homogeneous Substance. VII.—The Heat Capacity of Pure Substances. VIII.—The Heat Capacity and Heat Content of Solutions. IX.—Heat of Reaction and Its Change with the Temperature. X.—The Second Law of Thermodynamics and the Concept of Entropy. XI.—Entropy and Probability. XII.—Miscellaneous Applications of Entropy. XIII.—The Numerical Calculation of Entropy. XIV.—Criteria of Equilibrium and of Spontaneous Change; The Free Energy. XV.—The Free Energy Change in a Chemical Reaction. XVI.—The Escaping Tendency; Equilibrium Between Two or More Pure Phases. XVII.—The Fugacity. XVIII.—Application of the Second Law to Solutions. XIX.—The Perfect Solution. XX.—The Laws of the Dilute Solution. XXI.—Systems Involving Variables Other Than Pressure, Temperature and Composition. XXII.—A Useful Function, Called the Activity, and Its Application to Solutions. XXIII.—Change of Activity with the Temperature, and the Calculation of Activity from Freezing Points. XXIV.—The Standard Change of Free Energy; The Equilibrium Constant. XXV.—Solutions of Electrolytes. XXVI.—The Activity of Strong Electrolytes. XXVII.—The Activity of Electrolytes from Freezing Point Data, and Tables of Activity Coefficients XXVIII.—Activity Coefficient in Mixed Electrolytes; The Principle of the Ionic Strength; The Activity of Individual Ions. XXIX.—The Galvanic Cell. XXX.—Single Potentials; Standard Electrode Potentials of the Elements. XXXI.—The Third Law of Thermodynamics. XXXII.—The Entropy of Monatomic Gases and a Table of Atomic Entropies. XXXIII.—Introduction to Systematic Free Energy Calculations; The Free Energy of Elementary Hydrogen and Metallic Hydrides. XXXIV.—Oxygen and Its Compounds with Hydrogen and with Some Metals. XXXV.—Chlorine and Its Compounds. XXXVI.—Bromine and Its Compounds. XXXVII.—Iodine and Its Compounds. XXXVIII.—Sulfur and Its Compounds. XXXIX.—Nitrogen Compounds. XL.—Carbon and Some of Its Compounds. XLI.—Compounds of Carbon and Nitrogen. XLII.—Table of Free Energies; and Examples Illustrating Its Use.

Walker, Lewis and McAdams—Principles of Chemical Engineering

By WILLIAM H. WALKER, WARREN K. LEWIS and WILLIAM H. MCADAMS, Professors of Chemical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 624 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 156 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A textbook on the principles of chemical engineering based on material in use for some time at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The book presents the principles of stoichiometry, describes the phenomena accompanying the flow of heat and the flow of fluids, together with the laws governing these operations, discusses fuels and their efficient combustion, and treats the processes of crushing and grinding, mechanical methods for separating materials, filtration and the processes depending upon vaporization.

CONTENTS.—I.—Elements of Industrial Stoichiometry. II.—Fluid Films. III.—Flow of Fluids. IV.—Flow of Heat. V.—Fuels and Power. VI.—Combustion. VII.—Furnaces and Kilns. VIII.—Gas Producers. IX.—Crushing and Grinding. X.—Mechanical Separation. XI.—Filtration. XII.—Basic Principles of Vaporization Processes. XIII.—Evaporation. XIV.—Humidity and Wet and Dry Bulb Thermometry. XV.—Humidifiers, Dehumidifiers and Water Coolers. XVI.—Drying. XVII.—Distillation.

Liddell—Handbook of Chemical Engineering

DONALD M. LIDDELL, Editor-in-Chief, assisted by 30 specialists. 1008 *pages, 6 x 9, flexible, fully illustrated. Two volumes (not sold separately) per set*....**$8.00**

A description of those features essential to practically all of the chemical industries of the country. Basic principles are emphasized, and each section usually ends with a number of specific industrial applications, preferably in varied lines.

The authors are among the leading chemical engineers in the country. The standard information, tabulated data, and suggestions presented by these men make the book of definite value to the chemical engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—Power Generation and Transmission. II.—Material Handling—Transportation of Solids. III.—The Transportation of Liquids. IV.—The Transportation of Gases. V.—Crushing and Grinding. VI.—Grading and Screening. VII.—Mechanical Separation. VIII.—Concentration. IX.—Leaching and Dissolving. X.—Evaporation. XI.—Crystallization. XII.—Pyrometry. XIII.—Refractories. XIV.—High Temperature Production. XV.—Mixing and Kneading. XVI.—Sampling. XVII.—Fermentation. XVIII.—Distillation—Fractional—Destructive. XIX.—Refrigeration. XX.—Oxidation and Reduction. XXI.—Electrochemistry. XXII.—Catalysis. XXIII.—Colloidal Chemistry. XXIV.—Smelting—Zinc—Lead—Iron—Copper—Roasting. XXV.—Lutes and Cements. XXVI.—Radio—Active Elements. XXVII.—Rare Metals. XXVIII.—Rare Gases. XXIX.—Materials of Construction. XXX.—Plant Design. XXXI.—Methods of Financing.

Liddell, D. M.—The Metallurgists and Chemists' Handbook.....$5.00

(For full description, see p. 157.)

THE INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL SERIES

HENRY P. TALBOT, Consulting Editor; Professor of Inorganic Chemistry; Dean of Students, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

This series is designed to include a wide range of textbooks and reference works covering the field of modern chemistry and chemical engineering. The aim is to produce a series of books of high standard both in text and manufacture, to fill the gaps in the present literature and to bring together well considered books in every branch of the subject.

It is the present plan to make the series broad, and to include any books of a high standard without special reference to the relationship to other volumes in the series. The series will include any book on any phase of chemistry which is deemed a distinctive addition to the literature.

Norris—Principles of Organic Chemistry—Second Edition

By JAMES F. NORRIS, Professor of Organic Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. 631 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

The new edition of this standard college text covers the recent developments in organic chemistry on both the theoretical and practical sides of the subject. The utilization in industrial organic chemistry of reactions which were formerly of theoretical interest only and the application of newer methods such as those of catalysis and electrochemistry are fully described. The treatment of aromatic compounds has been broadened, and brief descriptions of the more important intermediates and of the sulphur and vat dyes are included. The consideration of the chemistry of fats, carbohydrates, and proteins has been extended to include the physiological aspects of the subject.

The book as a whole is distinguished for its teachableness; its clear and simple style; its well selected problems; and its practical arrangement of material. It has proved successful as a text in more than 250 colleges.

Norris—Experimental Organic Chemistry

By JAMES F. NORRIS. *International Chemical Series.* 215 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$1.50**

A laboratory guide to be used in connection with a class-room text.

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—Laboratory Methods. II.—General Processes: Hydrocarbons of the Methane Series. III.—Unsaturated Hydrocarbons. IV.—Alcohols. V.—Acids. VI.—Ethers, Esters and Anhydrides. VII.—Aldehydes and Ketones. VIII.—Amines and Amides. IX.—Cyanogen and Related Compounds. X.—Halogen Compounds. XI.—Compounds Containing Two Unlike Substituents. XII.—Carbohydrates. XIII.—Compounds Containing Sulphur. XIV.—Uric Acid and Related Compounds. XV.—Aromatic Hydrocarbons. XVI.—Nitro Compounds and Sulphonic Acids. XVII.—Halogen Derivatives of Aromatic Hydrocarbons. XVIII.—Aromatic Amines. XIX.—Diazo Compounds. XX.—Aromatic Alcohols, Phenols, and Ethers. XXI.—Aromatic Acids. XXII.—Aromatic Aldehydes, Ketones, and Quinones. XXIII.—Aromatic Compounds Containing Two or More Unlike Groups. XXIV.—Dyes and Dyeing.

XXV.—Heterocyclic Compounds. XXVI.—Proteins. XXVII.—The Identification of Organic Compounds. APPENDIX.—Schiff's Reagent.

Norris—Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry for Colleges

By JAMES F. NORRIS. *International Chemical Series. 677 pages, 5½ x 8, 43 illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A presentation of the material commonly treated in elementary books on chemistry in a form which can be reasonably well followed by the student through private study and with the smallest amount of explanation on the part of the teacher.

The subject is developed slowly—consideration of the more abstruse material being deferred until the student has gained some familiarity with chemical phenomena and with the language of the science.

The more recent advances in chemistry in both its technical and theoretical aspects are thoroughly covered.

The book offers a stimulating first course in chemistry, well within the student's capability, maintaining the student's interest and emphasizing the more striking advances in industrial chemistry.

Norris and Mark—Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry

By JAMES F. NORRIS and KENNETH L. MARKS, Professor of Chemistry, Simmons College. *International Chemical Series. 548 pages, alternate pages blank for notes, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A well-organized laboratory manual so planned that it may be used with any text on inorganic chemistry. Each experiment is preceded by a discussion in which the principles to be illustrated by the experiment are stated. This discussion and the questions in the experiment are so presented as to prevent the student from missing important facts that are often overlooked.

The book includes about 50 new experiments which are designed primarily for students who have some familiarity with chemistry.

Each right-hand page is left blank so that the student's notes on the experiments may be written into the book.

This laboratory manual admirably supplements NORRIS'S TEXTBOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY FOR COLLEGES.

Cady—Inorganic Chemistry

By HAMILTON PERKINS CADY, Professor of Chemistry, University of Kansas. *International Chemical Series. 606 pages, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

The result of a logical rearrangement of the subject matter which has been tried out by the author for several years in his class-room work. The author avoids a long, theoretical introduction, and develops the subject as far as possible from the side of the facts of the science as established by experiment.

CONTENTS.—I.—Properties of Substances. II.—Energy. III.—Oxygen. IV.—Hydrogen. V.—Water. VI.—The Law of Combining Weights. VII.—Hydrogen Peroxide. VIII.—Chlorine. IX.—Oxygen Compounds of Chlorine. X.—Bromine, Iodine and Fluorine. XI.—Sulfur. XII.—Selenium and Tellurium. XIII.—Nitrogen. XIV.—Phosphorus. XV.—Carbon. XVI.—Silicon. XVII.—Boron. XVIII.—The Argon Group. XIX.—The Metallic Elements. XX.—The Alkali Metals. XXI.—Group II. XXII.—The Magnesium Sub-Group. XXIII.—Copper, Gold and Silver. XXIV.—Group III. XXV.—Group IV. XXVI.—Group V. XXVII.—Group VI. XXVIII.—Group VII. XXIX.—Group VIII. XXX.—Radioactivity.

Cady—General Chemistry

By HAMILTON P. CADY. *International Chemical Series. 522 pages, 5½ x 8, fully illustrated*.....**$3.25**

An abridgment and simplification intended for classes which have less time to devote to the subject than those for whom the "Inorganic Chemistry" was intended.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Units. III.—Oxygen. IV.—Hydrogen. V.—Water. VI.—Combining Weights and Atomic Theory. VII.—Hydrogen Peroxide. VIII.—Chlorine. IX.—Ionic Theory. X.—Oxygen Compounds of Chlorine. XI.—Bromine, Iodine and Fluorine. XII.—Sulfur. XIII.—Selenium and Tellurium. XIV.—Nitrogen. XV.—Phosphorus. XVI.—Carbon. XVII.—Silicon. XVIII.—Boron. XIX.—The Argon Group. XX.—The Metallic Elements. XXI.—The Alkali Metals. XXII.—Group II. XXIII.—The Magnesium Sub-Group. XXIV.—Copper, Silver and Gold. XXV.—Group III. XXVI.—Group IV. XXVII.—Group V. XXVIII.—Group VI. XXIX.—Group VII. XXX.—Group VIII. XXXI.—Radioactivity.

Loeb—Proteins and The Theory of Colloidal Behavior

By JACQUES LOEB, Member of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research. *International Chemical Series. 292 pages, 5½ x 8, 80 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A book that furnishes proof of the stoichiometrical character of the reactions of

proteins and develops a mathematical and quantitative theory of colloidal behavior on the basis of Donnan's Theory of membrane equilibria.

A book that all those who are interested in colloid chemistry—chemists, physiologists, bacteriologists, and biologists—will wish to read.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—PROOF OF THE STOICHIOMETRICAL CHARACTER OF THE REACTIONS OF PROTEINS. I.—Historical Introduction. II.—Qualitative Proof of the Correctness of the Chemical Viewpoint. Preparation of Ash-Free Proteins. III.—Methods of Determining the Isoelectric Point of Protein Solutions. IV.—Quantitative Proof of the Correctness of the Chemical Viewpoint. V.—The Valency Rule and the Hofmeister Series. VI.—The Action of Low Concentrations of Neutral Salts on the Physical Properties of Proteins. VII.—The Inadequacy of the Present Theories of Colloidal Behavior. PART II.—THEORY OF COLLOIDAL BEHAVIOR BASED ON DONNAN'S THEORY OF MEMBRANE EQUILIBRIA. VIII.—Membrane Potentials. IX.—The Origin of the Electrical Charges of Micellae and of Living Cells and Tissues. X.—Osmotic Pressure. XI.—Swelling. XII.—Viscosity. XIII.—A Reciprocal Relation Between the Osmotic Pressure and the Viscosity of Gelatin Solutions. XIV-XV.—The Stability of Protein Solutions. XVI.—Colloidal Substances, Colloidal State, and Colloidal Behavior.

Bancroft—Applied Colloid Chemistry—General Theory

By WILDER D. BANCROFT, Professor of Physical Chemistry, Cornell University. *International Chemical Series.* 345 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A deductive treatment of the general theory of colloid chemistry. Professor Bancroft's wide information on this subject gives the book a special authoritativeness.

CONTENTS.—I.—Adsorption of Gas or Vapor by Solid. II.—Adsorption of Vapor by Liquid, and of Liquid and Solid by Solid and Liquid. III.—Adsorption from Solution. IV.—Surface Tension—Brownian Movements. V.—Coalescence. VI.—Preparation of Colloidal Solution. VII.—Properties of Colloidal Solution. VIII.—Jellies and Gelatinous Precipitates. IX.—Emulsions and Foams. X.—Non-aqueous Colloidal Solutions. XI.—Fog and Smoke. XII.—Gases and Solids in Solids. XIII.—Thickness of Surface Films.

Bingham—Fluidity and Plasticity

By EUGENE C. BINGHAM, Professor of Chemistry, Lafayette College. *International Chemical Series.* 440 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

An authoritative presentation of the science of the flow of matter.

The book will be of special interest to chemists in plants manufacturing rubber, ceramics, artificial silk and leather, lacquers, glue, paint, lime, etc., etc., and to metallurgists.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—VISCOMETRY. I.—Preliminary. Methods of Measurement. II.—The Law of Poiseuille. III.—The Amplification of the Law of Poiseuille. IV.—Is the Viscosity a Definite Physical Quantity? V.—The Viscometer. PART II.—FLUIDITY AND PLASTICITY AND OTHER PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES. I.—Viscosity and Fluidity. II.—Fluidity and the Chemical Composition and Constitution of Pure Liquids. III.—Fluidity and Temperature, Volume, Pressure. Collisional and Diffusional Viscosity. IV.—Fluidity and Vapor Pressure. V.—The Fluidity of Solutions. VI.—Fluidity and Diffusion. VII.—Colloidal Solutions. VIII.—The Plasticity of Solids. IX.—Viscosity of Gases. X.—Superficial Fluidity. XI.—Lubrication. XII.—Further Application of the Viscometric Method.

Millard—Physical Chemistry for Colleges

By E. B. MILLARD, Assistant Professor of Physical Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 416 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8 **$3.50**

A textbook on the more important aspects of physical chemistry, together with accurate modern data which illustrate the applicability of its laws to the phenomena observed in the laboratory.

The judicious use of references that will be found in the average library; the freshness of the problems; the moderate use of calculus, and the general endeavor to stimulate the student's interest and enthusiasm are some of the features of the book.

CONTENTS.—I.—Determination of Atomic Weights. II.—Laws of Gases. III.—Liquid Substances. IV.—Solids. V.—Solutions—Ideal Solutions. VI.—Ionized Solutes. Electrical Conductivity. VII.—Thermochemistry. VIII.—Homogeneous Chemical Equilibrium. IX.—Heterogeneous Chemical Equilibrium. X—Velocity of Chemical Reactions. XI.—Physical Properties and Chemical Structure. XII.—The Periodic Law. XIII.—Radiochemistry and Radioactivity. XIV.—Atomic Structure. XV.—Surface Chemistry Colloids. XVI.—Electrochemistry Electromotive Force.

Griffin—Technical Methods of Analysis

As employed in the Laboratories of Arthur D. Little, Inc. Edited by ROGER CASTLE GRIFFIN, Director of Analytical Department, Arthur D. Little, Inc. *International Chemical Series.* 666 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 29 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A representative selection of analytical methods which have been adopted as standard procedures in the laboratories of Arthur D. Little, Inc. The methods given have been used many times and have been proved to give satisfactory results in the hands

of different analysts. The book as a whole is a comprehensive handbook on methods of commercial analysis.

CONTENTS.—I.—Reagents. II.—General Inorganic Analyses. III.—General Organic Analyses. IV.—Analysis of Metals. V.—Analysis of Fuels. VI.—Analysis of Paints and Paint Materials. VII.—Analysis of Oils, Fats, Waxes and Soaps. VIII.—Analysis of Wood, Paper and Paper-Making Chemicals. IX.—Analysis of Textiles and Textile Fibers. X.—Analysis of Foodstuffs. XI.—Miscellaneous Analyses.

Parr—Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and Lubricants

By S. W. PARR, Professor of Applied Chemistry, University of Illinois. *International Chemical Series.* Third edition. 250 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 54 *illustrations*...**$2.50**

A book for mechanical engineers as well as chemists and chemical engineers. It deals with the fuel problems of the central or mid-continental region as well as of the eastern section of the country. The construction and use of apparatus especially designed to meet the needs of the various types of analytical work involved are thoroughly treated. The discussion of specifications and contracts will be of special interest to engineers and fuel chemists.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—LECTURES. I.—Fuels. II.—Coal. III.—Sampling of Coal. IV.—Analysis of Coal. V.—Unit Coal. VI.—Calorimetric Measurements. VII.—Ultimate Analysis. VIII.—Classification of Coals. IX.—Coal Contracts. X.—Combustion of Coal. XI.—Storage, Weathering and Spontaneous Combustion. XII.—Coke. XIII.—Wood. XIV.—Petroleum, Distillates and Alcohol. XV.—Fuel Gas. XVI.—Flue Gases. XVII.—Boiler Water. XVIII.—Lubricants. PART II.—LABORATORY METHODS. XIX.—Proximate Analysis of Coal. XX.—Calorimeter, Using Sodium Peroxide. XXI.—Calorimeter, Using the Oxygen Bomb. XXII.—Sulphur Determinations. XXIII.—Ultimate Analysis. XXIV.—Fuel Gases Analysis. XXV.—Analysis of Flue Gases. XXVI.—Analysis of Boiler Waters. XXVII.—Oil Examination.

White—Technical Gas and Fuel Analysis—Second Edition

By ALFRED H. WHITE, Professor of Chemical Engineering, University of Michigan. *International Chemical Series.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. 319 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 59 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A standard reference and textbook, describing standard apparatus and presenting a concise statement of principles and full details of methods.

CONTENTS.—I.—Sampling and Storage of Gases. II.—General Methods of Technical Gas Analysis. III.—Absorption Methods for Carbon Dioxide, Unsaturated Hydrocarbons, Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide and Hydrogen. IV.—Explosion and Combustion Methods for Hydrogen, Methane, Ethane and Carbon Monoxide. V.—Various Types of Apparatus for Technical Gas Analysis. VI.—Exact Gas Analysis. VII.—Heating Value of Gas. VIII.—Candle Power of Illuminating Gas. IX.—Estimation of Suspended Particles in Gas. X.—Chimney Gas. XI.—Producer Gas. XII.—Illuminating Gas and Natural Gas. XIII.—Liquid Fuels. XIV.—Sampling Coal. XV.—The Chemical Analysis of Coal. XVI.—Heating Value of Coal by the Bomb Calorimeter. XVII.—Heating Value of Coal by the Parr Calorimeter and Other Methods.

Hall and Williams—Chemical and Metallographic Examination of Iron, Steel and Brass

By WILLIAM H. HALL, Associate Professor of Analytical Chemistry, and ROBERT S. WILLIAMS, Associate Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Metallography, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 501 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, 183 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

This new book by the translators of Bauer and Deiss's Sampling and Analysis of Iron and Steel covers not only chemical analysis of alloys, but also the examination of polished specimens. A small portion of the translation of the older book is included in this new work.

Part I presents practically all of the standard methods of steel analysis, and covers the chemical analysis of alloys.

Part II considers the physical inspection of metals and describes the methods of preparation and examination of polished metal surfaces.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF IRON, STEEL AND BRASS. I.—Introduction. II.—Carbon. III.—Manganese. IV.—Phosphorus. V.—Silicon. VI.—Sulfur. VII.—Copper. VIII.—Chromium. IX.—Iron. X.—Nickel. XI.—Molybdenum. XII.—Tungsten. XIII.—Vanadium. XIV.—Aluminum. XV.—Arsenic XVI.—Cobalt. XVII.—Titanium. XVIII.—Nitrogen. XIX.—Oxygen. XX.—Zirconium. XXI.—Electrometric Methods Applicable to Steel Analysis. XXII.—Non-Ferrous Alloys. PART II.—THE APPLICATION OF METALLOGRAPHY TO THE INSPECTION AND SAMPLING OF ALLOYS. XXIII.—Preparation and Examination of the Specimen. XXIV.—The Metallographic Constituents of Iron and Steel. XXV.—Wrought Iron and Steel. XXVI.—General Study of Steel with the Microscope. XXVII.—Metallographic Examination of Iron. XXVIII.—Gray Iron. XXIX.—Sampling of Iron and Steel. XXX.—The Alloys of Copper.

Robinson—Elements of Fractional Distillation

By CLARK SHOVE ROBINSON, Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Chemical Engineer with E. B.

Badger and Sons Company. *International Chemical Series.* 205 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A book that explains the principles of practical distillation simply and accurately according to the best ideas of physical chemistry and chemical engineering. It is intended as an introduction to the subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Phase Rule. II.—One Component Systems. III.—Two Component Systems. IV.—More Complex Systems. V.—The Gas Laws. VI.—Solutions. VII.—Concentrated Solutions. VIII.—Simple Distillation. IX.—Fractionation. X.—Rate of Fractionation. XI.—Discontinuous Distillation. XII.—The Design of a Continuous Still. XIII.—The Fractionating Column. XIV.—The Condenser. XV.—Accessories. XVI.—Continuous Distillation. XVII.—Ammonia. XVIII.—Benzolized Wash Oil. XIX.—Methyl Alcohol. XX.—Ethyl Alcohol.

Hamilton and Simpson—Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis

By L. F. Hamilton, Assistant Professor of Analytical Chemistry, and S. G. Simpson, Instructor in Analytical Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 200 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

A text on the calculations of quantitative analysis that (1) permits the instructor to devote more time in the class-room to the chemistry of quantitative analysis, (2) aids the student in grasping stoichiometric principles without extensive personal instruction, (3) provides ample material for home assignments and for quizzes, (4) prepares the way to more difficult problem work in physical and engineering chemistry.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL AND GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS. I.—Computation Rules of Quantitative Analysis. II.—Chemical Equations. III.—The Chemical Balance. IV.—Calculations of Gravimetric Analysis. V.—Calculations from Reported Percentages. PART II.—VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. VI.—Calibration of Measuring Instruments. VII.—Concentration of Solutions. VIII.—Acidimetry and Alkalimetry. IX.—Oxidation and Reduction Methods. X.—Saturation or Precipitation Methods. PART III.—GAS ANALYSIS. XI.—Calculations of Gas Analysis. PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS.

Mahin and Carr—Quantitative Agricultural Analysis

By E. G. Mahin, Professor of Analytical Chemistry, Purdue University, and Ralph H. Carr, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, Purdue University. *International Chemical Series.* 329 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 62 *illustrations*.....**$2.75**

The book presents a select list of such analytical processes as may be considered useful for impressing upon the mind of the student the principles of analytical work; it deals with certain special measurements; and it includes a treatment of six classes of materials of interest to the greatest number of agricultural chemists.

The book is particularly valuable because while an important portion of the book is devoted to a discussion of special methods for the analysis of materials of prime importance to chemical students of agricultural materials and of agricultural problems, the fundamental principles of all quantitative analysis are thoroughly presented.

CONTENTS.—I.—Theory and General Principles. II.—General Operations. III.—Quantitative Determinations. IV.—Density and Specific Gravity. V.—Heat of Combustion. VI.—Index of Refraction. VII.—Optical Rotation. VIII.—Hydrogen Ion Concentration. IX.—Feeds. X.—Saponifiable Oils. XI.—Dairy Products. XII.—Soils. XIII.—Fertilizers. XIV.—Insecticides and Fungicides.

Mahin—Quantitative Analysis

By Edward G. Mahin, Professor of Analytical Chemistry, Purdue University. *International Chemical Series.* Second edition. 605 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 122 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A textbook and teaching manual that is sufficiently full in its details to be of use to the analyst in practice. It is broader in scope and fuller in treatment than the usual laboratory textbook. It combines theoretical and practical details. It is a distinctive attempt to provide a thorough and comprehensive manual for the class-room. This second edition amplifies the treatment of industrial analysis.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. I.—General Principles. II.—Gravimetric Analysis. III.—Experimental Gravimetric Analysis. IV.—Electro-Analysis. V.—Volumetric Analysis. VI.—Color Change of Indicators. VII.—Standardization. VIII.—Experimental Volumetric Analysis. IX.—Oxidation and Reduction. X.—Titrations Involving Formation of Precipitates. PART II.—ANALYSIS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND RAW MATERIALS. XI.—Rock Analysis. XII.—Fuels. XIII.—Oils, Fats and Waxes. XIV.—Water. XV.—Steel and Alloys. XVI.—Agricultural Materials. XVII.—The Fire Assay. Table of Logarithms and Antilogarithms.

Moore—A History of Chemistry

By F. J. Moore, Professor of Organic Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 292 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

THE MELLON INSTITUTE TECHNOCHEMICAL SERIES

A treatment of the historical development of the important theories of chemistry. It covers the origin of the fundamental ideas of the science, their philosophical basis, the critical periods in their development, and the personalities of the great men whose efforts have contributed to that development.

CONTENTS.—I.—Chemistry Among the Ancients. II.—Chemistry in the Middle Ages—Alchemy. III.—Chemistry in the Renaissance. IV.—Boyle and His Contemporaries. The Phlogiston Theory. V.—The Later Phlogistians. The Discovery of Oxygen. VI.—Lavoisier. VII.—The Law of Definite Proportions. VIII.—Dalton and the Atomic Theory. IX.—The Early History of Galvanic Electricity. X.—Humphry Davy. XI.—Berzelius—The Organizer of the Science. XII.—Dualism in Organic Chemistry. XIII.—The Reaction against Berzelius. XIV.—Gerhardt and the Chemical Reformation—Williamson. XV.—The Transition from the Type Theory to the Valence Theory. XVI.—The Periodic Law. XVII.—Bunsen, Berthelot and Pasteur. XVIII.—Organic Chemistry since 1860. XIX.—Inorganic Chemistry since 1860. XX.—The Rise of Physical Chemistry. XXI.—Radioactivity—Its Influence upon the Atomic Theory.

Lord and Demorest—Metallurgical Analysis

By NATHANIEL W. LORD, late Professor of Metallurgy, Ohio State University. Revised by DANA J. DEMOREST, Professor of Metallurgy, Ohio State University. *International Chemical Series.* Fourth Edition. 342 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated* **$3.00**

A standard manual that covers practically all the methods of chemical analysis likely to be used by the metallurgical chemist. This edition retains throughout the late Professor Lord's unique method of presentation.

Williams—Principles of Metallography

By ROBERT S. WILLIAMS, Associate Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Instructor in Metallography, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 155 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated* **$2.00**

An elementary textbook intended as an introduction to the study of metallography. The book covers general metallography—not merely iron and steel.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Sample Alloy Diagram. II.—Laboratory Methods of Metallography. III.—The Alloy Diagram and Its Meaning. IV.—The Non-Ferrous Alloys of Technical Importance. V.—Iron and Steel. VI.—Defective Material.

Woodman—Food Analysis

By ALPHEUS G. WOODMAN, Associate Professor of Food Analysis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *International Chemical Series.* 510 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 108 *illustrations* **$3.50**

A treatment of food analysis by an experienced teacher and analyst, designed primarily for use as a textbook. No attempt has been made to include a great variety of food materials. On the other hand, certain typical foods have been selected to illustrate important methods of attack and characteristic analyses.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Methods. II.—Microscopical Examination of Foods. III.—Food Colors and Preservatives. IV.—Milk and Cream. V.—Edible Fats and Oils. VI.—Carbohydrate Foods. VII.—Cocoa and Chocolate. VIII.—Spices. IX.—Cider Vinegar. X.—Flavoring Extracts. XI.—Alcoholic Foods.

THE MELLON INSTITUTE TECHNOCHEMICAL SERIES

Bacon and Hamor—American Fuels

By R. F. BACON, formerly Director, and W. A. HAMOR, Assistant Director, of the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, assisted by a staff of 20 specialists. *Mellon Institute Technochemical Series.* Two Volumes, not sold separately. 1245 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 382 *illustrations* **$12.00**

The whole subject of the characteristics and economic utilization of fuels of all kinds is exhaustively treated.

The chemical engineer and the mechanical engineer will find it a complete summary of modern information concerning fuels. Every important research effort, every worthwhile investigation, in the field of fuel engineering, is here summarized and interpreted in the light of modern practice.

The two books aim to provide the manufacturer and engineer with such information as will assist him in deciding upon the most suitable fuel to use or the changes to make in the utilization of fuel, or of heat, in order to get the highest efficiency in plant operation.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Coals of the United States. II.—The Principles of Combustion. III.—The Technology of Coke. IV.—Briquetted or Compressed Fuels. V.—An Economic Review of Coke Preparation and the Utilization of Coal on a Multiple-Product Basis. VI.—The Gasification of Fuels. VII.—The Distillation of Coal at Low Temperatures. VIII.—Finely Divided Fuel. IX.—The Development of Mechanical Stokers. X.—The Use of Wood for Fuel. XI.—Fuel Oil and Its Utilization. XII.—Colloidal Fuel. XIII.—Natural Gas. XIV.—Producer Gas Technology. XV.—Water Gas. XVI.—Blast Furnace Gas. XVII.—The Dayton Process. XVIII.—The Relative Values of Gaseous Fuels. XIX.—Surface Combustion. XX.—The Future of the Artificial Gas Industry. XXI.—Heat Application. XXII.—The Relative Thermal Economy of Electric and Fuel-Fired Furnaces. XXIII.—The Economics of American Power Practice. XXIV.—Fuel Conservation, Present and Future. XXV.—Some Problems in the Utilization of Fuels. XXVI.—The Problems of the Petroleum Industry. Appendix I.—Methods for the Analysis of Coal. Appendix II.—Methods for Testing Fuel Oils and Specifications for Fuel Oils.

Bacon and Hamor—The American Petroleum Industry

By RAYMOND FOSS BACON and WILLIAM ALLEN HAMOR. *Mellon Institute Technochemical Series. Volume I,* 456 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 155 *illustrations; Volume II,* 519 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 174 *illustrations, per set*.....**$12.00**

(For full description, see page 171.)

Bogue—Chemistry and Technology of Gelatin and Glue

By R. H. BOGUE, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Lafayette College. *Mellon Institute Technochemical Series.* 644 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 118 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

The first adequate modern treatment of the subject in all its phases.

The book covers fully the chemical and theoretical aspects of the subject and also the manufacture, testing, chemical analysis and evaluation of glue and gelatin, as well as their uses and applications.

CONTENTS.—INTRODUCTION.—PART I.—THEORETICAL ASPECTS. I.—The Constitution of the Proteins. II.—The Chemistry of Gelatin and Its Congeners. III.—The Physico-Chemical Properties and Structure of Gelatin. IV.—Gelatin as a Lyophilic Colloid. V.—Gelatin as an Amphoteric Colloid. PART II.—TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS. VI.—The Manufacture of Glue and Gelatin, by Ralph C. Shuey. VII.—Water Resistant Glues and Glues of Marine Origin. VIII.—The Testing of Glue and Gelatin. IX.—The Chemical Analysis, Detection, and Estimation of the Gelatin and Glue. X.—The Evaluation of Glue and Gelatin. XI.—The Uses and Applications of Glue. XII.—The Uses and Applications of Gelatin.

Hamor and Padgett—The Technical Examination of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum Products and Natural Gas

By WILLIAM ALLEN HAMOR, Assistant Director of the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research of the University of Pittsburgh, and FRED WARDE PADGETT, Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of Oklahoma. *Mellon Institute Technochemical Series.* 591 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 144 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A manual on analytical bitumenology. The book presents the methods now in use for the technical examination and evaluation of the hydrocarbon complexes, natural gas, crude petroleum and oil-shale and their commercially important products.

The appendix is really a handbook in itself, presenting in compact form all the physical and chemical reference data most needed by the refinery chemist, the petroleum engineer and the gas engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Examination and Evaluation of Crude Petroleum. II.—The Examination of Petroleum Naphtha Products. III.—The Examination of Illuminating Oils. IV.—The Examination of Lubricating Oils and Greases. V.—The Examination of Bituminous Road Materials. VI.—The Examination of Other Products of Petroleum. VII.—The Sampling of Petroleum Oils. VIII.—The Evolution of Oil-Shale. IX.—Laboratory Methods for Benzol-Recovery Plant Operation. X.—The Examination of Natural Gas.

Washburn—Principles of Physical Chemistry

From the Standpoint of Modern Atomistics and Thermodynamics.

By EDWARD W. WASHBURN, formerly Professor of Ceramic Chemistry, and Head of the Department of Ceramic Engineering, University of Illinois. Second edition. 518 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 83 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A presentation of the principles of modern physical chemistry in the form of a systematic course of instruction for students intending to enter physics or chemistry as a profession.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Structure of Matter and the Composition of Substances. II.—The Gaseous State of Aggregation. III.—The Liquid State of Aggregation. IV.—Liquid-Gas Systems. V.—The Crystalline State of Aggregation. VI.—Crystal-Gas Systems. VII.—Crystal-Liquid Systems. VIII.—Relations Between Physical Properties and Chemical Constitution. IX.—The

Brownian Movement and Molecular Magnitudes. X.—Some Principles Relating to Energy. XI.—Solutions I: Definition of Terms and Classifications of Solutions. XII.—Solutions II: The Colligative Properties of Solutions and the Thermodynamic Relations which Connect Them. XIII.—Solutions III: Thermodynamic Environment. Ideal Solutions and Dilute Solutions. XIV.—Solutions IV: The Laws of Solutions of Constant Thermodynamic Environment. XV.—The Colligative Properties of Solutions of Electrolytes. XVI.—The Conduction of Electricity. XVII.—Conductance and Degree of Ionization. XVIII.—Electrical Transference. XIX.—Thermochemistry. XX.—The Heat Capacity and Internal Energy of Material Systems. XXI.—Chemical Kinetics. XXII.—Chemical Equilibrium. XXIII.—Chemical Equilibria Involving the Ions of Water. XXIV.—The Phase Rule. XXV.—Disperse Systems. XXVI.—Radioactivity. XXVII.—Atomic Structure and the Periodic System.

Fries and West—Chemical Warfare

By Amos A. Fries, Brigadier-General C. W. S., U. S. A.; Chief Chemical Warfare Service, and Clarence J. West, Major, C. W. S., Reserve Corps, U. S. A. 445 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 121 *illustrations*. **$3.50**

The fundamental facts in the development, significance and tactical use of chemical warfare. The book will be of interest to every chemist.

Some of the topics discussed are the modern development of gas warfare; what the C. W. S. accomplished in France; the nature and use of the gases employed; defensive measures; use of smokes and the peace time uses of gas.

CONTENTS.—I.—The History of Poison Gases. II.—Modern Development of Gas Warfare. III.—Development of the Chemical Warfare Service. IV.—The Chemical Warfare Service in France. V.—Chlorine. VI.—Phosgene. VII.—Lachrymators. VIII.—Chloropicrin. IX.—Dichloroethylsulfide (Mustard Gas). X.—Arsenic Derivatives. XI.—Carbon Monoxide. XII.—Development of the Gas Mask. XIII.—Absorbents. XIV.—Testing Absorbents and Gas Masks. XV.—Other Defensive Measures. XVI.—Screening Smokes. XVII.—Toxic Smokes. XVIII.—Smoke Filters. XIX.—Signal Smokes. XX.—Incendiary Materials. XXI.—The Pharmacology of War Gases. XXII.—Chemical Warfare in Relation to Strategy and Tactics. XXIII.—The Offensive Use of Gas. XXIV.—Defense Against Gas. XXV.—Peace Time Uses of Gas. XXVI.—The Future of Chemical Warfare.

Macleod—Textbook of Chemistry for Nurses and Students of Home Economics

By Annie Louise Macleod, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Vassar College; Assistant Professor, Nurses' Training Camp; Lecturer in Chemistry, Vassar Brothers Hospital, Poughkeepsie, 1918–1919. 180 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated* **$2.25**

A concise presentation of those general principles of chemistry—inorganic, organic, and physiological—which gives the necessary foundation for practical courses such as nutrition, dietetics and cookery, materia medica, and bacteriology, which are more or less dependent on a basis of chemical theory.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Oxygen. III.—Water. IV.—Acids, Bases and Salts. V.—Electrolytes and Ionization. VI.—Halogens. VII.—Catalysts and Enzymes. VIII.—Nitrogen and the Atmosphere. IX.—Compound of Nitrogen. X.—The Metals. XI.—Hydrocarbons. XII.—Alcohols and Ethers. XIII.—Aldehydes and Ketones. XIV.—Acids. XV.—Esters. XVI.—Carbohydrates. XVII.—Aromatic Compounds. XVIII.—Proteins and Vitamines. XIX.—Digestion XX.—Assimilation. XXI.—The Energy of the Body. XXII.—The Blood. XXIII.—Excretions of the Body. XXIV.—Practical Laboratory Manual.

McCoy and Terry—Introduction to General Chemistry

By Herbert N. McCoy and Ethel M. Terry, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, University of Chicago. Second edition. 648 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 128 *illustrations* **$3.50**

A rather different treatment of beginning chemistry from that given in other textbooks for freshman classes. The book presents a continuous and connected discussion in teachable form. The authors omit purposely extensive descriptive and numerical data where such matter is of little interest to the student or is unnecessary for the development of important principles.

McCoy and Terry—Laboratory Outline of General Chemistry

By Herbert N. McCoy, Ph.D., and Ethel M. Terry. 154 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 20 *illustrations* **$1.25**

A laboratory manual to accompany McCoy and Terry's *Introduction to General Chemistry.*

De Wolf and Larison—American Sulphuric Acid Practice

By Philip De Wolf, Consulting Chemist, and E. L. Larison, of the staff of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company, with a special chapter by W. M. Le Clear. 270 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 84 *illustrations*..... **$3.50**

This book provides fundamental information for the man with little preliminary

knowledge of the subject. The book covers thoroughly the making of acid from a consideration of the raw material to a concise treatment of accounting procedure in connection with acid manufacture.

It does not include laboratory practice because this is thoroughly treated in Sullivan's *Sulphuric Acid Handbook.*

Leighou—Chemistry of Materials

Of the Machine and Building Industries.

By Robert B. Leighou, Associate Professor of Chemistry in The Carnegie Institute of Technology (School of Applied Industries). 449 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 75 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

The chemical properties of the materials employed in the various branches of building construction and equipment, and in machinery construction and operation, are covered clearly from the point of view of the user. The book assumes a knowledge of elementary general chemistry.

CONTENTS.—Preface.—I.—Water for Steam Generation. II.—Fuels. III.—Refractory Materials for Furnaces. IV.—Iron and Steel. V.—The Corrosion of Iron and Steel. VI.—The Non-Ferrous Metals. VII.—The Non-Ferrous Alloys. VIII.—Foundry Sands. IX.—Building Stones. X.—Lime and Gypsum Products. XI.—Portland Cement. XII.—Clay and Clay Products. XIII.—Paints, Varnishes, Stains and Fillers. XIV.—Lubricants. XV.—Glue. XVI.—Rubber. XVII.—Electrical Insulating Materials. XVIII.—Primary Electric Cells. XIX.—Secondary Cells. XX.—Hydrometry.

Frary—Laboratory Manual of Glass-Blowing

By Francis C. Frary, formerly Assistant Professor of Chemistry, University of Minnesota. 60 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 18 *illustrations*.....**$1.00**

A clear and detailed discussion of the elements of glass-blowing for workers in physical and chemical laboratories.

CONTENTS.—I.—Materials and Apparatus. II.—General Operations. III.—Elementary Exercises. IV.—Advanced Exercises. V.—Modified Methods and Special Operations.

Wagner—Coal Gas Residuals

By Frederick H. Wagner. Second edition. 214 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..**$2.50**

Modern methods of securing the residuals pertaining to the carbonization of coal. The book contains a full discussion of the Feld theory and practice. It has valuable data and diagrams for gas companies and chemical manufacturers.

CONTENTS.—I.—Tar. II.—Naphthalene. III.—Cyanogen. IV.—Ammonia. V.—Benzol. VI.—Sulphuric Acid. VII.—Tests.

Wagner—Coal and Coke

By Frederick H. Wagner. 431 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 137 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A complete treatise, prepared to give the student of coal gas production data in concise form covering the various systems of coal carbonization. Part I on coal covers the origin, classification, combustion, distillation, analysis, preparation and storage. Part II covers the process of coke making, the by-products derived, and full descriptions of the types of coke ovens and retorts.

CONTENTS.—I.—Origin and Classification of Coal. II.—Oxidation and Spontaneous Combustion. III.—Coking and Gas Coals. IV.—Analyzing Coal. V.—Preparation and Storage of Coal. VI.—Carbonization in Retort Benches. VII.—Combustion and the Heating of Settings. VIII.—Flue Gases. IX.—Pyrometry. X.—Euchenès Thermic Reactions. XI.—Carbonization in Ovens. XII.—Chamber Ovens. XIII.—Low Temperature Carbonization. XIV.—Power Production with Waste Heat. XV.—Coke.

Sullivan—Handbook of Sulphuric Acid

By Thomas J. Sullivan, of the Mineral Point Zinc Co. (a subsidiary of the New Jersey Zinc Company). 239 *pages, pocket size, flexible binding*.....**$2.50**

The numerical data—tables, formulas and calculations—needed by those interested in the manufacture and use of sulphuric acid. The material is based on the requirements of modern American practice.

Foulk—Introductory Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis

By Charles W. Foulk, Professor of Analytical Chemistry, Ohio State University. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 250 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..**$3.00**

A complete general treatise, aiming to emphasize the general aspects and points, rather than a succession of methods.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—Introduction. Gravimetric Analysis. Volumetric Analysis. PART II.—A Word to Beginners. Analysis of Barium Chloride. Separation and Determination of Iron

and Sulphur in Ferrous Sulphate Mixtures. Analysis of Limestone. Preparation of a Standard Hydrochloric Acid Solution and a Half Normal Acid Solution. Determination of the Total Alkaline Strength of Soda Ash. Preparation of Tenth-Normal Potassium Dichromate Solution. Determination of Iron in Iron Ore. Preparation of Tenth-Normal Sodium Thiosulphate Solution. Determinations of: The Total Oxidizing Power of Pyrolusite; Phosphorus; Sodium and Potassium; Nitrogen by the Kjeldahl Method; Carbon Dioxide. Analysis of Brass. International Atomic Weights 1913.

Foulk—General Principles and Manipulation of Quantitative Chemical Analysis

By CHARLES W. FOULK. 166 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.25**

An abridgment of "Quantitative Chemical Analysis." It is a discussion of general principles and operations only. It contains no methods for the determination of specific substances.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—Introduction. Preface. Foreword to Students. Cleaning Chemical Apparatus. Simple Glass Working. The Outfit for Quantitative Analysis. The Balance. The Art of Weighing. Gravimetric Analysis: The Sample. Precipitation. Filtration. Washing Precipitates. Ignition of Precipitates. Miscellaneous Operations. Management of Laboratory Work. The Quantitative Laboratory Note Book. Accuracy of Chemical Analysis. Volumetric Analysis: Measurement of the Volume of Liquids. Calibration of Volumetric Apparatus. Standard Solutions. Normal Solutions. Indicators. Titration. PART II.—Preparation and Standardization of Volumetric Solutions. I.—Preparation of Standard Hydrochloric Acid Solution and Half-Normal Acid. II.—Preparation of Tenth-Normal Potassium Dichromate Solution. III.—Preparation of Tenth-Normal Sodium Thiosulphate Solution. IV.—Preparation of Tenth-Normal Potassium Permanganate Solution. International Atomic Weights 1913.

Weiss—The Preservation of Structural Timber

By HOWARD F. WEISS, formerly Director, Forest Products Laboratory, U. S. Forest Service. Second Edition. 361 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Factors which Cause the Deterioration of Structural Timber. III.—Effect of the Structure of Wood upon Its Injection with Preservatives. IV.—Preparation of Timber for Its Preservative Treatment. V.—Processes Used in Protecting Wood from Decay. VI.—Preservatives Used in Protecting Wood from Decay. VII.—Construction and Operation of Wood Preserving Plants. VIII.—Prolonging the Life of Cross Ties from Decay and Abrasion. IX.—Prolonging the Life of Poles and Cross Arms from Decay and Insects. X.—Prolonging the Life of Fence Posts from Decay. XI.—Prolonging the Life of Piling and Boats from Decay and Marine Borers. XII.—Prolonging the Life of Mine Timbers. XIII.—Prolonging the Life of Paving Blocks. XIV.—Prolonging the Life of Shingles. XV.—Prolonging the Life of Lumber and Logs. XVI.—Protection of Timber from Fire. XVII.—Protection of Wood from Minor Destructive Agents. XVIII.—Strength and Electrolysis of Treated Timber. XIX.—Use of Substitutes for Treated Timber. XX.—APPENDICES.

Gardner—Paint Technology and Tests

By Henry A. GARDNER, Assistant Director Institute of Industrial Research, Washington, D. C.; formerly Director Scientific Section, Paint Manufacturers' Association of the United States. 256 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

This book presents the results of the elaborate exposure tests and research work carried on by Mr. Gardner for the Scientific Section of the Paint Manufacturers' Association. It has valuable material on raw products, oils and thinners.

Hart and Tottingham—General Agricultural Chemistry

By EDWIN B. HART, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, and WILLIAM E. TOTTINGHAM, Associate Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, University of Wisconsin. 344 *pages, 5 x 7½, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—The Atmosphere. The Soil. Natural Waters. The Plant. Farm Manure. Commercial Fertilizers. Crops. The Animal Body. Feeding Standards. Food Requirements of Animals. Milk and Its Products. Insecticides and Related Substances.

Watts—Laboratory Course in Electrochemistry

By OLIVER P. WATTS, Assistant Professor of Applied Electrochemistry, University of Wisconsin. 148 *pages, 4¾ x 7½, illustrated*.....**$1.25**

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Laboratory Equipment. Instructions for Students. Qualitative Experiments on Electrolysis. Specific Resistance. Polarization. Faraday's Law. Potential and Electromotive Force. Discharge Potentials. Overvoltage. Passive State. Corrosion of Metals. Electrolytic Separation of Metals. Electrolytic Analysis. Intermediate Electrodes. Electroplating Baths. Solutions for Coloring and Oxidizing Metals. Principles of Electrodeposition. Polishing. Nickel Plating. Copper Plating. The Deposition of Alloys. Brass Plating. Silver Plating. Experiments in Plating. Oxidation and Reduction. Other Electrolytic Preparations.

Miller, J. A.—An Outline of Qualitative Analysis.....**$1.50**

Somermeier, E. E.—Coal

Its Composition, Analysis, Utilization and Valuation.....**$2.50**

(For full description see page 145.)

Ransom, J. H.—Experimental General Chemistry.....$1.00

Wiechmann, F. G.—Notes on Electrochemistry.....$2.00

Gill, A. H.—Engine Room Chemistry.....$2.00
(For full description see page 122.)

Baskerville, C.—Municipal Chemistry.....$5.00
(For full description see page 60.)

Civil Engineering

STRUCTURES — CEMENT AND CONCRETE — HIGHWAY ENGINEERING — IRRIGATION—HYDRAULIC AND HYDROELECTRIC ENGINEERING—SANITARY ENGINEERING—WATER WORKS—SURVEYING—TUNNELING AND SHAFT SINKING—CONTRACTING, CONSTRUCTION AND COSTS—CONTRACTS, LAW, SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL WRITING.

(*See also Railway Engineering, Drawing, Mathematics, Mechanics and Materials.*)

STRUCTURES

Hool and Johnson—Handbook of Building Construction

Editors-in-Chief GEORGE A. HOOL, Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Wisconsin, and NATHAN C. JOHNSON, Consulting Engineer, assisted by a staff of forty-six specialists. Two volumes (not sold separately). 1474 *pages, 6 x 9, flexible, fully illustrated, per set*.....**$10.00**

Modern reference data for architects, designing and constructing engineers and contractors. The book covers thoroughly the design and construction of the principal kinds and types of buildings with their mechanical and electrical equipment. Every detail of practical construction is considered. This handbook is complete and thorough in every detail.

Principles, methods, costs, tables and other reference data are all spread out in these two handy volumes for quick reference and constant use.

The work is a digest of the best approved practice of modern building construction.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.—I.—Elements of Structural Theory. II.—Designing and Detailing of Structural Members and Connections. III.—Structural Data. IV.—General Designing Data. V.—Construction Methods. VI.—Construction Equipment. VII.—Building Materials. PART II.—ESTIMATING AND CONTRACTING.—I.—Estimating Steel Buildings. II.—Estimating Concrete Buildings. III.—Architectural Practice. IV.—Contracts. V.—Specifications. PART III.—MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.—I.—Heating. Ventilation and Power. II.—Water Supply Data and Equipment. III.—Sewage Disposal. IV.—Waterless Toilet Conveniences. V.—Plumbing and Drainage. VI.—Electrical Equipment. VII.—Electric Lighting and Illumination. VIII.—Gas Lighting. IX.—Gas Fitting. X.—Elevators. XI.—Mechanical Refrigeration. XII.—Communicating Systems. XIII.—Lighting Protection. XIV.—Vacuum Cleaning Equipment.

THE HOOL AND KINNE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK SERIES

Editors-in-Chief:
GEORGE A. HOOL, Professor of Structural Engineering,
University of Wisconsin,
and
W. S. KINNE, Professor of Structural Engineering,
University of Wisconsin,
Assisted by a large staff of specialists.

A series of six volumes designed to provide the engineer in practice and the engineering student with a complete treatment of the design and construction of the principal kinds and types of modern civil engineering structures. The books present much information hitherto unpublished—data from the files of engineers in practice.

Hool and Kinne—Foundations, Abutments and Footings

The work of 19 specialists. 413 *pages, bound in special buckram, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

CIVIL ENGINEERING

The how and why of foundation and substructure design and construction. The book describes equipment, methods and costs of construction. It compares different types of equipment and different methods, with frequent illustrations and examples from actual projects.

CONTENTS.—I.—Soil Investigation. II.—Excavation. III.—Foundations. IV.—Spread Footings. V.—Underpinning. VI.—Foundations Requiring Special Consideration. VII.—Bridge Piers and Abutments. VIII.—Legal Provisions Regarding Foundations and Footings.

Hool and Kinne—Structural Members and Connections

The work of 11 specialists. 611 *pages, bound in special buckram,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$6.00**

The general theory of structural members, the detailed design of such members and the design of their connections with other members.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Theory. II.—Design of Steel and Cast-Iron Members. III.—Splices and Connections for Steel Members. IV.—Design of Wooden Members. V.—Splices and Connections for Wooden Members. VI.—Design of Reinforced Concrete Members.

Hool and Kinne—Steel and Timber Structures.....**In Press**

Hool and Kinne—Movable and Long-Span Bridges

The work of 8 specialists. 450 *pages, bound in special buckram,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$5.00**

Every phase of the design of movable and long-span bridges.

CONTENTS.—I.—Bascule Bridges. II.—Vertical Lift Bridges. III.—Swing Bridges. IV.—Continuous Bridges. V.—Cantilever Bridges. VI.—Suspension Bridges. VII.—Steel Arch Bridges. VIII.—Analysis of Three-Hinged Arch Bridges. IX.—Analysis of Fixed Arches. X.—Analysis of Two-Hinged Arches.

Hool and Kinne—Stresses in Framed Structures.....**In Press**

Hool and Kinne—Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures....**In Press**

Williams—Design of Masonry Structures and Foundations

By CLEMENT C. WILLIAMS, Head of Civil Engineering Department, University of Illinois. 555 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 266 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A thoroughly up-to-date treatise reflecting the latest developments and researches. The book treats of the design of masonry structures from the three aspects—stability, economy, and architectural appearance.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Masonry Laid in Mortar. III.—Plain Concrete. IV.—Reinforced Concrete. V.—Masonry Arches. VI.—Dams and Breakwaters. VII.—Retaining Walls and Quay Walls. VIII.—Bridge Abutments and Piers. IX.—Masonry Viaducts and Trestles. X.—Culverts and Underground Conduits. XI.—Bins and Chimneys. XII.—Masonry Forms and Falsework. XIII.—Foundations on Dry Ground. XIV.—Foundations Under Water. Open Construction. XV.—Foundations Under Water. Pneumatic Process.

Bland—Handbook of Steel Erection

By M. C. BLAND, Bridge and Structural Engineer. 241 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 39 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The first practical handbook on steel erection methods and equipment. The book covers the erection of falsework in navigable waters, of bridges, of viaducts, of buildings, of water tanks and standpipes and of transmission towers. It also describes essential erection equipment such as cranes, derricks, travelers, gallows, frames, jigger sticks, jacks, etc. It further gives step-by-step examples of methods on typical steel erection jobs.

CONTENTS.—I.—Erection Methods in General. II.—Erection Equipment. III.—Typical Examples of Erection Methods. IV.—Tables.

BOOKS BY MILO S. KETCHUM

Dean of the College of Engineering, University of Illinois.

DEAN KETCHUM'S books have been extensively used by practicing engineers as well as in engineering schools. They give the theory of structures and the practical application of the theory to definite problems.

BOOKS BY MILO S. KETCHUM

Ketchum—Structural Engineer's Handbook

Data for the Design and Construction of Steel Bridges and Buildings. Second edition. 896 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 400 *illustrations,* 250 *tables, flexible binding*.....**$6.00**

The data, details, specifications and tables for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings are presented in this book in compact, easily accessible form. It is a source book and encyclopedia of useful information that has heretofore been accessible only to a few engineers.

Among the important features are: tables calculated by machine; drawings prepared from actual working plans; examples all from standard practice; properties of Carnegie and Bethlehem sections; American Bridge Company standards; values correct to one unit of the last place given; a size of page which allows the complete plans of structures to be shown.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DATA FOR DESIGN AND DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION.—I.—Steel Roof Trusses and Mill Buildings. II.—Steel Office Buildings. II.—Steel Highway Bridges. IV.—Steel Railway Bridges. V.—Retaining Walls. VI.—Bridge Abutments and Piers. VII.—Timber Bridges and Trestles. VIII.—Steel Bins. IX.—Steel Grain Elevators. X.—Steel Head Frames and Coal Tipples. XI.—Steel Standpipes and Tanks on Towers. XII.—Structural Drafting. XIII.—Estimates of Structural Steel. XIV.—Erection of Structural Steel. XV.—Engineering Materials. XVI.—Structural Mechanics. XVII.—Design of Steel Details. PART II.—STRUCTURAL TABLES.—Properties of Plates. Properties of I Beams. Properties of Channels. Properties of Angles. Properties of Miscellaneous Sections. Properties of Column Sections. Chord Sections. Details of Bars, Pins, etc. Details of Bolts and Rivets. Miscellaneous Structural Tables. Bethlehem Sections.

Ketchum—The Design of Mine Structures

460 *pages,* 6 *x* 8½, 265 *illustrations,* 65 *tables,* 7 *folding plates*.....**$5.00**

This book covers the design of head frames, coal tipples, coal washers, coal breakers, concentrators, mine buildings, bins, retaining walls, trestles, and other mine structures made of steel, timber, and reinforced concrete. The operations of hoisting and other preliminary processes are described in detail, but the design of hoists and other machinery is not covered. Numerous actual structures are described in detail and many costs are given. Specifications are given, also data and details for use in design.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—The Design of Head Works for Mines. II.—The Design of Mine Buildings. III.—Details of Design and Cost of Mine Structures. APPENDIX I.—Specifications for Steel Mine Structures. APPENDIX II.—Specifications for Timber Mine Structures. APPENDIX III.—Reinforced Concrete Structures.

Ketchum—The Design of Walls, Bins and Grain Elevators

Third edition. 556 *pages,* 6 *x* 8½, 304 *illustrations,* 45 *tables,* 2 *folding plates*.....**$5.00**

Presents a systematic analysis of the stresses due to granular materials together with a discussion of the principle of the design and details of the structures to contain the granular materials. Many actual structures are described in detail and full data are given on costs.

The third edition includes data on economic design of reinforced concrete retaining walls; formulas for wedge-shaped reinforced concrete beams; formulas for calculating the load on bin walls; formulas for calculating the unit pressures on bin walls by Airy's solution; the calculation of the pressures in sand boxes; fully worked out problems in the design of retaining walls and bins, and the report on the design of retaining walls adopted by the American Railway Engineering Association in March, 1917.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Design of Retaining Walls. II.—The Design of Coal Bins, Ore Bins, etc. III.—Design of Grain Bins and Elevators. APPENDIX I.—Concrete, Plain and Reinforced. APPENDIX II.—Definitions of Masonry Terms; Specifications for Stone Masonry. APPENDIX III.—Specifications for Material and Workmanship for Steel Structures.

Ketchum—Design of Steel Mill Buildings

Fourth edition, entirely rewritten. 640 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *flexible,* 60 *tables,* 410 *illustrations,* 4 *folding plates*.....**$6.00**

This thorough revision brings this standard work strictly up to date. The section on steel mill building design has been entirely rewritten and new specifications for steel frame mill buildings are included.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Stresses in Framed Structures. II.—Deflections of Structures and Stresses in Statically Indeterminate Structures. III.—Design of Steel Mill Buildings. APPENDIX I.—General Specifications for Steel Frame Buildings.

Ketchum—Design of Highway Bridges of Steel, Timber and Concrete

Second edition, entirely rewritten. 566 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *flexible,* 340 *illustrations,* 7 *folding plates,* 140 *tables*.....**$6.00**

In this new, completely revised edition, the scope of the work has been extended so that the book now covers the design of concrete and timber highway bridges as well as steel highway bridges. The design of both the superstructure and the substructure of highway bridges is discussed in detail. The treatment covers all the details of constructing highway bridges, including the calculation of the stresses, the design, the estimate, the contract and the erection and construction.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—The Calculation of Stresses in Bridge Trusses. II.—Design of Steel and Timber Bridges. III.—Design of Reinforced Concrete Bridges and Culverts. IV.—Construction of Highway Bridges. APPENDIX I.—General Specifications for Steel Highway Bridges. APPENDIX II.—General Specifications for Concrete Highway Bridges and Foundations. APPENDIX III.—Structural Tables.

Wolfe—Graphical Analysis—A Textbook on Graphic Statics

By WILLIAM S. WOLFE, formerly instructor in Architectural Engineering, University of Illinois. 374 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 713 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A development of notes and blue prints prepared by the author and used in his classes at the University of Illinois. The emphasis is placed on the analysis of stresses rather than on design or the computation of loads although one chapter is devoted to design and the determination of loads.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Methods. II.—Centroids. III.—Moments. IV.—Beams. V.—Trusses. VI.—Moving Loads. VII.—Masonry. VIII.—Reinforced Concrete. IX.—Design. X.—Miscellaneous Problems.

Hudson and Squire—Elements of Graphic Statics

By CLARENCE W. HUDSON, Professor of Civil Engineering, and EDWARD J. SQUIRE, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. 91 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *fully illustrated*.....**$1.25**

The essentials of graphic statics, especially in their application to the calculations of reactions, stresses, shears and moments. Only material actually necessary for a fundamental working knowledge of the subject is included. The book presents, however, a discussion of the special application of the subject to the investigation of the stability of arch rings and masonry dams.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Considerations. II.—Reactions. III.—Stresses in Simple Structures. IV.—Moment and Shear.

Malcolm—A Textbook on Graphic Statics

By CHARLES W. MALCOLM, formerly Assistant Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Illinois. 316 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 15 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A clearly presented treatment of the principles underlying structural design. Every construction given is so fully developed that the principle behind it is clearly emphasized. Particular attention has been given to the order of presentation.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Framed Structures, Roof Trusses. III.—Beams. IV.—Bridges.

Ellis—Essentials in the Theory of Framed Structures

By CHARLES A. ELLIS, Vice-President, the Strauss Bascule Bridge Co.; formerly Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Illinois. 330 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 211 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A textbook on the fundamentals of the subject. The book presents a distinctive treatment, with little reference (except in Chapter V) to the calculus. Each principle is introduced by the use of illustrative numerical problems, and no formula is given, except at the end of the discussion, when the general case is considered. Because of its concentration on essentials, the book should be of value as a reference to the engineer in practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Simple Trusses. III.—Roof Trusses. IV.—Bridges. V.—Deflection of Beams. VI.—Restrained and Continuous Beams. VII.—Deflection of Trusses. VIII.—Swing Bridges.

Paaswell—Retaining Walls, Their Design and Construction

By GEORGE PAASWELL, Consulting Civil Engineer. 275 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 133 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A clearly written exposition of retaining-wall theory. Modern types of walls are

analyzed, and the practical construction problems that confront the engineer are thoroughly discussed. Workable formulas and tables are presented, and a brief but comprehensive treatment of earth pressures and surcharges is included. The wall is discussed in its entirety from the preparation of the foundation to the ornamental details of the face and coping.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DESIGN. I.—Earth Pressures. II.—Gravity Walls. III.—Reinforced Concrete Walls. IV.—Miscellaneous Wall Sections. V.—Temperature and Shrinkage. General Notes. PART II.—CONSTRUCTION. VI.—Plant. VII.—Form Work. VIII.—Concrete Construction. IX.—Walls Other Than Concrete. X.—Architectural Treatment. Drainage; Waterproofing. XI.—Field and Office Work. Cost Data.

Jacoby and Davis—Foundations of Bridges and Buildings

By HENRY S. JACOBY, formerly Professor of Bridge Engineering in Cornell University, and ROLAND P. DAVIS, Professor of Structural and Hydraulic Engineering in West Virginia University; with a chapter on Pneumatic Caisson Practice by T. KENNARD THOMPSON. 603 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$6.00**

A careful blend of theory and practice to make the book as useful as possible to the engineer, architect, contractor, inspector and student.

CONTENTS.—I.—Timber Piles and Drivers. II.—Driving Timber Piles. III.—Bearing Power of Piles. IV.—Concrete Piles. V.—Metal and Sheet Piles. VI.—Cofferdams. VII.—Box and Open Caissons. VIII.—Pneumatic Caissons for Bridges. IX.—Pneumatic Caissons for Bridges II. X.—Pneumatic Caissons for Buildings. XI.—Pier Foundations in Open Wells. XII.—Ordinary Bridge Piers. XIII.—Cylinder and Pivot Piers. XIV.—Bridge Abutments. XV.—Spread Foundations. XVI.—Underpinning Buildings. XVII.—Explorations and Unit Loads. XVIII.—Pneumatic Caisson Practice. XIX.—References to Engineering Literature.

Greene—Wharves and Piers

Their Design, Construction and Equipment.

By CARLETON GREENE. 248 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A treatise on American practice in the design and construction of wharves, piers, pier-sheds and their equipment, including machinery for handling miscellaneous package freight.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Primary Principles of Design. III.—Details of Timber Construction. IV.—Retaining Walls for Piers and Marginal Wharves. V.—Piers. VI.—Pier Sheds. VII.—Equipment of Wharves and Piers. VIII.—Cargo Handling Machinery. Appendix.

Smith—Construction of Masonry Dams

By CHESTER W. SMITH. 279 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$3.50**

A practical book written from the point of view of the construction engineer. It covers thoroughly modern construction methods from exploring the site to final details of face work. It contains useful data on estimates of cost, plant and power, transportation of materials, crushing, mixing, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Exploring the Site. II.—Temporary Works for Steam Diversion. III.—Preparing the Foundation. IV.—Masonry Construction. V.—Quarrying. VI.—Face Work. VII and VIII.—Miscellaneous Features. IX.—Plant and Power. X.—Installation Required and Power Consumption XI.—Assembling Materials. Crushing and Mixing. XII.—Transportation of Materials. XIII.—Probable Future Methods. XIV.—Estimates of Cost. XV.—Partial List of Existing Dams with Descriptions and Costs.

Kunz—Design of Steel Bridges

By F. C. KUNZ. 472 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated, 52 folding plates*.....**$6.00**

A comprehensive and practical book, giving in compact form all the essential data needed by the engineer, designer and student. The text and the methods of calculation, both graphic and algebraic, have been condensed and fully cross-referenced to the tables and plates to make every part readily accessible.

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—External Forces. II.—General About Reactions and Influence Lines. III.—Moments and Shears in Simple Spans. IV.—Stresses in Simple Trusses. V.—Stresses in Bracing of Simple Spans. VI.—Types of Bridges and Principal Dimensions. VII.—Design of Floor (*a*) Railroad Bridges; (*b*) Highway Bridges. VIII.—Beam and Plate Girder Bridges. IX.—Simple Truss Bridges. X.—Skew Bridges and Bridges on Curves. XI.—Weights of Simple Span Bridges. XII.—Viaducts (*a*) Calculation of Stresses in Towers; (*b*) Design of Viaducts. XIII.—Elevated Railroads. XIV.—Movable Bridges and Turntables. XV.—Arch Bridges (*a*) Calculation of Stresses; (*b*) Design of Arch Bridges. XVI.—Long Span Bridges in General and Examples. XVII.—Cantilever Bridges (*a*) Calculation of Stresses; (*b*) Design of Cantilever Bridges. APPENDIX.

Marburg—Framed Structures and Girders

Volume I—Stresses. Part I.

By EDGAR MARBURG, late Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Pennsylvania. 540 *pages, 6 x 8, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Considerations and Definitions. II.—The Equilbrium of Coplaner Forces. III.—Application of the Laws of Equilibrium to the Determination of Reaction. IV.—Shears and Bending Moments in Simple Beams. V.—Application of the Laws of Equilibrium to the Determination of Stresses. VI.—Roof Trusses. VII.—Stresses in Bridge Trusses with Horizontal Chords. VIII.—Stresses in Bridge Trusses with Inclined Chords. IX.—Modern Bridge Trusses and Their Development. X.—Stresses in Bridge Trusses with Sub-Panels. XI.—Live-Load Stresses in Bridge Trusses by Graphical Methods. XII.—Skew Bridges and Bridges on Curves. XIII.—Live Loading for Bridges. XIV.—Lateral Bracing and Sway Bracing. XV.—Stresses in Viaduct Towers. XVI.—Deformation of Trusses.

Moore—Design of Plate Girders

By LEWIS E. MOORE, formerly Associate Professor of Structural Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 285 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*..**$3.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Stresses in Plate Girders. II.—Rivets. III.—Theory of Plate Girders. IV.—Design of a Through Plate-Girder Railroad Bridge. V.—Design of a Deck Plate Girder. VI.—Design of Box Girders. VII.—By John C. Moses. Engineer of Construction, Boston Bridge Works, on Shop Hints for Structural Draftsmen. APPENDIX.—Tables of Gross and Net Areas of Angles and Plates; Tables of Moments of Inertia of Gross and Net Areas of Web Plates, Angles and Cover Plates Computed Separately so that the Moment of Inertia of Any Given Cross-Section May be Found by Adding Tabular Quantities; Tables Advance by Inches from 12 in. to 120 in. Depth. Curves for Finding Stiffener Spacing, and Alignment Diagram for Designing Girders.

Spofford—Theory of Structures

By CHARLES M. SPOFFORD, Hayward Professor and Head of the Department of Civil Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Second edition. 481 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A concise, clear exposition of the comparatively few fundamental theories underlying the design of metal and timber structures, with typical examples of their application.

The second edition represents a revision and enlargement to include chapters on the Theorem of Least Work, Earth Pressure, Masonry Dams and Masonry Arches.

CONTENTS.—I.—Outer and Inner Forces. II.—Laws of Statics, Reactions, Shears and Moments, Influence Lines. III.—Concentrated Load Systems. IV.—Beam Design. V.—Plate Girder Design. VI.—Simple Trusses. VII.—Bridge Trusses, with Secondary Web Systems, Including the Baltimore and Petit Trusses. VIII.—Trusses with Multiple Web Systems, Lateral and Portal Bracing, Transverse Bents, Viaduct Towers. IX.—Cantilever Bridges. X.—Three-Winged Arches. XI.—Design of Columns and Tension Members. XII.—Pin and Riveted Truss Joints. XIII.—Graphical Statics. XIV.—Definition and Camber. XV.—Continuous and Partially Continuous Girders and Swing Bridge Reactions. XVI.—Theorem of Least Work. XVII.—Swing Bridges. XVIII.—Masonry Dams. XIX.—Earth Pressure. XX.—Masonry Arches with Fixed Ends.

Morris—Designing and Detailing of Simple Steel Structures

By CLYDE T. MORRIS, Professor of Structural Engineering, Ohio State University. Third edition, revised. 264 *pages, 6 x 9, 94 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

Shows by general cases and specific examples how the simple laws of statics may be applied to the details of steel structures to produce details which are in accord with the stresses they have to transmit.

CONTENTS.—I.—Designing and Estimating. II.—Riveting. III.—Mill Buildings. IV.—Plate Girder Bridges. V.—Pin Connected Bridges. VI.—Details of Pin Connected Bridges. VII.—Highway Bridges. VIII.—Manufacture and Erection.

MacElwee, Roy S.—Ports and Terminal Facilities.....$3.50

(For full description see page 19.)

Hool—Elements of Structures

By GEORGE A. HOOL, Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 188 *pages, 6 x 9, 140 illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.75**

It covers the fundamentals of structures in a practical way. It assumes only an ordinary knowledge of simple mathematics, drawing and strength of materials.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Considerations. II.—Loads of Structures. III.—Principles of Statics. IV.—Reactions. V.—Shear and Moment. VI.—Influence Lines. VII.—Concentrated Load Systems—Algebraic Treatment. VIII.—Concentrated Load Systems—Graphical Treatment. IX.—Stresses in Truss Members. X.—Design of Structural Members. XI.—Use of Steel Handbook. XII.—The Structural Shop. XIII.—Shop Drawing.

Kirkham—Structural Engineering

By J. E. KIRKHAM, formerly Professor of Structural Engineering, Iowa State College. 675 *pages, 6 x 9, 452 illustrations and 3 plates*.....**$5.00**

A self-explanatory manual of structural engineering for practical men. Simply expressed, clear, and complete, it presents a thorough treatment of the principles

and practice of structural work. Nothing but elementary mathematics is presupposed.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary. II.—Structural Drafting. III.—Fundamental Elements. IV.—Theoretical Treatment of Beams. V.—Theoretical Treatment of Columns. VI.—Rivets, Pins, Rollers and Shafting. VII.—Maximum Reactions. VIII.—Graphic Statics. IX.—Influence Lines. X.—Descriptions of I-Beams and Plate Girders. XI.—Design of Simple Railway Bridges. XII.—Design of Simple Highway Bridges. XIII.—Skew Bridges. XIV.—Design of Buildings.

Weiss, Howard F.—The Preservation of Structural Timber.....$3.50
(For full description, see page 39.)

Molitor—Kinetic Theory of Engineering Structures

Stresses. Deformations. Work.

By David A. Molitor, formerly Professor in Civil Engineering, Cornell University, and Designing Engineer, Isthmian Canal Commission. 366 *pages,* 7 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Reactions and Redundant Conditions. II.—Theorems, Laws and Formulæ for Framed Structures. III.—Theorems, Laws and Formulæ for Isotropic Bodies. IV.—Influence Lines and Areas for Statically Determinate Structures. V.—Special Applications of Influence Lines to Statically Determinate Structures. VI.—Distortion of a Statically Determinate Frame by Graphics. VII.—Deflection Polygons of Statically Determinate Structures by Analytics and Graphics. VIII.—Deflection Influence Lines for Statically Determinate Structures. IX.—Influence Lines for Statically Indeterminate Structures. X.—Special Applications of Influence Lines to Statically Indeterminate Structures. XI.—Design of Statically Indeterminate Structures. XII.—Stresses in Statically Determinate Structures. XIII.—Secondary Stresses. XIV.—Mitering Lock Gates. XV.—Fixed Masonry Arches.

Knowles, Morris—Industrial Housing.....$5.00
(For full description, see page 22.)

Thomson—Bridge and Structural Design

By W. Chase Thomson. Second edition. 192 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 82 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A thorough, simple treatment of the elements of bridge and structural design. The explanations are clear, and the mathematics simple.

CONTENTS.—I.—Definitions. II.—Stresses and Movements. III.—Deflection of Beams. IV.—Columns and Struts. V.—Loads Carried by Various Structures—Rivets and Rivetting. VI.—Example in Office Building Construction. VII.—Design of a Simple Roof Truss. VIII.—Design of a Roof Truss Supported by Steel Columns. IX.—Design of a Plate Girder. X.—Design of 50-foot Through Warren Girder Highway Bridge. XI.—Design of a Pin-Connected Pratt Truss Highway Bridge. XII.—Coefficients for Stresses in Various Types of Trusses.

Thompson—The Design of Typical Steel Railway Bridges

By W. Chase Thomson. 178 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 21 *illustrations,* 5 *full plates*..**$2.50**

A companion volume to "Bridge and Structural Design," developed from a series of lectures given under the auspices of the Dominion Bridge Co. The structures discussed are typical, and illustrate problems most common in bridge design. They include the following: a 60-ft. Deck Plate Girder, a 100-ft. Deck Warren Girder, a 150-ft. Through Pratt Truss, a 20-ft. Through Pratt Truss with curved top chord, a 170-ft. Swing Bridge, and a Railway Viaduct.

Wells—Steel Bridge Designing

By Melville B. Wells, Associate Professor of Bridge and Structural Engineering, Armour Institute of Technology. 250 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 47 *illustrations,* 27 *folding plates*.....**$2.50**

A textbook for engineering students and a reference work for designing offices. The twenty-seven folding plates, which are reproductions of actual drawings taken from standard practice, making the book especially valuable.

CONTENTS.—I.—Engineers' Work and Contracts. II.—Bridge Manufacture. III.—Rivets. IV.—The Design of a Roof Truss. V.—Types and Details of Highway Bridges. VI.—Design of a Riveted Truss Highway Bridge. VII.—Types and Details of Railway Bridges. VIII.—Design of a Plate Girder Railroad Bridge. IX.—Design of a Riveted Truss Railroad Bridge. X.—A Pin-Connected Bridge. XI.—Shop Drawings. XII.—Strength of Materials. XIII.—Bibliography. XIV.—Specifications.

Balet—Analysis of Elastic Arches

By Joseph W. Balet. 316 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 184 *diagrams,* 19 *tables*.....**$3.00**

The application of the elastic theory to the analysis of stresses in three-hinged, two-hinged, and hingeless arches of steel, masonry, and reinforced concrete.

CONTENTS.—The Arch Rib. Three-Hinged Arches. The Two-Hinged Arch. Hingeless Arches. Stresses in Arch Sections. Distribution of Stresses Over an Irregular Area Under Normal Load. Stresses Caused by Lateral Wind Pressure. APPENDIX.—Mathematical Analysis of the Elastic Arch. The Two-Hinged Arch Rib (a Continuation of Chapter III). The Hingeless Arch (a Continuation of Chapter IV). Arched Frameworks.

Tyrrell—Engineering of Shops and Factories

By HENRY G. TYRRELL. *399 pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

A practical treatise of value of engineers, architects, factory owners, draftsmen and students.

CONTENTS.—I.—Engineers and Their Services. II.—Manufacturing District. III.—Economics of Factory Construction. IV.—Example of Preliminary Design. V.—General Design. VI.—Selection of Building Type. VII.—Wood and Steel Framing. VIII.—Concrete Buildings. IX.—Concrete Surface Finish. X.—Cost of Reinforced Concrete Buildings. XI.—Comparative Cost of Wood, Reinforced Concrete and Steel Buildings. XII.—Foundations. XIII.—Ground Floors. XIV.—Upper Floors. XV.—Concrete Upper Floors. XVI.—Walls, Partitions and Openings. XVII.—Roofs and Roofing. XVIII.—Special Buildings, Notes on. XIX.—Storage Pockets and Hoisting Towers. XX.—Factory Heating. XXI.—Air-Washing Systems. XXII.—Factory Lighting. XXIII.—Drainage of Industrial Works. XXIV.—Water Supply and Storage Tanks. XXV.—Steel Chimneys. XXVI.—Fire Protection. XXVII.—Cranes. XXVIII.—Yards and Transportation. XXIX.—Estimates. XXX.—Construction. XXXI.—Welfare Features. XXXII.—Standard Buildings.

Melan—Theory of Arches and Suspension Bridges

By J. MELAN. Translated by D. B. STEINMAN, formerly Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, College of City of New York. 310 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 120 *illustrations* **$3.00**

A complete, authorized translation of Professor Melan's masterpiece on The Theory of Arches.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Flexible Arch and the Unstiffened Cable. II.—The Stiffened Suspension Bridge. III.—The Arched Rib (the Three-Hinged Arch, Arched Rib with End Hinges, Arched Rib without Hinges, the Cantilever Arch, the Continuous Arch). IV.—Arch and Suspension Systems with Braced Web. V.—Combined Systems. APPENDIX.—The Elastic Theory Applied to Masonry and Concrete Arches, Temperature Variation in Steel and Masonry Bridges.

Skinner—Types and Details of Bridge Construction

By FRANK W. SKINNER, formerly Associate Editor, *Engineering Record*.

Vol. I.—Arch Spans. 301 *pages*, 6 *x* 9 (1904).....**$3.00**

Vol. II.—Plate Girders. 424 *pages*, 6 *x* 9 (1906).....**$4.00**

Vol. III.—Specifications and Standards for Short Railroad Spans. 307 *pages*, 6 *x* 9 (1908).....**$3.00**

Diamant, S.—Curves for Calculating Beams, Channels and Reactions (1908).....$2.00

Hearne, H. C.—Tables of Stresses in Roof Trusses (1909).....$4.00

Godfrey, Edward—Structural Engineering Tables.....$2.50

The Winslow Tables

By BENJAMIN E. WINSLOW, 53 *pages*, 12 *x* 9, 19 *plates* (1900).....**$2.00**

Diagrams for calculating the strength of wood, steel and cast-iron beams and columns.

Rexford, E. A.—Tables and Diagrams for Obtaining the Resisting Moments of Eccentric Riveted Connections (1909).....$1.00

Sample, J. C.—Properties of Steel Sections (1905).....$3.00

CEMENT AND CONCRETE

(*See also Contracting, Construction and Materials.*)

Hool and Johnson—Concrete Engineers' Handbook

By GEORGE A. HOOL, Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Wisconsin, and NATHAN C. JOHNSON, Consulting Concrete Engineer, New York City, assisted by a staff of six specialists. 800 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *flexible, fully illustrated* **$6.00**

A compact reference book containing tables, formulæ and data on plain and

reinforced concrete. It covers the entire field thoroughly. It contains a wealth of valuable material which has been collected by a staff of specialists in different branches of concrete construction. In the presentation of material graphically, the choice of illustrations and the special flexible binding, the book is designed for efficient use on the desk and drafting table.

CONTENTS.—I.—Materials. II.—General Methods of Construction. III.—Construction Plant. IV.—Concrete Floors and Floor Surfaces, Sidewalks and Roadways. V.—Properties of Cement, Mortar and Plain Concrete. VI.—General Properties of Reinforced Concrete. VII.—Beams and Slabs. VIII.—Columns. IX.—Bending and Direct Stress. X.—Moments in Rigid Building Frames. XI.—Buildings. XII.—Foundations. XIII.—Retaining Walls. XIV.—Slab and Girder Bridges. XV.—Concrete Floors and Abutments for Steel Bridges. XVI.—Arches. XVII.—Hydraulic Structures. XVIII.—Miscellaneous Structures. XIX.—Estimating. APPENDICES.—A.—Standard Specifications and Tests for Portland Cement. B.—Working Stresses. C.—Rulings Pertaining to Flat-Slab Design. D.—Standard Notation.

Hool—Reinforced Concrete Construction

Vol. I.—Fundamental Principles.

By GEORGE A. HOOL. Second edition. Total issue, 26,500. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 254 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 88 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.50**

A thorough revision of the standard textbook for engineering colleges and reference work for engineering offices. It is a concise treatment of essentials. It avoids the extensive use of mathematics and has been widely popular for its clear statement of fundamentals. It contains useful class-room problems and typical sample solutions.

CONTENTS.—I.—Concrete. II.—Steel. III.—Concrete and Steel in Combination. IV.—Rectangular Beams. V.—Slabs, Cross Beams and Girders. VI.—Columns. VII.—Slab, Beam and Column Tables. VIII.—Slab, Beam and Column Diagrams. IX.—Bending and Direct Stress. Tables. Diagrams.

Hool—Reinforced Concrete Construction

Vol. II.—Retaining Walls and Buildings.

By GEORGE A. HOOL. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 666 pages, 6 *x* 9, 412 *illustrations,* 34 *plates. Published in both loose-leaf and book form* **$6.00**

Gives designing and construction work in detail and presents a remarkable collection of detail drawings, tabulated data, diagrams, specifications and useful suggestions for architects, builders and designing engineers. It is noteworthy for the great amount of practical information it offers. The chapters on "Estimating" by Leslie Allen of the Aberthaw Construction Company, and that on "Construction Plant," by Mr. A. W. Ransome, are noteworthy.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—RETAINING WALLS. CHAPTER I.—Theory of Stability. II.—Design. III.—Construction. PART II.—BUILDINGS.—SECTION I.—DESIGN. IV.—Floors. V.—Types of Reinforcements. VI.—Roofs. VII.—Columns. VIII.—Foundations. IX.—Walls and Partitions. X.—Stairs. XI.—Elevator Shafts. XII.—Provision for Contraction and Expansion. XIII.—Shear and Moment Considerations in Continuous Beams. XIV.—Eccentric-Load Considerations in Columns. XV.—Wind Stresses. XVI.—Design of a Factory Building. XVII.—Example of a Building Design Including the Specifications. Section 2.—CONSTRUCTION.—XVIII.—Materials. XIX.—Forms. XX.—Bending and Placing of Reinforcement. XXI.—Proportioning, Mixing and Placing of Concrete. XXII.—Finishing Concrete Surfaces. XXIII.—Waterproofing of Concrete. XXIV.—Construction Plant, by A. W. Ransome. SECTION 3.—ESTIMATING, by Leslie H. Allen.—XXV.—Estimating Unit Costs. XXVI.—Estimating Quantities. XXVII.—Example of an Estimate for a Concrete Building.

Hool—Reinforced Concrete Construction

Vol. III.—Bridges and Culverts.

By GEORGE A. HOOL. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 688 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *over* 600 *illustrations,* 41 *plates. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$6.00**

A treatment neither too much abbreviated nor too complex for the average engineer to understand readily the methods set forth. The work is sufficiently comprehensive to enable the reader to analyze and design properly any form of reinforced-concrete arch.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ARCH BRIDGE. CHAPTER I.—General Data. II.—Deflection of Curved Beams. III.—Analysis of the Symmetrical Arch by the Elastic Theory. IV.—Design of an Earth Filled Arch Bridge. V.—Use of Influence Lines in Arch Analysis. VI.—Unsymmetrical Arches. VII.—Arches with Elastic Piers. VIII.—Arch Analysis by the Method of the Ellipse of Elasticity. IX.—Details of Arch Bridges. X.—Construction of Arch Bridges. XI.—Three-Hinged Arches. XII.—Patents. XIII.—Typical Designs of the Various Types of Arch Bridges. PART II.—SLAB AND GIRDER BRIDGES. XIV.—Slab Bridges. XV.—Simple Girder Bridges. XVI.—Continuous Girder Bridges. XVII.—Cantilever Bridges. XVIII.—Reinforced Concrete in Steel Bridge Construction. PART III.—CULVERTS. XIX.—Factors in Culvert Design. XX.—Pipe Culverts. XXI.—Box Culverts. XXII.—Arch Culverts. PART

IV.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION PLANT. XXIII.—Handling Materials. XXIV.—Mixing. XXV.—Transporating of Concrete. PART V.—NOTES ON ESTIMATING. XXVI.—Estimating Bridges. XXVII.—Estimating Culverts. PART VI.—THE ARTISTIC DESIGN OF CONCRETE BRIDGES. XXVIII.—Present Status of the Art. XXIX.—Main Features in Design. XXX.—Ornamentation. PART VII.—THE CONSTRUCTION IN DETAIL OF SEVERAL TYPES OF CONCRETE BRIDGES. XXXI.—Construction of the Yardley Bridge. XXXII.—Construction of the Tunkhannock Creek Viaduct. XXXIII.—Construction of Unit-Built Concrete Pile. XXXIV.—Construction of Concrete Slab Bridges for Track-Elevation Subways. XXXV.—Construction of the North Samuels Avenue Viaduct, Fort Worth, Texas. PART VIII.—EUROPEAN CONCRETE BRIDGES. XXXVI.—European versus American Practice. XXXVII.—Hinges or Arched Concrete Bridges.

Hool and Whitney—Concrete Designers' Manual. Tables and Diagrams for the Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures

By GEORGE A. HOOL and CHARLES S. WHITNEY, Consulting Engineer. 276 *pages, 6 x 9, flexible, 66 diagrams,* 54 *tables*.....**$4.00**

These tables and diagrams make possible the rapid designing of reinforced concrete structures. The text is limited to explanations of the tables and diagrams. Where necessary, specific examples of how to use the diagrams are given.

CONTENTS.—I.—Slabs. II.—Flat Slabs. III.—Rectangular Beams. IV.—Doubly Reinforced Beams. V.—T-Beams. VI.—Shear Reinforcements. VII.—Columns. VIII.—Bending and Direct Stress. IX.—Footings. X.—Miscellaneous.

Urquhart and O'Rourke—Design of Concrete Structures

By L. C. URQUHART, Assistant Professor of Bridge Engineering, Cornell University and C. E. O'ROURKE, Instructor in Bridge Engineering, Cornell University.....**In Press**

Thomas and Nichols—Reinforced Concrete Design Tables

By M. EDGAR THOMAS and CHARLES E. NICHOLS. 208 *pages, pocket size, flexible binding*.....**$3.00**

A handbook for engineers and architects for use in designing reinforced concrete structures.

The authors have developed this set of tables through many years' experience and have thoroughly tried them out in their present form. No attempt has been made to influence or restrict the designer's ideas.

CONTENTS.—Notation and Formulæ. Explanation of Tables. Tables of Coefficients for Slabs and Simple Beams. Logarithmic Curves. Table of Bending Moments and Shear for Continuous Beams. Weights, Areas and Spacing of Bars. Weights of Concrete Members, in Pounds. Tables of Slabs and Single Beams. Tables of Tee Beams. Tables of Beams with Compression Reinforcement. Square Columns. Hooped Columns. Hooped Column Reinforcement. Vertical Column Reinforcement. Spacing and Percentages of Column Hooping. Table of Weights, Areas and Spacing of Bars.

Heidenreich—Engineers' Pocketbook of Reinforced Concrete

By E. LEE HEIDENREICH. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 374 *pages,* 4½ *x* 6¾, 80 *tables, illustrated, flexible*.....**$3.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Materials and Machines Used in Concrete Construction. II.—Design and Construction of Buildings. III.—Design and Construction of Bridges. IV.—Abutments and Retaining Walls. V.—Culverts, Conduits, Sewers, Pipes and Dams. VI.—Tanks, Reservoirs, Bins and Grain Elevators. VII.—Chimneys. Miscellaneous Data.

Sabin—Cement and Concrete

By LOUIS CARLTON SABIN. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 572 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 161 *tables of tests, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A treatise designed especially for American engineers, covering the manufacture, properties and testing of cement, and the preparation and use of cement mortars and concretes.

SECTION HEADINGS.—Part I.—Cement: Classification and Manufacture. Part II.—Properties of Cement and Methods of Testing. Part III.—The Preparation and Properties of Mortar and Concrete. Part IV.—Use of Mortar and Concrete.

Brooks—Reinforced Concrete

Mechanics and Elementary Design.

By JOHN P. BROOKS, Director, Clarkson College of Technology. 200 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$2.00**

The treatment is exact in theory and full of practical details.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical Sketch. II.—The Component Parts. III.—Tests of Reinforced Concrete. IV.—Analysis of Stresses. V.—Elementary Design.

Morsch—Concrete-Steel Construction. (Der Eisenbetonbau)
By Prof. Emil Mörsch, of the Zurich Polytechnic. Authorized Translation from the Third Edition by E. P. Goodrich, 368 *pages, 7 x 10, 350 illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A practical book that has been widely used, both in Europe and the United States.

The general portion deals with examples chiefly relating to the practical reinforcement of T-beams, columns and arches, under the most widely varying loads. The following, and most comprehensive part, treats of the theory of reinforced concrete, and the properties of materials, and applies the theory in the closest possible manner to the results of the tests. The third portion, covering the employment of reinforced concrete, reviews the most important fields of its utilization.

Ballinger and Perrot—Inspector's Handbook of Reinforced Concrete
By Walter F. Ballinger and Emile G. Perrot. 64 *pages*, 4½ *x* 7, 6 *folding diagrams, flexible cloth*.....**$1.00**

Covers inspection of all types of falsework, reinforcment and concrete.

Cochran—Inspection of Concrete Construction
By Jerome Cochran. 595 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

Covers over 200 different special subjects under concrete, elaborately indexed for quick reference. An encyclopedia for the inspector, engineer, superintendent or foreman on concrete work.

Buel and Hill—Reinforced Concrete
By Albert W. Buel and Charles S. Hill. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 499 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 340 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A treatise for designing and constructing engineers following American practice, and governed by the conditions which prevail in America.

Part I, by Mr. Buel, gives working formulas for the calculation of all classes of structures of reinforced concrete.

Part II, by Mr. Hill, contains illustration and descriptions of a large number of representative structures. These record actual practice in design, and show the adaptability of reinforced concrete.

Part III, by Mr. Hill, covers materials, workmanship and methods of construction, and gives numerous examples.

Gilbreth—Concrete System
By Frank B. Gilbreth. 184 *pages*, 8½ *x* 11, 220 *illustrations*, 10 *folding plates, flexible*.....**$5.00**

A practical book, partaking of the nature of a set of specifications, telling how to do work systematically, safely and economically.

Reid—Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Construction
By Homer A. Reid. 906 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 715 *illustrations*, 70 *tables*.....**$5.00**

A complete textbook covering the theory of reinforced concrete design and the practice of concrete construction.

Reuterdahl—Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete Arches
By Arvid Reuterdahl, Chief of Bridge Department, Engineering Department, City of Spokane, Washington. 132 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *numerous diagrams and tables*.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Theory of the Elastic Arch. II.—Design of a Reinforced Concrete Arch. III.—Calculations of Fiber Stresses.

Mensch—Reinforced Concrete Pocketbook
By L. J. Mensch. 216 *pages*, 4½ *x* 6¼, 88 *figures, flexible binding*.....**$4.00**

Gives tables, cost data, and miscellaneous information on reinforced concrete. Covers girders, slabs, footings, columns, buildings, retaining walls, tanks, grain elevators, coal bins, water pipes, sewers, dams, bridges, smoke stacks, piles, etc.

Seaton, R. A.—Concrete Construction for Rural Communities.....$2.25
(For full description, see page 9.)

Ransome, E. L. and Saurbrey, A.—Reinforced Concrete Buildings (1912) $2.50

Rice, H. H., and Torrence, W. M.—Concrete Blocks (1906) $1.50

Dodge, G. F.—Diagrams for The Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures (1910) $4.00

Hill, C. S.—Concrete Inspection (1909) $1.00

Lewis, M. H.—Modern Methods of Waterproofing (1911) $0.50

Taylor, W. P.—Practical Cement Testing (1908) $3.00

Considere, A.—Reinforced Concrete (1906) $2.00

Le Chatelier, H.—Experimental Researches Upon the Constitution of Hydraulic Mortars $2.00

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

(See also Contracting and Construction.)

Harger and Bonney—Highways Engineers' Handbook

By Wilson G. Harger and Edmund A. Bonney, Consulting Engineer, New York State Highway Department. Third Edition. Entirely Revised and Enlarged. 700 *pages,* 4 *x* 7, *fully illustrated, flexible binding* $5.00

A compact, well made and practical handbook for the field and office use of highway engineers. The third edition covers all types of road construction.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—THEORY OF DESIGN.—CHAPTER I.—Grades and Alignment. Maximum Grades. Minimum Grades. Intermediate Grades. Alignment. II.—Sections, Premises of Design. III.—Drainage. Culverts Small Span Bridges, Underdrainage. IV.—Earth, Sand, Clay and Gravel Roads. V.—Gravel and Stone. VI.—Macadam Top Courses and Rigid Pavements. VII.—Maintenance. VIII.—Minor Points. IX.—Materials. PART II.—PRACTICE OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.—CHAPTER X.—Preliminary Investigations. XI.—The Survey. XII.—Photography and Camp Equipment. XIII.—Office Practice. XIV.—Cost Data and Estimates. XV.—Notes on Construction. XVI.—Specifications. Materials. Methods of Construction. General Tables and Formulæ. APPENDIX.

Harger—The Location, Grading and Drainage of Highways

By Wilson G. Harger, Engineer, New York State Department of Highways. 294 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 134 *illustrations* $3.50

A discussion of general principles governing the policy of highway programs.

The book covers scope of the program, general character of the system, classification, layout, appropriation, estimates, fundamental principles of design, and reasonable economy in design.

It develops the detail theory of economic location and grade line design from the standpoints of both horse and motor traffic.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles of Economic Highway Design. II.—Proportion and Economy in Design. III.—Classification, Route and General Engineering Location. IV.—Grades and Alignment. V.—Cross Sections of Rural Roads, Widths of Pavements, Right of Way Clearing. VI.—Drainage. APPENDIX.—Highway Bonds.

Harger—Rural Highway Pavements

By Wilson G. Harger ..... In Press

Agg—Construction of Roads and Pavements

By T. R. Agg, Professor of Highway Engineering, Iowa State College. Second edition. 463 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 116 *illustrations* $4.00

A concise presentation of approved practice in the construction of roads and pavements and of the principles involved. It covers selecting, testing and assembling materials, and incorporating them in the roadway surface.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Development of Highway Systems. II.—Surveys for Roads and Pavements. III.—Drainage and Control of Erosion. IV.—The Design of Rural Highways. V.—The Construction and Maintenance of Earth Roads. VI.—Sand-Clay Roads. VII.—Gravel Roads. VIII.—Water-Bound Macadam Roads and Pavements. IX.—Concrete Roads and Pavements. X.—Vitrified Brick Roads and Pavements. XI.—Wood-Block Pavements. XII.—Stone-Block Pavements. XIII.—Bituminous Road and Pavement Materials. XIV.—Dust Layers and Bituminous Carpets. XV.—Penetration and Mixed Macadam Roads and Pavements. XVI.—Sheet Asphalt and Ashphaltic Concrete Surfaces. XVII.—Selection of Type of Surface for

Rural Highways. XVIII.—Selection of Type of Pavement Surface. XIX.—The Design of Pavements. XX.—Maintenance. XXI.—Road Materials Testing.

Agg, T. R.—American Rural Highways.....$2.00
(For full description, see p. 10.)

Besson—City Pavements

By F. S. Besson, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army; Assistant Engineer Commissioner, District of Columbia. 421 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 200 *illustrations*..**$5.00**

Practical information on the handling of highway work in a modern city. The book covers administration of city highway work and the design, construction and maintenance of city highways. Details are thoroughly treated, and the larger aspects of the problem of providing satisfactorily for the traffic of a city are adequately presented.

The book will be of interest to state highway engineers as well as to city engineers.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT. I.—Organization. II.—Permanent Plans and Records. III.—Work by Contract. PART II.—PLANNING AND DESIGN. IV.—The Street System. V.—The Problem of Selection. VI.—Detailed Street Design. PART III.—CONCRETE. VII.—Cement. VIII.—Aggregates. IX.—Tests of Concrete. X.—Design of Concrete Mixtures. XI.—Mixers and Mixing. XII.—Methods of Mixing and Delivering. XIII.—Concrete Construction. PART IV.—BITUMINOUS PAVING. XIV.—Bituminous Materials and Tests. XV.—Specifications and Methods. XVI.—Design of Bituminous Mixtures. XVII.—Plant and Construction. PART V.—BLOCK FOR FACES, STONE CURBS, TREES. XVIII.—General Data for Block Surfaces. XIX.—Stone Block and Curb. XX.—Paving Brick. XXI.—Wood Block. XXII.—Asphalt Block. XXIII.—Trees for City Planting.

Richardson—Asphalt Construction for Pavements and Highways

By Clifford Richardson. 155 *pages,* 4 *x* 7, *illustrated, flexible cover*....**$2.00**

Practical suggestions, details, methods and principles to be followed in securing the most efficient type of construction.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Broken Stone. III.—Foundation. IV.—The Intermediate Course. V.—The Mineral Aggregate. VI.—Filler or Dust. VII.—Native Bitumens. VIII.—Fluxes. IX.—Asphalt Cement. X.—Surface Mixtures. XI.—Maintenance and Repairs. XII.—The Plant. XIII.—Work Upon the Street. XIV.—Advice to Engineers, Contractors and Inspectors. XV.—Laboratory. XVI.—Methods for Examination of Bituminous Materials and Mineral Aggregates. XVII.—Instructions for Taking Samples and Specimens of Materials for Examination.

Peckham—Solid Bitumens

Their Physical and Chemical Properties and Chemical Analysis; Together with a treatise on The Chemical Technology of Bituminous Pavements. By S. F. Peckham, Chemist to the Department of Finance, New York City. 330 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Geographical Distribution of Bitumens. II.—Origin of Bitumns. III.—Classification of Bituminous Substances. IV.—The Derivation of Natural Solid Bitumens. V.—The Derivation of Bituminous Rocks. VI.—The Derivation of Artificial Solid Bitumens. VII.—General Considerations Concerning the Chemistry of Solid Bitumens. VIII.—Bossingault's Memoir Upon the Composition of Bitumens. IX.—The Use of the Words Petrolene, Asphaltene, etc. X.—The Ultimate Analysis of Solid Bitumens. XI.—The Proximate Analysis of Solid Bitumens. XII.—The Technical Analysis of Solid Bitumens. XIII.—Special Chemical and Physical Methods of Analysis by Which Solid Bitumens May be Recognized and Distinguished. XIV.—Miscellaneous Methods Applied for Street Mixtures and Surfaces, Bituminous Paving Blocks, Bituminous Concrete, Wood Paving Blocks, Cements, Cement Mortars, and Concrete, etc. XV.—Specific Gravity. XVI.—Historical Introduction. XVII.—A Modern Street. XVIII.—Bitulithic Streets. XIX.—The Oiled Roads and Streets of the Pacific Coast. XX.—Asphalt Blocks. XXI.—Wood Blocks. XXII.—Conclusions.

Whinery—Specifications for Street Roadway Pavements

With instructions to Inspectors on Street Paving Work. By S. Whinery. Second Edition. 116 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *cloth,*.....**$1.00**

Judson, W. P.—Road Preservation and Dust Prevention (1909).....$1.50

Frost, H.—The Art of Roadmaking (1904).....$4.00

IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE

(*See also Agricultural Engineering—Construction—Hydraulic Engineering.*)

Etcheverry—Irrigation Practice and Engineering

By Bernard A. Etcheverry, Professor of Irrigation Engineering, University of California.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

An important series based on acquaintance with a large number of irrigation systems located in Western America. It supplies detailed information that has been gathered during years of activity in irrigation work. Volume I is devoted especially to the agricultural phases of the question. Volumes II and III are devoted essentially to a presentation of fundamental principles and problems of irrigation engineering. They should be of use in colleges, and to engineers especially on account of the descriptive information and cost data which are offered. The volumes are closely related. *Sold separately.*

Vol. I.—Use of Irrigation Water and Irrigation Practice. 213 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 103 *illustrations* **$2.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Soil Moisture and Plant Growth, and Their Bearing on Irrigation Practice. II.—Disposal of Irrigation Water Applied to the Soil: Plant Transpiration, Soil Moisture Evaporation, Soil Water Percolation. Surface Waste. III.—Water Requirement of Irrigated Crops. IV.—Results of Investigations and Irrigation Practice Regarding Proper Time to Irrigate. Frequency of Irrigation for Different Crops, Irrigation Season V.—Duty of Water. VI.—Preparation of Land for Irrigation and Method of Applying Water to the Land. VII.—Farm Ditches and Structures for the Distribution of Irrigation Water. VIII.—The Selection and Cost of a Small Pumping Plant.

Vol. II.—Conveyance of Water. 364 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 82 *Illustrations,* 64 *pages of inserts* **$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Features and Preliminary Investigations to Determine the General Feasibility of an Irrigation Project. II.—Procedure in the Planning and Location of an Irrigation System. III.—Hydraulic Formulas Specially Applicable to Computations of Irrigation Canals and Structures. IV.—Silt Problems in the Design of Irrigation Systems. V.—Conveyance Losses in Canals. VI.—Canals. VII.—Canal Linings and the Prevention of Seepage Losses. VIII.—Tunnels, Concrete Retaining Wall Canal Sections, Bench Flumes. IX.—Flumes. X.—Pipes and Inverted Siphons.

Vol. III.—Irrigation Structures and Distribution Systems. 438 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 186 *illustrations,* 40 *pages of inserts* **$4.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Diversion Works. II.—Scouring Sluices, Fish Ladders, Logways. III.—Main Headgates or Regulator for Canal System. IV.—Canal Spillways, Escapes and Wasteways. V.—Sand Gates—Sand Boxes. VI.—Crossing with Drainage Channels. VII.—Drops and Chutes in Canals. VIII.—Distribution System. IX.—Check Gates. X.—Lateral Headgates and Delivery Gates. XI.—Road and Railroad Crossing with Canals, Culverts, Inverted Siphons and Bridges. XII.—Special Types of Distribution Systems; Wooden Flume, Wooden Pipe and Cement Pipe Distribution Systems. XIII.—Measuring Devices.

Harding—Operation and Maintenance of Irrigation Systems

By S. T. Harding, Assistant Professor of Irrigation, University of California. 271 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated* **$3.00**

The design and construction of irrigation projects have been worked out in detail in other books, but this one meets the real need for definite and practical data on the *operation and maintenance* of the systems.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Maintenance. II.—Maintenance of Irrigation Systems. III.—Organization for Operation and Maintenance. IV.—Methods of Delivering Irrigation Water. V.—Measurement of Irrigation Water. VI.—Rules and Regulations. VII.—Payment for Construction and Operation Charges. VIII.—General Operation. IX.—Operation and Maintenance Accounts. APPENDIX.—Rules and Regulations.

Murphy—Drainage Engineering

By Daniel Wm. Murphy, Consulting Engineer; formerly Drainage Engineer, U. S. Reclamation Service. 178 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 12 *plates, 29 illustrations* **$2.50**

A general treatise on the drainage of agricultural lands. The book puts into brief but comprehensive form the principles involved in the design and construction of drainage works, and outlines the various questions that affect a drainage problem. It is important to those interested in irrigated lands as well as to those concerned with the reclaiming of natural swamp and overflow lands.

CONTENTS.—I.—Soils. II.—Growth of Plants. III.—Water Supply. IV.—Fundamental Factors Involved in Drainage. V.—Benefits of Drainage. VI.—Drainage Investigations. VII.—Location and Depth of Drains. VIII.—Capacities of Drains. IX.—Drainage Constructions. X.—Economic Consideration of Drainage.

Parsons—Land Drainage

By J. L. Parsons. 195 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 32 *figures* **$2.00**

This book deals with all the problems likely to be met with on land drainage projects, from the preliminary survey through the design and maintenance of tile drains and open drains to cost estimates and the quality and inspection of drain tile. It is written with painstaking thoroughness.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Drainage Surveys. II.—The Design of Tile Drains. III.—Tile Drain Outlet Walls and Inlets. IV.—Design and Maintenance of Open Drains. V.—Plans, Reports and Records. VI.—The Estimate of Costs of Drainage Systems. VII.—The Preparation and Enforcement of Drainage Specifications. VIII.—The Division of Costs of Drainage Systems. IX.—The Quality and Inspection of Drain Tile.

Newell and Murphy—Principles of Irrigation Engineering

By FREDERICK HAYNES NEWELL, formerly Director U. S. Reclamation Service, and DANIEL WILLIAM MURPHY, Engineer in Charge of Drainage, U. S. Reclamation Service. 293 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 116 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A non-technical discussion of planning constructing, operating and maintaining systems. It lays particular emphasis on the question of feasibility. It covers methods, materials, equipment, and costs.

CONTENTS.—I.—Irrigation. II.—Irrigable Lands. III.—Water Supply. IV.—Design and Construction of Canals. V.—Canal Structures. VI.—Distribution Systems. VII.—Irrigation by Pumping. VIII.—Drainage. IX.—Operation and Maintenance. X.—Storage Works. XI.—Reservoir Sites. XII.—Dam Sites. XIII.—Timber Dams. XIV.—Earth Dams. XV.—Rock-Fill Dams. XVI.—Masonry Dams. XVII.—Outlet Works. XVIII.—Water Rights. XIX.—Economic Features of Irrigation.

Fortier, S.—Use of Water in Irrigation.....**$2.50**

(For full description, see page 9.)

Bowie, A. J.—Practical Irrigation, Its Value and Cost (1908).....**$3.00**

HYDRAULIC AND HYDROELECTRIC ENGINEERING

Daugherty—Hydraulics

By R. L. DAUGHERTY, Professor of Hydraulic and Mechanical Engineering, California Institute of Technology. Second Edition. 270 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated* **$2.75**

A brief and concise treatment of fundamental principles. It contains a liberal use of diagrams, curves and half-tones. It aims to present a true physical conception of the subject. The author has attempted to avoid special cases and consistently to discuss fundamentals. It offers many features of special interest to teachers.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Intensity of Pressure. III.—Hydrostatic Pressure on Areas. IV.—Applications of Hydrostatics. V.—Hydrokinetics. VI.—Application of Hydrokinetics. VII.—Flow Through Pipes. VIII.—Uniform Flow in Open Channels. IX.—Hydrodynamics. X.—Description of the Impulse Wheel. XI.—Description of the Reaction Turbine. XII.—Water Power Plants. XIII.—Theory of the Impulse Wheel. XIV.—Theory of the Reaction Turbine. XV.—Turbine Laws and Factors. XVI.—The Centrifugal Pump. APPENDIX.

Daugherty—Centrifugal Pumps

By R. L. DAUGHERTY. 192 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 111 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

This book presents the features of construction, the theory, characteristics, general laws, commercial factors, testing and design of centrifugal pumps. A complete but simple treatment of the subject in all its phases is given.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Description. III.—Installation and Operation. IV.—General Theory. V.—Theory of Centrifugal Pumps. VI.—Characteristics. VII.—Disk Friction. VIII.—Factors Affecting Efficiency. IX.—Centrifugal Pumps versus Displacement Pumps. X.—Comparison of Types of Centrifugal Pumps. XI.—General Laws and Factors. XII.—Pump Testing. XIII.—Costs. XIV.—Rotary and Screw Pumps. XV.—Applications of Centrifugal Pumps. XVI.—Design of a Centrifugal Pump. APPENDIX.—A.—Test Data. B.—Review Questions. C.—Table of ¾ Powers of Numbers.

Daugherty—Hydraulic Turbines

By R. L. DAUGHERTY. Third Edition. 285 *pages,* 6 *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A general discussion of water-power development and conditions affecting turbine operation, the principal features of the construction of modern turbines, the theory and the characteristics of the principal types, commercial constants, means of selection of type and size of turbine, cost of turbines and water power, and comparison with cost of steam power. A chapter on centrifugal pumps is also included.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction, Historical. II.—Types of Turbines and Settings. III.—Water Power. IV.—The Tangential Water Wheel. V.—The Reaction Turbine. VI.—Turbine Governors. VII.—General Theory. VIII.—Theory of the Tangential Water Wheel. IX.—Theory of the Reaction Turbine. X.—Turbine Testing. XI.—General Laws and Constants. XII.—Turbine Characteristics. XIII.—Selection of Type of Turbines. XIV.—Cost of Turbines and Water Power. XV.—Design of the Tangential Water Wheel. XVI.—Design of the Reaction Turbine. XVII.—Centrifugal Pumps.

Baum, F. G.—Atlas of the U. S. A. Electric Power Industry.....$10.00
(For full description, see page 103.)

Mead—Water Power Engineering

The Theory, Investigation and Development of Water Power.
By DANIEL W. MEAD, Consulting Engineer, Professor of Hydraulic Engineering, University of Wisconsin. Second edition. 843 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 438 *illustrations,* 101 *tables*.....**$6.00**

This book covers thoroughly and in a practical manner the theory, investigation and development of water power. It presents fully the details of the entire Engineering problem from the first investigation to the complete plant.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Power. III.—The Load. IV.—The Flow of Streams. V.—The Measurement of Stream Flow. VI.—A Study of the Power of a Stream as Affected by Flow. VII.—Pondage and Storage. VIII.—Study of the Power of a Stream as Affected by Head. IX.—Water Wheels. X.—Turbine Details and Appurtenances. XI.—Hydraulics of the Turbine. XII.—Turbine Testing. XIII.—Turbine Analysis and Selection. XIV.—Speed Regulation of Turbine Water Wheels. XV.—The Water Wheel Governor. XVI.—Arrangement of the Reaction Wheel. XVII.—Selection of Machinery and Design of Plant. XVIII.—Examples of Water Power Plants. XIX.—The Relation of Dam and Power Station. XX.—Principles of Construction of Dams. XXI.—Appendages to Dams. XXII.—Cost of Power Plants and of Power. XXIII.—Financial and Commercial Considerations. XXIV.—The Consideration of Water Power Projects.

Mead—Hydrology

By DANIEL W. MEAD. 650 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

The fundamental facts and principles of hydrology. The book is an outgrowth of notes which the author has used in his courses at the University of Wisconsin.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Water—Its Occurrence, Utilization and Control. III.—Some Fundamental Theories. IV.—Winds and Storms. V.—Hydrography. VI.—Atmospheric Moisture and Evaporation. VII.—Precipitation. VIII.—Rainfall Measurements and Records. IX.—Annual Rainfall in the United States and its Variation. X.—Seasonal Rainfall in the United States and Its Variation. XI.—Great Rainfalls. XII.—Rainfall and Altitude. XIII.—Geological Agencies and Their Work. XIV.—Geology. XV.—Ground Waters. XVI.—Stream Flow or Runoff. XVII.—Variations in Runoff or Stream Discharge. XVIII.—Estimating Runoff. XIX.—Floods and Flood Flows. XX.—The Application of Hydrology.

King—Handbook of Hydraulics

By HORACE W. KING, Consulting Engineer, Professor of Hydraulic Engineering, University of Michigan. 420 *pages, pocket size, fully illustrated, flexible*..**$3.50**

All the tables and data which are commonly required in hydraulic engineering problems are given compactly and in accessible form. It contains considerable material which is published in this book for the first time, also a collection of valuable information from scattered sources. It is based on the author's experience in practice and in teaching.

CONTENTS.—I.—Hydraulic Units. II.—Hydrostatics. III.—Orifices. IV.—Sharp-Crested Weirs. V.—Weirs not Sharp-Crested. VI.—Flow of Water Through Pipes. VII.—Flow of Water in Open Channels. VIII.—Measurement of Flowing Water.

Lyndon—Hydroelectric Power

By LAMAR LYNDON.

This work covers both the hydraulic and the electrical sides of hydroelectric plant design. Every part of the plant that the practicing engineer is expected to design can be designed from the information it contains. The books are sold separately.

Vol. I.—Hydraulic Development and Equipment. 498 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 235 *illustrations* **$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Conditions. II.—Flow in Streams. III.—Weirs and Orifices. IV.—Power Variation and Storage. V.—Artificial Waterways. VI.—Pipe Lines and Penstocks. VII.—Dams. VIII.—Movable Crests for Dams. IX.—Headworks. X.—Water Wheels. XI.—Speed Regulation of Water Wheels and Abnormal Penstock Pressures—Notes on Use of Logarithms.

Vol. II.—Electrical Equipment and Transmission. 360 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 194 *illustrations* **$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Alternating Current Generators. II.—Transformers. III.—Switchboards. IV.—Cranes. V.—Design and Testing of Power Stations. VI.—Wires and Cables. VII.—Insulators. VIII.—Pole and Tower Lines. IX.—Electric Circuits. X.—Calculation of Transmission Lines. XI.—Deflection and Mechanical Stresses in Transmission Lines. XII.—Line Protection and Accessories. XIII.—Substations.

Smith, C. W.—Construction of Masonry Dams.....$3.50
(For full description, see page 45.)

HYDRAULIC AND HYDROELECTRIC ENGINEERING

Taylor and Braymer—American Hydroelectric Practice

By WILLIAM T. TAYLOR and DANIEL H. BRAYMER, 438 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 258 *illustraions* **$5.00**

The practical and essential features of the design, construction and operation of hydroelectric plants are covered in this book. Detailed descriptions of typical American plants, with definite examples of the best American practice are a noteworthy feature of the book.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Survey of Water Power Engineering. II.—Low, Medium and High Head Developments. Detailed Discussion of Principal Features of 36 Typical Water Power Developments in the United States and Canada. III.—Layout and Selection of Plant Equipment—Hydroelectric Plant Losses and Efficiencies. IV.—Transmission Line Construction and Operation—Conductor Sag and Stress Determinations. V.—Plant, Line and Substation Costs—Economies of Small Outdoor Substations. Power Contracts for Electrical Energy Tables Showing Cost of Substation Construction on Ten Installations. VI.—System, Operation and Economics. VII.—Special Plant and Line Problems. Generating and Substation Bus Structures. Outdoor Substation Design. High Tension Fuse and Switch Operation. Insulator Selection and Testing. Transmission Line Telephone Troubles. Special Protection Schemes. Outline of Hydroelectric Development and Nomenclature. Conversion Factors Useful in Hydroelectric Work. System Information and Bibliography. Hydraulics and Electrical Equipment.

Swan and Horton—Hydraulic Diagrams for the Discharge of Conduits and Canals

By THEODORE HORTON and the late CHARLES H. SWAN. Third Edition, revised and enlarged by THEODORE HORTON. 53 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 17 *diagrams*..... **$1.00**

A set of diagrams, based on the formulæ of Ganguillet and Kutter, intended for use in the study of such sections of conduits and canals as are commonly employed in sewerage, water supply, water power, and land drainage.

Slocum—Elements of Hydraulics

By STEPHEN E. SLOCUM, formerly Professor of Applied Mathematics, University of Cincinnati. Second Edition. 329 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 221 *illustrations, 22 tables*. **$3.00**

Presents the fundamental principles of hydraulics with applications to recent important works. It contains a valuable collection of typical modern problems together with carefully compiled hydraulic data.

CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—PRESSURE OF WATER. I.—Properties of a Perfect Fluid. II.—Pressure of Water. III.—Simple Pressure Machines. IV.—Pressure on Submerged Surfaces. V.—Strength of Pipes Under Internal Pressure. VI.—Equilibrium of Two Fluids in Contact. VII.—Equilibrium of Floating Bodies. VIII.—Metacenter. SECTION II.—FLOW OF WATER. IX.—Flow of Water from Reservoirs and Tanks. X.—Discharge Through Sharp-Edged Orifice. XI.—Rectangular Notch Weirs. XII.—Standard Weir Measurements. XIII.—Time Required for Filling and Emptying Tanks. XIV.—Flow Through Short Tubes and Nozzles. XV.—Kinetic Pressure in a Flowing Liquid. XVI.—Venturi Meter. XVII.—Flow of Water in Pipes. XVIII.—Practical Formulas for Loss of Head in Pipe Flow. XIX.—Hydraulic Gradient. XX.—Hydraulic Radius. XXI.—Divided Flow. XXII.—Fire Streams. XXIII.—Experiments on the Flow of Water. XXIV.—Modern Siphons. XXV.—Flow in Open Channels. XXVI.—Channel Cross-Section. XXVII.—Flow in Natural Channels. XXVIII.—The Pitot Tube. XXIX.—Non-Uniform Flow; Backwater. SECTION III.—ENERGY OF FLOW. XXX.—Pressure of Jet Against Stationary Deflecting Surface. XXXI.—Pressure Exerted by Jet on Moving Vane. XXXII.—Reaction of a Jet. XXXIII.—Types of Hydraulic Motors. XXXIV.—Current and Gravity Wheels. XXXV.—Impulse Wheels and Turbines. XXXVI.—Reaction Turbines. XXXVII.—Characteristics of Reaction Turbines. XXXVIII.—Power Transmitted Through Pipe Lines. XXXIX.—Effect of Translation and Rotation. XL.—Water-Hammer in Pipes. XLI.—Surge Tanks. XLII.—Hydraulic Ram. XLIII.—Displacement Pumps. XLIV.—Centrifugal Pumps. XLV.—Pressure Developed in Centrifugal Pumps. XLVI.—Centrifugal Pump Characteristics. XLVII.—Efficiency and Design of Centrifugal Pumps. XLVIII.—Centrifugal Pump Applications. SECTION IV.—HYDRAULIC DATA AND TABLES.

Alvord and Burdick—Relief from Floods

By JOHN W. ALVORD and CHARLES B. BURDICK, Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineers (Chicago). 175 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..... **$2.50**

A small volume, free from technicalities, covering the general flood problem in all its angles, showing what remedies may be applied and pointing out the way to determine the right remedy. It covers flood protection problems from the point of view not only of engineers but also of officials and the general public.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Flood Problem. II.—Various Means for Flood Reliefs. III.—Flood Investigations. IV.—Fundamental Data. V.—Probable Magnitude of Future Floods. VI.—Flood Protection by Channel Improvement. VII.—Flood Prevention by Water Storage. APPENDIX.—Table of Great Floods in the United States.

Van Ornum—Regulation of Rivers

By J. L. VAN ORNUM, Professor of Civil Engineering, Washington University, St. Louis. 404 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..... **$5.00**

An authoritative discussion of first, the scientific laws which are of proved relevance; second, other propositions which give promise of reducing many uncertainties of procedure to definite details of control. It covers with special fullness the methods and results of experimental investigations.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Chapter I.—Commercial Considerations. II.—General Phenomena. III.—Investigations, Surveys, etc. IV.—Methods of River Improvement. V.—The Principles of Regulation. VI.—Works of Channel Contraction. VII.—The Protection of Erodible Banks. VIII.—Dredging. IX.—Levees. X.—The Control of the Current.

Gelpke and Van Cleve—Hydraulic Turbines

By VIKTOR GELPKE, Chief Engineer, Turbine Department, Amme, Gieseke and Konegan A-G, and A. H. VAN CLEVE, former Consulting Engineer, Niagara Falls Power Company. 300 *pages, 7 x 9, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

Mr. Gelpke is the author of a standard German treatise, which he has revised and simplified in the mathematical portions. Mr. .Van Cleve has translated, adapted to American practice, and added the section on turbine installations.

CONTENTS.—Part I.—Turbines and Their Accessories: The Method of Regulating the Water Supply. The Means of Conducting Water to and from the Power Station. The Removal from the Water-Supply of Injurious Floating and Suspended Matter. The Means of Controlling the Water-Supply to the Penstock or Other Form of Intake. The Design of Machinery in the Power Stations. Part II.—Turbine Design: General Notation. Determination of Turbine Cross-Sections. The Relations of Pressure and Velocity in Turbines. Construction of Turbine Wheels. Part III.—Notable Turbine Installations: Plant of Canadian Niagara Power Company at Niagara Falls, Ontario. Hydroelectric Development of the McCall Ferry Power Company. Plant No. 3 of the Niagara Falls Hydraulic Power and Manufacturing Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. Kern River Plant No. 1 of Southern California Edison Company. A Turbine Installation of 23,500 horsepower at Grand Falls, Newfoundland.

De Laval—Centrifugal Pumping Machinery

By CARL GEORGE DE LAVAL, General Manager, Henry R. Worthington. 184 *pages, 6 x 9, 170 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A treatise on theory and practice, with definite details on the design of centrifugal and turbine pumps. Mr. de Laval's aim has been to supply accurate and definite information which can be used in design, construction and installation.

CONTENTS.—Part I. I.—General Remarks. II.—Diffusors. III.—Balancing Thrust. IV.—Priming and Foot Valves. V.—Efficiency. VI.—Characteristics. VII.—Operating. Part II. VIII.—General Remarks. IX.—First Theory or Anaylsis. X.—Second Analysis or Theory. XI.—Graphical Illustration for Determining the Important Angles. XII.—Third Analysis or Theory. XIII.—Screw or Propeller Pumps. Part III. XIV.—General Remarks. XV.—Irrigation—Drainage and Sewage. XVI.—Hydraulic Mining and Dredging. XVII.—Mining Work. XVIII.—Power Station Work. XIX.—Docks. XX.—Central Fire Station Service. XXI.—Fireboats and Shipboard Service. XXII.—Special High-Speed Installations. XXIII.—Commercial Pumps for General Industrial Uses. Part IV. XXIV.—Electric Motors. XXV.—Steam Engines and Miscellaneous. XXVI.—Steam Turbines.

Beardsley, R. C.—Design and Construction of Hydroelectric Plants (1907).....**$6.00**

Player, P.—Notes on Hydroelectric Developments (1908).....**$1.00**

SANITARY ENGINEERING

Metcalf and Eddy—American Sewerage Practice

By LEONARD METCALF and HARRISON P. EDDY, Consulting Engineers.

Probably no engineering office has had a broader experience in sewerage practice than that of Messrs. Metcalf and Eddy. The three books in this series assemble the results of this practice, together with a vast amount of data which other engineers have placed at the authors' disposal. The series is today the standard of the best engineering offices. The books are *sold separately*.

Vol. I.—Design of Sewers. *747 pages, 6 x 9, 328 illustrations, 72 tables*.....**$6.00**

This book contains the most complete explanation in any language of the steps taken in designing a sewerage system and the reasons for these steps. General features and special structures of sewerage systems to meet a great variety of local conditions are described and illustrated by typical examples from many cities. The book is practical and alive with useful information for the engineer, designer and others interested in the design and operation of sewerage works.

CONTENTS.—I.—The General Arrangement of Sewerage Systems. II.—Flow of Water in Pipes and Channels. III.—Velocities and Grades. IV.—Measurement of Flowing Water. V.—Quantity of Sewage. VI.—Precipitation. VII.—Formulas for Estimating Storm-Water Flow. VIII.—The Rational Method of Estimating Storm-Water Run-Off in Sewer Design. IX.—Gaging Storm-Water Flow in Sewers. X.—Sewer Pipe. XI.—The Design of Masonry Sewers.

XII.—Examples of Sewer Sections and the Loads on Sewers. XIII.—The Analysis of Masonry Arches. XIV.—Street Inlets, Catch-Basins and Manholes. XV.—Junctions, Siphons, Bridges and Flushing Devices. XVI.—Regulators, Overflows, Outlets, Tide Gates and Ventilation. XVII.—Sewage Pumping Stations.

Vol. II.—Construction of Sewers. 564 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 181 *illustrations,* 81 *tables*..**$5.00**

A complete explanation for engineers and inspectors, of the preliminary investigations which must be made and the methods of conducting the engineering work and inspection during construction. It gives detailed descriptions of every step of trenching and the construction of pipe, masonry and concrete sewers under a great variety of conditions.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Investigations. II.—Engineering Work and Inspection During Construction. III.—Excavation. IV.—Machinery for Trench Excavation. V.—Methods of Rock Excavation. VI.—Explosives and Blasting. VII.—Quantity and Cost of Excavation. VIII.—Rate of Progress in Building Sewers. IX.—The Sheeting and Bracing of Trenches and Tunnels. X.—Sizes of Sheeting, Rangers and Braces. XI.—Purchasing, Handling and Laying Sewer Pipe. XII.—Jointing Sewer Pipe. XIII.—Construction of Brick and Block Sewers. XIV.—Construction of Concrete Sewers. XV.—Profiles, Templates, Forms and Centers. XVI.—Contracts, Specifications and Drawings. XVII.—Technical Specifications. XVIII.—Operation and Maintenance of Sewerage Systems. XIX.—Explosions in Sewers.

Vol. III.—Disposal of Sewage. Second Edition. 878 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 234 *illustrations,* 192 tables.....**$7.00**

A special chapter on the Practical Application of the Activated Sludge Method of Sewage Treatment is included in this second edition. The book's purpose is two-fold: First—to explain in simple language the nature of sewage and the changes that take place in it when it is subject to different conditions; Second—To describe the structures designed to produce these various conditions, in order that the character of sewage may be changed to the desired extent before it finds its way into some body of water.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction: Progressive Steps in Sewage Treatment. II.—Meaning of Chemical Analyses. III.—Bacteria and Their Relation to the Problem of Sewage Disposal. IV.—Plankton. V.—Composition of Sewage. VI.—Theories of Sewage Disposal and Treatment. VII.—Sewage Disposal by Dilution. VIII.—Grit Chambers. IX.—Racks, Cages and Screens. X.—Sedimentation. XI.—Tanks for Sludge Digestion. XII.—Chemical Precipitation. XIII.—Sludge. XIV.—Contact Beds. XV.—Trickling Filters. XVI.—Intermittent Sand Filtration. XVII.—Irrigation and the Agricultural Utilization of Sewage and Sludge. XVIII.—Automatic Apparatus for Dosing. XIX.—Disinfection of Sewage and Sewage Effluents. XX.—Disposal of Residential and Institutional Sewage. APPENDIX.—I.—Conversion Tables. II.—Practical Application of the Activated Sludge Method of Sewage Treatment.

Metcalf and Eddy—Sewerage and Sewage Disposal—A Textbook

By Leonard Metcalf and Harrison P. Eddy. 598 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 220 *illustrations,* 70 *tables*.....**$5.00**

A new single-volume treatment written out of the authors' famous three-volume treatise, American Sewerage Practice. It presents that information which the authors consider it desirable for the student to acquire before taking up work in this field. It should be of particular service because it is based on actual practice—on the past experiences and current opinions of many practicing engineers.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Features of Sewerage and Sewerage Treatment Works. II.—Quantity of Sewerage. III.—Quantity of Storm Water. IV.—Hydraulics of Sewers. V.—Sewer Appurtenances and Special Structures. VI.—Preliminary Investigations, Surveying, Inspection and Excavation. VII.—Sheeting and Bracing of Trenches. VIII.—Pipe Brick and Concrete Sewers. IX.—Chemical and Biological Characteristics of Sewers. X.—Sewage Disposal by Dilution. XI.—Grit Chambers, Racks and Screens. XII.—Sedimentation and Septic Tanks; Chemical Precipitation. XIII.—The Imhoff or Emscher Tank. XIV.—Activated Sludge. XV.—Sludge. XVI.—Contact Bed. XVII.—Trickling Filters. XVIII.—Intermittent Sand Filters. XIX.—Disinfection of Sewage and Sewage Effluents. XX.—Irrigation with Sewage. XXI.—Cost Estimating.

Hardenburg—Mosquito Eradication

By W. E. Hardenburg, Sanitary Engineer. 248 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 146 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A systematic presentation of the best practice in mosquito eradication. The book takes up every phase of the problem. It shows the need for mosquito eradication, outlines plans for specific conditions, describes methods that have proved successful, and contains much supplementary material of value to sanitary engineers, public health officials, and members of mosquito eradication commissions.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Toll of the Mosquito. II.—Some Disease-Bearing Mosquitoes. III.—Development of Control Measures. IV.—Initiating the Campaign. V.—Administrative Aspects of the Campaign. VI.—Inland Drainage. VII.—Salt Marsh Drainage. VIII.—Oiling. IX.—Fish Control. X.—Screening. XI.—Other Measures and Expedients and Points Requiring Investigation. XII.—Rural Mosquito and Malaria Control.

Hering and Greeley—Collection and Disposal of Municipal Refuse

By the late RUDOLPH HERING and SAMUEL A. GREELEY, Consulting Engineer. 653 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 131 *illustrations*.....**$7.00**

A comprehensive survey of the disposition of municipal refuse. The book presents an especially complete statement of the fundamental principles relating to house treatment, collection, and final disposal. It is a record of general principles and also of present practice resulting from experience and is consequently helpful to both designing and operating engineers.

CONTENTS.—I.—Refuse Materials. II.—House Treatment. III.—Collection. IV.—Supplemental Transportation. V.—Estimating the Cost of Collection and Transportation. VI.—Outline of Methods of Final Disposal. VII.—Depositing in Water and on Land. VIII.—Feeding Garbage to Hogs. IX.—Sorting Rubbish. X.—Incineration of Refuse. XI.—Reduction of Garbage. XII.—Estimating Costs of Final Disposal. XIII.—Selecting the Method of Disposal. XIV.—Stable Refuse. XV.—Street Refuse. XVI.—Night-Soil and Dead Animals. XVII.—Procedure in Small Towns and Villages.

Fuller—Sewage Disposal

By GEORGE W. FULLER, Consulting Engineer. *767 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*..**$7.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Composition of Sewage. II.—Aerobic and Anaerobic Decomposition of Sewage. III.—Sewage Bacteria as Related to Bad Odors. IV.—Sewage Bacteria as Related to Public Water Supplies. V.—Sewage as Related to Shellfish. VI.—The Problem of Sewage Disposal. VII.—Experimental Methods as Applied to Sewage Disposal Problems. VIII.—Dilution in Inland Streams. IX.—Dilution in Large Lakes. X.—Dilution in Oceans and Tidal Estuaries. XI.—Sewage Treatment Works. XII.—Screening. XIII.—Plain Sedimentation. XIV.—Septicization in Connection with Sedimentation. XV.—Chemical Precipitation in Conjunction with Sedimentation. XVI.—Electrolytic Treatment. XVII.—Strainers, Slate Beds, and Colloidors. XVIII.—Broad Irrigation. XIX.—Intermittent Sand Filtration. XX.—Contact Filters. XXI.—Sprinkling Filters. XXII.—Aeration. XXIII.—Hypochlorite Treatment. XXIV.—Ozonization. XXV.—Institutional and Residential Plants. XXVI.—Comparative Summary.

Allen—Sewage Sludge

A complete Investigation of the Best Practice of the World by Well-known Specialists. By KENNETH ALLEN, Engineer, Metropolitan Sewerage Commission of New York. *270 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A valuable collection of translations and original papers including a complete description of the Imhoff or Emscher Tank.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—TREATMENT AND UTILIZATION OF SLUDGE, by Alexander Elsner. PART II.—THE DRYING OF SLUDGE. (A Report from the Sewerage Division of the Emscher Association. By Dr. Ing. Fr. Spillner, Essen-Ruhr.) PART III.—RESULTS OF THE OPERATION OF SOME OF THE MECHANICAL SEWAGE CLARIFICATION PLANTS OF THE EMSCHER ASSOCIATION. By Dr. Ing. Fr. Spillner and Mr. Blunk. PART IV.—SLUDGE TREATMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. By Kenneth Allen.

Baskerville—Municipal Chemistry

Contributed by leading authorities. Edited by CHARLES BASKERVILLE, Late Professor of Chemistry, College of the City of New York. 526 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

This book covers the vital questions of the modern city, showing where the work of the chemist may affect and better civic conditions. There are thirty chapters, each by a specialist. The subjects covered are:

Sanitation. Drinking Water and Disease. Municipal Water Supply. Purification of Water. Milk. Food Adulteration. Food Inspection. Drugs and Their Adulteration. Habit-Forming Agents. Street and Road Construction. Street Sanitation. Street Cleaning. Waste Disposal. Disposal of City Sewage. Illuminating Gas. The Smoke Problem. Ventilation. Personal Hygiene. Textile Materials. Combustibles and Explosives. Paint. Corrosion of Iron and Steel. Cement and Concrete. Parks, Gardens and Playgrounds.

Watson—Sewerage Systems

Their Design and Construction. By HUGH S. WATSON, with Legal Notes by ELIDYR B. HERBERT. 310 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 150 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

An English treatise on design, construction and maintenance, with examples of existing works. Particular attention is given to the design of combined sewers, the prevention of putrefaction, and important construction work.

Schmeitzner, R.—Clarification of Sewage (1910).....**$1.50**

Soper, G. A.—Modern Methods of Street Cleaning (1909).....**$3.00**

WATER WORKS

Flinn, Weston and Bogert—Waterworks Handbook

By ALFRED D. FLINN, formerly Deputy Chief Engineer, Board of Water Supply, New York,; ROBERT S. WESTON, Asst. Professor of Public Health Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and CLINTON L. BOGERT, Asst. Engineer, Board of Water Supply, New York. Second edition. 824 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *flexible binding,* 411 *illustrations,* 311 *tables*.....**$6.00**

A compact reference book of waterworks information for the engineer, superintendent, designer, constructor, operator and inspector. Its entire 824 pages are packed with useful tables, formulæ and reference data.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—SOURCES OF WATER SUPPLY.—Rainfall, or Precipitation. Evaporation. Run-off and Stream-flow. Ground Water. PART II.—COLLECTION OF WATER.—Intakes. Watershed Development by Reservoirs. Masonry Dams. Rock-fill Dams. Earth Dams. Wells. Infiltration Galleries. Notes on Some Equipment for Treating Water. PART III.—TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY OF WATER.—Open Channels. Aqueducts. Plate Metal Pipes. Wooden Pipes. Reinforced Concrete Pipes. PART IV.—DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—Cast-Iron Pipe and Specials. Distribution Systems. Valves, Sluice Gates, Hydrants. Service Meters. Pumps, Pumping Stations and Equipment. Distribution Reservoirs, Standpipes and Tanks. Water Consumption. Hydraulic Computations. Masonry and Puddle. Non-ferrous Metals (also Corrosion of Iron and Steel). Capacity and Conversion Tables. Miscellany. PART V.—CHARACTER AND TREATMENT OF WATER.—Character of Water. Inspection of Sources of Supply. Storage of Water and Improvement of Reservoirs. Sedimentation. Aeration and Chemical Treatment. Water Softening. Preliminary Filtration and Deferrization. Filtration. Examination of Water.

Ellms—Water Purification

By JOSEPH W. ELLMS. 148 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 149 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A comprehensive treatment of the whole subject of water purification, by a man who is widely known for his work in this field, and who has been closely identified with the development of the science through many years.

The design, construction, equipment and operation of filtration plants are fully covered. Costs, both of construction and operation, are given.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Classification of Natural Waters. III.—Transmission of Disease Through Drinking Water. IV.—The Effect of Improved Water Supplies upon Health. V.—Objects and Methods of Water Purification. VI.—Sedimentation. VII.—Types of Settling Reservoirs and Coagulation Basins. VIII.—Practical Efficiencies of Settling and Coagulation Basins. IX.—Filtration of Water. X.—Preliminary Treatment of Water for Slow Sand Filters. XI. and XII.—Systems of Slow Sand Filtration. XIII.—Efficiency and Cost of Operation of Slow Sand Filters. XIV.—Rapid Sand Filtration. XV.—General Arrangement of Rapid Sand Filter Plants. XVI., XVII. and XVIII.—Details of Rapid Sand Filter Plant Construction. XIX. and XX.—Regulating, Measuring and Indicating Devices for Rapid Sand Filter Plants. XXI.—Equipment for the Handling and Storing of Chemicals and for the Preparation of Solutions. XXII.—Apparatus and Methods for Applying Chemicals and the Preparation of Solutions. XXIII.—Power Plant, Pumping Machinery, Air Compressors, Air Tanks, Wash Water Tanks and Miscellaneous Equipment. XXIV.—The Cost of Constructing Rapid Sand Filters. XXV.—Rates of Filtration, Loss of Head and Washing of Rapid Sand Filters. XXVI.—The Physical and Chemical Changes Produced by the Application of Chemical Coagulants, and by the Subsequent Filtration of the Treated Water. XXVII.—Efficiency and Cost of Operation of Rapid Sand Filters. XXVIII. and XXIX.—Disinfection of Water Supplies. XXX. and XXXI.—The Removal of Dissolved Mineral Matter from Water. XXXII.—The Control of Water Purification Processes.

Nickel, F. F.—Direct-Acting Steam Pumps.....**$3.00**

(For full description see p. 123.)

Billings, W. R.—Some Details of Water Work Construction (1898)....**$2.00**

Goodell, J.—Water Works for Small Cities and Towns (1899).....**$2.00**

Hague, C. A.—Pumping Engines for Water Works (1907).....**$5.00**

SURVEYING

(See also Drawing.)

Pence and Ketchum—Surveying Manual

By WILLIAM D. PENCE, formerly Professor of Railway Engineering. University of Wisconsin, and MILO S. KETCHUM, Dean of the College of Engineering, University of Illinois. Fourth edition; total issue 48,000. 388 *pages, including* 131 *pages of tables.* 4½ *x* 7, *illustrated, flexible binding*.....**$2.50**

The book is widely used in colleges both as a complementary field manual and as a text for brief courses.

CONTENTS.—General Instructions. The Chain and Tape. The Compass. The Level. The Transit. Topographic Surveying. Land Surveying. Railroad Surveying. Errors of Surveying. Methods of Computing. Topographic Drawing and Freehand Lettering. Tables.

Davis—Manual of Surveying for Field and Office

By RAYMOND E. DAVIS, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, University of California. 395 *pages, pocket size,* 54 *illustrations,* 15 *tables, flexible binding* **$3.00**

A manual intended for use either with a treatise on surveying when the practice is developed with the theory, or for use alone when practice is given after the theory has been studied. It is adapted also for use in special courses given to other than civil engineering students.

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—I.—Field and Office Work. II.—Elementary Field Problems. III.—Compass and Transit Problems. IV.—Level Problems. V.—Use of the Plane-Table and Sextant. VI.—Field Astronomy. VII.—Topographic Surveying. VIII.—Office Problems. Tables.

Leland—Practical Least Squares

By O. M. LELAND, Dean College of Engineering, University of Minnesota. 235 *pages,* 6 *x* 9..... **$3.00**

This book results from the author's experience in teaching the subject of least squares and the adjustment of observations. It is designed, particularly, for use in short courses and by engineers and scientists in connection with their private practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Direct Observations of One Quantity. III.—Indirect Observations of a Function of the Unknown Quantities. IV.—Solution of Normal Equations. V.—Observations of Dependent Quantities. VI.—Adjustment of Triangulation. VII.—Empirical Formulas. VIII.—Precision of Observations. IX.—Conclusion.

Anthony—Standard Forms of Field Notes for Civil Engineers

By CHARLES C. ANTHONY, formerly Instructor in Engineering Mathematics, Union College. 55 *pages,* 4½ *x* 7, *flexible binding*..... **$1.00**

A book of forms and practical suggestions for note taking, designed to promote speed, accuracy and a standard form for surveyors' notes.

Taylor—Surveyor's Handbook

By T. U. TAYLOR, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Texas. 328 *pages,* 4¾ *x* 6¾, *flexible binding, illustrated*..... **$2.50**

Describes the instruments, their care and adjustment, and the methods practiced in making surveys of all kinds. Extensive tables are given to facilitate calculations.

CONTENTS.—I.—Chain Surveying. II.—Compass Surveying. III.—Transit Survey. IV.—Calculation of Areas. V.—Division of Land. VI.—Leveling. VII.—Topographic Survey. VIII.—Railroad Survey. IX.—Earthwork. X.—City Surveying. XI.—Plotting and Lettering. XII.—Government Surveying. XIII.—Trigonometric Formulas. XIV.—Tables.

Ingram—Geodetic Surveying and Adjustment of Observations

By E. L. INGRAM, Professor of Railroad Engineering and Geodesy, University of Pennsylvania. 389 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..... **$3.50**

The first portion of the book is devoted to the description of geodetic instruments and methods; the second to practical development and application of the method of least squares for purposes of adjusting results obtained in all classes of field work.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GEODETIC SURVEYING. I.—Principles of Triangulation. II.—Base Line Measurement. III.—Measurement of Angles. IV.—Triangulation Adjustments and Computations. V.—Computing the Geodetic Positions. VI.—Geodetic Leveling. VII.—Astronomical Observations. VIII.—Geodetic Map Drawing. PART II.—ADJUSTMENT OF OBSERVATIONS. IX.—Definitions and Principles. X.—The Theory of Errors. XI.—Most Probable Values of Independent Quantities. XII.—Most Probable Values of Conditioned and Computed Quantities. XIII.—Probable Errors of Observed and Computed Quantities. XIV.—Adjustments of Angular Measurements. XV.—Adjustments of Base Line Work. XVI.—Adjustments of Level Work.

Lovell—The Plane Table and Its Use in Surveying

By W. H. LOVELL, Topographer, U. S. Geological Survey. 50 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated* **$1.00**

CONTENTS.—Forms of Plane Tables. Adjustments of the Alidade. Plane-Table Triangulation. The Three-Point Problem. The Two-Point Problem. Centering the Plane Table Over the Station. Vertical Angulation. Signals. Land Surveys. Plane-Table Traverse. Projections. Conclusion.

Durham, E. B.—Mine Surveying..... **$4.00**

Trumbull, L. W.—Manual of Underground Surveying.....$3.00
(For full description see page 149.)

Louis, H. L., and Caunt, G. W.—Traverse Tables.....$2.50

Sullivan, J. G.—Spiral Tables (1908).....$1.50

TUNNELING AND SHAFT-SINKING

Hewett and Johannesson—Shield and Compressed Air Tunneling

By B. H. M. HEWETT, Director, Jacobs and Davies, Inc., Consulting Engineers, and S. JOHANNESSON, formerly Engineer on the Construction of the Islington Extension of the City & South London Railway and of the Pennsylvania Railroad Tunnels, New York. 465 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 170 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The first book published in any language dealing with the principles and practice of constructing tunnels by shield and compressed air. The book is addressed to the executive who may contemplate the use of a tunnel for any purpose as well as to the engineer and the contractor connected with work that includes the construction or maintenance of tunnels. Design, construction methods, survey methods, cost and time estimates, inspection and maintenance, are thoroughly covered.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Tunneling. III.—The Tunnel Miner's Art. IV.—History. V.—Size and Shape. VI.—Practical Matters of Design. VII.—Stresses in Tunnel Linings. VIII.—Linings for Shield-Driven Tunnel. IX.—Tunnel Shields. X.—Plant and Equipment in Tunnel. XI.—Surface Plant. XII.—Construction. XIII.—Construction (Continued). XIV.—Maintenance and Inspection. XV.—Progress and Cost. XVI.—Tunnel Survey. XVII.—Compressed-Air Sickness.

Lauchli—Tunneling

By EUGENE LAUCHLI. 238 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 197 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A practical treatise on tunneling for the engineer and contractor. It confines itself closely to the needs of the practical tunnel man, eliminating as far as possible the usual material on drilling machinery, compressors, ventilating plants, explosives, etc. The underlying principles necessary to the solution of tunnel problems are fully set forth and illustrated by practical examples.

CONTENTS.—I.—Importance of Geological Surveys in Connection with Tunnel Driving. II.—Headings and Tunnels of Small Cross-Section. Driving Methods. III.—Haulage Methods. IV.—Tunnels of Medium Cross Section. V.—Railroad Tunnels of Moderate Length. VI.—Drilling Machinery Used in Connection with Tunnel Work. VII.—Long and Deeply Overlaid Tunnels. VIII.—Method of Handling and Removing Excavated Materials. IX.—Tunnel Timbering. X.—Lining Deep Tunnels. XI.—Determination of the Rock Temperature in Deeply Overlaid Tunnels. XII.—Vitiation of the Atmosphere of Long Tunnels. XIII.—Ventilation During Construction of Long and Deep Tunnels. XIV.—Tunnels Driven Through Soft Materials. XV.—Pressure Acting on Tunnels Driven Through Soft and Cohesionless Materials. XVI.—Siphon Tunnels. XVII.—Tunnels Driven with Compressed Air. XVIII.—Miscellaneous Tunnels.

Donaldson—Practical Shaft-Sinking

By FRANCIS DONALDSON, Chief Engineer of The Dravo Contracting Company. 150 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 63 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A useful handbook for mining and civil engineers because it brings together the best present-day practice in shaft-sinking under a great variety of conditions. It covers not only the constructural details, but important factors, such as contracts, costs, speed, pumps, etc.

CONTENTS.—Some Deep Shafts. Features of Contracts for Sinking. Form of Contract. Plant Required. Boilers, Hoisting Engines, Head-Frame and Bucket Air Compressors. Sinking Through Surface. Soft Ground. Wooden Sheeting. Steel Sheeting. Caissons of Steel, Wood or Concrete. Sinking Through Soft Ground. Pneumatic Process. Shield Method. Sinking in Rock. Arrangement of Holes. Tools and Methods Used in Drilling. Costs and Speed. The Sinking-Drum Process. Mammoth Pump. The Freezing Process. The Kind-Chaudron Boring Process. Cementation of Water-Bearing Fissures. Lifting Water. Horizontal vs. Vertical Pumps. Handling Pumps in Shaft. Cornish Pumps. Shaft Linings. Concrete Linings. Costs Per Linear Foot for Rectangular, Elliptical and Quadrilateral Shafts.

Stauffer—Modern Tunnel Practice (1906)

By DAVID MCNEELY STAUFFER. 314 *pages,* 6½ *x* 9¾, 138 *illustrations, buckram*.....**$3.50**

CONTENTS.—Tunnel Location and Surveying. Explosives. Blasting. Notes on Shaft-Sinking. Principles of Tunnel Timbering and Driving. Tunnel Arch Centers. Sub-Aqueous Tunnels and Tunnel Shields. Subways, or Underground Railways. Special Tunnel-Building Plant. Some Data upon the Cost of Tunneling. The Ventilation of Tunnels. Air-Locks. Tunnel Notes. The Construction of the Simplon Tunnel. Waterworks Tunnel at Cincinnati, Ohio. Telephone and Freight Transportation Tunnels in Chicago.

CONTRACTING, CONSTRUCTION AND COSTS

(See also Management and Accounting.)

Dingman—Estimating Building Costs

By CHARLES F. DINGMAN, President, Palmer Construction Company. 240 *pages, pocket size, flexible*.....**$2.50**

A practical guide on estimating building construction costs. The book is based on more than fifteen years' practical experience and presents principles and methods clearly and thoroughly. It covers all operations from excavating to roofing and water-proofing. It shows how to analyze every construction job into its component parts and how to apply cost data adjusted to existing conditions to the several necessary operations and how to calculate a price that will approach the actual cost of doing the work as closely as is humanly possible.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Excavating, Grading, Bracing. III.—Brickwork. IV.—Stone Work, Cement Block Work, Architectural Terra-Cotta. V.—Fireproofing and Fireproof Construction. VI.—Plain and Reinforced Concrete. VII.—Timber Framing. VIII.—Boarding, Planking, Shingling. IX.—Finished Carpenter Work. X.—Structural Steel and Iron Work, Steel Sash. XI.—Lathing, Plastering and Stucco Work. XII.—Painting and Paper-Hanging. XIII.—Roofing and Sheet Metal, Damp-Proofing and Water-Proofing. XIV.—Short-Cut Methods of Estimating. XV.—Summary.

Dingman—Plan Reading and Quantity Surveying.....In Press

Gillette—Handbook of Construction Cost

By H. P. GILLETTE, Editor of *Engineering and Contracting*. 1734 *pages*, 4½ *x* 7, *flexible, fully illustrated*.....**$6.00**

Carefully itemized modern costs on every phase of construction work. Particular attention is given to building cost estimation and to Mr. Gillette's price level formula and wage level formula. The book is a companion volume to Gillette's HANDBOOK OF COST DATA and to Gillette and Dana's MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COST DATA. There is no duplication of material in these books.

CONTENTS.—I.—Engineering Economics. II.—Prices and Wages. III.—Hauling. IV.—Excavation Economics. V.—Concrete Construction. VI.—Dams, Reservoirs and Standpipes. VII.—Water Works. VIII.—Water Treatment Plants. IX.—Irrigation. X.—Land Drainage. XI.—Sewer. XII.—Sewage Treatment. XIII.—Garbage Disposal. XIV.—Street Sprinkling, Cleaning and Snow Removal. XV.—Roads and Pavements. XVI.—Highway Bridges and Culverts. XVII.—Railway Bridges. XVIII.—Steam Railways. XIX.—Small Tunnels. XX.—Large Tunnels. XXI.—Bank and Shore Protection. XXII.—Docks and Wharves. XXIII.—Building Construction. XXIV.—Engineering, Surveying and Overhead Costs. XXV.—Miscellaneous Costs.

Dana—Handbook of Construction Equipment, Its Cost and Use

By RICHARD T. DANA, Consulting Engineer; Chief Engineer, Construction Service Co. 849 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 351 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A complete manual on construction equipment. The descriptions include practically every type of equipment, as well as cost data. It presents data which the engineer often searches through masses of trade catalogues and card index files to find. The arrangement of the material is alphabetical.

The book is offered in lieu of a new edition of the HANDBOOK OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT.

The prices have been revised as of 1920. Some of the material in the old book is omitted and about twice as much material as made up the old book has been added, so that this new book is about three times as large in content as its predecessor.

Gillette and Dana—Construction Cost Keeping and Management

By HALBERT P. GILLETTE and RICHARD T. DANA. 572 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 264 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A new book offered in lieu of a new edition of the authors' Cost Keeping and Management Engineering. It is intended for engineers, contractors and superintendents engaged in the management of engineering construction. Its purpose is to assist them in reducing construction costs to a minimum.

CONTENTS.—I.—Laws of Management. II.—Rules for Securing Minimum Costs. III.—Piece-Rate, Bonus and Other Systems of Payment. IV.—Measuring the Output of Workmen. V.—Cost Keeping. VI.—Cost Keeping as Applied to Highway Construction. VII.—Bookkeeping for Small Contractors. VIII.—Office Appliances and Methods. IX.—Miscellaneous Cost Report Blanks and Systems of Cost Keeping. X.—Systems of Cost Keeping.

Gillette—Earthwork and Its Costs

By HALBERT P. GILLETTE. Third edition. 1346 *pages, pocket size, flexible, illustrated*.....**$6.00**

This is, in fact, a new handbook of earth excavation. Every phase of such work is carefully analyzed in this book and detailed cost data on every operation are presented. These cost data are so itemized that by proper rate substitutions they may be used by engineers and contractors as cost formulae under all conditions.

CONTENTS.—I.—Properties of Earth. II.—Measurement, Classification and Cost Estimating. III.—Boring and Sounding. IV.—Clearing and Grubbing. V.—Loosening and Shoveling Earth. VI.—Spreading, Trimming and Rolling Earth. VII.—Hauling in Barrows, Carts, Wagons and Trucks. VIII.—Methods and Costs with Elevating Graders and Wagon Loaders. IX.—Methods and Costs with Scrapers and Graders. X.—Methods and Costs with Cars. XI.—Methods and Costs with Steam and Electric Shovels. XII.—Methods and Costs with Grab Buckets and Dump Buckets. XIII.—Methods and Costs with Cableways and Conveyors. XIV.—Methods and Costs with Dragline Scrapers. XV.—Methods and Costs of Dredging. XVI.—Methods and Costs of Trenching. XVII.—Ditches and Canals. XVIII.—Hydraulic Excavation and Sluicing. XIX.—Road and Railroad Embankments. XX.—Design and Construction of Earth Dams. XXI.—Dikes and Levees. XXII.—Slips and Slides.

Gillette—Handbook of Clearing and Grubbing

By H. P. GILLETTE. 241 *pages, 4¾ x 7¼, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

Mr. Gillette has had charge of clearing and grubbing operations under some of the most difficult conditions. This book is the product of his wide experience and wide information in this field. Wherever possible, costs have been given in detail.

CONTENTS.—I.—Cost, Estimating and Appraising. II.—Specifications. III.—Clearing. IV.—Grubbing by Hand. V.—Burning and Char-pitting. VI.—Blasting. VII.—Hand, Horse, and Power Stump Pullers. VIII.—Heavy Plows.

Gillette—Handbook of Cost Data

By HALBERT P. GILLETTE. 1854 *pages, flexible, pocket size, fully illustrated* **$6.00**

The data on any question on which the engineer or contractor requires costs, can be found in this book. Cost data on every conceivable civil engineering subject, from cement sidewalks to railroad systems, are presented, and the conditions surrounding each operation are so fully described that the costs may be accurately determined for the same operation under different conditions.

SECTIONS.—I.—Principles of Engineering Economics and Cost Keeping. II.—Earth Excavation. III.—Rock Excavation, Quarrying, and Crushing. IV.—Roads, Pavements and Walks. V.—Stone Masonry. VI.—Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Construction. VII.—Water Works. VIII.—Sewers. IX.—Timber Work. X.—Buildings. XI.—Railways. XII.—Bridges and Culverts. XIII.—Steel and Iron Construction. XIV.—Engineering and Surveys. XV.—Miscellaneous Cost Data.

Gillette—Handbook of Rock Excavation

By H. P. GILLETTE. 825 *pages, 5 x 7½, fully illustrated, flexible binding*.. **$6.00**

A manual of the best modern practice in drilling and handling rock of all kinds under all conditions, illustrating latest machines and methods, with costs of actual work done.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Drainage Surveys. II.—The Design of Tile Drains. III.—Drill Bits, Shape, Sharpening and Tempering. IV.—Machine Drills and Their Use. V.—Cost of Machine Drilling. VI.—Steam, Compressed Air and Other Power Plants. VII.—Cable Drills, Well Drills, Augers and Cost Data. VIII.—Core Drills. IX.—Explosives. X.—Charging and Firing. XI.—Methods of Blasting. XII.—Loading and Transporting Rock. XIII.—Quarrying Dimension Stone. XIV.—Open Cut Excavation in Quarries, Pits and Mines. XV.—Railroad Rock Excavation and Boulder Blasting. XVI.—Canal Excavation. XVII.—Trench Work. XVIII.—Sub-Aqueous Rock Excavation.

Gillette and Hill—Concrete Construction

By H. P. GILLETTE and CHAS. S. HILL, Editorial Staff *Engineering News-Record*. 690 *pages, 6½ x 9, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A complete manual covering the methods and costs of concrete construction. It gives detailed information regarding every phase of the work.

Davies, J. P.—Engineering Office Systems and Methods.....**$5.00**

(For full description see page 25.)

Fish, J. C. L.—Engineering Economics.....**$3.00**

(For full description see page 21.)

Grant, H. D.—Practical Accounting for the General Contractor.....**$3.00**

(For full description see page 12.)

Simon—Dredging Engineering

By F. Lester Simon. 182 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 57 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The first comprehensive treatise covering every phase of the subject. The construction and operation of the principal types of dredges are described in detail. The second half of the book deals with the actual planning and working out of dredging problems.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DREDGES.—I.—Definition and Classification. II.—Grapple Dredges. III.—Dipper Dredges. IV.—Ladder Dredges. V.—Scows. VI.—Hydraulic Dredges of the River Type. VII.—Hydraulic Dredges of the Sea-going Hopper Type. PART II.—DREDGING.—VIII.—Objects and Phases of the Subject. IX.—Preliminary Engineering. X.—Preliminary Construction. XI.—Operating. XII.—Removal of Sub-Aqueous Rock. INDEX.

Hauer—Modern Management Applied to Construction

By Daniel J. Hauer, Construction Economist, Consulting Engineer. 194 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$2.50**

A summary of the author's experience in applying the principles of scientific management to practical construction. The book aims to help the contractor so to systematize his methods as to reduce his costs to a minimum. Numerous systems, methods and special devices which the author has found successful in cutting costs in practice are included.

CONTENTS.—I.—What Is Scientific Management? II.—Old versus New Management. III.—Principles of Modern Management. IV.—Finances and Efficiency. V.—Fundamentals in Choosing Type and Amount of Plant. VI.—The Application of Motion and Time Studies. VII.—Application of Modern Management. VIII.—Cost-Keeping and Bookkeeping. IX.—Systematizing Construction. X.—The Effect of Modern Management upon Workmen.

Hauer—The Economics of Contracting

By Daniel J. Hauer.

Vol. I.—269 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated* (out of print).....**$2.50**

Vol. II.—334 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—VOLUME II.—I.—Estimating and Bidding upon Contracts. II.—Making Contracts and Obtaining Bonds. III.—The Financial End of Contracting. IV.—Preventing Law Suits and Legal Aspects of Contracts. V.—Planning Construction Jobs. VI.—Handling and Training Men. VII.—Office Filing Systems. VIII.—Organization of a Construction Company. IX.—Lines of Contracting and Specialization. X.—The Standing of Contractors. APPENDIX A.

McDaniel—Excavation Machinery, Methods and Costs

By A. B. McDaniel, Principal Engineer, Construction Division of the Army. 530 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A new book embodying some of the material of the author's "Excavating Machinery." The new book has two general discussions: The first is a description of the construction, method of operation and typical cost of operation of each type of excavator; the second is a comparative study of the economic use of different types of machines in the various fields of construction work. The cost data presented have been selected from recent examples of earthwork under various conditions.

CONTENTS.—I.—Tools for Loosening and Hand Excavation. II.—Drag and Wheel Scrapers. III.—Blade or Road Graders. IV.—Elevating Graders. V.—Capston Plows. VI.—Power Shovels. VII.—Scraper Excavators. VIII.—Templet Excavator. IX.—Trench Excavators. X.—Wheel Excavators. XI.—Cableways. XII.—Dipper Dredges. XIII.—Ladder Dredges. XIV.—Hydraulic Dredges. XV.—Subaqueous Rock Drills. XVI.—Car and Wagon Loaders. XVII.—Highway Construction. XVIII.—Railroad Construction. XIX.—Reclamation Work. XX.—Rivers, Harbors and Canals. XXI.—Municipal Improvements. XXII.—Quarries, Open-Cut Mines, Gravel Pits and Brick Yards. XXIII.—Tunnels and Underground Mines.

Gilbreth—Bricklaying System

By Frank B. Gilbreth. 330 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*, 73 *bond charts*....**$4.00**

A book written by a general contractor of broad experience for his own foremen and superintendents. It is vastly more than a rule book. It is a practical text-book on scientific management applied to bricklaying.

CONTENTS.—I.—Training Apprentices. II.—Methods of Management. III.—Methods of Construction. IV.—Routing of Material. V.—Scaffolds. VI.—The Gilbreth Scaffold—Hod Type. VII.—The Gilbreth Scaffold—Packet Type. VIII.—The Gilbreth Packet System. IX.—Method of Building Tall Chimneys. X.—Mortar. XI.—Bricks. XII.—Bricklayers' Tools. XIII.—Lines, Plumbs, and Poles. XIV.—Motion Study. XV.—Methods of Laying Brick Under Special Conditions. XVI.—Finishing, Jointing and Pointing. XVII.—Arches and Chimney Breast. XVIII.—Tearing Down, Cutting Out and Patching Brickwork. XIX.—Bond.

Bassell—Earth Dams: A Study

By Burr Bassell. 68 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 31 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

Presents a clear application of the principles underlying the design and construction of earth dams.

CONTENTS.—Preliminary Studies and Investigations. Outline Study of Soils. The Thebaud Dam, California. Different Types of Earth Dams. Statistical Description of High Earth Dams. Works of Reference.

Weston—Rock Drills

Design—Construction—Use

By Eustace M. Weston. 370 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—Preface. Historical Sketch. Standard Piston Drills, Hammer Drills, Electric Drills. Operating Rock Drills on the Surface and Underground. Piston Drills Designed to Use Air Expansively. Philosophy of the Process of Drilling Rock. Repair and Maintenance of Rock Drills. Drill Steel and Drill Bits. Explosives and Their Use. Theory of Blasting with High Explosives. Examples of Rock Drill Practice, Africa and Australia. Examples of Rock Drill Practice, America. Rock Drill Tests and Contests. Dust and Its Prevention. Notes on the Use of Compressed Air.

CONTRACTS, LAW, SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL WRITING

(*See also Management and Accounting.*)

Allen—Business Law for Engineers

Part I—Elements of Law for Engineers.

Part II—Contract Letting.

By C. Frank Allen, formerly Professor of Railroad Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Second edition. 456 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

A concise, comprehensive treatment based on a broad experience in engineering construction and in teaching, together with practice in legal work. It covers the elements of law which are of interest to engineers, and an extensive analytical discussion of the several factors of contract letting. It aims to give an engineer a sufficient understanding of important fundamental features so that he may have some idea of how or when to act alone and when to seek advice.

CONTENTS.—PART I. I.—Introduction. II.—Evidence. III.—Contracts. IV.—Torts. V.—Equity. VI.—Real Property. VII.—Corporations. VIII.—Agency. Master and Servant. IX.—Sales. X.—Negotiable Instruments. XI.—Railroads. XII.—The Engineer's Legal Relations with Others. PART II. XIII.—Advertisement. XIV.—Information for Bidders. XV.—Proposal. XVI.—Uniform Contract Form. XVII.—Additional Contract Forms. XVIII.—Bond. XIX.—Specifications.

Mead—Contracts, Specifications and Engineering Relations

By Daniel W. Mead, Consulting Engineer, Professor of Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineering, University of Wisconsin. Second edition. 528 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

On the basis of his broad experience, Professor Mead has developed this authoritative treatise on some of the important relations of the engineer and of the architect in practical life. He discusses legal and contractual relations, outlines the principles of personal and ethical relations, and covers in detail the preparation of specifications which the author has used for many years.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Engineer and His Education. II.—Success in the Engineering Profession. III.—The Engineer at Work. IV.—Personal and Ethical Relations. V.—The Use of English. VI.—Letters and Reports. VII.—Origin, Nature and Development of Law. VIII.—Some Legal Relations of Technical Men—Legal Rights and Responsibilities. IX.—Notes on Agreements and Contractual Relations. X.—Day Labor and Contract Systems of Construction. XI.—Engineering and Architectural Works Constructed Under Contract. XII.—Advertising and Letting Contract. XIII.—Contracts. XIV.—General Conditions of the Contract. XV.—Preparation of Specifications. XVI.—Technical Specifications. XVII.—Specifications for Fundamental Materials and Supplies. XVIII.—Specifications for Fundamental Processes. XIX.—Specifications for Machinery and Apparatus. XX.—Designs and Specifications for Engineering and Architectural Work. APPENDICES: A.—Outline of Specifications for Engineering and Architectural Works. B.—Sample Contract and Specifications for a Complete Structure. C.—Drawings as a Basis for Specification Writing. D.—Bibliography of Specifications.

Tucker—Contracts in Engineering

By James I. Tucker, formerly Director of the School of Civil Engineering, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Oklahoma. Second edition. 331 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

This book is a primer on the principles of law. It discusses elementary ideas common to all branches of legal procedure and harmonizes them to bring out those fundamentals which are most important in engineering and general business affairs.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Contract Essentials. III.—Development of Contract Principles. Discharge. IV.—Agency. Tort. Independent Contractor. V.—Real Property. Estates. Deeds. VI.— Contracts of Association. Corporations. Partnership. VII.—Contracts of Sale and Transportation Sales. VIII.—Negotiable Paper. IX.—Preparing and Writing Engineering Contracts. Specifications.

Aydelotte—English and Engineering

A Volume of Essays for English Classes in Engineering Schools. Edited by FRANK AYDELOTTE, President of Swarthmore College. Second edition. 415 *pages*, 5 *x* 7.....**$2.00**

A development of the course given at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The purpose is two-fold: (1) To help technical students to express themselves better in writing and speaking, and (2) to broaden their outlook on life.

GENERAL SUBJECT HEADINGS.—Writing and Thinking. The Engineering Profession. Aims of Engineering Education. Pure Science and Applied. Science and Literature. Literature and Life.

Watt—The Composition of Technical Papers

By HOMER ANDREW WATT, Assistant Professor of English, New York University; formerly Director of the Courses in Technical Composition, University of Wisconsin. 420 *pages*, 5 *x* 7.....**$2.00**

A practical textbook of composition for English classes in engineering schools. It is modern and contains an abundance of well-proportioned material. Part I. covers the general principles of expository writing, including studies of the sentence, paragraph, etc. Part II. contains a collection of student themes for criticism, and of articles that are representative of the best writing done by engineers and scientists.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF EXPOSITORY WRITING. I.—Introduction. II.—Fundamental Problems and Suggestions. III.—Principles which Govern the Planning and Writing of the Whole Composition. IV.—The Paragraph. V.—The Sentence. PART II.—TYPES OF TECHNICAL EXPOSITION. VI.—Technical Description. VII.—Exposition of Processes. VIII.—Exposition of Ideas. IX.—Reports. X.—Business Letters.

Harbarger—English for Engineers

By S. A. HARBARGER, Department of English, Ohio State University. 260 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8.....**$2.00**

A brief but comprehensive survey of the immediate uses to which English may be put by the engineer. The book aims to teach the student how to get through an intensive study of English, the power to present his professional ideas clearly and forcefully and to possess the thoughts of others that will benefit him in developing his personality and qualities for leadership. It presents directly the principles and methods of the major forms of technical writing; includes abundant suggestions for collateral reading; and emphasizes both the practical and the cultural value of English to the engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—Professional Prestige and English. II.—Resources for English. III.—Preliminary Analysis. IV.—Mechanics of Expression. V.—Business Letters for the Engineer. VI.—Mechanical Problems of Presentation. VII.—The "You" Attitude. VIII.—Beginnings and Endings. IX.—The Letter of Application. X.—The Telegram. XI.—The Order Letter. XII.—The Letter of Inquiry. XIII—The Letter of Introduction. XIV.—The Sales Letter. XV.—Dictation. XVI.—Forms Essential to General Professional Writing. XVII.—The Explanation. XVIII.—The Abstract. XIX.—The Summary. XX.—The Book Review. XXI.—The Editorial. XXII.—Articles for Technical Publications. XXIII.—The Engineering Report. XXIV.—Professional Societies. XXV.—English for Non-Technical Uses. XXVI.—The Two Objectives.

Wilcox—Municipal Franchises

By DELOS F. WILCOX, formerly Chief of the Bureau of Franchises of the Public Service Commission for the First District of New York.

Vol. I.—Pipe and Wire Franchises. 710 *pages*, 6 *x* 8.....**$5.00**

Vol. II—Transportation Franchises; Taxation and Control of Public Utilities. 885 *pages*, 6 *x* 8.....**$5.00**

Two volumes, uniformly bound, per set.....**$10.00**

A broad treatment of principles and a careful study of the special problems of a large number of typical American cities based on usual experience, plus a lifelong study of the problems and a thorough investigation of conditions.

Waddell and Wait—Specifications and Contracts

By J. A. L. WADDELL and JOHN C. WAIT. 174 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$1.50**

In Mr. Waddell's chapters is given a full presentation and sound discussion of a number of typical contracts, embodying comments on many points of trouble or difficulty, drawn from long experience. Mr. Wait, on the "Law of Contracts,"

presents much safe advice as to the legal feature, and the relation of the chief "general clauses" of contracts and specifications.

Haring—Law of Contract
By ALEXANDER HARING, Professor of Bridge and Railway Engineering, New York University, Attorney and Counselor at Law. 510 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**
A concise text book on the law of contracts. The rules of law in each chapter are followed by cases from practice and opinions from cases of engineering litigation.

Fowler, C. E.—Law and Business of Engineering and Contracting (1909).....**$2.50**

MISCELLANEOUS

Engineering News, General Index
Vol. II.—1890–1899 .....**$1.00**
Vol. III.—1900–1904 .....**$2.00**
Vol. IV.—1905–1910 .....**$2.50**
Vol. V.—1910–1917 .....**$3.00**
Vol. II, III, IV and V if ordered together.....**$6.00**

SPECIFICATIONS

Covering All Branches of Engineering

In ordering, write full title and name of author.

John C. Ostrup—Standard Specifications
For Structural Steel, Timber, Concrete, Reinforced Concrete, etc. 99 *pages, illustrated*.....**$1.50**
A book of ten specifications covering all the important details of construction work.

Theodore Cooper
Foundations and Substructures of Highway and Electric Railway Bridges (1902). 50 *pages*.....**$1.00**
Steel Highway Bridges (1909). 28 *pages*..... **.50**
Steel Railroad Bridges (1906). 34 *pages*..... **.50**

New England Water Works Assn.
Cast Iron Pipe and Special Castings. 7 *pages*, 17 *tables*..... **.10**

Edwin Thatcher
Railway Bridges. 8 *pages*.... **.25**

Clark Dillenbeck
Stone and Brick Passenger Stations. 34 *pages*..... **.40**
Frame Passenger Stations. 34 *pages*..... **.40**
Stone and Brick Freight Houses. 34 *pages*..... **.40**
Frame Freight Houses. 34 *pages* ..... **.40**
Full Set—4 specifications **$1.50**

Milo S. Ketchum
Steel Frame Mill Buildings. 22 *pages*..... **.25**

S. Whinery
Street Roadway Pavements. 116 *pages*.....**$1.00**

The Osborne Co.
Railway Bridge Superstructures. 42 *pages*..... **.25**
Highway Bridge Superstructures. 60 *pages*..... **.25**

Drawing and Machine Design

DRAWING—LETTERING—MACHINE DESIGN, KINEMATICS AND MECHANISM—DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

DRAWING

French—Engineering Drawing

By THOMAS E. FRENCH, Professor of Engineering Drawing, Ohio State University. Total issue 134,500. Second edition. 329 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 500 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

This book is unusual because of its broad scope, its thoroughness and balance of treatment, and its logical and topical arrangement.

It was designed for men in every branch of engineering. It was written by a man of broad teaching and practical experience, assisted by a staff of specialists.

It is crisp, clear statement, with exceptionally fine illustrations. It is the standard and most widely used college textbook on drawing.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—The Selection of Instruments. III.—The Use of Instruments. IV.—Applied Geometry. V.—Lettering. VI.—Orthographic Projection. VII.—Developed Surfaces and Intersections. VIII.—Pictorial Representation. IX.—Bolts, Screws, Keys, Rivets and Pipe. X.—Working Drawings. XI.—Technical Sketching. XII.—The Elements of Structural Drawing. XIII.—The Elements of Architectural Drawing. XIV.—Map and Topographical Drawing. XV.—Duplication, and Drawing for Reproduction. XVI.—Shade Lines and Line Shadings. XVII.—Notes on Commercial Practice. XVIII.—Bibliography of Allied Subjects.

French and Ives—Agricultural Drawing

And the Design of Farm Structures.

By THOMAS E. FRENCH and F. W. IVES, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Ohio State University. 130 *pages*, 7½ *x* 10, 182 *illustrations*..**$1.75**

Aims to teach the farmer enough drawing so that he can plan his own buildings, "take off" his bill of materials, estimate costs and see the finished structure before it is built. He can make sketches of broken parts of machinery, or special machinery, plot his farm, etc. It is a standard textbook in colleges and schools of agriculture.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Theory and Technique. III.—Working Drawings. IV.—Farm Structures. V.—Map and Topographic Drawing. VI.—Pictorial Drawing. VII.—Miscellaneous. VIII.—Bibliography.

French and Svensen—Mechanical Drawing for High Schools

By THOMAS E. FRENCH and CARL L. SVENSEN, Department of Engineering Drawing, Ohio State University. 221 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 444 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

A text with problem layouts for a two-year high school course. The first seven chapters comprise a complete textbook which may be used with any problems. The eighth chapter is a complete problem book in which the number of problems in each division is such that a selection may be made for students of varying ability, and that a variation from year to year may be had. The book is based on the findings of the Ohio Survey on the Teaching of Mechanical Drawing in High Schools.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Language of Drawing. II.—Learning to Draw. III.—Theory of Shape Description. IV.—Principles of Size Description. V.—Technic of the Finished Drawing. VI.—Drafting, Mechanical and Architectural. VII.—Graphic Solutions and Sheet Metal Drafting. VIII.—Problems.

Field—Architectural Drawing

By W. B. FIELD, Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing, Ohio State University, with an introduction and an article on lettering by THOMAS E. FRENCH. 161 *pages*, 9 *x* 12, 79 *plates*.....**$4.00**

In this book the author, working from a combined experience as a practicing architect and a teacher of drawing, has brought together those fundamental subjects in draw-

ing that should be studied by the prospective architectural draftsman and architect, putting them in such form that they may be at hand for ready reference as he works over his designs on the board. It is therefore a text-book and a reference book.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. I.—Graphic Methods of Representation. II.—Drawing Instruments and Their Use. III.—Geometric Methods. IV.—Preliminary Sketches. V.—Scale Drawings. VI.—Detail Drawings. VII.—The Orders of Architecture. VIII.—The Acanthus Leaf. IX.—Mouldings. X.—Architectural Lettering.

Stuart—Topographical Drawing

By EDWIN R. STUART, late Lieut.-Col. U. S. A., Professor of Drawing, U. S. Military Academy. 126 *pages, 6 x 9, with illustrations, including a 4-color plate*.....**$2.00**

Colonel Stuart has aimed in this book to point the way to a satisfactory standard of practice in topographical drawing, which will combine good execution with economy of time. It is based also on wide experience.

It covers the study of the forms and practice in the execution of individual conventional signs, conventional alphabets; and practice in map drawing.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Map Projection. III.—Instruments and Drawing Materials. IV.—Plotting. V.—Special Methods in Free-Hand Drawing. VI.—Practice in Topographical Drawing. VII.—Lettering. VIII.—Conventional Signs.

Stuart, E. R.—Map Reading and Topographical Sketching.....**$1.50**

(For full description, see page 143.)

Weick—Elementary Mechanical Drawing

By CHARLES W. WEICK, late Assistant Professor of Drawing and Design, Teachers College, Columbia University. 250 *pages, 6 x 9, 324 illustrations* **$2.00**

An elementary textbook for technical, trade and vocational schools. It aims to teach mechanical drawing from a practical viewpoint, through problems which are based on well worked-out examples.

CONTENTS.—I.—Instruments and Materials. II.—The Use of Instruments. III.—Method of Procedure in Drawing. IV.—Lettering. V.—Drawing Room Practice and Conventions. VI.—Projections. VII.—Mechanical Drawing Practice. VIII.—Geometrical Problems. IX.—Mensuration. X.—Reproduction of Drawings.

Stanley—Drawing Room Practice

By FRANK A. STANLEY, Editor, *Stanley's Journal of Machinery*. 253 *pages, 6 x 9, 487 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The making of drawings, from the simplest construction to complete assembly and working drawings of various classes.

The book will be of real service to all who are interested in the study and teaching of drawing and in the use of drawings in the shop. Certain chapters dealing specifically with tool drawings and with limit dimensions on drawings used in manufacture will be of value to experienced draftsmen as well as to beginners.

CONTENTS.—I.—Drawing Instruments and Their Uses. II.—Projection. III.—Practical Applications of the Principles of Projection. IV.—Development of Surfaces—Intersections. V.—The Helix and Its Applications. VI.—Screw Threads in Their Conventional Forms. VII.—Showing Detail Parts—Sections. VIII.—Parts and Sections in Assembly Drawings. IX.—Working Drawings. X.—Working Drawings of Small and Medium Sized Parts. XI.—Tool Drawings. XII.—Limit Dimensions on Drawings. XIII.—Isometric and Oblique Drawings—Shop Sketches.

Weick—Mechanical Drawing Problems

By CHARLES WILLIAM WEICK. 153 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$1.50**

A textbook containing a large selection of typical drawings carefully worked out as examples, accompanied by appropriate problems suitable for elementary and advanced work. Each section begins with problems suitable for junior high schools, high schools and evening schools, and advances gradually to the more difficult problems for vocational schools, trades schools and colleges.

Part One is introductory; gives useful information and a limited number of geometrical constructions.

Part Two covers: (I) Projections; (II) Intersections and Developments; (III) Isometric Drawings; (IV) Machine Details.

Peddle—The Construction of Graphical Charts

By JOHN B. PEDDLE, Professor of Machine Design, Rose Polytechnic Institute. Second edition. 158 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A book of underlying principles and illustrative problems on the charting of machine design formulas.

Describes laying out of charts for economy of time and labor.

CONTENTS.—I.—Charts Plotted on Rectangular Coördinates. II.—The Alinement Chart. III.—Alinement Charts for More Than Three Variables. IV.—The Hexagonal Index Chart. V.—Proportional Charts. VI.—Empirical Equations. VII.—Stereographical Charts and Solid Models. VIII.—The Use of Determinants.

Woolley and Meredith—Shop Sketching

By JOSEPH W. WOOLLEY and ROY B. MEREDITH, sometime Instructors in Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 104 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 122 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.00**

It covers a course for apprentices and older shop men who need a knowledge of mechanical drawing. This book aims to teach the mechanic the ability to read mechanical drawing and to make such mechanical sketches as may be often required.

CONTENTS.—I.—Principles of Mechanical Drawing. II.—Screws and Screw Fastenings. III.—Sections. IV.—Assembly and Detail Drawings. V.—Gearing. VI.—Isometric Drawing. VII.—Freehand Drawing.

George—Advanced Shop Drawing

By VINCENT C. GEORGE, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 147 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 137 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.60**

This book enables anyone who has had some preliminary training in mechanical drawing and in the use of drawing instruments to gain a practical knowledge of drafting as applied to various lines of engineering.

Emphasis is placed on drafting as applied to such special subjects as pictorial representation, patent office drawings, electrical drawing, piping layouts, structural drawing and sheet metal work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Working Drawings. II.—Gearing. III.—Gearing (Bevel, Worm, and Special Gears). IV.—Isometric Cabinet, and Shaded Drawings. V.—Patent Office Drawings. VI.—Structural Drawing. VII.—Electrical Drawing. VIII.—Plans for Pipe Systems. IX.—Sheet Metal Work. X.—Sheet Metal Work (continued).

Longfield—Sheet Metal Drafting

By ELLSWORTH M. LONGFIELD, Head of Sheet Metal Department, Boston Trade School. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 236 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 237 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.25**

A textbook on the underlying principles of sheet metal pattern drafting. The arrangement and presentation of the material have been successfully tested by several years of practical application in the teaching of the subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—Rectilinear Figures. II.—Wired Cylinders. III.—Cylinders Cut by Planes. IV.—Intersecting Cylinders. V.—Cones of Revolution. VI.—Intersecting Rectangular Prisms. VII.—Planning for Quantity Production. VIII.—Sections Formed by Cutting Planes. IX.—Frustrums of Rectangular Pyramids. X.—Combinations of Various Solids. XI.—Frustrums of Cones. XII.—Return and Face Miters. XIII.—Triangulation of Scalene Cones. XIV.—Triangulation of Transition Pieces. XV.—Developments by Sections. XVI.—Developed and Extended Sections.

Blair—Principles and Practice of Show-Card Writing

By LAWRENCE E. BLAIR, Instructor in Drawing, University of Wisconsin Extension Division. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 236 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 224 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.50**

The fundamental principles of show-card writing together with the most recent developments in the practice of the art.

The book takes up such topics as: the fundamentals of the construction of standard show-card styles of lettering, the principles of layout, arrangement, color, theory and practice, and show-card advertising principles, together with descriptions of new methods, mediums and opportunities which have been developed with such rapidity in the last few years.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Show-Card Writing as an Occupation. I.—Construction of Elementary Letters. II.—History of Modern Styles of Lettering. III.—Modern Show-Card Alphabets. IV.—Principles of Placing and Arrangement. V.—Color. VI.—Principles of Show-Card Advertising. VII.—Card-Writing Practice. VIII.—Simple Designs in Color, Air-Brush Manipulation. IX.—Designing Cards in Several Colors. The Use of Tempera. X.—Details of Commercial Practice.

Taylor—Backbone of Perspective

By T. U. TAYLOR, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Texas. 56 *pages,* 4½ *x* 7, *illustrated*.....**$1.00**

Jamison—Isometric Drawing

By ALPHA PIERCE JAMISON, formerly Professor of Mechanical Drawing, Purdue University. 69 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$1.25**

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Discussion and Explanations. II.—The Drawing of Plane Figures. III.—The Drawing of Solids. IV.—A Course in Isometric Drawing.

Stephan, W. G.—Drawing Instruments (1908).....**$1.00**

LETTERING

French and Meiklejohn—The Essentials of Lettering

By THOMAS E. FRENCH and ROBERT MEIKLEJOHN, Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing, Ohio State University. Third edition. *Oblong,* 94 *pages,* 9 *x* 6, 120 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

Part I covers lettering on drawings. Part II goes farther into lettering on design. The book shows the method of construction of various styles, analyzes the letters, giving the order and direction of strokes, and aims throughout at the snap and swing of professional drafting. The illustrations are of a high grade.

CONTENTS.—Historical Outline. Letter Construction. Composition and Titles. Selection of Styles. Letters in Design. Design and Composition. Monograms, Ciphers and Marks. Drawing for Reproduction.

French and Turnbull—Lessons in Lettering

By THOMAS E. FRENCH and WILLIAM D. TURNBULL, Department of Engineering Drawing, Ohio State University.

Book I—Vertical Lettering. 40 *pages,* 9 *x* 6, *illustrated.*

Book II—Slant Lettering. 40 *pages,* 9 *x* 6, *illustrated.*

Single copies, 35 cents each; per dozen.....**$3.60**

The first volumes of a series of practice books with text examples and exercises for students and draftsmen.

The series saves all the trouble of ruling paper for practice, and provides both practice paper and text in one book.

Other books in the series will be published shortly.

Jacoby—Textbook on Plain Lettering

By HENRY S. JACOBY, formerly Professor of Bridge Engineering, Cornell University. 82 *pages,* 10 *x* 7.....**$3.00**

A textbook giving a detailed treatment of Roman, Gothic, and other styles of plain letters.

CONTENTS.—Construction of Letters. Spacing of Letters. Titles. Styles. Mechanical Aids and 48 Plates Illustrating Construction of Letters, Spacing, Titles, Proportioning, Scales, Meridians, Borders, U. S. Coast Survey Rules, Maps and Titles, U. S. Geological Survey Standards and Maps, Mississippi River Commission Titles and Maps, Corps of Engineers' Titles and Specimens of Type.

Fish—Linear Drawing and Lettering for Beginners

By J. C. L. FISH. 65 *pages,* 6 *x* 10, 4 *plates*.....**$1.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Instruments and Materials. II.—A Course in Linear Drawing. III.—A Course in Lettering. IV.—Introduction to Drafting.

MACHINE DESIGN, KINEMATICS, MECHANISM

Leutwiler—Elements of Machine Design

By O. A. LEUTWILER, Professor of Mechanical Engineering Design, University of Illinois. 607 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 339 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

A discussion of the fundamental principles involved in the design and operation of machinery. It is based on wide teaching experience, and on investigations in which the author had the cooperation of many manufacturers. It is especially distinctive for the completeness of the treatment. Among the features are (1) especially full information on belting, rope transmission, chains, friction gearing, worm and helical gearing, couplings, clutches, brakes, shafting and bearings; (2) the use of illustrations, which are carefully selected to represent up-to-date practice, and are large enough to show details. It aims to be of value as a college text and to engineers in practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Stresses and Strains in Machine Parts. II.—Materials Used in the Construction of Machine Parts. III.—Fastenings—Rivets and Riveted Joints. IV.—Fasten-

ings—Bolts, Nuts and Screws. V.—Fastenings—Keys, Cotters and Pins. VI.—Cylinders, Plates and Springs. VII.—Belting and Pulleys. VIII.—Manila Rope Transmission. IX.—Wire Rope Transmission. X.—Chains and Sprockets. XI.—Friction Gearing. XII.—Spur Gearing. XIII.—Bevel Gearing. XIV.—Screw Gearing. XV.—Couplings. XVI.—Friction Clutches. XVII.—Brakes. XVIII.—Shafting. XIX.—Journals, Bearings and Lubrication. XX.—Bearings with Rolling Contact.

Leutwiler—Problems in Machine Design

By O. A. LEUTWILER. 140 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$1.50**

A series of isolated problems covering the various parts of the subject of machine design. Practically all of the problems are taken directly from existing machines; hence the student is working with actual engineering information, and not with hypothetical data chosen at random.

The majority of the problems, included in Sections I to XV, deal with simple isolated machine parts. Section XV includes problems in the solution of which the student makes a complete force and stress analysis of all the elements used in the machine.

Problems taking up the design of simple machines are given in Section XVI.

Section XVII contains a number of tables that may be found useful in connection with design work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Stresses and Strains in Machine Parts. II.—Riveted Connections. III.—Bolts and Screws. IV.—Cotter and Pin Connections. V.—Cylinders, Plates and Springs. VI.—Belting. VII.—Rope Transmission. VIII.—Chain Transmission. IX.—Friction Transmission. X.—Spur Gearing. XI.—Bevel and Screw Gearing. XII.—Couplings and Clutches. XIII.—Brakes. XIV.—Shafting and Bearings. XV.—General Problems. XVI.—Design Problems. XVII.—Tables.

Smith—Engineering Kinematics

By WILLIAM GRISWOLD SMITH, Associate Professor of Mechanical Drawing, Northwestern University. 282 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 341 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

The fundamental principles of motion, its laws, its conversion and its transfer and the applications of these principles to the design of the innumerable agencies for transmission, transportation and production. Throughout the book there is a close and obvious relation of the material to actual engineering problems and conditions. The principles of kinematics are fully presented but *what can be done* with the science is especially stressed.

CONTENTS.—I.—Definitions and Fundamentals. II.—Determination of Relative Velocities and Accelerations of Simple Linkwork Parts. III.—Chains of Linkwork. IV.—Direct Contact Pairs, Rolling Curves, Friction Transmission. V.—Toothed Gearings for Parallel Shafts. VI.—Gears on Non-Parallel Shafting. VII.—Cams. VIII.—Belt, Rope and Chain Transmission. IX.—Trains of Mechanism.

Heck—Mechanics of Machinery—Mechanism

By ROBERT C. H. HECK, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Rutgers College. 500 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

The first volume of a textbook treatment of the whole field of motions and forces in machines. The book discusses thoroughly uniform motion, gear trains, gear teeth, mechanisms for intermittent motion, single linkages and their movements.

CONTENTS.—I.—Elements and Principles of Machines. II.—Machinery for Uniform Motion. III.—Intermittent Motion. IV.—Gear Trains for Speed Variation. V.—Cyclic and Differential Trains. VI.—Linkage Mechanisms and Movements. VII.—Form, Action and Production of Gear Teeth. VIII.—Gear Teeth in Space.

Mease and Nordenholt—Design of Machine Elements

By J. A. MEASE, Associate Professor of Machine Design, and G. F. NORDENHOLT, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Lehigh University. 237 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 101 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

An elementary textbook on machine design. The book deals with simple stresses and moments only. The theoretical formulas are not combined so as to result in special formulas which apply only to particular cases. In every case the book explains *how* to make the computation from the formulas developed.

CONTENTS.—I.—Definitions and Simple Stresses. II.—Moments and Moment of Inertia. III.—Introduction to Elementary Machine Design. IV.—Bolts, Nuts, Screw Fastenings, etc. V.—Determination of Required Bolt Diameter. VI.—Cylinders. VII.—Keys. VIII.—Shafts. IX.—Transmission of Power from One Shaft to Another. X.—Gear Tooth Profiles. XI.—Spur Gear Design. XII.—Bevel Gears. XIII.—Worm and Worm Wheels. XIV.—Belts and Belt Pulleys. XV.—Rotating Pieces. XVI.—Standard Bearing. XVII.—Connecting Rod. XVIII.—Fly Wheels. XIX.—Helical Springs. XX.—Application of Friction.

Angus—The Theory of Machines

By ROBERT W. ANGUS, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Toronto. Second edition. 340 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 193 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A clearly written treatise on (I) "The Principles of Mechanism" and (II) "Elementary Mechanics of Machinery." The book aims to cover the needs of the beginner in the study of the science of machinery, and also to take up a number of the advanced problems in mechanics. It deals with problems of fairly common occurrence. The author has devised graphical solutions to problems; only in a few instances have formulæ been used involving more than elementary trigonometry and algebra.

CONTENTS.—PREFACE.—PART I.—THE PRINCIPLES OF MECHANISM. I.—The Nature of the Machine. II.—Motion in Machines. III.—Velocity Diagrams. IV.—The Motion Diagram. V.—Toothed Gearing. VI.—Bevel and Spiral Gearing. VII.—Trains of Gearing. VIII.—Cams. IX.—Forces Acting in Machines. X.—Crank Effort and Turning Moment Diagrams. XI.—The Efficiency of Machines. PART II.—MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. XII.—Governors. XIII.—Speed Fluctuations in Machinery. XIV.—The Proper Weight of Flywheels. XV.—Accelerations in Machinery and Their Effects. XVI.—Balancing of Machinery.

Keown—Mechanism

By ROBERT MCA. KEOWN, Engineer, Industrial Commission of Wisconsin; formerly Associate Professor of Machine Design, University of Wisconsin. Second edition. 173 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 172 *illustrations*.....**$2.25**

A presentation of the subject of mechanism that is as brief, simple and clear as possible.

In this second edition the definitions and rules have been italicized so that the student may see at once just what the most important points are. The number of problems has been doubled and most of the illustrations for those problems suitable for drafting room practice have been enlarged to make them clearer.

Halsey—Handbook for Machine Designers, Shop Men and Draftsmen

By FREDERICK A. HALSEY, Editor Emeritus, *American Machinist.* Second edition. 561 *pages,* 8½ *x* 11, *several hundred illustrations*.....**$6.00**

This book contains a wealth of practical up-to-date data of value to the shop man as well as the designer and draftsman. It gives the methods, data and basic facts which are of constant application in machine design but which have never before been collected into a single volume. It is not a series of condensed treatises nor a compendium of the principles of analytical mechanics.

Graphic methods have been used with great freedom, the result being a collection of diagrams and charts which is not even approached in any existing book.

CONTENTS.—Mechanical Principles of Design. Plain or Sliding Bearings. Ball and Roller Bearings. Shafts and Keys. Belts and Pulleys. Fly Wheels. Cone Pulleys and Back Gears. Spur Gears. Bevel Gears. Worm Gears. Helical Gears. Planetary Gears. Ropes. Chains. Brakes. Friction Clutches. Cams. Springs. Bolts, Nuts and Screws. Wire and Sheet Metal Gages. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machinery. Pipe and Pipe Joints. Minor Machine Parts. Press and Running Fits. Balancing Machine Parts. Miscellaneous Mechanisms. Constructions and Data. Performance and Power Requirements of Tools. Cast Iron. Steel. Alloys. Weights of Materials. Heat. Steam Boilers. Steam Engine. Compressed Air. Mechanics. Strength of Machine Parts. Weights and Measures. Mathematical Tables.

Hills—Machine Drawing

By RALPH W. HILLS, Instructor in Mechanical Drawing, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 92 *pages,* 6 *x* 8, 119 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.00**

A textbook on the fundamental principles of mechanical drawing for men who wish to become draftsmen or to secure a working knowledge of practice in the best drafting offices.

As a textbook for home study and for instruction in trades, industrial and continuation schools, it aims to secure the interest of the student at the outset. Working drawings are developed from the very beginning.

CONTENTS.—Instruments and Materials. I.—Principles of Mechanical Drawing. II.—Screws and Screw Fastenings. III.—Sections. IV.—Technical Sketching. V.—Tracing. VI.—Assembly and Detail Drawings.

Marshall—Elementary Machine Drawing and Design

By WILLIAM C. MARSHALL, formerly Assistant Professor of Machine Design in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University. 320 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.00**

The design of machine parts is covered in this book from an empirical standpoint.

It does not require a knowledge of machine elements, mechanics of materials or mechanism. It offers a wide range of examples for drawing and calculation.

CONTENTS.—I.—Working Drawings. II.—Fastenings (Rivets). III.—Pipes and Pipe Fittings. IV.—Screw Threads and Springs. V.—Fastenings (Screws and Bolts). VI.—Keys and Cotters. VII.—Shafting and Shaft Couplings. VIII.—Stuffing Boxes. IX.—Shaft Bearings, Journals, Hangers. X.—Pistons and Piston Rods. XI.—Crossheads. XII.—Connecting Rods. XIII.—Engine Cranks and Eccentrics. XIV.—Pulleys and Belting. XV.—Spur Gearing. XVI.—Bevel Gearing. XVII.—Worm Gearing. XVIII.—Valves, Cocks, etc.

Klein—Kinematics of Machinery

By A. W. KLEIN, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Lehigh University. *227 pages, 6 x 9, with plates and figures*.....**$3.00**

The main part of the text occupies itself with the equivalence, displacement, velocities and accelerations of mechanisms and gives the necessary preliminaries in the way of auxiliary constructions and theorems with applications to many practical problems; here the velocities and accelerations are mainly treated by the method of centers. In Appendix B velocities and accelerations are found by the method of polygons. Altogether the subject is so completely discussed as to meet the demands of the most advanced practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction and General Principles; Centrode Construction. II.—Inversions. III.—Skeletons. IV.—Displacement Diagrams. V.—Velocity Diagrams. VI.—Special Locus Construction. VII.—Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms; Statement of Velocity Problems. VIII.—Acceleration Determinations; Special Case when Motion of Quadric's Crank is Uniform. IX.—Acceleration Determinations; General Case when Motion of Quadric's Crank is Variable. X.—The Determination of Governor Gear Accelerations. XI.—Force and Mass Reduction. APPENDIX A.—The Criterion of Constraint. APPENDIX B.—Velocity and Acceleration Determinations in Mechanisms by Help of Velocity and Acceleration Polygons or Images—Principles and Auxiliary Constructions.

Colvin—Machine Shop Drawings

By FRED H. COLVIN, Editor, *American Machinist*. 139 *pages, 4½ x 7, illustrated*.....**$1.25**

It tells how simple drawings are made, but is designed primarily for those who do not understand the reading of drawings. Examples are from actual shop practice.

CONTENTS.—Reading Drawings. Drawings of a Monkey-Wrench. Some Examples of Drawings. Hints on Laying Out. Laying Out Spur Gears. Laying Out Bevel Gears. The Worm and Worm Wheel. Sketches, Rough and Otherwise.

DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

Smith—Practical Descriptive Geometry

By WILLIAM GRISWOLD SMITH, Associate Professor of Mechanical Drawing, Northwestern University. Second edition. *268 pages, 6 x 9, 265 illustrations*...**$2.50**

This book aims to vitalize descriptive geometry. It starts with a full, clear presentation, takes plenty of time with the fundamentals to get the student into the spirit of the subject, then gradually shortens the analysis and explanations. It has several hundred practical problems. The intimate style, incidental remarks and hints, and suggestive questions put human interest into the subject. The book has been adopted widely.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Principles. II.—Problems Relating to Point, Line and Plane. III.—Intersections of Plane Solids. IV.—Shades and Shadows. V.—Curved Lines. VI.—Single Curved Lines. VII.—Warped Surfaces. VIII.—Double Curved Surfaces. IX.—Intersections and Developments of All Surfaces. X.—Pictorial Projection.

Cutter—Descriptive Geometry

By LAWRENCE E. CUTTER, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Leland Stanford University. *224 pages, 6 x 9, 130 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A text which aims to teach the subject practically as the draftsman and designer use it in their work.

The theory has been reduced to four simple principles, covering one page of the text. The text illustrates the use of these four principles through the detailed solution of elementary problems, and of problems taken from the fields of civil, mechanical and mining engineering, and of architecture. The last two chapters consist of a collection of original exercises, with definite data, to be solved by the student. One of the chapters consists of short problems, while the other contains more complex problems for drafting room use.

CONTENTS.—I.—Condensed Theory and Method of Study. II.—Introduction, Definitions and General Principles. III.—The Four Essential Principles. IV.—Point and Line Problems. V.—Problems Relating to Planes. VI.—Mining Problems Relating to Planes. VII.—Elementary

Problems Relating to Planes and Straight Lines. VIII.—Intersections of Planes, Solution of Spherical Triangles and Trihedral Angles. IX.—Intersections and Development of Surfaces. X.—Tangent Planes, Intersecting Lines and Surfaces, etc. XI.—Axometric, Isometric, and Oblique Projection. XII.—Warped Surfaces. XIII.—Problems for Home Study and Examination. XIV.—Exercises for the Drafting Room.

Ames and Wischmeyer—Descriptive Geometry

By WILLIAM L. AMES, formerly Professor of Machine Design, Rose Polytechnic Institute, and CARL WISCHMEYER, Associate Professor of Machine Design, Rose Polytechnic Institute. Fifth edition. 112 *pages,* 5 *x* 7, 197 *illustrations*...**$1.50**

A revision and enlargement of "Notes on Descriptive Geometry" by William L. Ames, which was first published in 1893, and was probably the earliest book on the subject to use the third quadrant. The treatment parallels the methods in American drafting offices. It is concise and compact. It presents 400 problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Representation of Points. III.—Representation of Lines. IV.—Representation of Planes. V.—Representation of Simple Solids. VI.—Assuming New Planes of Projection. VII.—Change of Position by Rotation. VIII.—Lines with Reference to H and V. IX.—Planes with Reference to H and V. X.—Development of Surfaces. XI.—Line Contained in Plane. XII.—Intersections. XIII.—Perpendiculars. XIV.—Angles. XV.—Distances. XVI.—Tangent Places. XVII.—Shades and Shadows. XVIII.—Sections. XIX.—Intersections of Surfaces. XX.—Helicoidal Surfaces. XXI.—Hyperboloid of Revolution of One Nappe. XXII.—Practical Applications. XXIII.—Impossible and Indeterminate.

Slagle—Descriptive Geometry

By WILLIAM C. H. SLAGLE, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Drawing, University of Pennsylvania. In six parts, uniformly bound in cloth, 6 *x* 9, *per set*.....**$6.00**

Part I. Projections, 90 *pages*.....**$1.00**

Part II. Problems of the Point, Line and Plane, 144 *pages*.....**$1.50**

Part III. Warped Surfaces, 86 *pages*.....**$1.00**

Part IV. Shades and Shadows, 50 *pages*.....**$0.75**

Part V. Isometric Drawing, 73 *pages*.....**$0.75**

Part VI. Perspective, 95 *pages*.....**$1.00**

Follows—Descriptive Geometry

By GEORGE H. FOLLOWS, Professor of Machine Design at the Carnegie Technical Schools. 100 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *with over* 130 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

Electrical Engineering

General Theory—Measurements—Problems—Electrical Machine Design—Electrical Motors—Illumination—Wiring, Contracting and Equipment—Telephony—Radio Engineering and Telegraphy—Power Transmission—Power Plants—Electric Railways.

(*See also Physics and Hydroelectric Engineering*)

Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers

Editor-in-Chief, Frank F. Fowle, Consulting Engineer, assisted by a staff of more than 60 specialists. Fifth edition, completely revised and enlarged. Total issue, 78,000. 2100 *pages, 4½ x 7, flexible, thumb-indexed, illustrated*.....**$6.00**

The widely known encyclopedia of electrical engineering is thoroughly revised to embody the latest developments and data. Some of the sections have been entirely rewritten. All have been brought strictly up to date. The book covers every branch of modern electrical engineering. It is complete and reliable, and so carefully and fully indexed that its information is readily accessible.

LISTS OF SECTIONS AND CONTRIBUTORS.—I.—UNITS, CONVERSION FACTORS, AND TABLES. Arthur E. Kennelly, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. II.—ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC CIRCUITS. Vladimir Karapetoff, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. III.—MEASUREMENTS AND MEASURING APPARATUS. F. Malcolm Farmer, Chief Engineer, Electrical Testing Laboratories. George K. Burgess, Chief of the Division of Metallurgy, U. S. Bureau of Standards. Paul D. Foote, Assistant Physicist, U. S. Bureau of Standards. Reginald J. S. Pigott, Works Manager, Crosby Steam Gage & Valve Co. William J. Drisko, Professor of Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. IV.—PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS. Frank F. Fowle, Consulting Electrical Engineer. V.—MAGNETS, INDUCTION COILS, CONDENSERS AND RESISTORS. Charles R. Underhill, Consulting Electrical Engineer. Leonard Kebler, President, Ward Leonard Electric Co. VI.—TRANSFORMERS AND RECTIFIERS. Charles LeG. Fortescue, Engineer, Transformer Division, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. VII.—ALTERNATING-CURRENT GENERATORS AND MOTORS. Comfort A. Adams, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University. Henry M. Hobart, Consulting Engineer, General Electric Co. VIII.—DIRECT-CURRENT GENERATORS AND MOTORS. Alexander Gray, late Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. IX.—CONVERTORS AND DOUBLE-CURRENT GENERATORS. F. D. Newbury, Division Engineer, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. Alexander Gray, late Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. X.—POWER PLANTS. Reginald J. S. Pigott, Work Manager, Crosby Steam Gage & Valve Co. Arthur T. Stafford, Consulting Hydraulic Engineer. George I. Rhodes, Consulting Engineer, with Ford, Bacon & Davis. XI.—POWER TRANSMISSION. Harry E. Clifford, Gordon McKay Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University. Chester L. Dawes, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University. XII.—DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS. Harry Barnes Gear, Engineer of Distribution, Commonwealth Edison Co. XIII.—INTERIOR WIRING. Terrell Croft, Consulting Engineer, Author of "American Electricians' Handbook." XIV.—ILLUMINATION. Preston S. Millar, General Manager, Electrical Testing Laboratories. XV.—INDUSTRIAL MOTOR APPLICATIONS. Machine Tools. Leon P. Alford, formerly Editor, American Machinist. Wood-Working Machinery. Chester W. Drake, Commercial Engineer, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. Traveling Cranes. Arthur C. Eastwood, President, Electric Controller and Manufacturing Co. Electric Hoists. Wilfred Sykes, The Steel & Tube Co. of America. Elevators. David L. Lindquist, Chief Engineer, Otis Elevator Co. Power Pumps. Fred J. Postel, Consulting Engineer. Air Compressors. Joseph H. Brown, Jr., Assistant Manager, Sullivan Machinery Co. Fans and Blowers. Merton S. Leonard, Chief Engineer, B. F. Sturtevant Co. Coal and Ore Handling Machinery. C. D. Gilpin, Electrical Engineer. Telepherage Systems. H. McL. Harding, Consulting Engineer. Steel Mills. Wilfred Sykes, The Steel & Tube Co. of America. Cement Mills. Chester W. Drake, Commercial Engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. Coal Mining. Graham Bright, Engineer, Mining Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. Refrigerating Plants. Augustus C. Smith, Sales Engineer, Buffalo General Electric Co. Textile Mills. William W. Crosby, Consulting Engineer. Paper and Pulp Mills. Joseph H. Wallace, Industrial Engineer. Electric Derricks and Excavating Machinery. George B. Massey, Consulting Engineer. Brick Manufacture. C. W. Pendell, Engineer, Public Service Co. of Northern Illinois. Printing, Binding and Linotype Machinery. Charles E. Carpenter, Engineer, Cutler-Hammer Manufacturing Co. Flour Mills. A. E. Hall, Manager, Milling Machinery Department, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co. Beet-Sugar Mills. Wirt S. Scott, General Engineer, Westing-

house Electric & Manufacturing Co. LAUNDRY MACHINERY. Fritz Balzer, Mechanical Engineer, Troy Machinery Co. SMALL MOTOR APPLICATIONS. Bernard Lester, Engineer, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. MOTOR CONTROL. Clark T. Henderson, Engineer, The Cutler-Hammer Manufacturing Co. XVI.—ELECTRIC RAILWAYS. Albert H. Armstrong, Assistant Engineer, General Electric Co. Norman W. Storer, General Engineer, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. Azel Ames, Engineer, Kerite Insulated Wire & Cable Co. Albert F. Ganz, late Professor of Electrical Engineering, Stevens Institute of Technology. Albert S. Richey, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute. XVII.—ELECTRIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLES. John G. Carroll, Chief Engineer, Walker Vehicle Co. XVIII.—ELECTRIC SHIP PROPULSION. Henry M. Hobart, Consulting Engineer, General Electric Co. XIX.—ELECTROCHEMISTRY. E. F. Roeber, late Editor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering. XX—BATTERIES. Walter E. Winship. General Manager, General Lead Batteries Co. XXI.—TELEPHONY, TELEGRAPHY AND RADIOTELEGRAPHY. Frank F. Fowle, Consulting Electrical Engineer. Louis W. Austin, Head of U. S. Naval Radiotelegraphic Laboratory. XXII.—MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY. ELECTRIC SHOCK AND RESUSCITATION. Compiled from standard sources. ELECTRIC HEATING AND COOKING. E. N. Lightfoot, Electric Heating Engineer. ELECTRIC WELDING. Otis Allen Kenyon, Consulting Electrical Engineer. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR GAS AUTOMOBILES. John C. Bogle, Engineer, Cook Electric Co. THAWING WATER PIPES. H. B. Gear, Engineer of Distribution, Commonwealth Edison Co. MARINE APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY. H. A. Horner. APPLICATION OF ELECTRICITY IN THE U. S. ARMY. Edward D. Ardery, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. ELECTRICITY AND PLANT GROWTH. John E. Newman, General Manager, The Agricultural Electric Discharge Co. WINDMILL ELECTRIC PLANTS. Frank F. Fowle, Consulting Electrical Engineer. OZONE PRODUCTION. Milton W. Franklin, Chief Consulting Engineer, Remy Electrical Division, General Motors Corporation. RADIOACTIVITY AND THE ELECTRON THEORY. Edwin P. Adams, Professor of Physics, Princeton University. ROENTGEN RAYS. Eugene W. Caldwell. LIGHTNING RODS. Ernst J. Berg, Professor of Electrical Engineer, Union College. ELECTROSTATIC MACHINES. Otis Allen Kenyon, Consulting Electrical Engineer. ELECTRICAL PIANO PLAYERS. Otis Allen Kenyon. THE TELEGRAPHONE. Otis Allen Kenyon. THE TELHARMONIUM. Otis Allen Kenyon. TRAIN LIGHTING SYSTEMS. John C. Bogle, Engineer, Cook Electric Co. COMPASSES. Elmer H. Sperry, President and Engineer, Sperry Gyroscope Co. STATIC ELECTRICITY IN INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT. F. A. Annett, Associate Editor, Power. XXIII.—MECHANICAL SECTION. Compiled from Standard Authorities. XXIV.—STANDARDIZATION RULES OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. XXV.—ENGINEERING AND CENTRAL STATION ECONOMICS. Frank F. Fowle, Consulting Electrical Engineer. James Raley Cravath, Consulting Engineer and Public Utility Expert.

Croft—American Electricians' Handbook

By TERRELL CROFT. 823 *pages, pocket size,* 900 *illustrations, flexible binding, full gilt*.....$4.00

A reliable, useful handbook for wiremen, contractors, linemen, plan superintendents and construction engineers. It aims to give the practical man the facts on apparatus, materials and installation which he needs in his daily work. It does not go into design. It gives only enough theory to explain why you should do certain things in certain ways.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—FUNDAMENTALS.—Conversion Factors, Principles of Electricity and Magnetic Units. Measuring. Testing and Instruments. Properties and Splicing of Conductors, Resistors, Circuits and Electrical Distribution. Batteries. Circuit Calculations. SECTION II.—GENERATORS AND MOTORS.—Principles, Characteristics and Management of Direct Current Motors and Generators. Troubles of Direct Current Motors and Generators, Their Localization and Correction. Principles, Characteristics and Management of Alternating Current Motors and Generators. Troubles of Alternating Current Motors and Generators, Their Localization and Correction. Starting and Controlling Devices for Motors. The Application of Electric Motors. Installation of Motors and Generators. SECTION III.—OUTSIDE DISTRIBUTION.—Poles, Lines. Underground Conduit. Design of Distribution Installations. SECTION IV.—INTERIOR WIRING.—General. Wiring, Fittings and Materials. Miscellaneous Wiring Methods. Exposed Knob and Cleat Wiring. Moulding Wiring. Knob and Tube Wiring. Conduit Wiring. Electric Light Wiring. Crane Wiring. Bell, Annunciator Burglar Alarm. Telephone and Electric Gas Wiring. Design of Interior Wiring Installation. Interior Wiring Costs. Electric Sign Wiring. Electric Heating Device Installations. Wiring Old Buildings. SECTION V.—TRANSFORMERS.—General. Single-Phase Connections. Two-Phase Connections. Three-Phase Connections. Special Transformer Connections. Parallel Operation. Three-Phase Transformers. Auto Transformers. Transformers of Special Forms. Installation of Transformers. SECTION VI.—ELECTRIC LIGHTING.—Principles and Units, Reflectors, Arc Lamps. Mercury Vapor Lamps. Principles of Illumination Design. Interior Lighting. Exterior Lighting.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TEXTS

Several years ago a committee of well-known electrical engineers, most of whom were actively engaged in teaching practice, was formed to outline a new series of texts and select authors to prepare the manuscripts.

It was felt that the efficiency of electrical engineering instruction was materially impaired by the lack of satisfactory textbooks. To remedy this, a considerable series was outlined, each volume of which was to treat only its subject matter proper, and in a manner uniform with the other volumes of the series, thereby insuring continuity and uniformity of treatment.

THE COMMITTEE

HARRY E. CLIFFORD, Chairman and Consulting Editor.
Gordon McKay Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University.
Murray C. Beebe, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin.
Paul M. Lincoln, Engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University.
George W. Patterson, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Michigan.
Elihu Thomson, Consulting Engineer, General Electric Company.
Ernest J. Berg, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Union College.
Henry H. Norris, Associate Editor, Electric Railway Journal, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University.
Harris J. Ryan, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Leland Stanford Junior University.
William D. Weaver, late Editor, Electrical World.

Laws—Electrical Measurements

By FRANK A. LAWS, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Electrical Engineering Texts.* 719 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 442 *illustrations*.....**$5.50**
(For full description, see page 89.)

Lawrence—Principles of Alternating Current Machinery

By RALPH R. LAWRENCE, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Electrical Engineernig Texts.* Second edition. 614 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A revision which gives a more complete treatment of transient short-circuit conditions in an alternator, includes some other new material, and embodies several minor changes prompted by the classroom use of the book since 1916.

The book covers the principles underlying construction and operation. It is not a text on design. It covers only the most important types of machines, and develops certain of these in considerable detail to bring out important principles. It employs mathematical and analytical treatment freely, when such treatment offers any advantage. It is divided into sixty-two chapters under the following Section Headings:

CONTENTS.—I.—Synchronous Generators. II.—Static Transformers III.—Synchronous Motors. IV.—Parallel Operation of Alternators. V.—Synchronous Converters. VI.—Polyphase Induction Motors. VII.—Single-Phase Induction Motors. VIII.—Series and Repulsion Motors.

Lawrence—Principles of Alternating Currents

By RALPH R. LAWRENCE, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massacusetts Institute of Technology. *Electrical Engineering Texts.* 432 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 121 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

This book has been developed from notes used for several years at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology with the junior students in electrical engineering. It is a companion volume to the author's "Principles of Alternating Current Machinery," so widely used in college classes. The book should be of value to engineers in practice because of its thorough presentation of theory.

CONTENTS.—I.—Algebra of Vectors and of Complex Quantities Used in Electrical Engineering. II.—Alternating Currents. III.—Power when Current and Voltage are Sinusoidal. IV.—Non-Sinusoidal Waves. V.—Circuits Containing Resistance, Inductance and Capacitance. VI.—Mutual-Induction. VII.—Impedances in Series and Parallel, Effective Resistance and Reactance. VIII.—Polyphase Currents. IX.—Kirchoff's Laws and Equivalent Y— and Δ— Connected Circuits. X.—Harmonies in Polyphase Circuits. XI.—Power and Power; Factor of Polyphase Circuits. Relative Amounts of Copper Required for Polyphase Circuits. Power Measurements in Polyphase Circuits. XII.—Unbalanced Three-Phase Circuits. XIII.—Reactance of a Transmission Line. XIV.—Capacitance of a Transmission Line. XV.—Series-Parallel Circuits Containing Uniformly Distributed Resistance, Reactance, Conductance and Susceptance.

Langsdorf—Principles of Direct Current Machines

By ALEXANDER S. LANGSDORF, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering and Dean of the Schools of Engineering and Architecture, Washington University (St. Louis). Third edition. 404 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 313 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A new edition of this widely used textbook. It undertakes to give a reasonably complete treatment of the fundamental principles that underlie design and operation. It concentrates attention upon certain important features that are ordinarily dismissed

with a little more than passing mention. Among these are, the material on armature windings, operating characteristics of generators and motors, and commutation.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Laws and Definitions. II.—The Dynamo. III.—Armature Windings. IV.—The Magnetization Curve. Magnetic Leakage. V.—Armature Reaction. VI.—Operating Characteristics of Generators. VII.—Motors. VIII.—Commutation. IX.—Compensation of Armature Reaction and Improvement of Commutation. X.—Efficiency, Rating and Heating. XI.—Boosters and Balancers. Train Lighting Systems.

Dawes—Course in Electrical Engineering, Volume I—Direct Currents

By CHESTER L. DAWES, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University. *Electrical Engineering Texts.* 496 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, 399 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

The first volume of a comprehensive two-book course covering in a simple manner the general field of electrical engineering.

Volume I begins with the most elementary conceptions of magnetism and current-flow and gradually advances to a more or less thorough discussion of the many types of machinery, transmission devices, etc., which are met in practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Magnetism and Magnets. II.—Electromagnetism. III.—Resistance. IV.—Ohm's Law and the Electric Circuit. V.—Battery Electromotive Forces—Kirchhoff's Laws. VI.—Primary and Secondary Batteries. VII.—Electrical Instruments and Measurements. VIII.—Magnetic Circuit. IX.—Electrostatics. X.—Generator. XI.—Generator Characteristics. XII.—Motor. XIII.—Losses; Efficiency; Operation. XIV.—Transmission and Distribution of Power.

Dawes—Course in Electrical Engineering, Volume II—Alternating Currents

By CHESTER L. DAWES. *Electrical Engineering Texts.* 526 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

The first two chapters of Volume Two are devoted to the development of the fundamental laws of alternating currents and alternating-current circuits. Subsequent chapters consider the application of these fundamental laws to alternating-current measurements, to polyphase circuits, to alternating-current machinery, and to power transmission. A chapter on illumination and photometry has been included, as a brief discussion of the underlying principles of light and of light measurements is important in a general course in electrical engineering.

CONTENTS.—I.—Alternating Current and Voltage. II.—Alternating-Current Circuits. III.—Alternating-Current Instruments and Measurements. IV.—Polyphase Systems. V.—The Alternator. VI.—Alternator Regulation and Operation. VII.—The Transformer. VIII.—The Induction Motor. IX.—Single-Phase Motors. X.—The Synchronous Motor. XI.—Rectifiers: The Synchronous Converter. XII.—Transmission of Power by Alternating Current. XIII.—Illumination and Photometry.

GENERAL THEORY

Gray—Principles and Practice of Electrical Engineering

By ALEXANDER GRAY, late Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. Second edition. 431 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 449 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

The standard textbook for those who desire to obtain a broad idea of the principles and practice of electrical engineering without studying the subject in detail. It is based on the classroom and laboratory instruction, given by the author to civil, mechanical and mining students. It avoids the elaborate mathematical treatment in favor of more extended information on application of the principles to power, lighting and traction. The fundamental principles are emphasized and elaborated gradually to show applications.

CONTENTS.—I.—Magnetism and Magnetic Units. II.—Electromagnetism. III.—Electromagnetic Induction. IV.—Work and Power. V.—Electric Circuits and Resistance. VI.—Rheostats and Resistors. VII.—Magnetic Circuits and Magnetic Properties of Iron. VIII.—Solenoids and Electromagnets. IX.—Armature Windings for Direct-Current Machinery. X.—Construction and Excitation of Direct Current Machines. XI.—Theory of Commutation. XII.—Armature Reaction. XIII.—Characteristics of Direct-Current Generators. XIV.—Theory of Operation of Direct-Current Generators. XIV.—Theory of Operation of Direct-Current Motors. XV.—Characteristics of Direct-Current Motors. XVI.—Losses, Efficiency and Heating. XVII.—Motor Applications. XVIII.—Adjustable Speed Operation of Direct-Current Motors. XIX.—Hand-Operated Face Plate Starters and Controllers. XX.—Drum Type Controllers. XXI.—Automatic Starters and Controllers. XXII.—Electrolysis and Batteries. XXIII.—Storage Batteries. XXIV.—Operation of Generators. XXV.—Operation of Generators and Batteries in Parallel. XXVI.—Car Lighting and Variable Speed Generators. XXVII.—Alternating Voltages and Currents. XXVIII.—Representation of Alternating Currents and Voltages. XXIX.—Inductive Circuits. XXX.—Capacity Circuits. XXXI.—Alternators. XXXII.—Alternator Characteristics. XXXIII.—Synchronous Motors and Parallel Operation. XXXIV.—Transformer Characteristics. XXXV.—Transformer Connections. XXXVI.—Polyphase Induction Motors. XXXVII.—Induction Motor Applications and Control. XXXVIII.—Single-Phase Motors. XXXIX.—Motor-

Generator Sets and Rotary Converters. XL.—Electric Traction. XLI.—Transmission and Distribution. XLII.—Electric Lighting. XLIII.—Laboratory Course.

Magnusson, Kalin and Tolmie—Electric Transients

By C. E. MAGNUSSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Director of the Engineering Experiment Station; A. KALIN, Instructor in Electrical Engineering, and J. R. TOLMIE, Instructor in Electrical Engineering, University of Washington. 196 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 161 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

An outline of an introductory lecture and laboratory course given for more than twelve years at the University of Washington. The book aids the student in gaining clear concepts of the fundamental principles of electric transient phenomena and their application to quantitative problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Oscillographs. III.—Single-Energy Transients. Direct Currents. IV.—Single-Energy Transients. Alternating Currents. V.—Double-Energy Transients. VI.—Electric Line Oscillations. Surges and Traveling Waves. VII.—Variable Circuit Constants. VIII.—Resonance. IX.—Oscillograms.

Fish—Fundamental Principles of Electric and Magnetic Circuits

By FRED ALAN FISH, Professor-in-Charge, Electrical Engineering Department, Iowa State College. 200 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.75**

An introduction to the study of electric power machinery and transmission. The material included is restricted to vital fundamental principles, and should be of special value to undergraduate students because it does not go too deeply into the physical and mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Magnetism and Electricity. III.—Electric Circuits. IV.—Electromagnetism. V.—Electrostatics. VI.—Line Wave Alternating Currents. VII.—Non-Harmonic Waves. VIII.—Polyphase Currents.

Christie—Electrical Engineering

The Theory and Characteristics of Electrical Circuits and Machinery.
By CLARENCE V. CHRISTIE, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, McGill University. Second edition. 550 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 508 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A standard text for junior and senior electrical engineering students. Theory and characteristics are discussed from the standpoint of electrical engineering and their application to problems of the electrical engineer. In the second edition, nearly 150 pages of new material were added, and much of the old material was entirely rewritten.

CONTENTS.—I.—Electrostatics. II.—Magnetism and Electromagnetics. III–IV.—Electric Circuits. V.—Complex Alternating-Current Waves. VI.—Polyphase Alternating-Current Circuits. VII.—Direct-Current Machinery. VIII.—Design of a Direct-Current Generator. IX.—Synchronous Machinery. X.—Transformers. XI.—Converters. XII.—Induction Motor. XIII.—Alternating Current Commutator Motors. XIV.—Transmission Systems. XV.—Electrical Instruments.

Magnusson—Alternating Currents—Second Edition

By C. EDWARD MAGNUSSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Washington. Second edition. 559 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 478 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

A discussion of fundamental principles of alternating currents, with illustrations of their application to industrial problems. It aims (1) to give a clear concept of what actually takes place in alternating current machinery, (2) to explain the relation between the factors involved, and (3) to express the physical facts in mathematical forms so that the student can use the equations rationally in the solution of every-day industrial problems. Graphical diagrams are employed extensively to show the relations between the physical concepts and the algebraic equations.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Electric Field. II.—Generation of Electromotive Force. III.—Forms of Representation. IV.—Series Circuits. V.—Parallel Circuits. VI.—Solution of Circuits. VII.—Electric Power. Power Factor. Reactive Power. VIII.—Instruments. IX.—Voltage and Current in Single and Polyphase Systems. X.—Power in Two-Phase and Three-Phase Circuits. XI.—Magnetic Hysteresis. Eddy Currents. Mutual Induction. XII.—Transformers. XIII.—Induction Motors. XIV.—Alternators. XV.—Synchronous Motors and Synchronous Condensers. XVI.—Rotary Converters. XVII.—Single-Phase Commutator Motors. XVIII.—Asynchronous Generators. General Transformers. XIX.—Insulation. The Dielectric Circuit. XX.—Electric and Dielectric Circuits Through Air. Corona. XXI.—Short Transmission Lines. XXII.—Phase Control or Regulation by Power Factor. XXIII.—Commercial Wave Forms. Harmonics. XXIV.—Protective Appliances. XXV.—Polyphase Systems. XXVI.—Certain Forms of Notation. XXVII.—Long Transmission Lines.

Rowland—Applied Electricity for Practical Men

By ARTHUR J. ROWLAND, Educational Director, Milwaukee Electric Railway and Light Co. 375 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 323 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A clear treatment of the applications of electrical engineering, written from the standpoint of the worker who installs or operates commercial circuits and machinery. It assumes a knowledge only of how to handle simple arithmetic calculations, how to make ordinary mensuration computations, and simple equations and formulæ in algebra. It aims to be of use as a textbook in evening courses for men who have not studied science, in trade schools, technical high schools, or in a freshman course in college. It contains a large collection of problems and questions.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Principles. II.—Electromotive Force and Ohm's Law. III.—Magnets and Magnetic Flux. IV.—Direct-Current Dynamo, E. M. F. V.—Drum Armatures and Multipole Machines. VI.—Electric Heating. Electric Power. VII.—Direct-Current Systems of Distribution. VIII.—Direct-Current Motors. IX.—More Principles. X.—Alternating-Current Principles. XI.—Alternating-Current Transformers. XII.—Polyphase-Current Principles. XIII.—Alternators. XIV.—Alternating-Current Motors. XV.—Other Alternating-Current Machinery. XVI.—Storage Batteries. XVII.—Electric Lights. XVIII.—Wire and Wiring.

Croft—Practical Electricity

By TERRELL CROFT, Consulting Engineer. 642 pages, 5⅛ *x* 8, 582 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

This book presents the fundamental facts and theories of electricity and its present-day applications, in a straightforward, easily understood way for the man with little mathematical training who wants a working knowledge of the subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—Matter and the Electron Theory. II.—Magnetism. III.—Fundamental Ideas Concerning Electricity. IV.—Currents of Electricity. V.—Electromotive Force, Current, Resistance and Ohm's Law. VI.—Work, Power, Energy, Torque and Efficiency. VII.—The Generation of Electrical Energy. VIII.—Electric Circuits. IX.—Electromagnetism. X.—The Magnetic Circuit. XI.—Magnetic Leakage. XII.—Calculation of Magnet Windings. XIII.—Applications of Electromagnets. XIV.—Magnetic Traction and Lifting Magnets. XV.—Hysteresis. XVI.—Contact Electromotive Forces. XVII.—The Principles of Primary Cells. XVIII.—Types and Connections of Primary Cells. XIX.—Electrolysis. XX.—Storage Batteries. XXI.—Electromagnetic Induction. XXII.—Mutual Induction. XXIII.—Self Induction. XXIV.—Inductance. XXV.—Self Inductance. XXVI.—Mutual Inductance. XXVII.—Energy Stored in Magnetic Field. XXVIII.—Eddy Currents. XXIX.—Principles of Electric Generators. XXX.—Direct-Current Generator Field Structures. XXXI.—Principles of Direct-Current Generator Armatures. XXXII—Armature Reaction, Commutators and Commutation. XXXIII.—Multipolar Direct-Current Generators. XXXIV.—Direct-Current Armature Windings. XXXV.—Direct-Current Generator Voltages, Ratings and Efficiencies. XXXVI.—Direct-Current Generator Characteristics. XXXVII.—Direct-Current Motor Principles. XXXVIII.—The Shunt Motor and Its Starting and Control. XXXIX.—Series and Compound Wound Motors. XL.—Direct-Current Motor Power, Current and Voltage Regulations. XLI.—Characteristics of Alternating Currents. XLII.—Alternating-Current Generator Principles and Construction. XLIII.—How Alternators Develop Electromotive Forces. XLIV.—Alternating-Current Vectors and Vector Diagrams. XLV.—The Addition and Subtraction of Alternating-Current Values. XLVI.—Effects of Resistance and Inductance in Alternating-Currents Circuits. XLVII.—What Reactance and Impedance Really Mean. XLVIII.—Permittance or Capacity in Alternating-Current Circuits. XLIX.—Figuring Alternating-Current Circuits. L.—Power and Power Factor in Alternating-Current Circuits. LI.—Polyphase Circuits and Systems. LII.—Transformers, Their Principles and Applications. LIII.—Three-Wire Distribution and Systems.

Bailey—Principles of Dynamo Electric Machinery

By BENJAMIN F. BAILEY, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Michigan. 314 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Electric Motors. III.—General Principles of Dynamos and Motors. IV.—Systems of Distribution. V.—Characteristics of Motors. VI—Accessory Apparatus. VII.—Rating of Machines. VIII.—Efficiencies and Losses. IX.—Direct-Current Measuring Instruments. X.—Adjustable Speed Motors. XI.—Alternating Currents. XII.—Inductance and Capacitance. XIII.—Alternating-Current Measuring Instruments. XIV.—Single-Phase and Polyphase Systems. XV.—The Transformer. XVI.—Synchronous Generators and Motors. XVII.—The Rotary Converter or Synchronous Converter. XVIII.—The Induction Motor. XIX.—The Single-Phase Commutator Type Motor. Problems.

Cohen—Formulæ and Tables for the Calculation of Alternating Current Problems

By LOUIS COHEN, formerly U S. Bureau of Standards. 281 *pages*, 6 *x* 9 **$3.50**

It brings together in compact form all the important formulæ which are necessary and helpful in the solution of alternating current problems. It aims to put the formulæ in such form that they can be applied for numerical calculations. In many cases the formulæ are illustrated by numerical examples.

CONTENTS. Resistance and Eddy Current Losses in Metallic Conductors. II.—Inductance. III.—Capacity. IV.—Alternating-Current Circuits. V.—Transient Phenomena. VI.—Distributed Inductance and Capacity. VII.—Mathematical Formulæ.

Pender—Electricity and Magnetism for Engineers

Part I.—Electric and Magnetic Circuits. 380 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 98 *illustrations* **$3.50**

Part II.—Electrostatics and Alternating Currents. 221 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 171 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

By HAROLD PENDER, Professor-in-Charge, Electrical Engineering Department, University of Pennsylvania.

A two-book course presenting:

1. A description of the more important effects commonly described as electric and magnetic phenomena.

2. A statement of the fundamental laws in accord with which these phenomena have been found to occur.

3. The application of these laws to some of the simpler problems which arise in connection with the generation, transmission and utilization of electric energy.

For convenience the work has been divided into two parts; one an introduction to the study of direct-current machinery; the other, an introduction to the study of alternating-current machinery.

Berg and Upson—Electrical Engineering—First Course

By ERNST JULIUS BERG, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Union College, and WALTER LYMAN UPSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Washington University. 416 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 296 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

A standard course on fundamentals.

CONTENTS.—I.—Units. II.—Form of Work. III.—Magnetism. IV.—Principle of the Electric Motor. V.—Design of a Lifting Magnet. VI.—Generation of Electromotive Force in a Dynamo. VII.—Inductance. VIII.—Alternating Currents. IX.—Direct-Current Generators. X.—A Study of the Design of a Direct-Current Generator. XI.—Electrical Constants of a Direct-Current Generator Having Commutating Poles and Compensating Windings. XII.—Direct-Current Generators in Parallel and Series. XIII.—Direct-Current Motors. XIV.—Theory of the Ballistic Galvanometer. XV.—Vector Representation of Alternating Current Waves. XVI.—The Symbolic Method in Transmission Line Calculation. XVII.—Constant Potential, Constant Current Transformation. XVIII.—Capacity and Capacity Reactance. XIX.—Parallel Circuits. XX.—Distorted Waves. Resonance Effects. XXI.—Constant Potential. Constant Current Transformation. XXII.—Theory and Use of the Wattmeter. XXIII.—Simple Problems in Electrostatics. XXIV.—Distributed Inductance and Capacity. XXV.—Notes on the Mathematics of Complex Quantities. XXVI.—The Transformers. XXVII.—Hysteresis and Eddy Current Losses. XXVIII.—Wave Distortion in Transformers. XXIX.—Distorted Waves. XXX.—Mechanical Stresses in Transformers. XXXI.—General Principles of Transformer Design. XXXII.—Combinations in Multi-Phase Transformer Systems. XXXIII.—Alternators. XXXIV.—Armature Reaction. XXXV.—Characteristics of Alternators with Definite Poles. XXXVI.—Approximate Determination of the Self-Induction or Local Magnetic Leakage Reactance of an Alternator. XXXVII.—Armature Reaction in Multi-Phase Machines. XXXVIII.—Hunting. XXXIX.—Study of the Design Constants of Alternators. XL.—Short Circuit of Alternators. XLI.—Synchronous Motors. XLII.—Induction Motors. XLIII.—Study of the Design Constants of an Induction Motor. XLIV.—Rotary or Synchronous Converters. XLV.—Single-Phase Alternating-Current Motors.

Berg—Electrical Engineering—Advanced Course

By ERNST JULIUS BERG. 332 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 163 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

The development of lectures given to graduate students in electrical engineering. It aims primarily to give an understanding of, and ability to deal mathematically with phenomena which are incidental to abnormal or transient conditions in electric circuits. It endeavors to give the theory in a way comprehensible to students who have had only ordinary undergraduate courses in electrical engineering. It covers: I. The simple transients in circuits containing concentrated inductance, capacity and resistance; II. Problems of transients in circuits of distributed inductance, capacity and resistance; III. Problems in electro-statics; IV. Outline of the theory of electric radiation.

Kennelly—The Application of Hyperbolic Functions

To Electrical Engineering Problems.

By A. E. KENNELLY, Professor of Electrical Engineering at Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Second edition. 302 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8¼, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

Based on the series of lectures which Dr. Kennelly gave for the University of London at the Institution of Electrical Engineers. The author believes that with the production of fairly extensive tables, and curve-sheets for their rapid interpolation, the application of hyperbolic functions to alternating-current circuits has risen from a stage of theory to one of practical utility.

CONTENTS.—I.—Angles in Circular and Hyperbolic Trigonometry. II.—Applications of Hyperbolic Functions to Continuous-Current Lines of Uniform Resistance and Leakance in the Steady State. III.—Equivalent Circuits of Conducting Lines in the Steady State. IV.—Regularly Loaded Uniform Lines. V.—Complex Quantities. VI.—The Process of Building Up the Potential and Current Distribution on a Simple Uniform Alternating-Current Line. VII.—The Application of Hyperbolic Functions to Alternating-Current Power-Transmission Lines. VIII.—The Application of Hyperbolic Functions to Wire Telephony. IX.—The Application of

Hyperbolic Functions to Wire Telegraphy. X.—Miscellaneous Application of Hyperbolic Functions to Electrical Engineering Problems.

Karapetoff—The Magnetic Circuit

By VLADIMIR KARAPETOFF, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. 283 *pages, 6 x 9*.....**$2.50**

This book, together with a companion book entitled "The Electric Circuit," is intended to give engineers and students the theoretical elements necessary for the correct understanding of the performance of dynamo-electric machinery, transformers, transmission lines, etc. The book also contains the essential numerical relations used in the predetermination of performance and design of electrical machinery and apparatus.

CONTENTS.—The Fundamental Relation Between Flux and Magnetomotive Force. Magnetic Circuit with Iron. Hysteresis and Eddy Currents in Iron. Induced e. m. f. in Electrical Machinery. Exciting Ampere Turns in Electrical Machinery. Magnetomotive Force of Distributed Windings. Armature Reaction in Synchronous Machines. Armature Reaction in Direct-Current Machines. Electromagnetic Energy and Inductance. Inductance of Cables and of Transmission Lines. Inductance of Windings of Electrical Machinery and Transformers. Electromagnetic Energy. The Mechanical Force and Torque Due to Electromagnetic Energy.

Karapetoff—The Electric Circuit

By VLADIMIR KARAPETOFF. Second edition. 229 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.25**

Important features of this second edition are the resistance of conductors of variable cross-section, the electrical relations in polyphase systems, performance characteristics of the transmission line, transformer and induction motor, and the permittance (electrostatic capacity) of transmission lines.

CONTENTS.—I-II.—Fundamental Electrical Relations in Direct-Current Circuits. III.—Conductors of Variable Cross-Sections. IV.—Representation of Alternating Currents and Voltage by Sine-Waves and by Vectors. V.—Power in Alternating-Current Circuits. VI.—Inductance, Reactance, and Impedance. VII.—Susceptance and Admittance. VIII.—The Use of Complex Quantities. IX.—The Use of Complex Quantities (continued). X.—Polyphase Systems. XI.—Voltage Regulation of the Transformer. XII-XIII.—Performance Characteristics of the Induction Motor. XIV-XV.—The Dielectric Circuit. XVI.—Elastance and Permittance of Single-Phase Cables and Transmission Lines. XVII.—Equivalent Elastance and Charging Current in Three-Phase Lines. XVIII.—Dielectric Reactance and Susceptance in Alternating-Current Circuits.

BOOKS BY DR. STEINMETZ

Chief Consulting Engineer, General Electric Company

Steinmetz—Four Lectures on Relativity and Space

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. 130 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated, accompanied by several stereoscopic views*.....**$2.00**

(For full description see page 172.)

Steinmetz—General Lectures on Electrical Engineering

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. 248 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

These eighteen lectures, delivered by Dr. Steinmetz at Union College, deal in a more popular and less mathematical way than his other books, with the problems of electrical engineering. The book has been widely distributed among electrical experts and the general public. This fifth edition, in addition to many changes throughout the text, includes a new lecture, the eighteenth, giving the latest facts on power generation and distribution.

CONTENTS.—First Lecture.—General Review. Second Lecture.—General Distribution. Third Lecture.—Light and Power Distribution. Fourth Lecture.—Load Factor and Cost of Power. Fifth Lecture.—Long-Distance Transmission. Sixth Lecture.—Higher Harmonics of the Generator. Seventh Lecture.—High Frequency Oscillations, Surges and Impulses. Eighth Lecture.—Generation. Ninth Lecture.—Hunting of Synchronous Machines. Tenth Lecture.—Regulation and Control. Eleventh Lecture.—Lightning Protection. Twelfth Lecture.—Electric Railway. Thirteenth Lecture.—Electric Railway Motor Characteristics. Fourteenth Lecture.—Alternating-Current Railway Motor. Fifteenth Lecture.—Electrochemistry. Sixteenth Lecture.—The Incandescent Lamp. Seventeenth Lecture.—Arc Lighting. Eighteenth Lecture.—Modern Power Generation and Distribution. APPENDIX 1.—Effect of Electrical Engineering on Modern Civilization. APPENDIX 2.—Overhead Line Tables.

Steinmetz—Theory and Calculation of Electric Circuits

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. 360 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

Dr. Steinmetz discusses in this work the most important characteristics of the funda-

mental conception of electrical engineering. It is in some respects a continuation of his "Alternating Current Phenomena."

CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—I.—Electric Conduction. Solid and Liquid Conductors. II.—Electric Conduction. Gas and Vapor Conductors, Gas, Vapor and Vacuum Conduction. III.—Magnetism: Reluctively. IV.—Magnetism: Hysteresis. V.—Magnetism: Magnetic Constants. VI.—Magnetism: Mechanical Forces. SECTION II.—VII.—Shaping of Waves; General. VIII.—Shaping of Waves by Magnetic Saturation. IX.—Wave Screens. Even Harmonics. X.—Instability of Circuits. The Arc. XI.—Instability of Circuits. Induction and Synchronous Motors. XII.—Reactance of Induction Apparatus. XIII.—Reactance of Synchronous Machines. SECTION III.—XIV.—Constant Potential Constant Current Transformation. XV.—Constant Potential Series Operation. XVI.—Load Balance of Polyphase Systems. VII.—Circuits with Distributed Leakage. XVIII.—Oscillating Currents.

Steinmetz—Theory and Calculation of Electrical Apparatus

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. 480 *pages, 6 x 9, 266 illustrations*....**$5.00**

A companion to "Theory and Calculation of Electric Circuits" and a continuation of "Alternating Current Phenomena." It discusses the most important characteristics of the numerous apparatus which have been devised and have found their place in the theory of electrical engineering.

CONTENTS.—I.—Speed Control of Induction Motors. II.—Multiple Squirrel-Cage Induction Motor. III.—Concatenation. IV.—Induction Motor with Secondary Excitation. V.—Single-Phase Induction Motor. VI.—Induction Motor Regulation and Stability. VII.—Higher Harmonics in Induction Motors. VIII.—Synchronizing Induction Motors. IX.—Synchronous Induction Motor. X.—Hysteresis Motor. XI.—Rotary Terminal Single-Phase Induction Motors. XII.—Frequency Converter or General Alternating Current Transformer. XIII.—Synchronous Induction Generator. XIV.—Phase Conversion and Single-Phase Generation. XV.—Synchronous Rectifiers. XVI.—Reaction Machines. XVII.—Inductor Machines. XVIII.—Surging of Synchronous Motors. XIX.—Alternating Current Motors in General. XX.—Single-Phase Commutator Motors. XXI.—Regulating Pole Converter. XXII.—Unipolar Machines. XXIII.—Review. XXIV.—Conclusion.

Steinmetz—Electric Discharges, Waves and Impulses and Other Transients

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Second edition. 167 *pages, 6 x 9, 72 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

Dr. Steinmetz gives briefly, clearly, and with simple mathematics the outlines of those phenomena which have become most important in electrical engineering.

It is an introduction to "Theory and Calculation of Transient Electric Phenomena and Oscillations" and gives a descriptive exposition of the physical nature and meaning, the origin and effect of these phenomena. It contains a remarkable collection of oscillograms.

CONTENTS.—I.—Nature and Origin of Transients. II.—The Electric Field. III.—Single-Energy Transients in Continuous-Current Circuits. IV.—Single-Energy Transients of Alternating-Current Circuits. V.—Single-Energy Transients of Ironclad Circuit. VI.—Double-Energy Transients. VII.—Line Oscillations. VIII.—Traveling Waves. IX.—Oscillations of the Compound Circuit. X.—Continual and Cumulative Oscillations. XI.—Inductance and Capacity of Round Parallel Conductors.

Steinmetz—Engineering Mathematics

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Third edition. 321 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

All those branches of mathematics which are of special importance to the electrical engineer are here explicitly discussed. Numerous practical applications illustrate the important points.

In this third edition the chain fraction has been recognized and discussed as a convenient method of numerical representation and approximation, and several pages have been devoted to the diophantic equations.

Dr. Steinmetz recommends the parallel study of this work with his other books and gives general directions in his preface to this end.

CONTENTS.—I.—The General Number. The System of Numbers. Algebra of the General Number of Complex Quantity. II.—The Potential Series and Exponential Function. General. Differential Equations. III.—Trigonometric Series. Trigonometric Functions. Trigonometric Series from Other Trigonometric Series. IV.—Maxima and Minima. V.—Methods of Approximation. VI.—Empirical Curves. General. Non-Periodic Curves. Periodic Curves. VII.—Numerical Calculations. APPENDIX A.—Notes on the Theory of Functions. General Functions. Special Functions. Exponential, Trigonometric and Hyperbolic Functions. APPENDIX B.—Tables.

Steinmetz—Radiation, Light and Illumination

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Third edition. 305 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$3.50**

The range of this book is very wide. It covers illuminating engineering fully, and will appeal strongly to the illuminating engineer and to the architect as well. Its

scope is broader, however, in its general treatment of physical and chemical effects of light.

The Main Chapter Headings are:

I.—Nature and Different Forms of Radiation. II.—Relation of Bodies to Radiation. III.—Effects of Radiation. IV.—Temperature Radiation. V.—Luminescence. VI.—Flames as Illuminants. VII.—Arc Lamps and Arc Lighting. VIII.—Measure of Light and Radiation. IX.—Light Flux and Distribution. X.—Light Intensity and Illumination. XI.—Illumination and Illuminating Engineering. XII.—Physiological Problems of Illuminating Engineering.

Steinmetz—Alternating-Current Phenomena

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Fifth edition. 480 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 221 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The edition covers the discussion of the most common and general phenomena and apparatus, old and new, revised and expanded, so as to bring it up to our present knowledge.

CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—METHODS AND CONSTANTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Instantaneous Values and Integral Values. III.—Law of Electromagnetic Induction. IV.—Vector Representation. V.—Symbolic Method. VI.—Topographic Method. VII.—Polar Coordinates and Polar Diagram. SECTION II.—CIRCUITS. VIII.—Admittance, Conductance, Susceptance. IX.—Circuits Containing Resistance, Inductance and Capacity. X.—Resistance and Reactance of Transmission Lines. XI.—Phase Control. SECTION III.—POWER AND EFFECTIVE CONSTANTS. XII.—Effective Resistance and Reactance. XIII.—Foucault or Eddy Currents. XIV.—Dielectric Losses. XV.—Distributed Capacity, Inductance, Resistance and Leakage. XVI.—Power and Double-Frequency Quantities in General. SECTION IV.—INDUCTION APPARATUS. XVII.—The Alternating-Current Transformer. XVIII.—Polyphase Induction Motor. XIX.—Induction Generator. XX.—Single-Phase Induction Motor. SECTION V.—SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES. XXI.—Alternate-Current Generator. XXII.—Armature Reactions of Alternators. XXIII.—Synchronizing Alternators. XXIV.—Synchronous Motor. SECTION VI.—GENERAL WAVES. XXV.—Distortion of Wave-Shape and Its Causes. XXVI.—Effects of Higher Harmonics. XXVII.—Symbolic Representation of General Alternating Wave. SECTION VII.—POLYPHASE SYSTEMS. XXVIII.—General Polyphase Systems. XXIX.—Symmetrical Polyphase Systems. XXX.—Balanced and Unbalanced Polyphase Systems. XXXI.—Interlinked Polyphase Systems. XXXII.—Transformation of Polyphase Systems. XXXIII.—Copper Efficiency of Systems. XXXIV.—Metering of Polyphase Circuit. XXXV.—Balanced Symmetrical Polyphase Systems. XXXVI.—Three-Phase Systems. XXVII.—Quarter-Phase System. APPENDIX.—Algebra of Complex Imaginary Quantities.

Steinmetz—Theory and Calculation of Transient Electric Phenomena and Oscillations

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Third edition. 572 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 102 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

This book treats of subjects such as the loading of telephone lines, prevention of lightning disturbances and surges, high frequency currents as used in wireless telegraphy, etc., giving data on and theory of all transient phenomena invaluable to the engineer.

SECTION I.—CHAPTER I.—The Constants of the Electric Circuit. II.—Introductions. III.—Inductance and Resistance in Continuous-Current Circuits. IV.—Inductance and Resistance in Alternating-Current Circuits. V.—Resistance, Inductance and Capacity in Series. Condenser Charge and Discharge. VI.—Oscillating Currents. VII.—Resistance, Inductance and Capacity in Series in Alternating-Current Circuit. VIII.—Low Frequency Surges in High Potential System. IX.—Divided Circuit. X.—Mutual Inductance. XI.—General System of Circuits. XII.—Magnetic Saturation and Hysteresis in Alternating-Current Circuits. XIII.—Transient Term of the Rotating Field. XIV.—Short-Circuit Currents of Alternators. SECTION II.—CHAPTER I.—Introduction. II.—Circuit Control by Periodic Transient Phenomena. III.—Mechanical Rectification. IV.—Arc Rectification. SECTION III.—CHAPTER I.—Introduction. II.—Long Distance Transmission Line. III.—The Natural Period of the Transmission Line. IV.—Distributed Capacity of High Potential Transformers. V.—Distributed Series Capacity. VI.—Alternating Magnetic Flux Distribution. VII.—Distribution of Alternating-Current Density in Conductor. VIII.—Velocity of Propagation of Electric Field. IX.—High Frequency Conductors. SECTION IV.—CHAPTER I.—General Equations. II.—Discussion of General Equations. III.—Standing Waves. IV.—Traveling Waves. V.—Free Oscillations. VI.—Transition Points and the Complex Circuit. VII.—Power and Energy of the Complex Circuit. VIII.—Reflection and Refraction at Transition Point. IX.—Inductive Discharge.

Steinmetz—Theoretical Elements of Electrical Engineering

By CHARLES PROTEUS STEINMETZ. Fourth edition. 370 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated* **$4.00**

An adequate representation of the theoretical elements of present day electrical engineering.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GENERAL THEORY. PART 2.—SPECIAL APPARATUS.—A.—Synchronous Machines. B.—Direct-Current Commutating Machines. C.—Synchronous Converters. D.—Alternating-Current Transformer. E.—Induction Machines.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Jansky—Elementary Magnetism and Electricity

By CYRIL M. JANSKY, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 212 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.00**

Designed to meet the needs of students who may have had some practical experience with electrical apparatus or machinery, but whose knowledge of the principles of its operation and of mathematics is limited. To make magnetic and electric principles real to such a student, the subject is developed experimentally. The student is expected to perform simple experiments and thus to observe the actual phenomena.

CONTENTS.—I.—Magnetism. II.—Electromagnetism. III.—Some Practical Applications of Electromagnets. IV.—Electromagnetic Induction. V.—Current Electricity. VI.—Electrolysis. VII.—Resistance. VIII.—Flow of Current in a Circuit. IX.—Electric Generator and Motor. X.—Work and Energy.

Bedell and Crehore—Alternating Currents

An Analytical and Graphical Treatment for Students and Engineers.
By FREDERICK BEDELL, Professor of Applied Electricity, Cornell University, and ALBERT CREHORE. 325 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

Tesla—Experiments with Alternate Currents of High Potential and High Frequency

By NIKOLA TESLA. 174 *pages,* 5 *x* 7, 42 *illustrations*.....**$1.00**

A lecture delivered before the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London; with an appendix on the Transmission of Electric Energy without Wires.

Shepardson—Electrical Catechism

By GEORGE D. SHEPARDSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Minnesota. Second edition. 422 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 325 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A book putting into concise and accessible form reliable answers to many of the questions asked concerning the applications of electricity.

CHAPTER I.—Static Electricity. II.—Units. III.—Laws of Electric Circuits. IV.—Electricity and Heat. V.—Batteries and Electrochemical Action. VI.—Magnetism. VII.—Electrical Measuring Institutions. VIII.—Electrical Measurements. IX.—Elementary Motors. X.—Dynamos (Direct-Current). XI.—Motors (Direct-Current). XII.—Alternating Currents.

Mason, H.—Static Electricity (1904).....**$2.00**

MEASUREMENTS

Zeleny and Erikson—Manual of Physical Measurements

By ANTHONY ZELENY, Professor of Physics, University of Minnesota, and HENRY A. ERIKSON, Professor of Physics, University of Minnesota. Fifth edition. 286 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 141 *illustrations*.....**$2.25**

A thorough revision of this widely-known physical laboratory manual. The book is based on the laboratory experiments given in the courses in general physics at the University of Minnesota. The experiments given in a junior course of one quarter in electrical measurements are also included.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mechanics. II.—Fluids. III.—Heat. IV.—Electricity and Magnetism, Part I. V.—Electricity and Magnetism, Part II. VI.—Sound. VII.—Light. APPENDIX.—Tables.

Terry—Advanced Laboratory Practice in Electricity and Magnetism

By EARLE M. TERRY, Associate Professor of Physics, University of Wisconsin. 262 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 131 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A laboratory textbook on electrical measurements, discharge of electricity through gases, radio activity and thermionics. Special attention is given to the complex bridge methods for precise measurement of inductance and capacitance and to the electron tube.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Directions Electrical Units. II.—Galvanometers. III.—Measurement of Resistance. IV.—Measurement of Potential Difference. V.—Measurement of Current. VI.—Measurement of Power. VII.—Measurement of Capacitance. VIII.—Magnetism. IX.—Self and Mutual Inductance. X.—Elementary Transient Phenomenon. XI.—Sources of Electromotive Force and Detecting Devices for Bridge Methods. XII.—Alternating-Current Bridges. XIII.—Conduction of Electricity Through Gases. XIV.—Electron Tubes. XV.—Photometer and Optical Pyrometer.

Laws—Electrical Measurements

By FRANK A. LAWS, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Electrical Engineering Texts.* 719 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 442 *illustrations*.....**$5.50**

A comprehensive text designed to give a sound knowledge of the process of electrical measurement. It aims to be of value to the mature reader who desires a collection of methods together with practical suggestions, and to the student who is preparing for work in the dynamo laboratory and for the problems of electrical testing, which he will encounter in practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Measurement of Current. II.—The Ballistic Galvanometer. III.—Resistance Devices. IV.—The Measurement of Resistance. V.—The Measurement of Potential Difference. VI.—Power Measurement. VII.—The Measurement of Inductance and Capacity. VIII.—Induction Instruments. IX.—Electricity Meters. X.—Phase Meters, Power-Factor Indicators. Synchroscopes and Frequency Meters. XI.—Graphic Recording or Curve Drawing Instruments. XII.—Instrument Transformers. XIII.—The Calibration of Instruments. XIV.—Determination of Wave Form. XV.—Cable Testing.

Farmer—Electrical Measurements in Practice

By F. MALCOLM FARMER, Chief Engineer, Electrical Testing Laboratories (New York). 360 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$4.50**

A presentation from the standpoint of engineers who are actively engaged in making measurements, tests and investigations in the electrical industry. The author has aimed to develop a simple, practical discussion, avoiding the highly theoretical point of view. Instruments form a prominent part of the discussion, but detailed descriptive matter pertaining to commercial instruments has been limited to those in most general use.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Galvanometers. III.—Continuous e.m.f. Measurements. IV.—Continuous-Current Measurements. V.—Alternating e.m.f. Measurements. VI.—Alternating-Current Measurements. VII.—Resistance, Reactance and Impedance Measurements. VIII.—Power Measurements. IX.—Energy Measurements. X.—Maximum Demand Instruments. XI.—Inductance Measurements. XII.—Capacitance Measurements. XIII.—Frequency and Slip Measurements. XIV.—Wave-Form Determinations. XV.—Magnetic Measurements. XVI.—Curve-Drawing Instruments.

Jansky—Electrical Meters

By CYRIL M. JANSKY, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, the University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 416 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 315 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$4.00**

The book covers principles, types in general use, and testing. The entire field is treated in a thorough, practical manner.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Electrical Principles. II.—Classification of Instruments. III.—Current and Pressure Measuring Instruments. IV.—Fundamental Principles of Alternating Currents. V.—Alternating-Current Circuits. VI.—Induction Principle. VII.—Induction Type Ammeters and Voltmeters. VIII.—Electrodynamic Ammeters and Voltmeters. IX.—Miscellaneous Ammeters and Voltmeters. X.—Power Measuring Instruments. XI.—Phase Relation and Frequency Instruments. XII.—Recording or Graphic Meters. XIII.—Integrating Meters, Watt-Hour Meters. XIV.—Integrating Meters, Ampere Hour Meters. XV.—Demand Indicators. XVI.—Instrument Testing. XVII.—Testing Ammeters. XVIII.—Testing Volt-Meters, Wattmeters, Power-Factor and Frequency Meters. XIX.—Testing Watt-Hour Meters. XX.—Methods of Obtaining Different Power Factors. XXI.—Special Tests of A. C. Watt-Hour Meters. XXII.—Instrument Errors. XXIII.—Instrument Transformers.

Smith—Principles of Electrical Measurements

By ARTHUR W. SMITH, Associate Professor of Physics, University of Michigan. 243 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.25**

A textbook for beginning students in Physics and Electrical Engineering.

CONTENTS.—Units and Definitions. Ammeter and Voltmeter Methods. Ballistic Galvanometer and Condenser Methods. The Current Galvanometer. The Wheatstone Bridge. Measurement of Current. Potentiometer Methods. Measurements of Power. Measurement of Capacity. The Magnetic Circuit. Magnetic Tests of Iron and Steel. Electromagnetic Induction. Measurement of Self and Mutual Inductance. Alternating Currents.

Kennelly—Artificial Electric Lines

Their Theory, Mode of Construction and Uses.

By A. E. KENNELLY, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 348 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Descriptive Outline of Artificial Lines, Their Early History and Their Uses. II.—Elementary Trigonometrical Relations Applying to Real and Artificial Lines. III.—Trigonometrical Properties of Real Continuous-Current Lines. IV.—The Steady State Differential Equation of a Uniform Real Line. V.—Impedance, Admittance and Power of a Smooth Line at Any Point. VI.—Lumpy Artificial Lines. VII.—Equivalent Circuits of a Smooth Line. VIII.—The Design, Construction and Tests of Continuous-Current Artificial Lines. IX.—Complex Quantities and Alternating-Current Quantities. X.—Fundamental Properties of

Alternating-Current Real Lines. XI.—Fundamental Properties of Alternating-Current Artificial Lines. XII.—Design and Construction of Artificial Alternating-Current Lines. XIII.—Tests of Alternating-Current Artificial Lines. XIV.—Composite Lines. XV.—Quarter-Wave and Half-Wave Lines. XVI.—Regularly Loaded Lines. XVII.—Various Types of Artificial Lines. XVIII.—Miscellaneous Uses of Artificial Lines. APPENDICES A and B.

Palmer—The Theory of Measurements

By A. DeForest Palmer, Associate Professor of Physics, Brown University. 248 *pages, with tables and diagrams*.....**$3.00**

Discusses principles and the development of methods of measurements. It meets the need for a thoroughly practical treatise.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Measurements. III.—Classification of Errors. IV.—The Law of Accidental Errors. V.—Characteristic Errors. VI.—Measurements of Unequal Precision. VII.—The Method of Least Squares. VIII.—Propagation of Errors. IX.—Errors of Adjusted Measurements. X.—Discussion of Completed Observations. XI.—Discussion of Proposed Measurements. XII.—Best Magnitudes for Components. XIII.—Research Tables.

Northrup—Methods of Measuring Electrical Resistance

By Edwin F. Northrup. 389 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$4.50**

Describes many methods, gives some sample measurements, and details of typical instruments. In every case practical results rather than highly theoretical possibilities are given. The book has been developed with a view to its usefulness in commercial measurements and tests.

CONTENTS.—I.—Extent, Character and Precision of Electrical Measurement. Theory of Errors. Ohmic Resistance. II.—Resistance Measured with Deflection Instruments; Voltmeter and Ammeter Methods. III.—Null Methods. Resistance Measured by Differential Instruments. IV.—The Wheatstone-Bridge Network. Slide-Wire-Bridge Methods. V.—Wheatstone-Bridge Methods. Variable Rheostat. Arrangements of Resistances. Per Cent Bridge. Suggestions for Using Bridge. VI.—The Measurement of Low Resistance. VII.—The Determination of Electrical Conductivity. VIII.—The Measurement of High Resistance. IX.—Insulation Resistance of Cables. X.—Resistance as Determined with Alternating Current. XI.—Resistance Measurements when the Resistance Includes an Electromotive Force. XII.—Elementary Principles of Fault Location. XIII.—Measurement of Temperature by the Measurement of Resistance. XIV.—Instruments Used for Measuring Resistance. Some General Principles Considered. XV.—Deflection Instruments and Galvanometers.

Goodwin—Elements of The Precision of Measurements and Graphical Methods

By H. M. Goodwin, Professor of Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Second Edition. 116 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$1.60**

A textbook giving principles and problems for a brief classroom and laboratory course.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—PRECISION OF MEASUREMENTS. II.—GRAPHICAL METHODS. III.—PROBLEMS.

Ricker and Tucker—Electrical Engineering Laboratory Experiments

By C. W. Ricker, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Industrial Practice, and C. E. Tucker, Instructor in Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 310 *pages, 6 x 9, 138 illustrations*.....**$2.25**

A development of an effective series of laboratory notes used for a number of years in the Electrical Engineering Department of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The book presents experiments on 56 topics. The procedure required to obtain certain results is outlined in detail. At the end of the procedure is a list of results which can be determined from the data taken.

There are also appended problems, the solution of which requires the taking of certain data.

CONTENTS.—I.—Measuring Devices and Their Application. II.—The Calculation of Instrument Ranges. III.—Suggestions for the Writing of Reports. Experiments.

Caldwell—Electrical Engineering Test Sheets—(Loose-leaf)

By Francis C. Caldwell, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University. 99 *tests of* 4 *pages each, 6 x 9, loose-leaf binder*.....**$2.25**

Special rates on selected sets for college work.

Both because of the loose-leaf system and the wide variety of tests, this manual can be used as a text in any laboratory.

CONTENTS.—Miscellaneous. Alternating-Current Circuits. Batteries. Direct-Current Circuits. Instruments. Polyphase Systems. Resistance Measurement. Railway Equipment. Switchboards and Equipment. Transmission and Distribution. Direct-Current Apparatus. Direct-Current Dynamos. Direct-Current Generators. Direct-Current Motors. Alternating-

Current Apparatus. Alternating-Current Dynamos. Alternating-Current Generators. Alternating-Current Motors. Curve Form Determination. Converters. Transformers.

Wilson—Dynamo Laboratory Outlines

By the late JOHN FAY WILSON. 129 *pages*, 5 *x* 7½, 84 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

It consists of short but explicit instructions regarding the performance of the experiment, together with a list of questions covering both the theory and the practical operation of the apparatus studied.

Rowland and Creagmile—Experiments in Applied Electricity

By ARTHUR ROWLAND and WM. B. CREAGMILE. Third edition. 176 *pages*, 61 *illustrations*.....**$1.25**

CONTENTS.—Experiments in Electrostatics. Experiments in Magnetism. Experiments with Battery Current. Experiments with Dynamo Current: (1) Direct Current. (2) Alternating Current. (3) Photometry of Incandescent Lamps.

Roller, F. W.—Electric and Magnetic Measurements and Measuring Instruments (1907).....**$3.50**

PROBLEMS

Caldwell—Electrical Engineering Problems

By F. C. CALDWELL, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University. 105 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$1.50**

A collection of 612 classroom problems classified in thirty groups. It is suitable for use with any of the available textbooks or with a lecture course.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS. I.—E. M. F., Current Conductance and Resistance. II.—Wires, Wire Tables, Resistivity and Temperature Coefficient. III.—Power and Work. IV.—Measurement of Current and E. M. F. V.—Magnetism and Magnetic Circuits. VI.—Magnet Windings and Magnets. VII.—Generation of Electro-Motive Force, Armature Drop. VIII.—Armature Windings. IX.—Armature Circuit Calculations. X.—Armature Reactions. XI.—Magnetization Curves. XII.—Characteristics. XIII.—Heating and Rated Capacity of Dynamos. XIV.—Dynamo Losses and Efficiencies. XV.—Motors. PART II.—ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS. I.—Inductance and Induced E. M. F. II.—Quantity and Capacity, Condensers. III.—Alternators and Wave Forms. IV.—Alternating Current in Inductive Circuits. V.—Inductive Circuits in Series and Parallel. VI.—Capacity and Inductive Circuits, Resonance. VII.—Single-phase Power, Wattmeters. VIII.—Polyphase Systems and Power. IX.—Transformers, General. X.—Transformer Diagrams and Regulation. XI.—Symbolic Expressions and Methods. XII.—Alternator Reactance and Regulations. XIII.—Synchronous Motors and Generators. XIV.—Synchronous Conveters. XV.—Polyphase Induction Motors.

Lyon—Problems in Alternating Current Machinery

By WALDO V. LYON, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 135 *pages*, 6 *x* 9.....**$1.75**

A set of over 500 problems, grouped in seven classes, and arranged logically in the approximate order of their difficulty. The usefulness of the book among classes of students is increased by the large variety of problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Transformers (98 Problems). II.—Synchronous Generators (99 Problems). III.—Synchronous Motors (50 Problems). IV.—Induction Motors (80 Problems). V.—Rotary Converters (61 Problems). VI.—Polyphase Circuits (75 Problems). VII.—Non-Sinusoidal Waves (44 Problems).

Lyon—Problems in Electrical Engineering

By WALDO V. LYON. 209 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 1226 *problems*.....**$2.00**

A collection suitable for use by students in all branches of engineering.

CONTENTS.—I.—Resistance. II.—Ohm's Law. III.—Kirchoff's Laws. IV.—Energy and Power. V.—Direct-Current Generators and Motors. VI.—Resistance. VII.—Force and Potential. VIII.—Electromagnetic Field. IX.—Electrostatic Field. X.—Variable Currents, Resistance and Inductance. XI.—Variable Currents, Resistance and Capacity. XII.—Alternating Currents: Simple Harmonic Functions. XIII.—Symbolic Method: Complex Notation. XIV.—Non-Sinusoidal E. M. F.'s and Currents.

ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN

Gray—Electrical Machine Design

By A. M. GRAY, late Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. 528 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

The relatively rational order of procedure, the use of computations rather than empirical data, and the immense amount of "reason why" information are among its distinguishing characteristics. It covers in an unusually clear style the theory, design, construction, operation and specification of electrical machinery.

CONTENTS.—I.—Magnetic Induction. II.—Armature Winding. III.—Construction of Machines. IV.—Insulation. V.—The Magnetic Circuit. VI.—Armature Reaction. VII.—Design of the Magnetic Circuit. VIII.—Commutation. IX.—Commutation (Continued). X.—Efficiency and Losses. XI.—Heating. XII.—Procedure in Armature Design. XIII.—Motor Design and Ratings. XIV.—Limitations in Design. XV.—Design of Interpole Machines. XVI.—Specifications. SECTION II.—XVII.—Alternator Windings. XVIII.—The Generated Electromotive Force. XIX.—Construction of Alternators. XX.—Insulation. XXI.—Armature Reaction. XXII.—Design of the Revolving Field System. XXIII.—Losses, Efficiency, and Heating. XXIV.—Procedure in Design. XXV.—High-Speed Alternators. XXVI.—Special Problems on Alternators. XXVII.—Alternator Specifications. SECTION III.—XXVIII.—Elementary Theory of Operation. XXIX.—Graphical Treatment of the Induction Motor. XXX.—Construction of the Circle from Test Results. XXXI.—Construction of Induction Motors. XXXII.—Magnetizing Current and No-Load Losses. XXXIII.—Leakage Reactance. XXXIV.—Copper Losses. XXXV.—Heating of Induction Motors. XXXVI.—Noise and Dead Points in Induction Motors. XXXVII.—Procedure in Design XXXVIII.—Special Problems on Induction Motors. XXXIX.—Induction Motor Specifications. SECTION IV.—XL.—Operation of Transformers. XLI.—Construction of Transformers. XLII.—Magnetizing Current and Iron Loss. XLIII.—Leakage Reactance. XLIV.—Transformer Insulation. XLV.—Losses, Efficiency and Heating. XLVI.—Procedure in Design. XLVII.—Special Problems in Transformers. XLVIII.—Transformer Specifications. XLIX.—Mechanical Design.

Still—Principles of Electrical Design

D. C. and A. C. Generators.

By ALFRED STILL, Professor of Electrical Design, Purdue University. Second Edition. 365 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 146 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A clear treatment of fundamentals and principles of general application. The text has many distinctive features. The writer is a firm believer in the advantage of having a concrete mental conception of the hidden actions which produce visible or measurable results, and in studying the electromotive forces developed in the windings of electric generators, he consistently represents the effects as being due to the cutting by the conductors of imaginary magnetic lines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—The Magnetic Circuit. Electromagnets. III.—The Design of Electromagnets. *Continuous Current Generators.* IV.—Dynamo Design. Fundamental Considerations. Brief Outline of Problem. V.—Armature Windings and Slot Insulation. VI.—Losses in Armatures. Ventilation. Temperature Rise. VII.—Flux Distribution Over Armature Surface. VIII.—Commutation. IX.—The Magnetic Circuit. Design of Field Magnets. Efficiency. X.—Design of a Continuous Current Dynamo. Numerical Example. *Alternating-Current Generators.* XI.—Design of Alternators. Fundamental Considerations. XII.—Armature Windings. Losses and Temperature Rise. XIII.—Air-Gap Flux Distribution. Wave Shapes. XIV.—Regulation and Efficiency of Alternators. XV.—Example of Alternator Design.

Behrend—The Induction Motor and Other Alternating Current Motors—Second Edition

By B. A. BEHREND. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. *272 pages,* 6 *x* 9, 212 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

The theory and principles of design of the induction motor and other alternating current motors.

The book is the gist of the experience of an engineer who has been actively associated with electrical engineering through almost three decades, and who has had a part in the development of the machines about which he writes. It is a discussion of the methods which he has followed in the design and construction of alternating current motors.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Theory of Fluxes and Stray Fields. III.—General A. C. Transformers. IV.—The McAllister Transformations. V.—Rotating Field and the Induction Motor. VI.—The Induction Generators. VII.—Short-Circuit Current and Leakage Factor. VIII.—Double Squirrel-Cage Induction Motor. IX.—Polyphase Commutator Motors. X.—The Series Polyphase Commutator Motor. XI.—The Shunt Polyphase A. C. Commutator Motor. XII and XIII.—Methods of Speed Control. XIV.—Types of Variable Speed Polyphase Commutator Motor. XV.—Methods of Raising the Power Factor of Induction Motors. XVI.—The Magnetic Pull with Displaced Motor. XVII and XVIII.—The Single-Phase Induction Motor. XIX.—The Single-Phase Repulsion Motor. XX.—Single-Phase Commutator Motors.

Hobart—Design of Polyphase Generators and Motors

By H. M. HOBART, Consulting Engineer, General Electric Co. 260 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

Presents calculations together with fundamental outlines, in a clear authoritative discussion. The method is unique. It takes up immediately the calculations for a simple design with a given rating as regards output, speed, periodicity and pressure. As occasion arises in working out practical examples, it reviews important fundamental principles.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Calculations for 2500-Kva Three-Phase Salient Pole Generator. III.—Polyphase Generators with Distributed Field Windings. IV.—The Design of a Polyphase Induction Motor with a Squirrel-Cage Rotor. V.—Slip-Ring Induction Motors. VI.—Synchronous Motors versus Induction Motors. VII.—The Induction Generator. VIII.—Examples of Practice in Designing Polyphase Generators and Motors.

Crocker and Torda—Direct and Alternating Current Machine Design
By Francis B. Crocker, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Columbia University, and Theodore Torda. Bound together in one volume....**$5.00**
Part I. Direct Current Machine Design. By Francis B. Crocker. 170 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*, 30 *tables*, 398 *questions*.....**$3.00**
Part II. Alternating Current Machine Design. By Theodore Torda. 275 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*, 25 *tables*, 318 *questions*.....**$3.00**

Wiener, A. E.—Practical Calculation of Dynamo Electric Machines (1901) **$3.00**

Press, A.—Dynamo Design (1905).....**$2.00**

Armagnat, H.—Induction Coils (1908).....**$2.00**

ELECTRIC MOTORS AND TRANSFORMERS

(*See also Electrical Machine Design.*)

Croft—Electrical Machinery
Principles, Operation and Management.
By Terrell Croft, Consulting Electrical Engineer. 318 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 302 *illustrations* **$3.00**

This is not a textbook on design, but a practical working manual. It covers the basic principles, operation and management of commonly used electrical machinery.

CONTENTS.—I.—Principles, Construction and Characteristics of Direct-Current Generators and Motors. II.—Management of Direct-Current Generators. III.—Management of and Starting and Controlling Devices for Direct-Current Motors. IV.—Troubles of Direct-Current Generators. V.—Testing of Direct-Current Generators and Motors. VI.—Principles, Construction and Characteristics of Alternating-Current Generators. VII.—Management of Alternating-Current Generators. VIII.—Principles, Construction and Characteristics of Induction and Repulsion Motors. IX.—Synchronous Motors and Condensers. X.—Management of and Starting and Controlling Devices for Alternating-Current Motors. XI.—Troubles of Alternating-Current Generators and Motors. XII.—Testing and Alternating-Current Generators and Motors. XIII.—Test Determination of Motor-Driven Power Requirements. XIV.—Motor Generators and Frequency Changes.

Fox—Principles of Electrical Motors and Control
By Gordon Fox, Electrical Engineer, Freyn, Brassert and Company....**In Press**

Braymer—Armature Winding and Motor Repair
By Daniel H. Braymer, Editorial Director, *Industrial Engineer*. 500 *pages*, 5¾ *x* 8½, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

Practical information and data covering winding and reconnecting procedure for direct and alternating current machines compiled for electrical men responsible for the operation and repair of motors and generators in industrial plants and for repairmen and armature winders in electrical repair shops. In addition to the material on armature winding, the book covers also motor troubles and motor repair.

CONTENTS.—I.—Direct-Current Windings. II.—Alternating-Current Windings. III.—Repair-Shop Methods for Rewinding D-C Armatures. IV.—Making Connections to the Commutator. V.—Testing Direct-Current Armature Windings. VI.—Operations Before and After Winding D-C Armatures. VII.—Insulating Coils and Slots for D-C and A-C Windings. VIII.—Repair-Shop Methods for Rewinding A-C Machines. IX.—Testing Induction Motor Windings for Mistakes and Faults. X.—Adapting D-C Motors to Changed Operating Conditions. XI.—Practical Ways for Reconnecting Induction Motors. XII.—Commutator Repairs. XIII.—Adjusting Brushes and Correcting Brush Troubles. XIV.—Inspection and Repair of Motor Starters, Motors and Generators. XV.—Diagnosis of Motor and Generator Troubles. XVI.—Methods Used by Electrical Repairmen to Solve Special Troubles. XVII.—Machine Equipment and Tools Needed in a Repair Shop. APPENDIX.—Data and Reference Tables.

Dudley—Connecting Induction Motors
By A. M. Dudley, Manager Automotive Engineering Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. 252 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 289 *illustrations*..**$2.50**

The practical application of a designing engineer's experience to the problems of operating engineers, armature winders and repair men. The book discusses practical questions arising in winding and connecting alternating current motors. It includes 92 standard group and wave diagrams.

CONTENTS.—I.—What the Winding on an Induction Motor Accomplishes. II.—The Rotating Magnetic Field. III.—Types of Windings. IV.—Chorded Windings or the Effect of Coil Throw on the Magnetic Field. V.—Effect of Voltage on Windings and Possibility of Connecting a Winding for More Than One Voltage. VI.—How the Number of Phases Affects

the Windings and the Result of Changing Voltage and Phase at the Same Time. VII.—How the Frequency Affects the Windings. VIII.—The Number of Poles and the R. P. M. and the Possibility of Varying Them with the Same Winding. IX.—Less Common Connections Used for Unsymmetrical Conditions or in an Emergency. X.—Reconnecting an Old Winding for New Conditions. XI.—Locating Faults in Induction Motor Windings. XII.—How to Figure a New Winding for an Old Core. XIII.—Standard Group Diagrams from 2 to 14 Poles. XIV.—Wave Diagrams.

Gandy and Schacht—Direct-Current Motor and Generator Troubles

By THEODORE S. GANDY, Designing Electrical Engineer of Direct-Current Machinery, General Electric Company, and ELMER C. SCHACHT, Electrical Engineer. *270 pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 109 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

Simple and effective methods for tracing and remedying direct-current motor and generator troubles. The book discusses, also, from the standpoint of the operator, the questions of the selection, operation, care and repair of direct-current machinery.

CONTENTS.—I.—Types of Motors and Their Uses. II.—Types of Generators and Their Uses. III.—The Erection and Assembly of Direct-Current Motors and Generators. IV.—The Starting and Operation of Direct-Current Motors. V.—The Starting and Operation of Direct-Current Generators. VI.—Direct-Current Switchboards. VII.—Troubles and Their Remedies. VIII.—Tests and Repairs. IX.—Useful Data.

Annett—Electrical Machinery

A Practical Study on Installation, Operation and Maintenance.

By F A. ANNETT, Associate Editor, *Power.* 431 *pages,* 5 *x* 8, *flexible, illustrated* **$3.00**

This book discusses step by step everything the practical man needs to know about electrical machinery. All the problems deal with things with which the practical man comes in contact in his daily work.

Much of the material in the book appeared originally as a series of articles in *Power* under the title of "The Electrical Study Course."

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Elementary Magnetism. III.—Fundamentals of the Electric Circuit. IV.—Ohm's Law, Series and Parallel Circuits. V.—Energy, Work and Power. VI.—Complex Circuits and Efforts of Internal Resistance. VII.—Electrical Instruments. VIII.—Methods of Measuring Resistance. IX.—Calculating Size of Conductors. X.—Fundamental Principles of Dynamo-Electric Machinery. XI.—Direct-Current Machinery Construction. XII.—Inductance and Commutation. XIII.—Types of Direct-Current Generators. XIV.—Direct-Current Generator Characteristics. XV.—Losses in Direct-Current Machinery. XVI.—Direct-Current Motors. XVII.—Types of Direct-Current Motors. XVIII.—Starting Rheostats and Connections to Direct-Current Motors. XIX.—Three-Wire Systems and How They May Be Obtained. XX.—Direct-Current Generators in Parallel. XXI.—Fundamental Principles of Alternating Current. XXII.—Measurement and Addition of Alternating Voltages and Currents. XXIII.—Two-Phase and Three-Phase Circuits. XXIV.—Operating Alternators in Parallel. XXV.—Kilowatts, Kilovolt-Amperes and Power Factor. XXVI.—Potential and Current Transformers. XXVII.—Alternating-Current Motors. XXVIII.—Starting Polyphase Motors.

Jansky—Theory and Operation of Direct-Current Machinery

By CYRIL M. JANSKY, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 285 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 214 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.75**

An elementary textbook on direct-current machinery. The principles involved are explained so fully that a reader unable to follow the mathematical solution, may acquire complete understanding of the subject.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Magnetic Principles. II.—Electromagnetism. III.—Electromagnetic Induction. IV.—Units of Measurement. V.—Transformation of Energy. VI.—The Continuous-Current Generator and Motor. VII.—The Magnetic Circuit of the Direct-Current Dynamo. VIII.—Armatures. IX.—Uses of Electrical Energy. X.—Types of Dynamos. XI.—Commutation. XII.—Operating Characteristics of Generators. XIII.—Operation and Care of Generators. XIV.—Operating Characteristics of Motors. XV.—Operation of Three-Wire Systems. XVI.—Selection and Installation of Dynamos.

McAllister—Alternating Current Motors.

Induction-Synchronous-Commutator.

By A. S. MCALLISTER, formerly Editor of the *Electrical World.* Third Edition. 330 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 138 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A standard treatise covering fully the principles and operation of alternating current motors.

CONTENTS.—I.—Single-Phase and Polyphase Circuits. II.—Outline of Induction Motor Phenomena. III.—Observed Performance of Induction Motors. IV.—Induction Motors as Frequency Converters. V.—The Single-Phase Induction Motor. VI.—Graphical Treatment of Induction Motor Phenomena. VII.—Induction Motors as Asynchronous Generators. VIII.—Transformer Features of the Induction Motor. IX.—Magnetic Field in Induction Motors. X.—Synchronous Converters. XI.—Synchronous Motors. XII.—Electromagnetic Torque. XIII.—Simplified Treatment of Single-Phase Commutator Motors. XIV.—Motors of Repulsion Type

Treated both Graphically and Algebraically. XV.—Motors of Series Type Treated both Graphically and Algebraically. XVI.—Prevention of Sparking in Single-Phase Commutator Motors. APPENDIX.—The Leakage Reactance of Induction Motors.

Raymond—Motor Troubles

By E. B. RAYMOND, formerly General Superintendent of the General Electric Co. 197 *pages, 4½ x 6½, illustrated*.....**$1.50**

CONTENTS.—Starting Up. Sparking. Brush Troubles. Characteristics of the Induction Motor; Locating Faults in Induction Motors. Winding Faults. Balking of Induction Motors. Mechanical Troubles. Troubles with Synchronous Motors. Testing Generators. Testing Direct-Current Motors. Alternating-Current Generators. Testing Induction Motors.

Blondel—Synchronous Motors and Converters

Theory and Methods of Calculations and Testing.

By ANDRE E. BLONDEL. Translated from the French by C. O. MAILLOUX, Consulting Electrical Engineer. With additional chapters by COMFORT A. ADAMS, Professor of Electrical Engineering in Harvard University. 295 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

Professor Blondel's work, in the original, has long been a standard authority.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.—PART I.—Synchronous Motors. Principles. Detailed Study of Operation. Theory, Second Approximation. Operation. Tests. Bipolar Diagram of the Second Kind in Ampere-Turns. Generalization of Diagrams. PART II.—Rotary Converters. General Diagrams. Conditions of Electric Current Supply. Predetermination of Field. Excitation. Stability. Operation. Voltage Ration with Reference to Splitpole Converter. PART III.—Methods of Calculation of Armature Reactions of Alternators. Methods of Testing Alternators According to Theory of Two Reactions.

Bailey—The Induction Motor

By BENJAMIN F. BAILEY, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Michigan. 225 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

CONTENTS.—I and II.—Introduction. III.—Starting Torque. IV.—Starting Devices. V.—The Induction Generator. VI.—Variable Speed Induction Motors. VII.—More Extended Theory of the Induction Motor. VIII.—Leakage Coefficient. IX.—General Considerations Relating to Design. X.—Winding. XI.—Design of 50-H.P., 750-R.P.M., 3-Phase, 25-Cycle, 440-Volt, Squirrel-Cage Induction Motor. XII.—Special Types of Motors. XIII.—Single-Phase Motors. XIV.—Single-Phase Commutator Type Motors.

Taylor—Transformer Practice

By WILLIAM T. TAYLOR. Second edition. Revised. 275 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A revision of the author's earlier book, "Stationary Transformers." Contains practical suggestions on the connection, installation and operation of transformers and static induction apparatus. Useful to engineers in charge of plant operation or construction.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. Development of Art of Transformer Construction. II.—Simple Transformer Manipulations. III.—Two-Phase Transformer Connections. IV.—Three-Phase Transformation System. V.—Three-Phase Transformer Difficulties. VI.—Three-Phase Two-Phase Systems and Transformation. VII.—Six-Phase Transformation and Operation. VIII.—Methods of Cooling Transformers. IX.—Construction, Installation and Operation of Large Transformers. X.—Auto Transformers. XI.—Constant-Current Transformers and Operation. XII.—Series Transformers and Their Operation. XIII.—Regulators and Compensators. XIV.—Transformer Testing in Practice. XV.—Transformer Specifications.

De la Tour, H.—The Induction Motor (1906).....$2.50

Heyland, A.—A Graphical Treatment of the Induction Motor (1906)..$1.00

Meade, N. G.—Electric Motors (1908).....$1.00

ILLUMINATION

Croft—Lighting Circuits and Switches

By TERRELL CROFT, Consulting Engineer. 465 *pages, 5½ x 8, 556 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A practical reference book describing the simpler circuits and explaining the more complicated circuits and control methods. Hundreds of diagrams are included.

The material relates almost entirely to electric lighting circuits and switches for interior building applications operating on low potential systems. Most of the matter concerns 110-220 volt, two- or three-wire systems. Some data which relate to electric-heating circuits and switches are included.

The principal National Electrical Code rules which concern the subjects under discussion are interpreted in the proper places. How to comply with these Code rules is fully explained.

CONTENTS.—I.—Circuit and Switch Nomenclature. II.—Lighting Switch Construction. III.—Underwriters' Requirements. IV.—Single- and Multi-Pole Switch Circuits. V.—Three- and Four-Way Circuits. VI.—Master or Emergency Circuits. VII.—Electrolier and Heater Switch Circuits. VIII.—Remote-Controlled, Door and Time-Switch Circuits. IX.—Theatre Lighting Circuits and Switching.

Croft—Practical Electric Illumination

By TERRELL CROFT. 225 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, 166 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

This volume treats of actual illumination problems—the lighting of indoor and outdoor areas—which are taken up in detail and from a practical standpoint. The author has avoided the use of complex mathematics and highly technical language.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Ideas of Light Radiation. II.—Principles and Units. III.—Reflectors. IV.—Incandescent Lamps. V.—Arc Lamps. VI.—Nernst, Mercury-Vapor and Tube Lamps. VII.—Principles of Illumination Design. VIII.—Interior Illumination. IX.—Exterior Illumination.

Ferguson—Electric Lighting

By OLIN J. FERGUSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Nebraska. 243 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A well-balanced presentation of fundamentals, with principles and practice appearing through the whole work. The book covers the new developments of modern lighting thoroughly, but no one phase of the subject is over-emphasized.

CONTENTS.—I.—Conductors. II.—Wiring. III.—Circuits. IV.—Apparatus. V.—Incandescent Lamps. VI.—The Arc. VII.—Gas Tube Lamps. VIII.—Illumination. IX.—The Eye. X.—Light. XI.—Photometry. XII.—Shades and Reflectors. XIII.—Illumination Calculations. XIV.—Residence Lighting. XV.—General Offices. XVI.—Store Lighting. XVII.—Factory Lighting. XVIII.—Auditoriums. XIX.—Schools. XX.—Art Galleries. XXI.—Streets. XXII. Flood-Lighting Yards, Buildings, etc. XXIII.—Color. XXIV.—Rates.

Luckiesh—The Lighting Art

Its Practice and Possibilities.

By M. LUCKIESH, Physicist, Nela Research Laboratory, National Lamp Works of General Electric Company. 229 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 43 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

Discusses the "why" of lighting, not merely the "how," and treats lighting as a distinct and important branch of interior decoration. Believing that the effect of lighting is paramount in design, the author has set forth the theory and applications of the art of lighting.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Broad Aspect of Lighting. II.—Expressive Possibilities of Light. III.—Visualization. IV.—Variety—The Spice of Lighting. V.—Distribution of Light. VI.—Lighting Fixtures. VII.—Light and Color. VIII.—Colored Illuminants. IX.—The Psycho-Physiology of Color. X.—Simulating the Spectrum of Daylight. XI.—Applications of Artificial Daylight. XII.—Some Applications of Colored Light. XIII.—Simple Principles of Light-Control. XIV.—Lighting and Architecture. XV.—The Portable Lighting Unit. XVI.—Residence Lighting. XVII.—Commercial Lighting. XVIII.—Lighting in Public Buildings. XIX.—Industrial Lighting. XX.—Stage Lighting. XXI.—Spectacular Lighting. XXII.—Computations and Data. XXIII.—Natural Lighting. XXIV.—The Language of Color.

Illuminating Engineering Practice

Lectures on Illuminating Engineering delivered at the University of Pennsylvania, September, 1916.

By MEMBERS OF THE ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY. 578 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$6.00**

The principles and practice of illuminating engineering with especial reference to the practical aspects of the art. The book is the most comprehensive work on the subject that has ever been offered to the practitioner.

CONTENTS.—Illumination Units and Calculations; The Principles of Interior Illumination; The Principles of Exterior Illumination; Modern Photometry; Recent Developments in Electric Lighting Appliances; Recent Developments in Gas Lighting Appliances; Modern Lighting Accessories; Light Projection; Its Applications; The Architectural and Decorative Aspects of Lighting; Color in Lighting; The Lighting of Schools, Libraries and Auditoriums; Church Lighting; The Lighting of Factories, Mills and Workshops; The Lighting of Offices, Stores and Shop Windows; The Lighting of the Home; The Lighting of Streets; Street Lighting; Railway Car Lighting; The Lighting of Yards, Docks and Other Outside Works; Sign Lighting; Building Exterior, Exposition and Pageant Lighting.

Barrows—Light, Photometry and Illumination

By WILLIAM E. BARROWS, JR., Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Maine. 340 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.50**

The author has brought together the best ideas and material on artificial illumination. To this end he has made a careful study and digest of the literature of the subject. It is widely used in colleges.

CONTENTS.—I.—Light and Its Physical Properties. II.—Color Values of Illuminants and Color Effects. III.—The Luminous Equivalent of Radiation. IV.—Standards of Luminous Intensity. V.—Photometric Units and Nomenclature. VI.—The Principles of Photometry and Types of Photometers. VII.—Portable Photometers and Apparatus for Obtaining the Distribution of Light from a Source. VIII.—Light Flux Calculations and Spherical Photometry. IX.—Illumination Calculations—Point Source. X.—Photometrical and Illuminating Calculations. XI.—The Principles of Interior Lighting. XII.—The Principles of Street Illumination.

Steinmetz, C. P.—Radiation, Light and Illumination.....$3.50

(For full description see page 86.)

Bell, L.—The Art of Illumination (1912).....$2.50

Clewell, C. E.—Factory Lighting (1913).....$2.00

Cravath, J. R., and Lansingh, V. R.—Practical Illumination (1907)...$3.00

WIRING, CONTRACTING AND EQUIPMENT
BOOKS BY TERRELL CROFT

Consulting Electrical Engineer

Croft—Wiring for Light and Power

By TERRELL CROFT. Third edition. 507 *pages, pocket size, flexible, illustrated*..$3.00

A detailed and fully illustrated commentary on the National Electrical Code. A forty-two page supplement bound in the front part of the book covers all the latest changes and revisions of the code.

The book explains clearly, in simple language, how to install wiring and apparatus for practically all services. It fills the demand for a book that will enable experienced as well as inexperienced wiremen to meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code.

CONTENTS.—Class A.—Generators, Motors, Switchboards, etc. Class B.—Outdoor Work. All Systems and Voltages. Class C.—Inside Work, General Rules. All Systems and Voltages. Constant-Current Systems, Principally Series Arc Lighting. Constant-Potential Systems; General Rules, All Voltages. Constant-Potential Systems; Low-Potential Systems, Constant-Potential Systems; High-Potential Systems. Constant-Potential Systems; Extra High-Potential Systems. Class D.—Fittings, Materials and Details of Construction. All Systems and Voltages. Class E.—Miscellaneous. Class F.—Marine Work.

Croft—Wiring of Finished Buildings

By TERRELL CROFT. 275 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *over* 200 *illustrations*.....$2.50

Combines in a single volume both the commercial and technical aspects of the subject. The material is all presented in clear, concise form.

The commercial section covers advertising, with reproductions of successful campaigns, solicitation of business, etc., with a thousand and one useful hints on getting the business.

The technical end covers methods of wiring, tools, manipulation, fixtures, etc.. with examples of successful installations.

CONTENTS.—COMMERCIAL SECTION.—I.—Possibilities and Results. II.—Advertising. III.—Solicitation. IV.—Policies. V.—Examples of Campaigns. VI.—Costs and Prices. Appendix to Commercial Section. TECHNICAL SECTION.—VII.—Methods of Wiring. VIII.—Planning Installations. IX.—Tools and Manipulation. X.—Examples of Installations. XI.—Fixtures.

Croft—American Electricians' Handbook

By TERRELL CROFT. Second edition. 822 *pages, pocket size,* 900 *illustrations, flexible binding, full gilt*.....$4.00

(For description and contents, see page 79.)

Croft—Practical Electricity

By TERRELL CROFT. 642 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 582 *illustrations*.....$3.00

(For description and contents, see page 83.)

Croft—Electrical Machinery

Principles, Operation and Management.

By TERRELL CROFT. 318 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 302 *illustrations*.....$3.00

(For description and contents, see page 93.)

Croft—Practical Electric Illumination
By TERRELL CROFT. *332 pages, 5½ x 8, 166 illustrations*.....**$3.00**
(For description and contents, see page 96.)

Croft—Central Stations
By TERRELL CROFT. *332 pages, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$3.00**
(For description and contents, see page 105.)

Croft—Lighting Circuits and Switches
By TERRELL CROFT. *465 pages, 5½ x 8, 556 illustrations*.....**$3.00**
(For description and contents, see page 95.)

Hayes—Switching Equipment for Power Control
By STEPHEN Q. HAYES, Switchboard Project Engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. *470 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

This is the first adequate book on details of modern switchboards and switching equipment.

It presents the kind of information the switchboard operator needs to help him keep the equipment in his care in the best operating condition. It explains what he should expect of the apparatus and equipment. It assists him in the selection and installation of new material.

CONTENTS.—I.—Switches. II.—Automatic Protection and Fuses. III.—Carbon Breakers. IV.—Oil Circuit-Breakers. V.—Relays. VI.—Switchboard Meters. VII.—Instrument Transformers. VIII.—Lightning Arresters. IX.—Regulations. X.—Industrial Control Apparatus. XI.—Switchboards—General Information. XII.—Small D. C. and A. C. Switchboards. XIII.—Large Hand and Electrically Operated Panel Switchboards for D. C. Generators and Rotaries. XIV.—Hand Operated A. C. Switchboards. XV.—Bus Bars and Wiring. General Information. XVI.—Breaker Structures.

Todd—Protective Relays
Their Theory, Design and Practical Operation.
By VICTOR H. TODD, Designing and Manufacturing Electrical Engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. *274 pages, 5½ x 8, 244 illustrations*..**$2.50**

The first complete discussion of the subject in book form.

The book shows how to protect apparatus such as generators, motors, transformers, and lines from actual damage due to various electrical disturbances and abnormal conditions. It shows how to sectionalize instantly defective lines and how to isolate defective units and still permit the electric service to continue uninterrupted.

CONTENTS.—I.—What Are Protective Relays? II.—Circuit Breakers and Releases. III.—Trip Circuits and Time Relays. IV.—Plunger Type Protective Relays.—D. C. Power-Directional Relays. V.—Application of Power. VI.—Directional Relays. VII.—Induction Type Current Relays. VIII.—A. C. Power-Directional Relays. IX.—Characteristics of A. C. Disturbances. X.—Instrument Transformers and Groupings. XI.—Protection of Motors, Transformers, Generators and Lines. XII.—Protection of Parallel Feeders. XIII.—Protection of Radial Ring and Network Systems. XIV.—Miscellaneous Relays. XV.—Testing D. C. Relays. XVI.—Testing A. C. Relays. XVII.—Locating Faults in Feeders and Mining.

Brown—Electrical Equipment
Its Selection and Arrangement.
By HAROLD W. BROWN. *229 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A concise work aiming to show how to apply the electrical data, and principles now available in the literature of the subject, to the equipping of shops, factories and industrial plants. It contains numerical examples to illustrate these applications, and also a progressive series of problems.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Preface.—I.—The Circuits of Power Plants and Distribution Systems. II.—The Requisites of Power Plants and Distribution Systems. III.—Choice of System. IV.—D. C. Motors. V.—A. C. Motors. VI.—Motor Generators, Converters, and Rectifiers. VII.—Transformers and Auto-transformers. VIII.—Storage Batteries. IX.—Illumination. X.—D. C. Transmission and Distribution Systems. XI.—A. C. Transmission and Distribution. XII.—D. C. Generators. XIII.—A. C. Generators. XIV.—Regulating Transformers. XV.—Instrument Transformers. XVI.—Controlling and Regulating Equipment. XVII.—Circuit-Breaking Equipment. XVIII.—Lightning Arrester Equipment. XIX.—Measuring and Indicating Apparatus. XX.—Motor Applications. XXI.—Costs. XXII.—Problems.

Handbook of Electrical Methods
Compiled from the *Electrical World*. *284 pages, 6 x 9, 387 illustrations*...**$3.50**

A collection of useful details that were contributed to the *Electrical World* in four years from the everyday experiences of the workers in the industry. It gives a vast amount of well-arranged information in comparatively small compass—short cuts, time savers, new methods, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Notes. II.—Line Construction and Equipment. III.—Meters. IV.—Operation of, and Changes in, Circuits. V.—Switchboards and Power-House Details. VI.—Signs, Display Lighting, Special Lighting Applications. VII.—Lamps and Lighting Circuits, Signal Bell Connections, etc. VIII.—Transformers, Oil Switches and Circuit-Breakers. IX.—Interior Wiring. X.—Motors, Motor Switches, Generators, etc.

Gillette, H. P., and Dana, R.—Handbook of Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data.....$6.00

(For full description see page 126.)

Wiring Diagrams of Electrical Apparatus and Installations

253 *pages, 6 x 9, 439 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A collection of 439 circuit diagrams, taken from actual practice, representing all branches of electrical engineering, with the exception of telephony and telegraphy.

CONTENTS.—D. C. Generators. A. C. Generators. Feeders. Transformers. Potential Regulators. Synchronous Converters. Batteries and Boosters. Sub-Stations. D. C. Motors and Speed Control. A. C. Motors and Speed Control. Constant Potential Distribution. Constant Current Distribution. Lamp Mechanism Connections. Rheostats and Controllers. Lightning Arresters. Measuring Instruments. Remote Controlled and Automatic Switches and Circuit Breakers. Railway Controllers and Equipment. Railway Signals. Miscellaneous Interior Wiring.

Auerbacher—Electrical Contracting

By Louis J. Auerbacher. 155 *pages, 5½ x 8½, 225 illustrations*.....**$2.00**

Shop system, estimating, wiring construction methods and hints on getting business.

CONTENTS.—I.—Shop System for Electrical Contractors. II.—Estimating on Contract Work. III.—Wiring Systems. IV.—Exposed Circuit Wiring. V.—Wiring with Wooden Moldings. VI.—Wiring with Flexible Conduit and Armored Cables. VII.—Wiring with Iron Conduit. VIII.—Residence Wiring. IX.—Wiring for D. C. and A. C. Motors. X.—Installation and Operation of D. C. Belted Generators and Switchboards. XI.—Electric Signals and Telephone Systems. XII.—Special Lighting Devices.

Moxey—The Electrical Contractor

By Louis W. Moxey, Jr., Vice-President, Keller-Pike Co., Philadelphia. 86 *pages, 6 x 9, cloth, illustrated*.....**$1.50**

This book has been written to help the contractor to better business methods and better profits. It embodies the experience and data of 20 busy years in this field. It covers the principles of cost-keeping and estimating, wiring and illumination calculations and other technical problems of the business.

CONTENTS.—I.—Profit and Overhead Expense. II.—Bookkeeping. III.—Cost-Keeping. IV.—Estimating. V.—Calculating Wire Sizes for D. C. Currents. VI.—Calculating Wire Sizes for A. C. Currents. VII.—Illumination Calculations. VIII.—General Data.

Clewell—Handbook of Machine Shop Electricity

By Clarence E. Clewell, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania. 461 *pages, 4 x 7, flexible binding, 315 illustrations*..**$3.50**

This book covers the principal uses of electric power in machine shop and factory work. It is of definite value to practical shop men and others interested in the industrial applications of electric power.

CONTENTS.—I.—Abbreviations, Terminology and Units. II.—Circuits. III.—Costs. IV.—Communications and Distant Control. V.—Current Supply, Generators and Transformers. VI.—Electro-Chemical, Soldering and Welding Applications. VII.—Heating and Magnetic Apparatus. VIII.—Lamps and Shop Lighting. IX.—Measuring Instruments and Measurements. X.—Motors and Applications.

Poole—Diagrams of Electrical Connections

By Cecil P. Poole. 113 *pages, 6 x 9*.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—Diagrams for: Rheostats, Generators, Motor Starters and Controllers, Railway Motor Controllers and Wiring, Switchboards, Transformers, Converters, Light and Power Distribution, Railway Station and Track Equipment, Gencrator and Circuit Regulators, Instruments.

Emmet, W. L.—Alternating Current Wiring and Distribution (1898)...$1.00

Reed, L. C.—American Meter Practice (1903).....$2.00

TELEPHONY

Mitchell—Principles and Practice of Telephony

By Jay G. Mitchell, Consulting Engineer.

Vol. I.—Principles and Apparatus.....**In Press**
Vol. II.—Circuit Elements and Power Plants.....**In Press**
Vol. III.—Toll Element, Traffic and Trunking.....**In Press**
Vol. IV.—Circuit Refinements and Mechanical Switching.....**In Press**
Vol. V.—Mechanical Manual Switching.....**In Press**

Smith and Campbell—Automatic Telephony

By the late Arthur Bessey Smith and Wilson Lee Campbell. Second edition. 430 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 315 *diagrams and illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A complete revision of the only book devoted exclusively to automatic and semi-automatic systems. The latest developments are fully described and the progress of automatic telephony is recorded.

The book covers European as well as American practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Trunking. III.—Automatic Electric Company's Apparatus. IV.—Trunking, Its Physical Arrangements and Variations. V.—Subscriber's Station Equipment, Automatic Electric Company. VI.—Private Automatic Exchange. VII.—Measured Service Equipment. VIII.—Automatic Traffic Distributer Equipment. IX.—Automatic Sub-Offices in Connection with Manual Central Offices. X.—The System of the Western Electric Company. XI.—Automanual System. XII.—Long Distance and Suburban Equipment. XIII.—Rural Automatic Telephones. XIV.—Cut-overs and Interconnections of Manual and Automatic Offices. XV.—Power Plant, Supervisory and Testing Equipment. XVI.—Traffic. XVII.—Development Studies.

Jansky and Faber—Principles of the Telephone

Part I. Subscribers' Apparatus.

By Cyril M. Jansky, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, and Daniel C. Faber, formerly Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 160 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 125 *illustrations, published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.50**

The principles that underlie good construction are set forth clearly. It emphasizes the operation of different types of subscribers' apparatus and methods of locating and correcting faults.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Elemcntary Electrical Principles. III.—Magnetic Principles. IV.—Sound. V.—Transmitters. VI.—Receivers and Induction Coils. VII.—Signalling Apparatus and Circuits. VIII.—The Subscriber's Telephone Set. IX.—Local Battery Systems. X.—Common Battery Telephones. XI.—Faults in Substation Telephone Apparatus. XII.—Protection of Telephone Lines and Apparatus. XIII.—Installation. XIV.—Party Lines. XV.—Intercommunicating Telephone Systems.

Miller—American Telephone Practice

By Kempster B. Miller. Fourth edition. 1905. 904 *pages,* 6½ *x* 10, 643 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

CHAPTER I.—History and Principles of the Magneto Telephone. II.—History and Principles of the Variable Resistance Transmitter. III.—Electromagnetic and Electrostatic Induction. IV.—The Telephone Receiver. V.—The Carbon Transmitter. VI.—Induction Coils for Local Battery Telephones. VII.—Primary Batteries. VIII.—Magneto Calling Apparatus. IX.—Local Battery Sub-Station Equipments. X.—Telephone Lines. XI.—The Telephone Exchange in General. XII.—The Magneto Switchboard for Small Exchanges. XIII.—The Theory of the Multiple Switchboard. XIV.—The Magneto Multiple Switchboard. XV.—Transfer Systems. XVI.—Systems of Transmission in Common Battery Exchanges. XVII.—Signaling in Common Battery Systems. XVIII.—Common Battery Switchboards in Small Exchanges. XIX.—Common Battery Sub-Station Equipment. XX.—The Common Battery Multiple Switchboard. XXI.—Trunking System Between Common Battery Offices. XXII.—The Divided Multiple System. XXIII.—Private Branch Exchange Service. XXIV.—Party Line Systems. XXV.—Measured Service. XXVI.—Toll Switchboard Systems. XXVII.—Details of Multiple Switchboard Apparatus. XXVIII.—Power Plants in Common Battery Systems. XXIX.—Storage Batteries. XXX.—Protective Devices. XXXI.—Distributing Frames. XXXII.—Chief Operator's and Monitor's Equipments. XXXIII.—Wire Chief's Equipment. XXXIV.—The Layout and Wiring of Central Office Equipments. XXXV.—Automatic Switchboard Systems. XXXVI.—Intercommunicating Systems. XXXVII.—The Telephone Relay or Repeater. XXXVIII.—Wire for Telephone Use. XXXIX.—Pole Line Construction. XL.—Aerial Cable Construction. XLI.—Underground Cable Construction. XLII.—Testing.

Mayer—Telephone Line Construction

By Clarence Mayer, formerly Cost Statistician and Facilities Engineer, Chicago Telephone Co. 300 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 100 *illustrations,* 157 *tables*.....**$3.00**

Data on methods and costs from hundreds of jobs of pole line construction, cable and conduit work, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Methods and Cost of Pole Line Construction. II.—Methods and Cost of Cable Construction. III.—Methods and Cost of Cable Splicing. IV.—Methods and Cost of Removing Old Line and of Reconstruction. V.—Methods and Cost of Constructing Underground Conduit. VI.—Detailed Cost of Constructing 824,862 Duct Feet of Underground Conduit and 318 Vaults in One Job. VII.—Miscellaneous Costs and Special Data. VIII.—The Practice of Estimating. APPENDIX A.—Cost of Materials and Labor in Constructing Telephone Line. APPENDIX B.—Miscellaneous Cost Data on Pole Line and Underground Conduit Construction.

Telephone Troubles—Their Location and Remedy (1907) **$0.50**

McMillan, A. H.—Telephone Law (1908) **$3.00**

RADIO ENGINEERING AND TELEGRAPHY

Ballard—Elements of Radio Telephony

By W. C. Ballard, Jr., Assisant Professor of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University. Second edition. 150 *pages, pocket size, flexible, fully illustrated* **$1.50**

A reliable, authoritative discussion, in simple form, of the essential principles of radio telephony and their application.

The book has a three-fold purpose: (1) it presents a brief, simplified discussion of what happens when messages are sent and received by radio; (2) it gives a clear description of the apparatus required to produce these effects and how this apparatus operates; and (3) it furnishes practical, unbiased information for the experimenter who desires certain results but who does not know what apparatus is necessary.

CONTENTS.—I.—Wire and Radio Telephone Systems. II.—High Frequency Currents and Their Production. III.—Vacuum Tubes. IV.—Vacuum Tube Oscillators. V.—Modulator Systems. VI.—Receiving Equipment. VII.—Transmission. VIII.—Miscellaneous. IX.—Super-Regenerative Systems.

Nilson—Radio Questions and Answers on Government Examination for Radio Operator's License

By Arthur R. Nilson, Direcor East Side Y. M. C. A. Radio School, New York. 90 *pages,* 4 *x* 7 ..... **$1.00**

The book is designed especially for students and operators who are about to take the government examination for a radio operator's license. It gives actual questions and shows how they should be answered.

Pierce—Electric Oscillations and Electric Waves

By George W. Pierce, Professor of Physics in Harvard University. 515 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$5.00**

A mathematical treatment of some of the fundamentals of the theory of electric oscillations and electric waves with application to radiotelegraphy and incidental application to telephony and optics. The selection of material particularly applicable to radiotelegraphy has been the first consideration; yet, because the electromagnetic theory, which is fundamental to radiotelegraphy is fundamental also to optics, wire telephony and power transmission, the book should be useful in these fields also.

CONTENTS.—BOOK I.—Electric Oscillations. BOOK II.—Electric Waves.

Van der Bijl—The Thermionic Vacuum Tube and Its Applications

By H. J. Van der Bijl, formerly Research Physicist, Western Electric Co., New York. 391 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 232 *illustrations* **$5.00**

A detailed description of the principles of operation of thermionic vacuum tubes with proper consideration of the applications of these principles. The book is elementary enough to meet the demands of those who are interested in this subject but who are not sufficiently acquainted with the properties and behavior of electrons to understand the operation of these tubes.

CONTENTS.—I.—Properties of Electrons. II.—Dislodgment of Electrons from Atoms of Vapors and Gases. Ionization. III.—Dislodgment of Electrons from Solid Substances. IV.—Physics of the Thermionic Valve. V.—Influence of Gas on the Discharge. VI.—Rectification of Currents by the Thermionic Valve. VII.—The Thermionic Amplifier. VIII.—The Vacuum Tube as an Oscillation Generator. IX.—Modulation and Detection of Currents with the Thermionic Tube. X.—Miscellaneous Applications of the Thermionic Tube.

How to Retail Radio

By the Editors of *Electrical Merchandising.* 226 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated* **$2.00**

A practical manual for the dealer in radio equipment and supplies giving tested plans, methods and policies on store equipment and arrangement, on advertising,

on training salesmen, on demonstrations, on installation and service, on financing, on turnover, etc.

Lauer and Brown—Radio Engineering Principles

By HENRI LAUER and H. L. BROWN, formerly Captain Signal Corps, U. S. A. 290 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 224 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A complete discussion of principles and equipment from the engineering viewpoint. Special attention is given to vacuum tube theory and practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Underlying Electrical Theory. II.—Properties of Oscillatory Circuits. III.—Antenna Systems and Radiation. IV.—Damped Wave Radio Telegraphy. V.—Undamped Wave Radio Telegraphy. VI.—The Three-Electrode Vacuum Tube—General Properties. VII.—The Three-Vacuum Tube Used as a Detector. VIII.—The Three-Electrode Vacuum Tube Used as an Amplifier. IX.—The Three-Electrode Vacuum Tube Used as Oscillator. X.—Radio Telephony. XI.—Directional Radio and Loop Antennæ. XII.—Special Considerations in Miscellaneous Applications of Radio Circuit.

Jansky—Principles of Radiotelegraphy

By CYRIL M. JANSKY, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 242 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 179 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.50**

An elementary, modern treatment of wireless telegraphy, with adequate references to equipment. Only elementary mathematics is employed. The book explains fully the principles of the operation of radiotelegraphic apparatus.

CONTENTS.—I.—Magnetic Phenomena. II.—Electrostatic Phenomena. III.—Electromagnetism. IV.—Units of Measurement. V.—Electromagnetic Waves. VI.—Elementary Alternating Currents. VII.—Oscillatory Circuit. VII.—Radio Circuits. IX.—Practical Transmitting Appliances and Methods. X.—Practical Receiving Appliances and Methods. XI —Vacuum Tubes and Their Use in Radiotelegraphy.

Zenneck—Wireless Telegraphy

By J. ZENNECK, Professor of Experimental Physics at the "Technische Hochschule," Munich. Translated by A. E. SEELIG, formerly General Manager, Atlantic Communication Co. 428 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 461 *illustrations,* 13 *tables*..**$5.00**

"Lehrbuch der drahtlosen Telegraphie" is the standard authority in Germany, in schools and in the military and naval service. It covers the entire subject from physical principles to complete commercial equipment. The translation is in use in the U. S. Army, Navy and in colleges.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Natural Oscillations of Condenser Circuits. II.—Open Oscillators. III.—The High Frequency Alternating-Current Circuit. IV.—Coupled Circuits. V.—Resonance Curves. VI.—The Antenna. VII.—Transmitters of Damped Oscillations. VIII.—High Frequency Machines for Undamped Oscillations. IX.—Undamped Oscillations by the Arc Method. X.—Propagation of the Waves over the Earth's Surface. XI.—Detectors. XII.—Receivers. XIII.—Directive Telegraphy. XIV.—Wireless Telephony.

Mills—Radio Communication

By JOHN MILLS, Research Department, Western Electric Company, Inc. 210 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

This book was written for a company of U. S. Signal Corps organized at the Western Electric Company and instructed by the author during the summer of 1917. It presents the principles and methods needed by men entering the Signal Corps Service. The book is concise and clear. Even the chapters involving mathematics require only a knowledge of algebra.

CONTENTS.—I.—Alternating Currents. II.—The Telephone Receiver. III.—The Vacuum Tube. IV.—Detection of High-Frequency Currents. V.—Production of Damped Sinusoidal Currents. VI.—Production of Undamped High-Frequency Currents. VII.—Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony. VIII.—Practical Appliances and Methods of Radio-Telegraphy. APPENDIX.—Transmission Over Wire Circuits. PROBLEMS.—PART 1.—Graded Exercises. PROBLEMS.—PART 2.—Circuits.

McNicol—American Telegraph Practice

By DONALD MCNICOL, formerly Engineering Staff, Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., New York. 507 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 421 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

It describes American systems, covers modern methods of operation and compiles the formulæ used in practical telegraphy. It is built up logically from a foundation of principles to include all details of practice. It covers thoroughly, simultaneous telegraphy and telephony. Mr. McNicol has had wide experience in the service of the Bell Telephone Company, Western Union, Postal and two of the larger railroad systems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Electricity and Magnetism. II.—Primary Batteries. III.—Dynamos, Motors, Motor-Generators, Dynamotors, Voltage and Current Regulators. IV.—Storage Batteries,

Current Rectifiers; Mercury-Arc and Electrolytic. V.—Power-Board Wiring, Battery Switching Systems and Accessories. VI.—Circuits and Conductors, the Electric Circuit, the Magnetic Circuit, Electromagnets. VII.—Single Morse Circuits. VIII.—Lightning and Lightning Arresters, Fuses, Ground Connections. IX.—Main Line Switchboards for Terminal Offices and Intermediate Offices. X.—Electrical Measuring Instruments, Telegraph Line and Circuit Testing. XI.—Speed of Signaling, Circuit Efficiency. XII.—Single Line Repeaters. XIII.—Duplex Telegraphy. XIV.—Quadruplex Telegraphy. XV.—Balancing Duplexes and Quadruplexes. XVI.—Duplex and Quadruplex "Local" Circuits, Leg-Board and Loop-Board Connections. XVII.—Branch Office Annunciators, Grouping of Way-Office and Branch-Office Circuits, Needham Annunciator, Office Signaling Systems for Multiplex Circuits, Bell Wires, Main Line Call Bells, Second Side of Quadruples, Selectors. XVIII.—Half-Set Repeaters, Combination Full-Set and Half-Set Repeaters, "House" Repeater Circuits, Duplex and Quadruplex Repeaters, Leased Wire Intermediate "Drops." XIX.—The Phantoplex. XX.—High-Speed Automatic Telegraphy. XXI.—Telegraph and Telephone Circuits as Affected by Alternating Current Lines, Transposition of Wires Used for Telephone Purposes, and for Simultaneous Telephone and Telegraph Purposes. XXII.—Telephony, Simultaneous Telegraphy and Telephony over the Same Wires.—XXIII.—Specifications for Copper and Iron Wire, Aerial, Underground, Submarine and Office Cables. XXIV.—Electrolysis of Underground Cable Sheaths.

Mauborgne—Practical Uses of the Wave Meter in Wireless Telegraphy

By Major J. O. MAUBORGNE, Signal Corps, U. S. Army. 74 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$1.25**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Remarks. II.—Types of Wave Meters in Use in the U. S. Signal Corps. III.—Use of Wave Meters. IV.—Tuning the Sending Station. V.—Measurement of Damping and Logarithmic Decrement. VI.—Measurement of Wave Length of the Receiving Station. VII.—Measurement of Capacity and Inductance. VIII.—Use of the Logarithmic Chart.

Pierce—Principles of Wireless Telegraphy

By GEORGE W. PIERCE, Profesor of Physics, Harvard University. 350 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 235 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A sound treatise on theory, application and construction.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Theories as to the Nature of Electricity. III.—Relation Between Electricity and Magnetism. IV.—Resemblance of Self-Induction to Mechanical Inertia. V.—Electrostatic Capacity. VI.—Discharge of a Condenser Through an Inductance and Resistance. VII.—Maxwell's Theory, Electric Waves. Electromagnetic Theory of Light. VIII.—Experiments of Hertz. IX.—Experiments on the Identity of Electric Waves and Light. X.—Propagation of Electric Waves on Wires. XI.—Wireless Telegraphy Before Hertz. XII.—Wireless Telegraphy by Hertzian Waves. Marconi, 1896–1898. XIII.—Electric Wave Telegraphy by Resonant Circuits. XIV.—Nature of the Oscillation. The Grounding of Circuits. XV.—Propagation Over the Earth. XVI.—Detectors. XVII–XVIII.—Crystal Rectifiers. XIX.—Electroyltic Detector and Vacuum Detectors. XX.—Electrical Resonance. Wave Meters. Resonance in Simple Condensor Circuits XXI.—Electrical Oscillations of Connected Systems of Condenser Circuits. XXII.—Tuning the Sending Station. XXIII.—Some Recent Methods of Exciting Electric Waves. The Singing Arc, the Singing Spark, and the Quenched Spark. XXIV.—Resonance of Receiving Circuits. The Possibility of Preventing Interference. XXV.—Directed Wireless Telegraphy. XXVI.—Wireless Telephony. XXVII.—Some Details of Construction of Wireless Telegraphic Apparatus. XXVIII.—Conclusion.

Collins, A. F.—Wireless Telegraphy (1905).....$3.00

Crehore, A. C.—Synchronous and Other Multiple Telegraphs (1905)...$2.00

POWER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION

Baum—Atlas of the U. S. A. Electric Power Industry

By FRANK G. BAUM, Consulting Hydro-Electric Engineer. 17¼ *x* 11¼, 34 *plates*.....**$10.00**

A super-power survey of the United States outlining suggested regional electric power districts and a constant potential transmission system of immense magnitude.

The book presents in text, charts, maps and graphs the facts of the power resources and the power demands of the United States in such form as to be easily understood, in order to furnish a basis for analyzing the situation and determining what is the best solution of the power problems of this country. This fact survey brings out the need for the development of natural water power sources as far as practicable and the connection of these water power sources to the large steam plants through a constant-voltage transmission system, the voltage control or regulation being accomplished through the means of synchronous regulators or condensers located every 100 or 200 miles along the transmission.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ELECTRIC POWER INDUSTRY; SUGGESTED POWER DISTRICTS AND PROPOSED CONSTANT POTENTIAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS. PART II.—ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION; CONSTANT-POTENTIAL SYSTEM. PART III.—GENERAL DATA, UNITED STATES AND WORLD.

Reyneau and Seelye—Economics of Electrical Distribution

By P. O. Reyneau, Assistant Electrical Engineer, the Detroit Edison Company, and H. P. Seelye, Distribution Engineering Department, the Detroit Edison Company. 209 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 59 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The first broad discussion of economics as applied to electrical distribution systems.

The purpose of the book is:

(1) To present the need for the applications of economic principles to the design of distribution systems.
(2) To explain the fundamental principles involved.
(3) To indicate the types of problems most often encountered.
(4) To offer methods of studying such problems and reaching their solution.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Application of Engineering Economics to Transmission and Distribution Problems. III.—Costs. IV.—Energy Cost. V.—Load Characteristics. V.—General Equations. VII.—River Loss and Voltage Drop. VIII.—Transmission Line Problems—"Backbone Transmission Line." IX.—Transmission Line Problems—Secondary Transmission Lines. X.—Reconstruction Problems. XI.—Power Circuits. XII.—Lighting Circuits. XIII.—Secondary Distribution—Single Phase. XIV.—Power Secondaries. XV.—Underground Lines. XVI.—The System as a Whole.

Peek—Dielectric Phenomena in High Voltage Engineering

By F. W. Peek, Jr., Consulting Engineer. Second edition. 281 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 190 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

This book covers the properties of gaseous, liquid and solid insulations, and methods of utilizing these properties to the best advantage in the practical problems of high-voltage engineering.

The new edition includes data on the recent important investigations on transient and lightning voltages, high voltage d. c., etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Dielectric Field and Dielectric Circuit. III.—Visual Corona. IV.—Spark-Over. V.—Corona Loss. VI.—Corona and Spark-Over in Oil and Liquid Insulations. VII.—Solid Insulation. VIII.—The Electron Theory. IX.—Practical Corona Calculation for Transmission Lines. X.—Practical Consideration in the Design of Apparatus Where Solid, Liquid and Gaseous Insulations Enter in Combination. XI.—Complete Data Appendix.

Still—Electric Power Transmission

By Alfred Still, Professor of Elecrical Design, Purdue University. Second edition. 407 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

The fundamental principles and scientific laws that determine the design of electric transmission lines are presented in this book. The book covers underground as well as overhead systems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory and General. II.—Electrical Principles and Theory—Elementary. III.—Economic Principles and Calculations. IV.—Electrical Principles and Calculations. V.—Insulation of Overhead Transmission Lines. VI.—Protection Against Lightning—Transient Phenomena. VII.—Transmission of Energy by Underground Cables. VIII.—Transmission of Energy by Continuous Currents. IX.—Mechanical Principles and Calculations—Overhead Conductors. X.—Transmission Line Supports. APPENDIX I.—Inductance of Transmission Lines with any Arrangement of Parallel Conductors. APPENDIX II.—Specifications for Wood Pole Transmission Line. APPENDIX III.—Specifications for Steel Tower Transmission Line.

Meyer—Underground Transmission and Distribution

By E. B. Meyer, Chairman, National Electric Light Association Committee on Underground Construction and Electrolysis, 1915–1916. 312 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 156 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

Every step in the design and construction of an underground system, from the making of the preliminary survey to the testing of the complete system, is thoroughly covered.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical. II.—Preliminary Survey. III.—Conduit and Manhole Construction. IV.—Methods of Distribution. V.—Cables. VI.—Installation of Cables. VII.—Testing Cables. VIII.—Distribution Systems and Auxiliary Equipment. IX.—Electrolysis. X.—Operation and Maintenance.

Coombs—Pole and Tower Lines

By R. D. Coombs. 272 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 162 *illustrations,* 30 *tables*.....**$3.00**

A book for the man in practice covering the design and construction of pole and tower lines. Mr. Coombs aims to develop a clear perception of the application of the laws of mechanics to pole and tower lines and does not attempt to treat the purely electrical problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Types of Construction. II.—Loading. III.—Wires and Cables. IV.—Design. V.—Wooden Poles. VI.—Steel Poles and Towers. VII.—Special Structures. VIII.—Concrete Poles. IX.—Foundations. X.—Protective Coatings. XI.—Line Material. XII.—Erection and Costs. XIII.—Protection. XIV.—Specifications.

Lundquist—Transmission Line Construction

By R. A. LUNDQUIST. 295 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.50**

The practical methods of constructing modern high tension lines are covered clearly in this book. Mr. Lundquist aimed to supply valuable material for practical men and to set forth the respective merits of the various types of line construction, together with the construction methods commonly employed. He avoids electrical and mechanical calculations.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Work. II.—Location of Line—Surveys and Engineering. III.—Types of Construction. IV.—Wooden Pole Construction. V.—Steel Pole Construction. VI.—Steel Tower Construction. VII.—Reinforced Concrete Construction. VIII.—Special Structures. IX.—Cross-Arms, Hardware, Pins and Insulators. X.—Guying. XI.—Stringing Wire. XII.—Cost Data Typical Transmission Lines. XIII.—Organization and Tools.

Semenza—Graphical Determination of Sags and Stresses for Overhead Line Construction

By GUIDO and MARCO SEMENZA, Electrical Engineers, Milan, Italy, translated from the Italian by C. O. MAILLOUX, Consulting Electrical Engineer. 24 *pages (text), 9 x 12, 13 charts*.....**$3.00**

This book provides a method for determining sags and stresses which (1) is based vigorously and solidly upon sound scientific principles, (2) is so simple in its application and practical use that any lineman can use it and obtain the most accurate and satisfactory results.

High Tension Power Transmission

First Volume.

A series of papers and discussions presented at the meetings of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers under the auspices of the Committee on High-Tension Transmission. 466 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated* (1905).....**$3.00**

Second Volume.

A series of papers and discussions presented at the International Electrical Congress at St. Louis, 1904. 315 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

Herdt, L. A.—Chart for the Calculation of Transmission Lines.....$0.25

ELECTRIC POWER PLANTS

(See also Hydraulic and Hydroelectric Engineering.)

Croft—Central Stations

By TERRELL CROFT, Consulting Electrical Engineer. 332 *pages, 5½ x 8, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

It covers fully modern central-station practice. The different factors or coefficients, their application in the design and operation of central-station systems, the typical load curves encountered in everyday work, the principles of circuit design, and the elements of transmission and distribution are treated clearly and completely. It assumes no special training in mathematics.

CONTENTS.—I.—Distribution-System Nomenclature. II.—Distribution Loss and Distribution Loss Factors. III.—Maximum Demand and Demand Factors. IV.—Diversity and Diversity Factors. V.—Load Factor, Plant Factor and Connected-Load Factor. VI.—Load Graphs and Their Significance. VII.—General Principles of Circuit Design. VIII.—Calculation and Design of Direct-Current Circuits. IX.—Calculation and Design of Alternating-Current Circuits. X.—Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy. XI.—Lightning Protection Apparatus. XII.—Automatic Voltage Regulators. XIII.—Switchboards and Switchgear. XIV.—Characteristics of Electric Generating Stations. XV.—Adaptability of Steam, Internal Combustion Engine and Hydraulic Prime Movers. XVI.—Steam Electrical-Energy-Generating Stations. XVII.—Internal Combustion Engine Stations. XVIII.—Hydro-Electric Stations.

Weingreen—Electric Power Plant Engineering

By J. WEINGREEN. Third edition. 511 *pages, 6 x 9, 305 illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The standard work on electrical equipment for central and substations, with especially good material on switch boards and switch gear.

In the third edition there are new chapters and paragraphs on oil switches, open-air switches and lightning arresters, as well as on substations with special regard to their use in out-door service. In addition, the author treats in greater detail the use of reactive coils and synchronous condensers. The chapters on wall outlets and on central stations and substations have also been revised.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Direct-Current Generators. III.—Synchronous Converters. IV.—Mercury Rectifiers. V.—Storage Batteries. VI.—Three-Wire System. VII.—Feeder Panels. VIII.—Direct-Current Motors. IX.—Direct-Current Circuit Breakers. X.—Direct-Current Stations. XI.—Typical Electric Power Stations. XII.—Low-Tension Alternating Current. XIII.—High-Tension Switching Arrangement and Methods of Connection. XIV.—Circuit Interrupting Devices. XV.—Oil Switches. XVI.—Relays. XVII.—Potential Regulators. XVIII.—Constant-Current Systems. XIX.—Starting Compensators. XX.—Lightning Arresters. XXI.—High-Tension Switchboards and Wiring Diagrams. XXII.—Cells and Compartments. XXIII.—Wall Outlets. XXIV.—Central Stations. XXV.—Typical Central Stations. XXVI.—Substations. XXVII.—Typical Substations.

Williams—Cutting Central Station Costs

Co npiled by S. B. WILLIAMS, Commercial Editor, *Electrical World. 322 pages, 6 x 9, 100 illustrations*.....**$2.00**

A collection of methods by which central station managers, operating engineers and sales managers are meeting high costs. The plans and suggestions given have been tried out in actual practice and may therefore be applied with confidence to every-day central station problems.

MISCELLANEOUS

Jansky, C. M.—Storage Batteries

By CYRIL M. JANSKY, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series*.....**In Press**

Lyndon—Storage Battery Engineering

By LAMAR LYNDON. Third edition. 601 *pages, 6 x 9, 298 illustrations*....**$5.00**

It has been not only the standard treatise but the guide and leader, in many particulars, of the industry.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—Electrolytic Dissociation and the Voltaic Couple. Description and Characteristics of the Lead Cell. Chemical Theory of the Lead Cell. Thermodynamic Theory of the Lead Cell. The Quantity and Distribution of Active Material. The Electrolyte. Electromotive Force and its Variation. Capacity. Internal Resistance. Internal Discharge. The Influence of Temperature, Efficiency. Types of Planté Plates. Methods of Planté Formation. Pasted Electrodes. Applied Active Material Mixtures. Separators and Envelopes. Containing Cells. Testing. Assembling and Installing. Durability and Causes of Deterioration. Diseases and Their Remedies. Care and Management. PART II.—Uses of Batteries. Pilot Cell Accessories. End Cells. Control by Counter Cells and Resistances. End Cell Switches. End Cell Conductors. Boosters. Manually Controlled Boosters. Self-Excited, Automatic Boosters. Separately Excited Boosters. Externally Controlled Boosters. Current Supply for Booster Motors. Design and Selection of Boosters. Compounding Booster-Controlled Power Plants. Adjusters of General Output. Rheostats. Circuit Breakers and Instruments. Computation of Battery Capacity. Direct-Current Systems. Line Batteries. Plant Efficiency. Exciter Battery. Installations. Alternating-Current Systems. Alternating-Current Controlled Field Regulators. Current Converter Systems.

How to Sell Electrical Labor-Saving Appliances

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of Electrical Merchandising. 115 *pages, 5 x 7½, illustrated*.....**$1.00**

This book presents 119 plans for the electrical store, covering window display, show cases, shelves and tables, arrangement of stock, advertising, prospects, demonstrations, training clerks, planning sales, and management.

Williams, A., and Tweedy, E. F.—Commercial Engineering for Central Stations (1912).....**$2.50**

Houston, E. J.—Dictionary of Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases (1898).....**$7.00**

General Index to the Electrical World

By Subjects and Authors. From January 1, 1883, to January 1, 1897. 372 *pages*.....**$8.00**

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS

(*See also Management, Accounting and Public Utilities.*)

For books on public utility rates, public utility valuation and public relations, see pages 26–28.

Richey—Electric Railway Handbook

By ALBERT S. RICHEY, Consulting Engineer, Professor of Electric Railway Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute. 832 *pages, flexible binding, pocket size, over 600 illustrations*.....**$4.00**

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS

A reference book of practical data, formulas and tables for the use of operators, engineers and students. It gives the essential reference data on all phases of electric railway construction and operation. It represents the combination of these ideals: (1) To present data on subjects which come up in everyday electric railway practice, for constant use by operating, constructing or designing engineer. (2) To produce a book of service to the non-technical manager or operator as well as to the engineer. (3) To produce a reference book on electric railway practice for those who may be specializing in other or allied lines.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Roadbed and Track. II.—Buildings. III.—Train Movement. IV.—Railway Motors. V.—Controlling Apparatus. VI.—Current Collecting Devices. VII.—Trucks. VIII.—Braking. IX.—Rolling Stock. X.—Transmission and Distribution. XI.—Signals and Communication.

Blake and Jackson—Electric Railway Transportation

By HENRY W. BLAKE, Editor, *Electric Railway Journal,* and WALTER JACKSON, formerly Associate Editor, *Electric Railway Journal.* 487 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 120 *illustrations*.....**New Edition In Press**

The first book to cover the transportation side of the electric railway business—getting the cars over the tracks; increasing the traffic; collecting the fares. The authors have had exceptional opportunities to study the recent developments in transportation methods. The most important new methods are described, and their effect on earnings are shown.

CONTENTS.—I.—Organization and Definitions. II.—Adjustment of Service to Traffic. III.—Accelerating Traffic Movement Along the Line. IV.—Accelerating Traffic Movement on the Car. V.—Car Types in Relation to Traffic. VI.—City Timetables—Preliminaries. VII.—Interurban Schedules and Dispatching. VIII.—Fares. IX.—Fare Collection Practices and Devices. X.—Public Relations. XI.—Promotion of Passenger Traffic. XII.—Traffic Signs for Cars, Station and Road—Information for the Public. XIII.—Competition. XIV.—Freight and Express Business. XV.—Selection and Training of Men. XVI.—Wages and Wage Agreements. XVII.—Welfare Work. XVIII.—Discipline of Trainmen. XIX.—Forms of Extra Pay.

Jackson and McGrath—Street Railway Fares

By DUGALD C. JACKSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, and DAVID J. MCGRATH, Research Assistant in Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 169 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

This book presents the data collected and conclusions reached in a research on electric railway traffic and fares, performed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The subject has been investigated for a period of many years. The data and conclusions are made especially clear by the use of tables and charts.

CONTENTS.—I.—Summary and Conclusions of This Research. II.—Density of Traffic—The Most Vital Factor in Average Cost of Service Per Passenger. III.—Relation of Length of Haul to Density of Traffic and Cost of Service. IV.—Relation of Rate of Fare to Growth of Traffic. V.—Life Curve Method of Analysis. VI.—The Division of the Average Passenger's Fare. VII.—Cleveland's 3-cent Fare System. VIII.—A Study of the Zone System in Milwaukee. IX.—Some Comparisons of American and British Fare Systems. X.—Length of Haul as a Factor in a Revised System of Fares. XI.—An Analysis of Formulas for Length of Paying Haul. Methods Proposed by Mr. Ford, Mr. Bradlee, and by the Wisconsin Railroad Commission. XII.—Possible Methods of Revising Fare Systems. XIII.—Determination of the Economic Limit of Haul for the Single Fare in City Service, and Proper Rates of Fare for Long Hauls. XIV.—A System of Short Zones and Low Zone Fares Approximating Mileage Rates for Suburban and Interurban Lines.

Buck—The Electric Railway

By A. MORRIS BUCK, Associate Editor, *Electric Railway Journal.* 376 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

Covers fully the underlying principles of electric railway design and operation. It lays emphasis on fundamentals, making no effort to cover such related subjects as car house design and equipment, central station and transmission lines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Mechanics of Traction. III.—Motors for Traction. IV.—Railway Motor Construction. V.—Control of Railway Motors. VI.—Power Requirements and Energy Consumption. VII.—Braking of Electric Railway Trains. VIII.—Cars and Car Equipment. IX.—Electric Locomotives. X.—Self-Propelled Cars. XI.—Electric Railway Track. XII.—The Distributing Circuit. XIII.—Substations for Electric Railways. XIV.—The Transmission Circuit. XV.—Power Generation. XVI.—Signals for Electric Roads. XVII.—Systems for Electric Railway Operation. XVIII.—Engineering Preliminaries.

Harding—Electric Railway Engineering

By C. FRANCIS HARDING, Head of the School of Electrical Engineering, Purdue University. Second edition. 416 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

A modern book on both the theory and practice by a man whose training and experience fit him especially well for this subject. It covers the principles of train operation, power generation and distribution, equipment and types of systems.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—PRINCIPLES OF TRAIN OPERATION. I.—History of Electric Traction. II.—Traffic Studies (Predetermined). III.—Traffic Studies (Existing). IV.—Train Schedules. V.—Motor Characteristics. VI.—Speed Time Curves (Components). VII.—Speed Time Curves (Theory). VIII.—Distance, Current and Power Time Curves (Theory). IX.—Speed, Distance, Current, and Power Curves (Concrete Examples). X.—Speed Time Curves (Straight Line). PART II.—POWER GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION.

Jackson—Electric Car Maintenance

By WALTER JACKSON. 275 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A book of practical methods collected from the great mass of valuable material that appeared during several years in the *Electric Railway Journal.* It gives hundreds of short cuts, labor-saving methods and useful suggestions for shop men. It represents the experience and clever inventions of the best men engaged in car maintenance in the country.

CONTENTS.—Mechanical Appliances for Train Operation. Non-Electrical Parts of the Car Body. Brake Equipments and Brake Rigging. Trucks, Wheels and Axles. Cleansing by Dipping or Sand-Blasting, Car Washing, Painting and Glazing. Sanders and Sanding Devices, Scrapers, Brooms, Lubrication. Bearing Practice. Current Collecting Devices. Motors and Gearing. Control Circuit-Breakers, Controllers, Resistances and General Tests. Heaters, Lighting, Signs and Signals. Welding Methods, Shop Tools, Storage, etc. Wiring Diagrams.

Burch—Electric Traction for Railway Trains

By EDWARD P. BURCH, Consulting Engineer. 583 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated* **$6.00**

It is designed to show the remarkable development of electric traction for railway trains during the years just preceding 1911. The history and present status are carefully outlined for a preliminary survey, but the subject is treated in general from the viewpoint of a steam railroad engineer who desires to study electric motive power.

CONTENTS.—History and Present Status of Electrical Traction. Characteristics of Modern Steam Locomotives. Advantages of Electric Traction for Trains. Electric Systems Available for Traction. Electric Railway Motors. Motor-Car Trains. Characteristics of Electric Locomotives. Technical Description of Direct-Current Locomotives. Technical Description of Three-Phase Locomotives. Technical Description of Single-Phase Locomotives. Power Required for Trains. Transmission and Contact Lines. Steam, Gas and Water Power Plants. Procedure in Railroad Electrification. Work Completed in Railroad Electrification.

Wilcox—Municipal Franchises

By DELOS F. WILCOX, formerly Chief of the Bureau of Franchises of the Public Service Commission for the First District of New York.

Volume I.—Pipe and Wire Franchises. 710 *pages,* 6 *x* 8, *cloth*.....**$5.00**

Volume II.—Transportation Franchises, Taxation and Control of Public Utilities. 885 *pages,* 6 *x* 8, *cloth*.....**$5.00**

(For full description see page 68.)

Arnold—Chicago Transportation Problem

By BION J. ARNOLD. Two volumes, 6 *x* 9, 310 *pages of text,* 15 *folded plates, and* 14 *large maps*.....**$5.00**

Johnson—The Prevention of Accidents

By F. W. JOHNSON, Superintendent, Bureau for Prevention of Accidents, Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company. Third edition, entirely rewritten.

This booklet will interest all motormen and conductors. Many of the largest street railway systems have bought quantities to distribute among their men, free of charge.

Lots of 25, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.20**

Lots of 100, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.17**

Lots of 500, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.15**

Single copies.....**$0.25**

Scott—Automatic Block Signals and Signal Circuits

By RALPH SCOTT. 252 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 220 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Considerations. II.—Simple Circuits. III.—Normal Danger Circuits. IV.—Normal Clear Circuits. V.—Semi-Automatic Circuits. VI.—Batteries. VII.—The Track Circuit. VIII.—Controlled Manual Systems. IX.—Motors and Relays. X.—Hall Apparatus. IX.—Union Apparatus. XII.—Electro-Pneumatic and Electro-Gas Signals. XIII.—Electric Locking. XIV.—All-Electric Interlocking. XV.—Three-Position Signals. XVI.—Electric Railway Systems. XVII.—Maintenance and Conclusion.

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS

Silsbee and Blood—Railway Special Work
By WALTER E. SILSBEE and PERCY E. BLOOD. 107 *pages, 4 x 7, flexible binding, illustrated*.....$2.00

It covers in condensed form the most troublesome problems in track work of electric railways. Most of the problems have not been worked out for publication before; some old problems are solved in new ways.

Practical Helps for Electric Railway Men
For the Electric Railway Shop, Track, Power, Line and Rolling Stock Departments. Compiled from the Mechanical and Engineering Edition of the Electric Railway Journal. 331 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....$2.00

CONTENTS.—Part I.—Track and Structures. Part II.—Power Generation. Part III.—Power Transmission and Distribution. Part IV.—Car Design. Part V.—Car Equipment.

Fischer, L. E.—Economics of Interurban Railways (1914).....$1.50

Deiser, G. F., and Johnson, F. W.—Claims: Fixing Their Values (1911) $2.00

Electric Railways
A series of papers and discussions presented at the International Electrical Congress in St. Louis, 1904.....$3.00

Herrick, A. B.—Practical Electric Railway Handbook (1906).....$3.00

Herrick and Boynton, E. C.—American Electric Railway Practice (1907).....$3.00

Report of the Electric Railway Test Commission to the President of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (1906).....$6.00

Forse, W. H.—Electric Railway Auditing and Accounting (1908).....$2.00

Gotshall, W. C.—Notes on Electric Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering (1904).....$2.00

Gutman, L.—The Motorman and His Duties (1907).....$1.50

General Index to the Street Railway Journal
By Subjects and Authors. From October, 1884, to December, 1903. Including Vols. I to XXII. 166 *pages*.....$5.00

Berlin-Zossen Electric Railway Tests of 1903.....$3.00

Michalke, C.—Stray Currents from Electric Railways (1906).....$1.50

Parham, E. C., and Shedd, J. C.—Shop Tests on Electric Car Equipment (1910).....$1.00

Parham and Shedd—Miscellaneous Tests on Electric Car Equipment (1910).....$1.00

Pease, C. S.—Freight Transportation on Trolley Lines (1909).....$1.00

Forestry

(See also Pulp and Paper and Mechanics and Materials.)

Zon and Sparhawk—Forest Resources of the World

By Raphael Zon and William N. Sparhawk, Forest Economists, Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture, with an introduction by Gifford Pinchot. *Two volumes, 997 pages, 6 x 9, 16 maps in colors*....**$12.00**

A comprehensive inventory of the forests of the world.

The work was prepared under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States and in co-operation with the National Research Council. It discusses forest area character and distribution of forest, stand of timber, ownership, growth, cut, exports, imports, consumption, industries, forestry movement and legislation, secondary products, etc., for all the forest regions of the world.

Gifford Pinchot, in his introduction, says: "As a guide to the forest resources of the nations and the world, as an analysis of the factors affecting the development of forest policies, and as a record of the progress of forest conservation in different countries, this book will have unique value to economists, administrators, foresters, exporters, importers, and users of forest products."

CONTENTS.—I.—The General Forest Situation in the World. II.—The Forest Situation in Europe. III.—The Forest Situation in Asia. IV.—The Forest Situation in Northern North America. V.—The Forest Situation in Central America, Mexico, and the West Indies. VI.—The Forest Situation in South America. VII.—The Forest Situation in Africa. VIII.—The Forest Situation in Australia and Oceania. IX.—Forest Resources Other Than Timber.

Marine Engineering and Ship Construction

Sterling—Marine Engineers' Handbook

Prepared by a staff of thirty specialists. Editor-in-Chief, FRANK WARD STERLING, Lieutenant Commander, U. S. Navy, Design Division, Bureau of Steam Engineering, Navy Department; Secretary and Treasurer A. S. N. E. 1450 *pages,* 4½ *x* 7, *flexible, illustrated*.....**$7.00**

A comprehensive, authoritative handbook covering all phases of marine engineering. It is intended for designing and operating engineers. Every section summarizes the best practice and the most approved modern theory of marine engineering.

All the large shipyards and hundreds of marine manufacturing companies have furnished data for this work, and the U. S. Naval Experiment Station at Annapolis checked much test data. A good deal of the information presented has never before been available in book form.

CONTENTS.—I.—Tables and Formulæ and Mechanics of Rigid Bodies. II.—Metals and Heat. III.—Fuels and Combustion—Fuel Oil Burning. IV.—Marine Boilers. V.—Turbines and Mechanical Reduction Gears. VI.—Reciprocating Engines. VII.—Marine Diesel Engines. VIII.—Vacuum and Condensers. IX.—Ship Forms and Powering and Screw Propellers. X.—Auxiliary Machinery. XI.—Piping, Valves and Fittings. XII.—Marine Electrical Installation. XIII.—Lubrication. XIV.—Measuring H. P. of Marine Engines. XV.—Tests, Trials and Inspection of Machinery.

Chapman—Marine Power Plant

By LAWRENCE B. CHAPMAN, Professor of Naval Architecture, Lehigh University. 320 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 113 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

This book presents the thermodynamics of the marine power plant, describes the types of machinery used for ship propulsion and gives a comprehensive outline of the layout and function of the various pieces of auxiliary machinery.

A special feature of the book is the comparison of the various types of machinery used today for ship propulsion.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Review of Thermodynamics of Steam. III.—Fuels. IV.—Marine Boilers. V.—Combustion. VI.—Draft. VII.—Comparison of Oil and Coal for Steamships. VIII.—Superheaters. IX.—The Reciprocating Engine. X.—The Steam Turbine. XI.—The Geared Turbine and Combination Machinery. XII.—The Electric Drive. XIII.—The Diesel Engine. XIV.—Comparison of Types of Propelling Machinery. XV.—Condensers. XVI.—Air Pumps. XVII.—Feed Heaters. XVIII.—The Power Plant Layout. XIX.—Power Plant Computations.

Carmichael—Practical Ship Production

By A. W. CARMICHAEL, Lieutenant Commander, Construction Corps U. S. Navy; Member Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. 241 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 101 *illustrations* **$3.00**

The most important general principles of theoretical naval architecture and the methods of practical shipbuilding combined in one book.

Every essential phase of ship production, from the preparation of the plans and specifications, and the laying out and building of the shipyard, to the final completion of the ship after launching, is covered in a clear and comprehensive manner.

CONTENTS.—I.—Requirements of Ships. II.—General Descriptions of Ships. III.—Structural Members of Ships. IV.—Design of Ships. V.—Shipyards. VI.—Preliminary Steps in Ship Construction. VII.—The Building of Ships.

Curtis—Elements of Wood Ship Construction

By W. H. CURTIS, Naval Architect and Marine Engineer. 223 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 199 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A text prepared originally for the Education and Training Section of the Emergency Fleet Corporation. The success of the material in training carpenters and others who, though skilled in their trades, were unfamiliar with shipbuilding, led to its compilation in book form. The ship is considered part by part during construction and every detail is clearly and fully treated.

CONTENTS.—I.—Keels, Stems and Stern Posts. II.—Frames in General. III.—Inboard Hull Details. IV.—Deck Details. V.—Planking, Erections and Joiner Work.

Mathematics

(See also Descriptive Geometry.)

MODERN MATHEMATICAL TEXTS

A series edited by CHARLES S. SLICHTER, Professor of Applied Mathematics, University of Wisconsin.

Both in the selection of material and the treatment of the various topics, these books conform to the modern conception of mathematical courses. While these texts have been prepared with the needs of the engineering curriculum especially in mind, the material used is suitable for students of the usual college courses. The books are not texts on so-called "Practical Mathematics" in the sense of making use of scientific material and fundamental notions not already in possession of the student.

Slichter—Elementary Mathematical Analysis

By CHARLES S. SLICHTER, Professor of Applied Mathematics, University of Wisconsin. *Modern Mathematical Texts.* Second edition. 497 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

Combines, in a single text, work in trigonometry, college algebra and analytic geometry. The various topics in analysis are treated as belonging to a single science and not as discrete subjects. While the text has been prepared with the needs of the engineering curriculum especially in mind, the material used is suitable for students of the usual college course. It aims, both in the selection of material and the treatment of the various topics, to conform to the modern conception of mathematical courses.

CONTENTS.—I.—Variables and Functions of Variables. II.—Rectangular Coordinates and the Straight Line. III.—The Power Function. IV.—The Circle and the Circle Functions. V.—The Ellipse and the Hyperbola. VI.—Single and Simultaneous Equations. VII.—Permutations, Combinations, the Binomial Theorem. VIII.—Progressions. IX.—The Logarithmic and Exponential Functions. X.—Trigonometric Equations and the Solution of Triangles. XI.—Simple Harmonic Motion and Waves. XII.—Complex Numbers. XIII.—Loci. XIV.—The Conic Sections. XV.—APPENDIX.—A Review of Secondary School Algebra.

Wolff—Mathematics for Agricultural Students

By HENRY C. WOLFF, Professor of Mathematics, Drexel Institute. *Modern Mathematical Texts.* 311 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A distinctive work aiming: I. To train the student to perform neat, careful and accurate mathematical work. II. To encourage the student to make use of the elementary algebra and geometry already studied. III. To give the student a brief introduction to trigonometry, analytic geometry and algebra more advanced than his High School courses. IV. To present the advantages which even a very limited knowledge of college mathematics offers to the student of a scientific course.

CONTENTS.—I.—Graphic Representations. II.—Logarithms. III.—The Circular Functions: the Triangle. IV.—The Ellipse. V.—The Slide-Rule. VI.—Statics. VII.—Permutations, Combinations and the Binomial Expansion. VIII.—Progression. IX.—Probability. X.—Small Errors. XI.—Point, Plane and Line in Space. XII.—Maxima and Minima. XIII.—Empirical Equations.

March and Wolff—Calculus

By HERMAN W. MARCH, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin, and HENRY C. WOLFF. *Modern Mathematical Texts.* 360 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

It aims (1) by frequent reference to problems in geometry, physics and mechanics, to develop the fundamental processes of the calculus which play so important a part in the physical sciences; and (2) by offering large numbers of drill problems, to secure facility in using the rules of operation which must be applied in calculations.

Dowling—Projective Geometry

By L. W. Dowling, Associate Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin. *Modern Mathematical Texts.* 215 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A compact text presenting all the essentials of a first course, in small space, leaving all highly specialized topics for collateral reference. The treatment is direct, devoted to the exposition of principal topics with fewest words.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Elements and the Primitive Forms. Projection and Section. II.—The Principle of Duality—Simple and Complete Figures. III.—Correlation of Geometric Figures. Perspective Position of Geometric Figures. IV.—Harmonic Ranges and Harmonic Pencils. V.—Projectively Related Primitive Forms of the First Kind. VI.—Elementary Forms. VII.—The Pascal Theorem and the Brianchon Theorem. VIII.—Poles and Polar Lines with Respect to a Curve of Second Order. IX.—Diameters, Axes, and Algebraic Equations of Curves of Second Order. X.—Ruled Surfaces of Second Order. XI.—Projectively Related Elementary Forms. XII.—The Theory of Involution—Imaginary Elements. XIII.—The Foci and Focal Properties of Conics. XIV.—Projectively Related Primitive Forms of the Second Kind. XV.—Polarities in a Plane and in a Bundle.

Palmer and Leigh—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry

By Claude Irwin Palmer, Associate Professor of Mathematics, and Charles Wilbur Leigh, Associate Professor of Mechanics, Armour Institute of Technology. Second edition. 186 *pages (text); 132 pages (tables); 6 x 9, illustrated, cloth; bound together*.....**$2.50**

Text alone—**$1.50.** *Tables alone*—**$1.25.**

The second edition of a trigonometry that in treatment aims to emphasize especially those parts necessary to a proper understanding of the courses taken in technical schools. It is a widely used text for the engineering student.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Trigonometric Functions of One Angle. III.—Right Triangles. IV.—Graphical Representation of Trigonometric Functions. V.—Functions of Sums and Differences of Angles. VI.—Oblique Triangles. VII.—Miscellaneous Trigonometric Equations. VIII.—Complex Numbers, Demoivre's Theorem, Trigonometric Series.

Palmer and Krathwohl—Analytic Geometry

By C. I. Palmer and W. C. Krathwohl, Associate Professors of Mathematics, Armour Institute of Technology. With an Introductory Chapter on the Calculus. 347 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 190 *illustrations*.....**2.50**

A presentation of analytic geometry as natural and simple as possible, which yet retains mathematical rigor.

The book incorporates the best of old and tried methods of presentation with new ideas and offers a strong, vigorous course that is in harmony with modern tendencies.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Geometric Facts Expressed Analytically and Conversely. III.—Loci and Equations. IV.—The Straight Line and the General Equation of the First Degree. V.—The Circle and Certain Forms of the Second Degree Equation. VI.—The Parabola and Certain Forms of the Second Degree Equation. VII.—The Ellipse and Certain Forms of the Second Degree Equation. VIII.—The Hyperbola and Certain Forms of the Second Degree Equation. IX.—Other Loci and Equations. X.—Empirical Loci and Equations. XI.—Poles, Polars and Diameters. XII.—Elements of Calculus. XIII.—Solid Analytic Geometry.

Smail—Elements of the Theory of Infinite Processes

By Lloyd L. Smail, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, University of Oregon, formerly Assistant Professor of Mathematics, University of Washington. 336 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½.....**$3.50**

The material included covers not only the usual discussion of infinite series and products and their convergence and manipulations, but also the more important conceptions and propositions in the less familiar fields of infinite continued fractions, infinite determinants, infinite integrals, Dirichlet series, Fourier series, asymptotic and summable series, and in a final chapter, the definitions and a few fundamental properties of the more important higher transcendental functions defined by infinite processes.

CONTENTS.—I.—Infinite Aggregates. II.—Infinite Sequences. III.—Theory of Limits. IV.—Special Limits. V.—Exponential and Logarithmic Limits and Inequalities. VI.—Infinitary Notation. VII.—General Properties of Infinite Series. VIII.—Simple Tests of Convergence for Positive Series. IX.—Series of Positive and Negative Terms. X.—Conditional and Unconditional Convergence. XI.—Multiplication of Series. XII.—Series of Variable Terms. Uniform Convergence. XIII.—Power Series. XIV.—Elementary Functions. XV.—Double Sequence. XVI.—Double and Multiple Series. XVII.—Infinite Products. XVIII.—Trigonometric Developments. Bernoulli and Euler Numbers. XIX.—Dirichlet Series. XX.—Infinite Integrals. XXI.—Trigonometric or Fourier Series. XXII.—Asymptotic and Summable Series. XXIII.—Infinite Continued Fractions. XXIV.—Infinite Determinants. XXV.—Higher Transcendents.

Six-Place Tables

132 *pages, pocket size, flexible*.....**$1.25**

A selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, logarithms of numbers, logarithms of the trigonometric functions, and the natural trigonometric functions.

The tables are those most commonly needed by engineers and engineering students.

CONTENTS.—I.—Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, Cube Roots, Circumferences and Areas. II.—Fifth Roots and Fifth Powers. III.—Circumferences and Areas of Circles. IV.—Logarithms of Numbers. V.—Logarithmic Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents. VI.—Natural Sines and Cosines. VII.—Natural Tangents and Cotangents. VIII.—Trigonometric Formulas.

Huntington—Handbook of Mathematics for Engineers

By Edward V. Huntington, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Harvard University. 191 *pages, pocket size, flexible binding*.....**$2.00**

A summary of the facts, formulas and tables which are most likely to be useful to the worker in applied mathematics. The book is a reprint of sections 1 and 2 of Marks' Mechanical Engineers' Handbook.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mathematical Tables and Weights and Measures. II.—Mathematics—Arithmetic. Geometry and Mensuration, Algebra, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry. Differential and Integral Calculus, Graphical Representation of Functions, Vector Analysis.

Peirce and Carver—Handbook of Formulas and Tables for Engineers

Compiled by Clarence A. Peirce, formerly Assistant Professor of Power Engineering in Sibley College, Cornell University, with Mathematical Sections by Walter B. Carver, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Cornell University. Second edition. 188 *pages, pocket size, thin paper, illustrated, flexible binding* **$2.00**

A modern handbook for the engineer and student. This second edition includes hydraulic formulas, tables of natural logarithms and hyperbolic functions, a paragraph on the laws of exponents, and additional steam tables and charts.

CONTENTS.—I.—Algebra. II.—Geometry and Trigonometry. III.—Analytic Geometry. IV.—Calculus. V.—Measurement. VI.—Physical and Chemical Properties of Substances. VII.—Mechanics. VIII.—Strength of Material. IX.—Standard Gauges, Fastenings and Flanges. X.—Mathematical Tables—Steam Tables and Charts.

Steinmetz, C. P.—Engineering Mathematics.....**$3.50**
(For description see page 86.)

Norris and Smith—Shop Mathematics

Part I.—Shop Arithmetic.

By E. B. Norris, formerly Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin, and Kenneth G. Smith, formerly Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 187 *pages, 6 x 9, 86 figures. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.75**

Designed primarily for home study, it covers the fundamental principles of arithmetic, with applications in general to the metal working trades, but of interest and value to men in other lines of industry. The first part covers arithmetic proper and is followed with practice in calculation, in handling simple formulas, imparting a knowledge of machines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Common Fractions. II.—Addition and Subtraction of Fractions. III.—Multiplication and Division of Fractions. IV.—Money and Wages. V.—Decimal Fractions. VI.—Percentage. VII.—Circumferences of Circles; Cutting and Grinding Speeds. VIII.—Ratio and Proportion. IX.—Pulley and Gear Trains: Change Gears. X.—Areas and Volumes of Simple Figures. XI.—Square Root. XII.—Mathematical Tables (Circles, Powers and Roots). XIII.—Levers. XIV.—Tackle Blocks. XV.—The Inclined Plane and Screw. XVI.—Work Power and Energy; Horsepower of Belting. XVII.—Horsepower of Engines. XVIII.—Mechanics of Fluids. XIX.—Heat. XX.—Strength of Materials.

Norris and Craigo—Shop Mathematics

Part II.—Advanced Shop Mathematics.

By Earle B. Norris, formerly Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Ralph T. Craigo, formerly Instructor in Mathematics, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 210 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$1.75**

Presents such of the principles of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and logarithms as have been found to be of practical value in the shop. Designed for home study and for trade, night and continuation schools.

MATHEMATICS

CONTENTS.—I.—Formulas. II.—Explanation of Terms; Algebraic Addition. III.—Algebraic Subtraction. IV.—Transformation of Formulas. V.—Algebraic Multiplication and Division. VI.—Solution of Simple Equations. VII.—Simultaneous Equations; Quadratic Equations. VIII.—Tables and Curves. IX.—Equations of Curves. X.—Geometric Constructions. XI.—Construction and Properties of Geometric Figures. XII.—Areas of Geometric Figures. XIII.—Volumes and Surfaces of Solids. XIV.—Trigonometry—The Tangent and Cotangent. XV.—Some Uses of the Tangent and Cotangent. XVI.—The Sine, Cosine, Secant and Cosecant. XVII.—Screw Threads and Spirals. XVIII.—Solution of Triangles. XIX.—Logarithms. XX.—Logarithms of Decimals, Powers and Roots.

Hale—Practical Applied Mathematics

By Joseph W. L. Hale, formerly Supervisor Apprentice Schools, Pennsylvania Lines East of Pittsburgh and Erie. 206 *pages,* 4½ *x* 7, 184 *illustrations*....**$1.40**

A useful text for apprentice, trade and vocational schools. It has been designed for use in the apprentice schools of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. A companion to "Practical Mechanics and Allied Subjects" (see page 142).

CONTENTS.—I.—Simple Processes. II.—Common Fractions. III.—Decimals. IV.—Percentage. V.—Ratio and Proportion. VI.—Measurement of Angles. VII.—Mensuration of Rectangles and Other Four-Sided Figures. VIII.—Mensuration of Triangles. IX.—The Circle. X.—Mensuration of Simple Solids. XI.—Use of Rules and Formulas, General Expressions. XII.—Simple Equations. XIII.—The Binomial. XIV.—The Use of Tables and Curves. XV.—Cube Root. XVI.—Mensuration of Prisms, Pyramids and Cones. XVII.—Mensuration of Miscellaneous Solids. XVIII.—Miscellaneous Rules for Polygons. XIX.—Miscellaneous Rules for Length, Area and Volume. XX.—The Metric System of Measurement Tables.

Palmer—Practical Mathematics

By Claude Irwin Palmer, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Armour Institute of Technology. Second edition. *Four volumes. Pocket size. Illustrated. Cloth. Each* **$1.25**

Per set **$5.00**

A set of distinctive books on mathematics for men in all trades. They combine problems with practical information in such a way that the student feels he is in touch with real things.

I. Arithmetic with Applications. Gives a concise treatment of various subjects and their applications, checks of progress, degree of accuracy possible in solutions, and contracted process. 152 *pages.*

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Work and Review. II.—Common Fractions. III.—Decimal Fractions. IV.—Short Methods and Checks. V.—Weights and Measures. VI.—Percentage and Applications. VII.—Ratio and Proportion. VIII.—Density and Specific Gravity. IX.—Powers and Roots.

II. Geometry with Applications. Definitions are stated clearly, facts or principles are discussed in ways to show their reasonableness, devices and methods of practical men are used, together with applications to various trades. 172 *pages.*

CONTENTS.—I.—Plane Surfaces, Lines and Angles. II.—Triangles. III.—Circles. IV.—Graphical Methods. V.—Prisms. VI.—Cylinders. VII.—Pyramids, Cones and Frustums. VIII.—The Sphere. IX.—Various Other Solids.

III. Algebra with Applications. Gives sufficient drill to make direct applications to practical problems; equations are applied to practical problems; graphical methods are considered. 188 *pages.*

CONTENTS.—I.—Notation and Definitions. II.—Formulas and Translations. III.—Positive and Negative Numbers. IV.—Addition and Subtraction. V.—Equations. VI.—Multiplication. VII.—Division, Special Products and Factors. VIII.—Equations. IX.—Fractions. X.—Equations and Formulas. XI.—Equations with More than One Unknown. XII.—Exponents, Powers and Roots. XIII.—Quadratic Equations. XIV.—Variation. XV.—Graphics.

IV. Trigonometry and Logarithms. Gives many applications and emphasizes those parts that may be applied directly to practical problems. 150 *pages,* including index to four parts.

CONTENTS.—I.—Logarithms. II.—Trigonometry Introduction, Angles. III.—Trigonometric Functions. IV.—Tables and Their Uses. V.—Right Triangles. VI.—Relations Between Ratios and Plotting. VII.—Trigonometric Ratios of More than One Angle. VIII.—Solution of Oblique Triangles.

Palmer—Practical Mathematics for Home Study. 493 *pages, pocket size, flexible* **$4.00**

Bromley and Cobleigh—Mathematics for the Practical Engineer

By Charles H. Bromley and Henry R. Cobleigh, of the Editorial Staff of *Power.* 220 *pages* 5½ *x* 8¼, 75 *illustrations*....**$2.50**

MATHEMATICS

This book aims, by giving the necessary mathematical foundation, to bridge the gap between practical operating experience and the technical knowledge needed in modern practice.

Any mechanic in any trade will find in it the lessons for home study in the essential branches of mathematics that he has been looking for. It presents the material simply and entertainingly. The material appeared originally in *Power* as a part of the Engineers' Study Course.

Colvin—Machine Shop Calculations

By Fred H. Colvin, Editor, *American Machinist.* 174 *pages,* 4½ *x* 7, *illustrated* **$1.25**

A practical mathematics for shop men.

CONTENTS.—Common Fractions. Decimal Fractions. Cancellation. Ratio or Proportion. Percentage. Speed of Pulleys. Speed of Gearing. Gearing a Lathe to Cut any Thread. Screw Thread Calculations. Drilling for Taps. Taper Work. Speed of Lathers, Planers and Shapers. Square and Cube Root. Measuring Surfaces. Contents or Volume of Solid Bodies. Measuring Angles. Making and Using Formulas. The Vernier and Micrometer. Regular Polygons and Their Properties. The Use of Shop "Trig." Trigonometry Tables.

Seaver—Mathematical Handbook

Selected and arranged by Edwin P. Seaver, formerly Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Harvard University. 290 *pages,* 5 *x* 8..... **$3.00**

It contains the chief formulæ of algebra, trigonometry, circular and hyperbolic functions, differential and integral calculus, and analytic geometry, together with many mathematical tables, selected and arranged with the greatest care. It has besides all of the commonly used mathematical tables and a lot of special tables of great value, such as those of hyperbolic functions, velocity of falling bodies, etc., etc.

Claudel—Handbook of Mathematics

By J. Claudel. From the seventh French edition. Translated and edited by Otis Allen Kenyon. 708 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 422 *illustrations*..... **$4.50**

CONTENTS—PART I.—ARITHMETIC.—I.—Fundamental Operation on Whole Numbers. II.—Properties of Whole Divisors. III.—Fractions and Decimal Numbers. IV.—Powers and Roots. V—Ratios, Proportions, Progressions. VI.—Divers Rules. VII.—Logarithms. PART II.—ALGEBRA.—I.—Of the Four Fundamental Algebraic Quantities. II.—Equations of the First Degree. III.—Powers and Roots of the Algebraic Quantities. IV.—Equations of the Second Degree. PART III.—GEOMETRY.—Plane Geometry, Solid Geometry. Problems in Geometry. PART IV.—TRIGONOMETRY.—Plane. Spherical Trigonometry. PART V.—ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. PART VI.—CALCULUS.—I.—Differential Calculus. II.—Integral Calculus. III.—Application of Integral Calculus.

Cajori—A History of the Logarithmic Slide Rule and Allied Instruments

By Florian Cajori, Professor of Mathematics, and Dean of the School of Engineering, Colorado College. 109 *pages,* 5 *x* 7, 16 *illustrations*..... **$1.00**

Lubarsky, L. H.—Elementary Algebra (1908)..... **$1.00**

Mechanical Engineering

HEAT AND THERMODYNAMICS—ENGINE-ROOM PRACTICE—POWER PLANTS—GAS POWER—POWER HANDBOOKS—COMPRESSED AIR—LUBRICATION—REFRIGERATION—HEATING, VENTILATION AND PLUMBING—PATTERN-MAKING—MACHINE SHOP WORK—FOUNDRY.

(*See also Hydraulic Engineering—Machine Design—Mechanics—Shop Mathematics—Iron- and Steel-Welding.*)

Marks—Mechanical Engineers' Handbook

LIONEL S. MARKS, Editor-in-Chief, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Harvard University. Assisted by over 50 Specialists. Total issue, 65,000. 1,800 *pages, flexible,* 4½ *x* 7, *gilt edges, thumb indexed, about* 1,000 *illustrations and diagrams* **$6.00**

This handbook meets the demand for a comprehensive and authoritative reference work for mechanical engineers. There are 15 main sections, each the product of one or more well-known specialists. Fundamental theory is thoroughly covered and the engineering data throughout have been selected always by specialists. Every subject is fully and carefully indexed for quick reference.

LIST OF SECTIONS AND CONTRIBUTORS.—I.—MATHEMATICAL TABLES AND WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. E. V. Huntington, Professor of Mechanics, Harvard University. Louis A. Fischer, B.S., Chief of the Division of Weights and Measures, U. S. Bureau of Standards. II.—MATHEMATICS. E. V. Huntington, Professor of Mechanics, Harvard University. III.—MECHANICS OF SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS. Harrison W. Hayward, Professor of Materials of Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Howard D. Hess (Deceased), Professor of Machine Design, Cornell University. Ernest W. Schoder, Professor in Charge Hydraulic Laboratory, Cornell University. IV.—HEAT. G. A. Goodenough, Professor of Thermodynamics, University of Illinois. V.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. William Kendrick Hatt, Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of Laboratory of Testing Materials, Purdue University, Member Advisory Board, Forest Product Laboratory, U. S. Forest Service. VI.—MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING. Louis A. Fischer, Chief of Division of Weights and Measures, U. S. Bureau of Standards. H. M. Boylston, Consulting Metallurgical Engineer. H. V. Wille, Assistant General Superintendent, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Consulting Metallurgist, Remington Arms Co. and Eddystone Ammunition Co. Richard Moldenke, Consulting Metallurgist. Guilliam Henry Clamer, First Vice-President and Secretary, The Ajax Metal Co. Morgan B. Smith, Chief Chemist, Detroit United Lines. Henry A. Gardner, Assistant Director, the Institute of Industrial Research, Washington, D. C. Sanford E. Thompson, Consulting Engineer. Hermann von Schrenk, Consulting Timber Engineer. William Kendrick Hatt, Professor of Civil Engineering, and Director of Laboratory of Testing Materials, Purdue University, Member Advisory Board, Forest Product Laboratory, U. S. Forest Service. Ozni P. Hood, Chief Mechanical Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines. Carl F. Woods, Secretary, Arthur D. Little, Inc. Augustus H. Gill, Professor of Technical Analysis, Massachusetts Intitiute of Technology. VII.—MACHINE ELEMENTS. Walter Rautenstrauch, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Columbia University. L. C. Loewenstein, Engineer with General Electric Co. C. W. Ham, Associate Professor of Machine Design, University of Illinois. Brackett K. Thorogood, Demonstrator of Engineering Drawing, Harvard University. Lionel S. Marks, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Harvard University. VIII.—POWER GENERATION. William D. Ennis, formerly Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. L. C. Loewenstein, Engineer with General Electric Co. Lionel S. Marks, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Harvard University. W. M. White, Manager and Chief Engineer, Hydraulic Dept., Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Arthur D. Pratt, Assistant to the Advisory Engineer, Babcock & Wilcox Co. George A. Orrok, Mechanical Engineer, The New York Edison Co. Charles M. Sames, Mechanical Engineer, formerly Editor of *Industrial Engineering and the Engineering Digest.* IX.—HOISTING AND CONVEYING. C. K. Baldwin, Vice-President, Robins Conveying Belt Co. X.—TRANSPORTATION. P. M. Heldt, Technical Editor of *Automotive Industry.* Edward C. Schmidt, Prof. of Railway Engineering, Univ. of Illinois. William F. Durand, Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., Univ. J. C. Hunsaker, Instr. in Aeronautical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Asst. Naval Constructor, U. S. Navy. XI.—BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT. Lionel S. Marks, Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, Harvard Univ. Sanford E. Thompson, Consulting Engineer. Charles Day, Consulting Engineer (Day & Zimmermann). Konrad Meier, Consulting Mechanical Engineer for Heating and Ventilating. W. H. Carrier, President, The Carrier Air Conditioning Co. of America. Louis Bell, Consulting Engineer. David S. Beyer, Manager Accident Prevention Dept., Massachusetts Employees' Insurance Association, Director National Safety Council, etc. H. O. Lacount, Engineer, Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Cos. XII.—

MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE. L. P. Alford, formerly Editor-in-Chief, *The American Machinist.* Hugo Diemer, formerly Prof. of Industrial Engineering, Pennsylvania State College. XIII.—PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS. F. F. Nickel, Engineer with Henry R. Worthington. L. C. Loewenstein, Engineer with General Electric Co. E. B. Williams, Manager of Dept. of Air and Fan Engineering, B. F. Sturtevant Co. H. J. Thorkelson, formerly Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, Univ. of Wisconsin. XIV.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. M. C. Beebe, formerly Prof. of Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. XV.—ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS, MECHANICAL REFRIGERATION, ETC. W. G. Raymond, Prof. of Civil Engineering, and Dean of College of Applied Science, State University of Iowa. J. A. Moyer, formerly Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, and in charge of Pennsylvania Engineering Experimental Station, Pennsylvania State College. F. L. Fairbanks, Chief Engineer, Quincy Market Cold Storage & Warehouse Co. Odin Roberts, Counsellor-at-Law. "First Aid to the Injured" and other miscellaneous information by the Editorial Staff.

HEAT, THERMODYNAMICS AND ENGINE ROOM PRACTICE

Lucke—Engineering Thermodynamics

By CHARLES EDWARD LUCKE, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Columbia University. 1,176 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$8.00**

The most comprehensive treatment ever published of the industrial problems dealing with heat, so written as to enable engineers, draftsmen and managers to get a numerical answer to the everyday problems of design and performance of heating, refrigerating and power apparatus.

CONTENTS.—I.—General principles underlying the doing of work by expansive fluids in cylinders and the development of kinetic energy in jets of fluids in nozzles. II.—Compressor horsepower and capacity, their relation to type of machine and its dimensions; formulas for one, two and three stages for any gas or vapor under treatment in cylinders, both with and without clearance. III.—Piston steam engine and compressed air engine horsepower and consumption, for simple, compound and triple expansion arrangements, with finite, infinite and no receiver conditions in multiple expansion cases, and for any amount of clearance, cut-off and compression in cylinders. IV.—Heat and its relation to the physical condition of substances, both solids, liquids, vapors and gases, and the effects of change in heat condition on their physical state. Formulas, tables and charts permitting of the calculation of the effect of any thermal change. V.—Fuels, both natural and manufactured, solid, liquid and gaseous. Their combustion explosively and non-explosively in furnaces and chambers. Gasification of solid and liquid fuels in retorts and producers and the generation of steam in steam boilers. VI.—Transformation of heat into work and work into heat. Thermal efficiency of steam engines, steam turbines and gas engines. Mechanical refrigeration processes and the relation of refrigerating capacity and horsepower required to fundamental conditions. Application of heat and work relations to the flow of expansive fluids in orifices, nozzles, pipes and chimneys.

Lucke and Flather—A Textbook of Engineering Thermodynamics

An Abridgment of Engineering Thermodynamics by CHARLES EDWARD LUCKE and JOHN J. FLATHER, Professors of Mechanical Engineering in the University of Minnesota. 688 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 189 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—PART I.—WORK DETERMINATIONS INDEPENDENT OF THERMAL CONDITIONS. I.—Work and Power. II.—Work of Compressors. III.—Compressor Characteristics. IV.—Work of Simple Piston Engines. V.—Work Distribution in Multi-Expansion Piston Engines. VI.—Piston Engines. PART II.—EFFECT OF CHANGE IN HEAT CONTENT OF SUBSTANCES. VII.—Effects of Changes in Heat Content of Substances Without Change of State. VIII.—Changes of Physical State with Heat Content. IX.—Change of Chemical State with Heat. X.—Fuels. XI.—Gasification and Combustion of Fuel. XII.—Steam Boiler Evaporation. PART III.—TRANSFORMATION OF HEAT AND WORK BY CHANGES OF SUBSTANCE CONDITION. XIII.—Heat and Work. XIV.—Thermal Cycles for Steam. XV.—Thermal Cycles for Gas. XVI.—Efficiency of Transformation of Heat into Work by Steam and Gas Cyclic and Actual. XVII.—Flow of Expansive Fluids Through Orifices, Nozzles, Ducts, Flues, Chimneys and Pipes. XVIII.—Efficiency of Compressed Air Engines With and Without Preheat. XIX.—Mechanical Refrigeration.

Lucke and Flather—Handbook of Thermodynamics Tables and Diagrams

A selection of Tables and Diagrams from Engineering Thermodynamics by CHARLES EDWARD LUCKE and JOHN J. FLATHER. 238 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 87 *tables,* 82 *charts* **$1.50**

Greene—Heat Engineering

By ARTHUR M. GREENE, JR., Dean and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Princeton University. 462 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 198 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

An application of the principles of thermodynamics to the various phases of heat engineering.

A textbook which contains a wide range of useful data for the practicing engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Principles. II.—Heat Engines and Efficiencies. III.—Heat Transmission. IV.—Air Compressors. V.—The Steam Engine. VI.—Multiple Expansion Engines. VII.—Steam Nozzles, Injectors, Steam Turbines. VIII.—Condensers, Cooling Towers and Evaporators. IX.—Internal Combustion Engines and Combustion. X.—Refrigeration.

Ninde—Design and Construction of Heat Engines

By Wm. E. Ninde, late Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Syracuse University. 704 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 466 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

This book supplies in one volume the material most essential to the well-equipped, independent designer of steam engines. By means of a separate treatment of the different phases of the subject, it gives this material in the form most convenient for use in class-room and practical work.

The book includes data and drawings from some of the best designers and builders of heat engines in the United States.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Heat Engine. II.—Thermodynamics. III.—Friction Lubrication. IV.—Power and Thrust. V.—Mechanics. VI.—Machine Design.

Potter and Calderwood—Elements of Steam and Gas Power Engineering

By Andry A. Potter, Dean of Engineering, Purdue University, and James P. Calderwood, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Kansas State Agricultural College. 304 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 225 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A clear and concrete statement of the principles underlying the construction and operation of steam and gas power equipment. The book covers steam engines, steam turbines, internal combustion engines and gas producers, and also the application of steam and gas power to locomotives, automobiles, trucks and tractors.

Each chapter gives the fundamental principles underlying the particular phase of equipment under consideration, the structural details, auxiliary parts, and operation and management.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamentals of Power Engineering. II.—Steam Power Fuels and Combustion. III.—Steam. IV.—Boilers. V.—Boilers and Auxiliaries. VI.—Piping and Boiler-Room Accessories. VII.—Steam Engines. VIII.—Steam Turbines. IX.—Engine and Turbine Auxiliaries. X.—Steam Power Plant Testing. XI.—Internal Combustion Engines. XII.—Internal Combustion Engine Fuels and Gas Producers. XIII.—Auxiliaries for Internal Combustion Engines. XIV.—Gas and Power Plant Testing. XV.—Locomotives. XVI.—Automobiles, Trucks and Tractors.

Allen and Bursley—Heat Engines

By John R. Allen, late Dean, College of Engineering, University of Minnesota, and Joseph A. Bursley, Junior Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Michigan. Second edition. Total issue, 23,500. 320 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 185 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A simple but comprehensive book of practice (not design). It covers: (1) steam engines with boiler plants and auxiliaries; (2) gas engines with producers and oil engines; (3) steam turbines.

CONTENTS.—HEAT. Elementary Thermodynamics. Properties of Steam. Calorimeters, and Mechanical Mixtures. Combustion and Fuels. Boilers. Boiler Auxiliaries. Steam Engines. Types and Details. Testing of Steam Engines. Valve Gears. Governors. Compound Engines. Condensers and Air Pumps. Steam Turbines. Gas Engines. Details of Gas Engine Construction. Economy of Heat Engines.

Emswiler—Thermodynamics

By J. E. Emswiler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Michigan. 266 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 124 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A presentation of the essentials of Thermodynamics with especial regard to the student's viewpoint.

There are two principal features of the book that deserve special mention: (1) the arrangement of the order of presentation in such a way that formal discussion of the rather abstract phases of the subject—The Laws of Thermodynamics and the Kinetic Theory of Heat—is reserved until the student has acquired an experience of his own and (2) wherever possible, the student is presented, at the beginning of the subject, with a schematic diagram of an actual heat engine whose principle is to be explained.

CONTENTS.—I.—Thermodynamics and Energy. II.—The Steam Power Plant Considered as a Heat Engine. III.—The Working Substance. IV.—Pressure-Volume and Temperature Entropy Diagrams. V.—The Effects of Heat—How Steam Does Work. VI.—What Maximum Portion of the Steam Supplied Could an Ideal Heat Utilizer Convert into Work. VII.—Available, Unavailable, Utilized, and Waste Energy-Losses. VIII.—Vapor Refrigeration. IX.—The Compression and Expansion of Permanent Gases. Conditional Relations. X.—The Compression and Expansion of Permanent Gases. Energy Relations. XI.—Intrinsic Energy and Heat Content.—Throttling of Gases. XII.—Mixtures of Gaseous Substances. XIII.—The Air Heat Engine. XIV.—The Energy Laws of Thermodynamics. XV.—The Decrease of Available Energy. XVI.—The Flow of Fluids. XVII.—Kinetic Engines—The Steam Turbine and the Injector.

Cardullo—Practical Thermodynamics

By FORREST E. CARDULLO, formerly Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Texas. 414 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—Introduction. The Nature and Measurement of Heat. The Thermal Properties of Gases. The Expansion of Gases. Thermodynamic Processes and Cycles. The Thermal Properties of Vapors. Wet and Superheated Vapors. Mixtures of Gases and Vapors. The Steam Engine. Steam Cycles. Losses in the Steam Engine. Notes on the Design and Testing of Steam Engines. The Steam Turbine. Condensing Machinery. Combustion. The Steam Boiler. Boiler Plant Auxiliaries. Water-Cooling Apparatus. Hot-Air Engines. The Internal Combustion Engine. Notes on the Design and Performance of Internal Combustion Engines. Gaseous Fuels. Compressed Air. Refrigeration. Heating. Ventilation, Evaporation and Drying. The Temperature-Entropy Diagram. The Kinetic Theory of Heat.

Hartmann—Heat and Thermodynamics

By FRANCIS M. HARTMANN, Professor of Physics and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Cooper Union. 346 *pages, 6 x 9, 72 illustrations*.....**$3.50**

CONTENTS.—HEAT.—I.—Temperature and Thermal Units. II.—Calorimetry. III.—Production of and Effects of Heat. IV.—Expansion of Solids and Liquids. V.—Fundamental Equations of Gases. VI.—Elasticities and Thermal Capacities of Gases. VII.—Propagation of Heat. THERMODYNAMICS.—VIII.—Fundamental Principles. IX.—Steam and Steam Engines. X.—Entropy. XI.—Applications of Temperature-Entropy Diagrams. XII.—Elementary Steam and Engine Tests. XIII.—Compound Engines. XIV.—Internal Combustion Engines and Fuels. XV.—Ideal Coefficient of Conversion and Elementary Tests. XVI.—Compressed Air and Compressors. XVII.—Refrigeration. XVIII.—Steam Turbines.

Shealy—Heat

By E. M. SHEALY, late Assistant Professor of Steam Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 265 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.50**

It is designed to supply the fundamental knowledge necessary for the successful study and understanding of the steam engine, gas engine, refrigerating machine and air compressor. It is elementary in treatment, and written especially for engineers and firemen.

CONTENTS.—I.—Temperature and Its Effects. II.—Work and Power. III.—Energy. IV.—Transferring and Measuring Heat. V.—Generation of Heat. VI.—Measurement of Pressure and Effects of Heat on Gases. VII.—Laws of Gases. VIII.—Compression and Expansion of Gases. IX.—Properties of Steam and Other Vapors. X.—Condensation and Evaporation. XI.—The Steam Engine. XII.—Multiple Expansion Engines. XIII.—Air Compression. XIV.—Gas Engines. XV.—Refrigeration. XVI.—House Heating.

Shealy—Steam Boilers

By E. M. SHEALY. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 374 *pages, 6 x 9. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$3.50**

A book for the use of firemen and others in responsible charge of boiler-rooms. It covers fully and practically the operation of boilers, rather than their design. It includes much descriptive matter relating to boilers and boiler-room equipment. It has useful material on efficient combustion and smoke prevention.

CONTENTS.—I.—Types of Boilers—Flue and Fire-Tube Boilers. II.—Water-Tube Boilers. III.—Boiler Calculations. IV.—Stays and Staying. V.—Heat and Work. VI.—Effects of Heat. VII.—Properties of Steam. VIII.—Actual and Equivalent Evaporation. IX.—Fuels. X.—Chemistry of Combustion. XI.—Methods of Firing. XII.—The Smokeless Combustion of Coal. XIII.—Settings. XIV.—Piping and Boiler Fittings. XV.—Boiler Accessories. XVI.—Chimneys and Draft. XVII.—Boiler Feed Waters. XVIII.—Feed Water Heaters. XIX.—Inspection and Care of Boilers. XX.—Boiler Testing.

Shealy—Steam Engines

By E. M. SHEALY. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 290 *pages, 6 x 9. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$3.00**

The fundamental principles underlying the operation of the steam engine explained in a simple, non-mathematical manner. The discussion of valve gears is especially full and clear.

CONTENTS.—I.—Principles of the Steam Engine. II.—Corliss and Other Engines. III.—Parts of the Steam Engine. IV.—Heat, Work and Pressure. V.—Properties of Steam. VI.—Indicators. VII.—Indicated and Brake Horsepower. VIII.—Action of Steam in the Cylinder. IX.—Steam Engine Testing. X.—The Slide Valve. XI.—The Valve Diagram. XII.—Valve Setting. XIII.—Shifting, Eccentric and Meyer Valves. XIV.—Reversing Mechanisms. XV.—Corliss Valve Gears. XVI.—Governing. XVII.—Compound Engines. XVIII.—Condensing Apparatus. XIX.—Lubrication. XX.—Steam Turbines.

POWER PLANT SERIES

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, Consulting Engineer

Croft—Practical Heat

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by EDMOND SIROKY, I. V. LE BOW, E. R. POWELL, A. J. DIXON, I. O. ROYSE, EARL BUMILLER, H. O. CROFT. 695 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 628 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A book on heat and the practical applications of heat which anyone with a working knowledge of arithmetic can use intelligently.

The book discusses fundamental principles of heat, the effects of heat, gas and vapor cycles, combustion, fuels, steam power plants, internal combustion engine power plants, building warming, refrigeration and the instruments used in heat engineering.

More than 600 question-answering illustrations and diagrams are included.

CONTENTS.—I.—Force, Pressure, Work, Energy, Power. II.—Matter, Heat, Temperature. III.—The Source of Heat. IV.—Heat—Its Measurement and Transformations. V.—Transfer of Heat. VI.—Effects of Heat. VII.—Expansion and Contraction of Solids and Liquids. VIII.—Heat Phenomena of Gases. IX.—Melting and Freezing of Substances. X.—Vaporization. XI.—Steam and Other Vapors. XII.—Gas and Vapor Cycles. XIII.—Fuels. XIV.—Combustion. XV.—Steam Power Plants. XVI.—Internal-Combustion-Engine Power Plants. XVII.—Building Warming. XVIII.—Refrigeration. XIX.—Instruments.

Croft—Steam-Turbine Principles and Practice

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by EDMUND SIROKY, I. V. LE BOW and E. R. POWELL. 347 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 276 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A practical book giving the operating engineer, the plant superintendent and the manager such information as is necessary to insure the successful and economical operation of steam turbines and to make a wise choice in the purchase of a turbine. The book covers steam-turbine installation, operation, lubrication, testing and maintenance. Special attention is given to the economics of steam-turbine operation.

CONTENTS.—I.—Steam-Turbine Fundamental Principles. II.—Steam-Turbine Nomenclature and Classification. III.—Steam-Turbine Types and Construction. IV.—Steam-Turbine Installation. V.—Steam-Turbine Shafts, Bearings, and Packing Glands. VI.—Steam-Turbine Governors and Valves. VII.—Steam-Turbine Reduction Gears and Couplings. VIII.—Steam-Turbine Regenerators and Condensers. IX.—High-Pressure, Bleeder, Mixed-Pressure, and Exhaust-Steam Turbines. X.—Steam-Turbine Lubrication. XI.—Steam-Turbine Operation and Maintenance. XII.—Steam-Turbine Testing. XIII.—Effect of Steam Pressure, Superheat, and Vacuum on Steam-Turbine Economy. XIV.—Steam-Turbine Economics and Selection.

Croft—Machinery Foundations and Erection

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by EDMOND SIROKY, I. V. LE BOW, E. R. POWELL, A. J. DIXON, H. O. CROFT, C. TRAPP, I. O. ROYSE. 691 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 773 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A practical, non-mathematical discussion of the principles and methods of machinery and engine foundation design and construction and of machinery and engine erection for the use of the practical engineer, works superintendent and millwright.

The book covers such important topics as the six general requirements which a safe foundation must satisfy; how to minimize the transmission of vibration; the bearing power and properties of different soils; and the selection of the proper type of foundation for a specific purpose.

A working knowledge of arithmetic is ample mathematical equipment for the use of this book.

CONTENTS.—I.—Machinery-Foundation Functions, Principles and Vibration. II.—Foundation Anchor Bolts. III.—Effect of Painting on Anchor-Bolt Corrosion and Bond. IV.—Anchors and Anchor Plates. V.—Anchor-Plate Pockets. VI.—Anchor-Bolt Castings. VII.—Anchor-Bolt Templets. VIII.—Laying Out and Excavating. IX.—Masonry and Concrete Foundations and Forms Therefor. X.—Enlarging, Repairing and Removing Existing Foundations. XI.—Steam Engine and Other Reciprocating-Machine Foundations. XII.—Steam Turbine Foundations. XIII.—Steam Boiler Foundations. XIV.—Waterwheel Foundations. XV.—Electrical Machinery Foundations. XVI.—Forging-Hammer Foundations. XVII.—Planer Foundations and Erection. XVIII.—Drilling Anchor-Bolt Holes in Machinery Foundations. XIX.—Erection of Machinery. XX.—Installing Anchor Bolts in Heavy-Machinery Foundations. XXI.—Grouting Machinery Bedplates.

Croft—Steam-Engine Principles and Practice

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by EDMOND SIROKY, H. C. CROFT, A. J. DIXON, and E. R. POWELL. 513 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 547 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A practical book giving the information that operating engineers and plant superintendents require concerning steam engines. It gives data that will enable the reader

to select, operate, care for and repair steam engines properly and to make a study of how to improve their economy. A working knowledge of arithmetic should enable the reader to understand all the material.

CONTENTS.—I.—Function and Principle of the Steam Engine. II.—Steam-Engine Mechanisms and Nomenclature. III.—Steam-Engine Indicators and Indicator Practice. IV.—Slide Valves and Their Setting. V.—Corliss and Poppet Valves and Their Setting. VI.—Fly-Ball Steam-Engine Governors, Principles and Adjustment. VII.—Shaft Steam-Engine Governors, Principles and Adjustment. VIII.—Compound and Multi-Expansion Engines. IX.—Condensing and Non-Condensing Operation. X.—Steam-Engine Efficiencies and How to Increase Them. XI.—Steam Engines of Modern Types. XII.—Steam-Engine Testing. XIII.—Reciprocating-Engine Management, Operation and Repair. XIV.—Use of Superheated Steam in Engines. XV.—Selecting an Engine. XVI.—Steam-Engine Lubrication.

Croft—Steam Boilers

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by I. O. ROYSE, I. V. LE BOW, A. J. DIXON, and E. R. POWELL. 412 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 511 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A sound, practical book for those who are preparing to pass engineers' license examinations. A working knowledge of arithmetic will qualify one to read it understandingly.

CONTENTS.—I.—Function, Classification and Requirements of the Steam Boiler. II.—Evolution of the Steam Boiler. III.—Modern Types of Boilers. IV.—Boiler Codes and Inspection Laws. V.—Materials Used in Steam Boiler Construction. VI.—Stresses in the Strengths of Steam Boilers. VII.—Riveted Joints. VIII.—Braces and Stays. IX.—Fire Tubes and Water Tubes. X.—Manholes and Handholes. XI.—Boiler Accessories. XII.—Steam Generation and Superheating. XIII.—Boiler Capacities and Ratings. XIV.—Fuels. XV.—Combustion and Firing. XVI.—Boiler Settings and Furnaces. XVII.—Mechanical Stokers. XVIII.—Petroleum and Gaseous Fuels. XIX.—Draft and Its Production and Measurement. XX.—Chimneys, Breechings and Dampers. XXI.—Artificial Draft Equipment. XXII.—Fuel Economizers. XXIII.—Feed Water and Feed Water Treatment. XXIV.—Management, Inspection and Maintenance of Steam Boilers. XXV.—Selections of Steam Boilers.

Croft—Steam Power Plant Auxiliaries and Accessories

Edited by TERRELL CROFT, assisted by EDMOND SIROKY. 447 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 402 *illustrations* **$3.00**

This book shows the operating engineer how to select, install, operate and maintain auxiliary equipment. It gives him information that will help him to do this with a minimum of preventable losses and at as small an upkeep expense as is feasible.

CONTENTS.—I.—Pump Calculations. II.—Direct-Acting Steam Pumps. III.—Crank-Action Pumps. IV.—Centrifugal and Rotary Pumps. V.—Injectors. VI.—Boiler-Feeding Apparatus (Pump Governors). VII.—Feed-Water Heaters. VIII.—Fuel Economizers. IX.—Condensers. X.—Methods of Recooling Condensing Water. XI.—Steam Piping of Power Plants. XII.—Live-Steam and Exhaust-Steam Separators. XIII.—Steam-Traps.

Gill—Engine Room Chemistry

By AUGUSTUS H. GILL, Professor of Technical Analysis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Third edition. 174 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 49 *illustrations*....**$2.00**

No previous knowledge of chemistry is required. With this book the engineer can determine the lubricants required for his purpose; he can make his own analysis of the flue gases; he will know the quality of the fuel he buys; he will know the quality of the feed water and how to neutralize its scale-forming properties. The subject of the regulation of combustion is thoroughly covered.

The third edition has been completely revised to bring the data thoroughly up-to-date.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory Apparatus and Chemicals. Fuels and Their Analysis. The Regulation of Combustion, Gas Analysis. Water, Boiler Scale, Pitting and Corrosion. Mineral Oils. Animal and Vegetable Oils. Tables.

Worker and Peebles—Mechanical Stokers

Including the Theory of Combustion of Coal. By JOSEPH G. WORKER and THOMAS A. PEEBLES. 258 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 109 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

Reliable, unbiased opinions and facts from actual field experience in the design, installation and operation of stokers. The book presents the best modern practice in stoker installation and use; discusses combustion as it applies specifically to stoker work; and presents the factors affecting the selection of stokers for differing conditions and widely differing fuels.

CONTENTS.—I.—Combustion—As Applied to Stoker Work. II.—Mechanical Stokers and Their Development. III.—Coal and Coal-Producing Fields of the United States. IV.—Combustion

Characteristics of Coal and Selection of Suitable Stoker Equipment. V.—Draft. VI.—Factors Affecting Selection of Stoker Equipment. VII.—Stoker Equipment of Modern Steam-Power Stations. VIII.—Application of Stokers—Determination of Size. IX.—Installation of Stokers—Specifications—Contracts—Guarantees—Boiler-Room Log.

Second Power Kink Book

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of *Power*. 161 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*....**$1.50**

A collection of short articles from *Power* in which practical men describe simple expedients they have found effective in meeting everyday emergencies in power plant work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Engine-Room Kinks. II.—Boiler-Room Kinks. III, IV, V, VI.—Kinks in Fuel and Furnaces, in Pumps and Valves, in Oils and Oiling, in Pipes and Piping. VII.—Electrical Kinks. VIII.—Machining and Repairing Kinks. IX.—Small Tool Kinks. X.—Miscellaneous Kinks.

Third Power Kink Book

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of *Power*. 264 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*....**$1.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Engine-Room Kinks. II.—Boiler-Room Kinks. III.—Kinks in Pumps. IV.—Kinks in Valves. V.—Lubricating Kinks. VI.—Kinks in Pipes and Piping. VII.—Electrical Kinks. VIII.—Internal-Combustion Engine Kinks. IX.—Kinks in Condensers. X.—Gage Kinks. XI.—Compressor Kinks. XII.—Heating Kinks. XIII.—Miscellaneous Kinks.

Fessenden—Valve Gears

By Charles H. Fessenden, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Michigan. 170 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

This book covers the best known and most representative types of steam engine valve gears. It is designed for use in the class-room and is the textbook in a number of colleges.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Valve Diagrams. III.—Use of Valve Diagrams. IV.—Port Openings and Passage Areas. V.—Forms of Slide Valves. VI.—Shaft Governors. VII.—Valve Setting. VIII.—The Design of Slide Valves. IX.—Valves with Riding Cut-off. X.—Pump Valves. XI.—Reversing Gears. XII.—Corliss Valve Gears. XIII.—Poppet Valve Gears.

Maujer and Bromley—Fuel Economy in Boiler Rooms

By A. R. Maujer and Chas. H. Bromley, of the editorial staff of *Power*. 308 *pages, 5½ x 8, 92 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A development of Maujer and Bromley's "Fuel Economy and CO_2 Recorders."

Part I covers principles of combustion, coal and flue gas analysis, calculations involved in determining boiler efficiency, etc.

Part II covers fuels, firing methods, combustion of coal from the practical standpoint, fuel oil burning, stoker operation, boiler settings, burning low grade fuels and waste gases, ready means of checking boiler and furnace efficiency, etc.

The book was written from the point of view of firemen, engineers and factory and mill superintendents.

Nickel—Direct-Acting Steam Pumps

By Frank F. Nickel. Second edition. 258 *pages, 6 x 9, 218 illustrations*..**$3.00**

Covers the subject with great thoroughness from the standpoint of the designer, builder and operator. The book has a wide range of valuable data not heretofore available in technical literature.

Jeter—Riveted Boiler Joints

By S. F. Jeter, Chief Engineer, The Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company. 155 *pages, 11 x 8, 75 charts and one folding plate*....**$3.00**

A thoroughly useful series of charts for the calculation of riveted boiler joints, both for economy of material and safety.

To the inspector and designer of boilers they offer a simple diagrammatic method of determining the strength of boiler joints without calculations.

Roe—Steam Turbines

By Joseph Wickham Roe, Professor of Industrial Engineering, New York University. 143 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.00**

This book follows a middle course between the elaborate treatises on design and the so-called practical handbooks for operators. It is a splendid textbook for a short course for engineers, and a compact handbook on principles and design. It has problems and full references for study.

Collins—Valve Setting

By HUBERT E. COLLINS. 209 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

The principles of the D slide valve are first fully discussed and after that the valve setting of the following types is carried: Porter-Allen, McIntosh & Seymour, Fleming-Harrisburg, Sturtevant, Brown, Putnam, Green-Wheelock, Buckeye, Rice-Sargent, Reynolds, Wright, Reynolds Long Range Cut-off, Air Compressor, and Duplex Compound Pumps.

Power Editors—Power Catechism

Compiled by the Editors of *Power*. 226 *pages,* 5¾ *x* 8⅞, 131 *illustrations* **$2.50**

This book will be found of value for those anxious to secure an engineer's license. It gives answers to over 750 practical questions—just the kind asked by examining boards. A careful reading of it will make you almost sure of passing a successful examination. The book gives a complete review of the whole subject of stationary engineering and is handled in a way which will make it easy to remember the facts and to find the data you are after.

Tulley—Handbook on Engineering (Steam and Electrical)

By HENRY C. TULLEY. Sixth edition, revised to 1907. 1,000 *pages, pocket size, illustrated, flexible binding*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—The Elementary Principles of Electrical Machinery. II.—The Principles of Electromagnetic Induction. III.—Two-Pole Generators and Motors. IV.—Multipolar Machines. V.—Switchboard, Distributing Circuits, and Switchboard Instruments. VI.—Electric Motors. VII.—Instructions for Installing and Operating Slow and Moderate Speed Generators and Motors. VIII.—Why Commutator Brushes Spark and Why They Do Not Spark. IX and X.—Arc Lighting Apparatus. Xa.—Incandescent Wiring Tables. XI and XII.—The Steam Engine—Continued. XIII.—Taking Charge of a Steam Power Plant. XIV.—A Few Remarks on the Indicator. XV.—Economy and Operation of Steam Engines. XVI.—The Steam Boiler. XVII.—Use and Abuse of the Steam Boiler. XVIII.—The Water Tube Sectional Boiler. XIX.—The Steam Pump. XX.—The Injector and Inspirator. XXI.—Mechanical Refrigeration. XXII.—Some Practical Questions Usually Asked Engineers When Applying for License. XXIII.—Instructions for Lining Up Extension to Line Shaft. XXIV.—Horsepower of Gears. XXV and XXVI.—Electric Elevators. XXVII.—The Driving Power of Belts. XXVIII.—Air Compressors, Thermometers, the Metric System, and Rope Transmission. XXIX.—Alternating-Current Machinery. XXX.—Table. XXXI.—Hydraulic Elevators.

Reeve, S.—Energy (1909).....**$2.00**

Low, F. R.—Steam Engine Indicator (1910).....**$2.00**

Low, F. R.—The Compound Engine (1906).....**$1.00**

Low, F. R.—Condensers (1907).....**$1.00**

Power Editors—Dimensions and Weights of Pipe and Fittings.....**$0.50**

Wilson, T.—Steam Traps (1906).....**$0.50**

Kelley, H. H.—Engine Room Instructor (1905).....**$1.00**

Baxter, W.—Hydraulic Elevators (1010).....**$2.50**

POWER PLANTS

Fernald and Orrok—Engineering of Power Plants

By ROBERT H. FERNALD, Whitney Professor of Dynamical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, and GEORGE A. ORROK, formerly Mechanical Engineer, New York Edison Company. Second edition. 595 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 320 *illustrations* **$5.00**

An authoritative combination of material that has been developed during wide consulting practice and teaching. The book aims, as a textbook (1) to emphasize that engineering, although based on the exact sciences, is not itself an exact science but requires, on the part of the successful engineer, a natural fund of "common sense" and the application of engineering judgment; (2) to give the student some understanding of the commercial side of engineering. It is an important reference work for practicing engineers.

This second edition brings the material abreast of modern developments.

CONTENTS.—I.—Sources of Energy. II.—The Steam Engine. III.—Electric Generators and Motors. IV.—Foundations. V.—Condensers. VI.—The Steam Boiler. VII.—Chimneys

and Mechanical Draft. VIII.—Smoke and Smoke Prevention. IX.—Boiler Auxiliaries. X.—Piping. XI.—Coal and Ash Handling. XII.—The Steam Power Plant. XIII.—Variable Load Economy. XIV.—Cost of Power. XV.—Hints on Steam Plant Operation. XVI.—Power Transmission. XVII.—District Heating. XVIII.—The Power Plant of the Tall Office Building. XIX.—The Power Plant of the Steam Locomotive. XX.—Fuels. XXI.—Internal-Combustion Engines. XXII.—Producer Gas and Gas Producers. XXIII.—Comparative Efficiencies and Operating Costs for Different Types of Installations. XXIV.—Compressed Air. XXV.—Refrigerating Machinery. XXVI.—Hydraulic Power.

Meyer—Steam Power Plants

By HENRY C. MEYER, JR. Third edition. 219 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 16 *plates and* 63 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

This third edition is a full revision with important chapters added and new material in the old chapters. Through ten years it has been the standard work. Among the most important of the additions is a chapter on turbines, together with new data on steam piping, condensers and chimneys.

CONTENTS.—Introductory Note. I.—Design of Steam Power Plants. II.—Proportioning Steam Boilers. III.—Design of Horizontal Return Tubular Boilers and Boiler Inspection. IV.—The Selection of the Types of Engines, Dimensions of Cylinders, Speed, Steam Pressure, etc. V.—Specifications for Steam Engines. VI.—Turbines. VII.—Arrangement of Steam and Water Piping. VIII.—Materials for Piping, Pipe Sizes, Separators and Oiling Systems. IX.—Condensers and Pumps. X.—Feed-Water Heaters and Economizers. XI.—Mechanical Draft. XII.—Chimneys. XIII.—Coal Handling, Water Supply and Purification.

Moyer—Power Plant Testing

By JAMES A. MOYER, Director, Extension Department, Massachusetts Board of Education; formerly Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Pennsylvania State College, and in charge of Pennsylvania Engineering Experiment Station. Second edition. 486 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A complete treatise on the generally approved methods used for testing engines, turbines, boilers, and the auxiliary machinery found in the average power plant. It describes also the various kinds of apparatus used in testing.

CONTENTS.—I.—Measurement of Pressure. II.—Measurement of Temperature. III.—Determination of Moisture in Steam. IV.—Measurement of Areas. V.—Engine Indicators and Reducing Motions. VI.—Measurement of Power. VII.—Flow of Fluids. VIII.—Calorific Value of Fuels. IX.—Flue Gas Analysis. X.—Instructions Regarding Tests in General. XI.—Boiler Testing. XII.—Steam Engine Testing. XIII.—Testing of Steam Turbines and Turbine Generators. XIV.—Methods for Correcting Steam Engine and Steam Turbine Tests to Standard Conditions. XV.—Tests of Complete Steam Power Plants. XVI.—Gas Engine and Producer Tests. XVII.—Tests of Ventilating Fans or Blowers and Air Compression. XVIII.—Tests of Refrigerating Machines. XIX.—Tests of Hot-Air Engines. XX.—Tests of Hoists, Belts, Rope Drives and Friction Wheels. XXI.—Tests of Lubricants. XXII.—Tests of Hydraulic Machinery. XXIII.—Tests of the Strength of Materials. XXIV.—Outlines of Suggested Tests.

Morris—Steam Power Plant Piping Systems

By WILLIAM L. MORRIS. 490 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 389 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A complete work on the design, installation and operation of all kinds of piping systems in power plants, including as part of the system the auxiliary apparatus. It contains a large amount of cost data as well as the best existing treatise on fire protection in power plants.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. How to Lay Out Piping Diagrams. Piping Systems. Condensers and Heaters. Live Steam Drips. Blow-Off and Exhaust Piping. Air and Oiling Systems. Oil and Water Purifying Systems. Classification of Piping Details. Live Steam Details. Vacuum Exhaust Details. Atmospheric Exhaust Details. Boiler Feed Details. Auxiliary Boiler Feed Details. Feed and Fire Pump Suction Details. Heater Water Supply Details. Low Pressure Details. Condenser and Cooling Water Details. Condensation Air and Vacuum Line Details. City Water and Piping Details. Artesian Water Piping Details. Fire Service Piping Details. Water Treatment Apparatus and Piping Details. High Pressure Water Piping Details. Air Line Details. Steam Drip Details. Oil and Drip Piping Details. Blow-Off Piping Details. Grease Sewer Details. Tile Sewer Details. Gauge Piping Details.

Hubbard—Power, Heating and Ventilation

A series of three distinct works on the design, construction and management of power, heating and ventilating plants, by CHARLES L. HUBBARD, Consulting Engineer. Each volume is distinct and complete, yet they supplement each other. Sold separately.

Part I.—Steam Power Plants. (*See below.*)
Part II.—Heating and Ventilating Plants. (*Out of print.*)
Part III.—Combined Power and Heating Plants. (*See below.*)

Hubbard—Steam Power Plants

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD. Second edition. 299 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*....**$2.50**

It covers the complete design of small and medium size plants, discussing: first,

the elements of the subject; second, the equipment; and third, the selection and assembling of equipment for different conditions. It confines itself to plants found in manufactories, office buildings and institutions, and does not cover central station work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Heat. II.—Steam. III.—Fuels and Combustion. IV.—Boiler Horse Power. V.—Types of Boilers. VI.—Design of Tubular Boilers. VII.—Boiler Furnaces. VIII.—Boiler Settings. IX.—Chimneys. X.—Mechanical Draft. XI.—Boiler Accessories. XII.—Steam Engines and Turbines. XIII.—Auxiliary Apparatus. XIV.—Pipe, Fittings and Valves. XV.—Details of Power Plant Design. XVI.—Care and Management of Boilers and Engines.

Hubbard—Combined Power and Heating Plants

By CHARLES L. HUBBARD. 408 *pages, 6 x 9, 220 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

This volume covers the power and heating equipment for buildings of large size. The various problems are treated in a thorough manner with special reference to the steam requirements.

CONTENTS.—I.—Heating and Ventilating Requirements for Different Types of Buildings. II.—Working Data for Steam and Hot-Water Heating. III.—Working Data for Hot-Blast Heating and Ventilation. IV.—Central Plants. V.—Power and Steam Requirements for Different Types of Buildings. VI.—The Boiler Plant. VII.—Steam Engines and Turbines. VIII.—Auxiliary Equipment. IX.—Piping for Power Plants. X.—Combined Power and Heating. XI.—Equipment and Operating Costs. XII.—Practical Examples in Design and Cost of Operation.

Williams, A., and Tweedy, E. F.—Commercial Engineering for Central Stations (1912) **$2.50**

Gillette and Dana—Handbook of Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data

By H. P. GILLETTE, Editor, *Engineering and Contracting,* and R. T. DANA. *Over* 1,500 *pages, 4¾ x 7, flexible binding, illustrated*.....**$6.00**

A complete cost data book for mechanical and electrical engineers. The net prices, shipping weights, etc., of machines and appliances of many types, classes and sizes are given, together with costs of installation and operation. The costs are in such detail, with a résumé of governing conditions, that they are invaluable aids in making estimates and indispensable as a guide for the economical operation of existing plans. Rates of wages and prices of materials are stated so that a proper substitution may be made for times and communities where different conditions prevail.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Economic Principles. II.—Depreciation, Repairs and Renewals. III.—Buildings. IV.—Chimneys. V.—Moving and Installing. VI.—Fuel and Coal Handling. VII.—Steam Power. VIII.—Internal Combustion Engines and Gas Producers. IX.—Hydro-electric Plants. X.—Complete Electric Light and Power Plants. XI.—Overhead Electric Transmission. XII.—Underground Electric Transmission. XIII.—Lighting and Wiring. XIV.—Belts, Shafts, Pulleys, Pipe and Miscellaneous Power Transmission. XV.—Compressed Air. XVI.—Gas Plants. XVII.—Pumps and Pumping. XVIII.—Conveyors and Hoists. XIX.—Heating, Ventilating and Refrigeration. XX.—Electric Railways. XXI.—Miscellaneous.

GAS AND OIL ENGINES

(*See also Antomotive Engineering.*)

Sibley and Delany—Elements of Fuel Oil and Steam Engineering

By ROBERT SIBLEY, formerly Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of California, and C. H. DELANY. Second edition. 466 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 248 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A practical treatise on fuel oil for the central station man, the power plant operator, the mechanical engineer and the student. The book discusses the elementary laws of steam engineering, the utilization of fuel oil in the modern power plant and the testing of boilers when oil-fired.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Modern Power Plant for Fuel Oil Consumption. II.—Fundamental Laws Involved. III.—Theory of Pressures. IV.—Measurement of Temperatures. V.—The Elementary Laws of Thermodynamics. VI.—Water and Steam. VII.—The Steam Tables. VIII.—How to Compute Boiler Horsepower. IX.—Equivalent Evaporation and Factors of Evaporation. X.—How to Determine Quality of Steam. XI.—The Steam Calorimeter and Its Use. XII.—Rational and Empirical Formulas for Steam Constants. XIII.—The Fundamentals of Furnace Operation in Fuel Oil Practice. XIV.—The Boiler Shell and Its Accessories for Steam Generation. XV.—Boiler Classification. XVI.—Fuel Oil and Specifications for Purchase. XVII.—Fuel Oil Prices and Oil Production. XVIII.—The Safe Operation of Steam Boilers. XIX.—How to Compute Strength of Boiler Shells. XX.—Furnaces in Fuel Oil Practice. XXI.—Burner Classification in Fuel Oil Practice. XXII.—Mechanical Atomizing Oil Burners. XXIII.—Rules for Efficient Operation of Oil-Fired Boilers. XXIV.—Fuel Oil Burning Appliances. XXV.—Changing from Coal to Oil. XXVI.—The Gravity of Oils in Fuel Oil Practice.

XXVII.—Moisture Contents of Oils. XXVIII.—Determination of Heating Value of Oils. XXIX.—Theory of Chimney Draft. XXX.—Actual Draft Required for Fuel Oil. XXXI.—Chimney Gas Analysis. XXXII.—Analysis by Weight, and Air Theoretically Required in Fuel Oil Furnace. XXXIII.—Computation of Combustion Data from the Orsat Analysis. XXXIV.—Weighing Air and Oil. XXXV.—Measurements of Steam Used in Atomization. XXXVI.—The Taking of Boiler Test Data. XXXVII.—Preliminary Tabulation and Calculation of Test Data. XXXVIII.—The Heat Balance and Boiler Efficiency. XXXIX.—Summary of Suggestions for Fuel Oil Tests and Their Tabulation. XL.—The Use of Evaporative Tests in Increasing Efficiency of Oil-Fired Boilers. XLI.—Economies Obtained in Oil Burning Practice. XLII.—Miscellaneous Oil Burning Tests. XLIII.—Present Status of Oil Burning Power Plant Design.

Huebotter—Mechanics of the Gasoline Engine

By H. A. HUEBOTTER. 310 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

In this book the principles of the mechanics of materials have been applied to the solution of general problems of engine design in such a way as to illustrate the procedure and simplify the work for the specific cases. The major portion of the book shows how to lay out the engine in such a way as to make it accessible, compact, simple of production and neat in appearance.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Principles. II.—Engine Power and Efficiency. III.—The Crank Chain. IV.—The Cylinder. V.—The Piston Assembly. VI.—The Connecting Rod. VII.—The Crankshaft. VIII.—Valves and Valve Mechanisms. IX.—The Flywheel. X.—The Crankcase. XI.—Engine Balance. XII.—Lubrication. XIII.—The Governor. XIV.—Water Cooling. XV.—Air Cooling. XVI.—Inlet and Exhaust Manifolds.

Streeter—Internal Combustion Engines

By ROBERT L. STREETER, formerly Professor of Steam and Gas Engine Design, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Second edition. 442 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 265 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A well-rounded discussion of fundamental principles, covering both the theory and design of gas and oil engines, with particular emphasis on design. It is designed especially for class and drafting room instruction. It contains a collection of useful problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—General. II.—Historical. III.—Laws of Gases, Thermal Lines, Processes, Entropy. IV.—Principal Gas-Engine Cycles. V.—Fuels and Combustion. VI.—Gas-Engine Fuels in Liquid Form, Relation of Fuel to the Size of the Cylinder, Petroleum Fuels, Gasolene, Kerosene, Alcohol, Denatured Alcohol. VII.—Gaseous Fuels. VIII.—The Otto and Diesel Cycles in Practice. IX.—Ignition, Timing, Hot-Tube, Make and Break, Jump Spark, Parts of Ignition System. X.—Carburetion and Carbureters. Types of Carbureters. XI.—Governing, Theory of Watt Governor, Systems of Governing, Types of Governors. XII.—Cooling Engines. XIII.—Power, Efficiency, Speed and Size of Engines. XIV.—The Cost of Power Generated by Internal Combustion Engines. XV.—Types of Engines. XVI.—Characteristic Oil Engines. XVII.—Large Gas Engines. XVIII.—The Humphrey Gas Pump. XIX-XX.—Design of the Gas Engine. XXI.—Inertia of Reciprocating Parts, Net Effort Diagrams, Rotative Effort Diagrams, Weight of Flywheel, Construction of Flywheel, Velocity and Displacement Diagrams. XXII.—Cylinders, Cylinder Covers, Frames, Valves, Valve Gears. XXIII.—The Crankshaft.

Morrison—Oil Engines

By LACY H. MORRISON. 475 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 357 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The construction and operation of oil engines. It describes the various types of Diesel, semi-Diesel and low-compression oil engines and shows how to install an oil engine. It discusses fully every important part of the engine, telling where troubles arise and how they may be corrected.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical. II.—The Diesel Engine. III.—Installation of an Oil Engine. IV.—Main Bearings. V.—Connecting Rods. VI.—Piston and Piston Pins. VII.—Cylinders and Cylinder Heads. VIII.—Diesel Admission and Exhaust Valves. IX.—Diesel Fuel Injection Valves. X.—Diesel Fuel Pump. XI.—Governors, Diesel. XII.—Air Compressor Systems, Diesel. XIII.—Cooling Systems, Diesel. XIV.—Lubrication, Diesel. XV.—Diesel Fuel Oils. XVI.—Fuel Consumption, and Diesel. XVII.—The Semi-Diesel Oil Engine. XVIII.—Low-Compression Oil Engine. XIX.—Low-Compression Engine Cylinders. XX.—Pistons, Piston Pins and Connecting Rods, Low-Compression Engine. XXI.—Frames, Bearings, Shafts and Flywheels. Low-Compression Oil Engine. XXII.—Governors, Fuel Injection Pump, Low-Compression Engine. XXIII.—Fuel Nozzles; Water Injection; Low-Compression Engine. XXIV.—Exhaust Pipe and Pit Water Cooling Systems; Low-Compression Engine. XXV.—Air Starting Systems, Operating Troubles, Low-Compression Engine. XXVI.—Fuel, Fuel Consumption, Low-Compression Engine.

Morrison, L. H.—Diesel Engine.....In Press

Poole—The Gas Engine

By CECIL P. POOLE. 97 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *with tables and illustrations*.....**$1.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Elementary Principles. The Working Medium. The Four-Stroke Cycle. The Two-Stroke Cycle. II.—Pressures and Temperatures. Compression. Combustion. Expansion and Exhaust. Mean Effective Pressure. III.—Cooling and Heat Loss. IV.—Valves and Valve Gear. The Mixing Valve. V.—Ignition· Make-and-Break System. Jump-Spark System. Auto-

matic Ignition. Timing the Ignition. VI.—Mixing Liquid Fuel With Air. VII.—Methods of Governing. Hit-and-Miss. Variable Quantity of Intake. Varying Quality of Mixture. Combination Methods. VIII.—Some Considerations of Design. Cylinder Construction. Valves and Operating Gear. IX.—Care and Management of Engines. Starting an Engine, Running an Engine. Shutting Down Troubles. X.—Pressure, Temperature and Output Calculations. Gases. Heat in Cylinder Contents. Work Done per Cycle. Indicated Horsepower. Practical Output Estimation. Efficiency.

Wyer, S. S.—Producer Gas and Gas Producers.....$4.00

Wyer, S. S.—Catechism on Producer Gas (1906).....$1.00

Hogle, W. M.—Internal Combustion Engines (1909).....$3.00

POWER HANDBOOKS

A series of useful guide books for the engineer and the engine-man. They are partly original work and partly compilations from *Power*, but in every instance include the best available information on the individual subjects. Each book, 4½ *x* 7, *fully illustrated*.....**$1.50**

Oil Fuel for Steam Boilers
By Rufus T. Strohm.....**$1.50**

A clear, simple statement of principles that underlie the burning of oil in the furnaces of stationary steam boilers.

Arithmetic of the Steam Boiler
By Charles J. Mason.....**$1.50**

A reference book showing the practical application of arithmetic to steam boilers. Especially valuable to boiler inspectors and marine engineers.

Collins, H. E.—Boilers (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Erecting Work (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Knocks and Kinks (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Pipes and Piping (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Pumps (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Shaft Governors (1908).....$1.50

Collins, H. E.—Shafting, Pulleys, Belting and Rope Transmission (1908) $1.50

Collins, H. E.—Steam Turbines (1908).....$1.50

COMPRESSED AIR

Simons—Compressed Air
By Theodore Simons, Professor of Mining Engineering, University of Montana. Second edition. 173 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 42 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

An elementary treatise on the natural laws and physical principles underlying the production, transmission and use of compressed air. The construction and operation of modern equipment is thoroughly covered.

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—The Production of Compressed Air. II.—The Transmission of Compressed Air. III.—The Use of Compressed Air. IV.—Air Compressors and Accessories.

Thorkelson—Air Compression and Transmission
By H. J. Thorkelson, formerly Professor of Steam and Gas Engineering, University of Wisconsin. 207 *pages*, 6 *x* 9, 143 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

It gives a clear treatment of the fundamentals, and a comparison of systems, their advantages and limitations.

CONTENTS.—I.—Characteristics of Air. II.—Fundamental Definitions. III.—Characteristic and Energy Equations for Air. IV.—Graphical Diagrams. V.—Air at Pressures Below the Atmosphere. VI.—Air at Low Pressures. VII.—Piston Compressors. VIII.—Efficiencies and Energy Compensation. IX.—Multi-Stage Compression. X.—Details of Piston Air Com-

pressors. XI.—Turbo-Compressors. XII.—Hydraulic Compression of Air. XIII.—Effect of Altitude and Compressor Tests. XIV.—Receivers, Measurement and Transmission of Compressed Air. XV.—The Selection and Care of Air Compressors. APPENDIX A.—Common Logarithms. APPENDIX B.—Naperian Logarithms. APPENDIX C.—Hygrometry.

Richards—Compressed Air Practice

By FRANK RICHARDS, Editor, *Compressed Air Magazine.* 330 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

An authoritative treatment of compressed air practice with emphasis on the latest developments, applications and future possibilities.

It is based on a lifetime of specialization in this field of engineering.

CONTENTS.—I.—Atmospheric Generalities. II.—Definitions and General Information. III.—The Compressed Air Problem. IV.—Tables and Diagrams. V.—The Indicator on the Air Compressor. VI.—Single-Stage Compression. VII.—Two-Stage Compression. VIII.—Two-Stage, Three-Stage, etc. IX.—Regulating Devices. X.—The Drive of the Compressor. XI.—The Turbo Compressor. XII.—Taylor Compressor, etc. XIII.—Power Cost of Compressed Air. XIV.—Power from Compressed Air. XV.—The Air Receiver. XVI.—Transmission of Compressed Air. XVII.—Reheating Compressed Air. XVIII.—Compressor and Receiver Fires, etc. XIX.—Side Lines for the Air Compressor. XX.—Gasoline from Natural Gas. XXI.—Rock Drill Developments. XXII.—Electric Air Drill. XXIII.—Compressed Air for Raising Water. XXIV.—The Air Lift. XXV.—Air for Large Steam Hammers. XXVI.—Diving Bell and Caisson. XXVII.—Air Jet, Sand Blast, etc. XXVIII.—Liquid Air.

Harris—Compressed Air

By ELMO G. HARRIS, Professor of Civil Engineering, Missouri School of Mines, Second Edition. 192 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

An authoritative work that has been especially useful because of the charts, tables and clear, concise discussion of fundamental theory.

CONTENTS.—I.—Formulas for Work. II.—Measurements of Air. III.—Friction in Air Pipes. IV.—Other Air Compressors. V.—Special Applications of Compressed Air. VI.—The Air-Lift Pump. VII.—Receivers and Storage of Compressed Air. VIII.—Fans. IX.—Centrifugal or Turbo-Air Compressors. X.—Rotary Blowers. XI.—Examples and Exercises. APPENDICES.—A, Drill Capacity Tables; B, Design of Logarithmic Charts; C, Determination of Friction Motors; D, Oil Differential Gage.

Hirschberg—Compressed Air for the Metal Worker

By CHARLES A. HIRSCHBERG, Business Manager, *Compressed Air Magazine.* 325 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, *illustrated*.....**$3.50**

A practical book for the shop, foundry, structural steel and power plant. Comparative time studies and performance costs; hints on special applications of compressed air; instructions for installing and operating compressed air machinery and tools.

CONTENTS.—Historical. The Compressed Air Power Plant. Compressor Details. Compressor Accessories. Installation and Care of Compressors, Accessories and Pipe Lines. Portable Pneumatic Tools. Compressed Air Uses in the Power Plant. Compressed Air Uses in the Foundry. Sand Blasting. Compressed Air Uses in the Machine Shop. Compressed Air Uses in the Forge Shop. Compressed Air Uses in Boiler Shops and Structural Steel Plants. Handling, Hoisting, Conveying, with Compressed Air. Cleaning with Compressed Air. The Application of Paint, Lacquer, Enamel, Kalsomine, Metal Coating, etc., with Compressed Air. Pumping with Compressed Air.

LUBRICATION

Thomsen—The Practice of Lubrication

By T. C. THOMSEN, Consulting Oil Engineer; for many years Chief Engineer to the Vacuum Oil Company, Ltd., London, and recently Research Engineer to the Anglo-Mexican Petroleum Co., Ltd. 610 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$6.00**

An engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants and on their selection, application and use. The book points out the conditions under which lubricants have to work for particular types of machinery and the influence to which they are subjected during use. It gives helpful information for engine builders, mechanical and electrical engineers in charge of plant, and oil chemists and manufacturers.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mineral Lubricating. II.—Fixed Oils and Fats. III.—Semi-Solid Lubricants. IV.—Solid Lubricants. V.—Testing Lubricants. VI.—The Laws of Friction. VII.—Lubricating Appliances. VIII.—Bearings. IX.—Ring Oiling Bearings. X.—Electric Generators and Motors XI.—Plain Thrust Bearings. XII.—Ball and Roller Bearings. XIII.—Steam Turbines. XIV.—Bearing Lubrication of Stationary Open Type Steam Engines. XV.—Bearing Lubrication of High-Speed Enclosed Type Steam Engines. XVI.—Crank Chamber Explosives. XVII.—Bearing Lubrication of Marvel Steam Engines. XVIII.—Railway Rolling Stock. XIX.—Electric Street and Rail Cars. XX.—Transmission Shafting. XXI.—Machine Tools. XXII—Textile Machinery. XXIII.—Mine Car Lubrication. XXIV.—Steam Engines, Cylinders and Valves. XXV.—Blowing Engines and Air Compressors. XXVI.—Refrigerating Machines.

XXVII.—Gas Engines. XXVIII.—Gasoline Engines. XXIX.—Kerosene Oil Engine and Semi-Diesel Engine. XXX.—Diesel Engines. XXXI.—Brief Notes on the Lubrication of Various Works and Machinery. XXXII.—Oil Recovery and Purification. XXXIII.—Oil Storage and Distribution. XXXIV.—Cutting Lubricants and Coolants. XXXV.—Static Electrical Transformers and Oil-Filled Switches.

REFRIGERATION

Macintire—Principles of Mechanical Refrigeration

A Study Course for Operating Engineers.
By H. J. MACINTIRE, Associate Professor of Refrigeration, University of Illinois. 255 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 114 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

This is a book on refrigeration for practical steam and refrigerating engineers, written somewhat in the form of lectures, and with a frank expression of personal opinion regarding designs and types of machinery and equipment. The book appeared originally as a study course in *Power.*

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Compressor. III.—Condensers. Ammonia Fittings and Accessories. IV.—Other Refrigerating Systems. V.—Erection and Operation. VI.—Refrigerants. VII.—Heat Transfer. VIII.—Piping and Piping Calculations. IX.—Ice Making. X.—Application of Refrigeration.

Power's Practical Refrigeration

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of *Power.* 283 *pages,* 5½ *x* 7, *flexible.* 103 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

This volume of refrigerating facts has been produced in answer to repeated requests by *Power's* subscribers for a book dealing with the practical side of refrigeration and still including the essential laws covering the production of refrigeration.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Refrigerating and Steam Plant. II.—The Ammonia Compressor. III.—Use and Care of the Compressor. IV.—The Ammonia Condenser. V.—The Evaporating System. VI.—Insulation. VII.—Operation of Compression System. VIII.—Absorption System. IX.—Carbon Dioxide Machine. X.—Tests, Appendix—Tables.

Matthews—Elementary Mechanical Refrigeration

By F. E. MATTHEWS. 172 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Cold and Its Production. II.—The Development of Mechanical Refrigeration. III.—Commercial Systems of Refrigeration. IV.—Compression Systems. V.—Simple Comparisons. VI.—Ice-Making Systems. VII.—The Installation and Operation of Refrigerating Systems. VIII.—Working Pressures. IX.—Cleaning the System. X.—Capacity of Refrigerating Machines. XI.—Cold-Storage Duty.

HEATING, VENTILATING AND PLUMBING

Allen and Walker—Heating and Ventilating

By JOHN R. ALLEN, late Director of Research Laboratory of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, and J. H. WALKER, Superintendent of Central Heating, The Detroit Edison Company. Sceond edition. 330 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.50**

This second edition covers recent developments.

The book has proved its value as a textbook and as a handbook on practice. It discusses fundamental principles and working methods of design and includes many valuable tables and charts covering modern practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Heat. II.—Heat Losses from Buildings. III.—Different Methods of Heating. IV.—Hot-Air Furnace Heating. V.—The Properties of Steam. VI.—Radiators. VII.—Steam Boilers. VIII.—Steam Heating Systems. IX.—Pipe, Fittings, Valves and Accessories. X.—Steam Piping. XI.—Hot-Water Systems. XII.—Temperature Control. XIII.—Air and Its Properties. XIV.—Ventilation. XV.—Fan Systems for Various Types of Buildings. XVI.—Design of Fan Systems. XVII.—Air Washers and Air Conditioning. XVIII.—Central Heating.

Dibble—Plumbers' Handbook

By S. E. DIBBLE, Head of Heating, Ventilating and Sanitation Department, Carnegie Institute of Technology. Assisted by eight other specialists. 629 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 316 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A handbook of latest methods, best practice, and standard reference data for the plumbing and heating dealer, the architect, the engineer, the estimator, the building contractor and the sheet metal worker.

It presents information designed to perfect installations. It covers every phase of plumbing, shows modern fixtures and equipment, presents those facts about heat, pumps, metallurgy and chemistry which the plumber needs to know, and in the section on business methods points out how the modern plumber systematizes and manages his business.

HEATING, VENTILATING AND PLUMBING

CONTENTS.—I.—Heat. II.—Pumps. III.—Oxyacetylene Welding. IV.—General Plumbing. V.—Fittings. VI.—Pipe Standards and Pipe Dies. VII.—Vitrified Clay Sewer Pipe. VIII.—Gas Fitting. IX.—Plumbing Fixtures. X.—Metallurgy and Chemistry. XI.—Sheet-Metal Work. XII.—Heating. XIII.—Mathematics. XIV.—Codes. XV.—Glossary of Plumbing Terms. XVI.—Business Methods.

Dibble—Elements of Plumbing

By S. E. DIBBLE. 170 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$1.50**

Covers thoroughly fundamental principles and methods. It discusses the correct use of tools and metals and the correct installation of jobs. The exercises in lead work and iron pipe work are based on the author's broad experience in day and evening school instruction. The book gives the reader a broad view of the importance of good plumbing.

CONTENTS.—I.—Plumbing Fixtures and Trade. II.—The Use and Care of the Soldering Iron. Fluxes. Making Different Soldering Joints. III.—Mixtures of Solders for Soldering Iron and Wiping. Care of Solders. Melting Points of Metals and Alloys. IV.—Making and Caring of Wiping Cloths. V.—Preparing and Wiping Joints. VI.—Preparing and Wiping Joints (continued). VII.—Laying Terra-Cotta and Making Connections to Public Sewers. Water Connections to Mains in Streets. VIII.—Installing of French or Sub-Soil Drains. IX.—Storm and Sanitary Drainage with Sewage Disposal in View. X.—Soil and Waste Pipes and Vents. Tests. XI.—House Traps, Fresh-Air Connections, Drum Traps, and Non-Syphoning Traps. XII.—Pipe Threading. XIII.—Cold-Water Supply. Test. XIV.—Hot-Water Heaters. Instantaneous Coil and Storage Tanks. Return Circulation, Hot-Water Lines and Expansion. XV.—Insulation of Piping to Eliminate Conduction, Radiation, Freezing and Noise. XVI.—"Durham" or "Screw Pipe" Work. Pipe and Fittings. XVII.—Gas Fittings, Pipe and Fittings, Threading, Measuring and Testing. XVIII.—Plumbing Codes.

Hoffman—Handbook for Heating and Ventilating Engineers

By JAMES D. HOFFMAN, Professor of Practical Mechanics, Purdue University; assisted by BENEDICT F. RABER, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of California. Second edition. 402 *pages, pocket size,* 151 *illustrations, flexible binding*.....**$4.50**

A practical discussion, with tables and charts, on design and installation. It covers the fundamental principles and gives applications and designs, in a manner that can be understood clearly. Has many valuable practical points. It is widely used in colleges. It contains a great variety of tables, formulæ and reference data for the practicing engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—Heat. II.—Air. III.—Heat Losses. IV, V.—Furnace Heating. VI, VII, VIII.—Hot-Water and Steam Heating. IX.—Mechanical Vacuum Heating. X, XI, XII.—Mechanical Warm-Air Heating. XIII.—District Heating. XIV.—Temperature Control. XV.—Electrical Heating. XVI, XVII.—Refrigeration. XVIII.—Specifications. APPENDIX.—Tables and Diagrams.

Keene—Mechanics of the Household

By E. S. KEENE, Dean, Department of Engineering and Physics, North Dakota Agricultural College. 390 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated*.....**$2.75**

A practical treatment of the mechanical equipment of residences. It covers heating, lighting, ventilating, sanitation and electrical installation. It is non-technical, describes modern methods and equipment and explains how to use equipment and materials economically. It is a development of a course given to students of home economics.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Steam Heating Plant. II.—The Hot-Water Heating Plant. III.—The Hot-Air Furnace. IV.—Temperature Regulation. V.—Management of Heating Plants. VI.—Plumbing. VII.—Water Supply. VIII.—Sewage Disposal. IX.—Coal. X.—Atmospheric Humidity. XI.—Ventilation. XII.—Gaseous and Liquid Fuels, Electricity.

Meier—Mechanics of Heating and Ventilation

By KONRAD MEIER, Consulting Engineer. 161 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated, with ten large charts*.....**$5.00**

A treatise which is especially valuable for the ten thirty-inch charts which present data on the design of apparatus. They are the result of the author's twenty-six years' activity during which he accumulated material of immense value.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. The Flow of Water: I.—Theory of the Flow. II.—Forced Hot-Water Heating. III.—Hot-Water Heating by Gravity. The Flow of Steam: IV.—Theory of the Flow. V.—High-Pressure Steam Distribution. VI.—Low-Pressure Steam Heating. The Flow of Air. VII.—Theory of the Flow. VIII.—Air Blast at High Velocities. IX.—Forced Ventilation. X.—Hot-Air Heating and Ventilating by Gravity.

Russell—Operation of Gas Works

By WALTER M. RUSSELL, formerly Manager, Emporia Gas Company; Member American Gas Institute and National Commercial Gas Association. 209 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 76 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

The facts and details of gas works management are presented in this book in such form as to be of direct help and value to the man in practice. The details of both coal and water gas management are covered fully, from the standpoint of American practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Organization and Management. II.—Chemical Control. III.—Coal Gas. IV.—Water Gas. V.—General Plant Operation. VI.—Calorimetry and Photometry.

Baldwin, W. J.—Hot Water Heating and Fitting (1908) **$4.00**

Gerhard, W. P.—The American Practice of Gas Piping and Gas Lighting (1908) **$3.00**

Gerhard, W. P.—The Superintendence of Piping Installations in Buildings (1908) **$1.00**

MACHINE SHOP WORK, PATTERN-MAKING AND FOUNDRY PRACTICE

(See also Drawing, Machine Design, Kinematics and Mechanism; Management; Mathematics; Mechanics; Metallurgy and Munitions.)

Colvin and Stanley—American Machinists' Handbook—Third Edition

By FRED H. COLVIN, Editor, *American Machinist,* and FRANK A. STANLEY, Editor, *Stanley's Journal of Machinery.* Total issue, 200,000. 758 *pages,* 4 *x* 7, *flexible binding, pocket size, illustrated* **$4.00**

A new edition of the most widely used technical book in the world. Every table and formula, every page of reference data has been brought up to date, and much new material added. This new American Machinists' Handbook is a bigger and a better work than ever before.

It is a complete and authoritative reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions.

CONTENTS.—Screw Threads. Cutting Screw Threads. Standard Proportions of Screw Threads. Measuring Screw Threads. Pipe and Pipe Threads. Twist Drills and Taps. Taps—Files. Work Benches. Soldering. Gearing. Milling and Milling Cutters. Cam Milling. Indexing. Milling Cutter, Reamer and Tap Flutes. Cold Saws. Turning and Boring. Grinding Wheels and Grinding. Lapping. Reamer and Cutter Grinding. Oilstones and Their Uses. Screw Machine Tools, Speeds and Feeds. Punch Press Tools. Broaches and Broaching. Bolts, Nuts and Screws. Cap and Machine Screw Dimensions. A. S. M. E. Standard Machine Screw Dimensions. Nut and Bolt Tables. Bolt Heads. Miscellaneous Tables. Calipering and Fitting. Press and Running Fits. Dimensions of Keys and Keyseats. Tapers and Dovetails. Diagrams and Tables of Standard Tapers. Shop and Drawing-Room Standards. Standard Jig Parts. Dimensions of Standard Machine Parts. Miscellaneous Tables. Miscellaneous Information. Wire Gages and Stock Weights. Horsepower, Belts and Shafting. Steel and Other Metals. Steam Hammers and Drop Forging. Knots, Eye-Bolts, Ropes and Chains. General Reference Tables. Shop Trigonometry. Dictionary of Shop Terms.

Rodgers—Machinists' Question Book

By LEIGH J. RODGERS, Head of Machine Work Department, Wentworth Institute, Boston. 40 *pages, pocket size, paper covers* **$0.25**

A practical supplement of over 600 questions to accompany the American Machinists' Handbook.

Halsey, F. A.—Handbook for Machine Designers, Shop Men and Draftsmen **$6.00**

(For full description, see page **75**.)

McCaslin—Wood Pattern-Making—A Textbook

By HERBERT J. MCCASLIN, Instructor in Pattern-Making, Dickinson High School, Jersey City, N. J. 296 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 333 *illustrations* **$2.25**

A series of problems, arranged in a progressive manner, presenting the underlying principles of pattern-making. In each exercise an explanation of the nature and requirements of the casting and molding of the pattern is given and this is followed by step by step instructions for the making of the pattern.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—BENCH WORK.—Pattern Woods. The Plane. The Bench Hook. Plate. Washer. Platen. Surface Plate. Clamp. Link. Guide. Bracket. Pedestal. Pawl. Support. Laying out Patterns. Lathe-Leg Bell-Crank. Tool-Rest Slide. Steady-Rest Shackle. Tail-Stock. Yoke. Separator. Hopper. Gear-Case. PART II.—LATHE WORK.—Pattern Turning. Face-Plate. Base. Collar. Cover. Cylinder-Head. Hand-Wheel. The Surface Plate. Star-Washer. Tool-Rest. Mounting the Material for Turning Parted Patterns. Lever. Reduc-

ing-Connection. Rammer-Head. Carbureter-Connection. Glue Pot. Water-Jacket. Piston. Hand-Wheel. Three Leg Base. Tiller-Wheel. Chamber. Elbow with Side Outlet. Hose-Connection. Ring. Housing. Flywheel. Stave Construction.

DeLeeuw—Metal Cutting Tools

By A. L. DeLeeuw, Consulting Engineer. 328 *pages, 6 x 9, 306 illustrations*. **$3.00**

A book for engineers, foremen, time-setters and other machine shop men. It presents the principles which must be applied in the selection, design, maintenance, and especially the use of metal cutting tools.

CONTENTS.—I.—Formation of Chips. II.—Consideration of the Element of Feed. III.—Various Types of Planer Tools. IV.—Standard Lathe Tools and Boring Mill Tools. V.—Boring Tools. VI.—Boring Tools (continued). VII.—Single and Multiple Boring Tools. VIII.—Milling Cutters. IX.—Milling Cutters (continued). X.—Milling Cutters (continued). XI.—Cutter Sharpening. XII.—Form Tools. XIII.—Shear Tools. XIV.—The Use of Liquids when Cutting Metals. XV.—Generating Tools. XVI.—Thread Cutting Tools. XVII.—Hollow Mills. XVIII.—Some Special Tools.

Burghardt—Machine Tool Operation—Part I. The Lathe, Benchwork and Work at the Forge

By Henry D. Burghardt, Instructor Machine Work, Wm. C. Dickinson High School, Jersey City, N. J. 326 *pages*, 5½ *x* 8, 228 *illustrations*..... **$2.25**

An elementary textbook on the construction and operation of lathes, on benchwork and on work at the forge.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Machinist's Trade. II.—Lathe Construction and Manipulation. III.—Cutting Tools and Cutting Speeds. IV.—The Scale, Caliper, Snap Gauge and Micrometer. V.—Centering. VI.—Facing. VII.—Turning in a Lathe. VIII.—Chucking Work. IX.—Tapers and Angles. X.—Threads and Thread Cutting. XI.—Face Plate Work. XII.—Hammers, Screw-Drivers, Wrenches, Hack Saws. XIII.—Laying-Out. XIV.—Chipping, Filing, Scraping. XV.—Work at the Forge.

Burghardt—Machine Tool Operation—Part II

Drilling Machine—Shaper and Planer—Milling and Grinding Machines—Gears. By Henry D. Burghardt. 440 *pages, pocket size, 297 illustrations*..... **$2.75**

A textbook on the fundamental principles of construction and operation of the drilling machine, shaper, planer, milling machine and grinding machine. A chapter embodying what every machinist should know concerning spur gears and bevel gears is included.

The book gives the reason underlying the particular construction of a machine, the principles which determine the right set-up, the why of the proper cutting tool for the given purpose, and a survey of established usages and methods of operating the machine in question.

CONTENTS.—I.—Drill Press Construction. II.—Drills and Drilling. III.—Other Drill Press Tools and Operations. IV.—Shaper Construction. V.—Shaper Work. VI.—Planer Construction. VII.—Planer Work. VIII.—Milling Machine Construction. IX.—Milling Cutters and Their Holding Devices. X.—Speed, Feed and Chip. XI.—Typical Milling Set-ups and Elementary Operations. XII.—The Index Head and Indexing Operations. XIII.—Spiral Milling. XIV.—Grinding Machine Construction. XV.—Grinding Wheels. XVI.—Grinding Principles and Practice. XVII.—Spur Gears and Bevel Gears.

Dowd and Curtis—Tool Engineering—Jigs and Fixtures

By Albert A. Dowd, President, and Frank W. Curtis, Chief Engineer, Dowd Engineering Company. 293 *pages, 6 x 9, 232 illustrations*..... **$3.00**

This is the first of a series of three volumes covering completely the science of tool engineering.

This first volume deals with the design of jigs and fixtures. It covers the important points connected with the design, shows the reasons why certain methods are better than others, takes up principles and their application to design and gives many graphic examples which illustrate the use of the principles involved.

CONTENTS.—I.—Outline of Tool Engineering. II.—Fundamental Points in Drill Jig Design. III.—Details of Drill Jig Construction. IV.—Open and Closed Jigs. V.—Indexing and Trunnion Jigs. VI.—Details of Milling Fixture Construction. VII.—Design of Milling Fixtures. VIII.—Design of Profiling Fixtures. IX.—Vise-Jaws and Vise Fixtures. X.—Broaches and Broaching Fixtures. XI.—Design of Riveting Fixtures.

Dowd and Curtis—Tool Engineering—Fixtures for Turning, Boring and Grinding

By Albert A. Dowd and Frank W. Curtis. 340 *pages, 6 x 9, 216 illustrations*..... **$3.50**

It deals with the factors of importance which affect the design of tools and fixtures for turning, boring and grinding operations.

It gives the reasons why certain methods are better than others and gives many graphic examples which illustrate the use of the principles outlined.

CONTENTS.—I.—Consideration of Turret and Engine Lathe Tooling. II.—Design of Chuck Jaws. III.—Second Operation Work. IV.—Design of Special Fixtures. V.—Inside Holding Methods. VI.—Turning Tools for Turret Lathes. VII.—Boring Tools. VIII.—Facing Tools. IX.—Recessing Tools. X.—Reamers and Floating Holders. XI.—Cross-Slide Tools. XII.—Attachments for Turret Lathes. XIII.—Layout Work. XIV.—Vertical Lathes, Vertical Machines and Boring Mills. XV.—Tapered and Curved Surfaces. XVI.—Fixtures for Grinding.

Colvin and Stanley—Machine Tools and Their Operation—Part I

By FRED H. COLVIN, Editor, *American Machinist,* and FRANK A. STANLEY, Editor, *Stanley's Journal of Machinery.* 341 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 77 *illustrations*....**$4.00**

A clear, practical discussion of the fundamental principles involved in the operation of lathes, drills, hand and automatic screw machines, screw machine tools and boring machines. The shape of the cutting edges, clearance, lubrication, speed and feed of these machines are thoroughly treated as well as the varied uses of these machines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Lathes. II.—Drills and Drilling. III.—Hand and Automatic Screw Machines. IV.—Screw Machine Tools. V.—Boring.

Colvin and Stanley—Machine Tools and Their Operation—Part II

By FRED H. COLVIN and FRANK A. STANLEY. 409 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 122 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A practical discussion of the principles of construction and operation of planers, shapers, slotters, broaching machines, and milling machines. Gear cutting and grinding are also treated. Cutting speed, clearance, angles, chip clearance, and support for the cutting edge are some of the topics to which special attention is given.

CONTENTS.—I.—Planers. II.—Shapers. III.—The Slotting Machine. IV.—Broaching. V.—Milling Machines. VI.—Gear Cutting. VII.—Grinding.

Colvin and Haas—Jigs and Fixtures

By FRED H. COLVIN and LUCIAN L. HAAS, Tool Designer. Second edition. 237 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 459 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

A reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases. It covers fundamental principles in the order of their logical application, aiming to help the designer to select parts and methods suited to his particular problem.

The second edition includes an even greater variety of work than the first edition and also shows a few boring bars and reamers used in connection with them.

CONTENTS.—I.—System in the Tool Room. II.—The Different Kinds of Jigs. III.—Locating Schemes for Drill Jigs. IV.—Standard Bushing for Drill Jigs. V.—Some of the Details of Jig Making. VI.—Miscellaneous Jig Details. VII.—Jig Clamps and Clamping Methods. VIII.—Milling Fixtures of Various Types. IX.—Pneumatic Fixtures for Holding Work. X.—Uses and Advantages of the Latch Jig. XI.—Designs of, and Materials for, Gages. XII.—External and Internal Thread Gages. XIII.—Miscellaneous Manufacturing Gages. XIV.—The Designing of Machine Vise Jaws. XV.—Construction and Uses of Mandrels. XVI.—Boring Bars and Boring Heads.

Goodrich and Stanley—Accurate Tool Works

By C. L. GOODRICH, Department Foreman, Pratt and Whitney Company, and F. A. STANLEY. Second edition. 300 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 327 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

Ten new chapters on typical designs of gages, methods of handling gage making operations through the tool room, the sine bar and its uses, and miscellaneous tools and methods have been added in this second edition.

The book is a standard treatise presenting the principles and methods of modern tool room practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Locating and Boring Holes in Drill Jigs. II.—Locating and Boring Oblique Holes in Jigs. III.—Economical Jig Work on the Milling Machine. IV.—Boring Holes on the Miller and Checking with Verniers. V.—A Precision Drilling and Reaming Machine. VI.—Master Plates and How They Are Made. VII.—Master Plates and Their Uses in Die Making. VIII.—Master Plates Used in Making Watch Tools. IX.—Trigonometry in the Tool Room. X.—A Tool for Laying Out Angles. XI.—Measuring Dovetail Slies, Gibs and V's. XII.—A Gage for Producing Accurate Tapers. XIII.—The Microscope in the Tool Room. XIV.—The Microscope in the Manufacturing Plant. XV.—Making a Set of Accurate Index Dials. XVI.—Inspecting Tools With the Test Indicator. XVII.—A Universal Indicator and Some of Its Applications. XVIII.—A New Swedish Combination Gaging System. XIX.—Setting, Laying Out and Testing Work With the Swedish Gages. XX.—The Sine Bar and Its Uses. XXI.—Getting Angles With the Swedish Blocks. XXII.—Points in the Making of Thread Gages. XXIII.—Whitworth Thread Gages. XXIV.—The Making of Plug and Ring Gages. XXV.—Practical Points in Flat Gage Making. XXVI.—Suggestions on Gage Design and Construction.

XXVII.—Gages for Automobile Parts. XXVIII.—Making Accurate Squares for Gagemakers. XXIX.—Miscellaneous Tools and Methods.

Wendt—Foundry Work

By R. E. WENDT, Head Instructor in Foundry Practice, Purdue University. 206 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 172 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

A textbook on moulding, dry-sand coremaking and the melting and mixing of metals. Part I covers the fundamental principles of foundry work, the sizes and types of blast furnaces and the making of pig iron. Part II provides instruction for practice in moulding, coremaking and other parts of foundry work. Part III describes the mixing and melting of metals.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES.—I.—Foundry Cokes. II.—Commercial Foundry Layout. III.—Molding Sand. IV.—Ramming the Sand. V.—Flasks. VI.—Gating Molds. VII.—Shrinkage. VIII.—Gaggers. IX.—Tools. PART II.—EXERCISES AND PROBLEMS. X.—Bench Molding and Molding Exercises. XI.—Floor Molding Exercises. XII.—Metal Patterns, Follow Boards, Match-Plates. XIII.—Molding Machines. XIV.—Dry-Sand Core Making. XV.—Exercises in Dry-Sand Core Making. PART III.—MELTING AND MIXING METALS. XVI.—Furnace, General Construction of Cupola, Tuyeres, Cupola, Linings and Lining a Cupola. XVII.—Preparing, Charging and Operating the Cupola. XVIII.—Record Forms. XIX.—Foundry Irons. XX.—Non-Ferrous Metal Founding.

Logue and Trautschold—American Machinist Gear Book

By CHARLES H. LOGUE, formerly Associate Editor, *American Machinist;* thoroughly revised by REGINALD TRAUTSCHOLD. Third edition. 353 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 273 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A standard work presenting simplified tables and formulas for designing, and practical points in cutting all commercial types of gears.

The new edition covers spiral type bevel gears and bevels of the Williams "master form" variety, the Williams system of internal gearing, and the rolling process of gear production.

CONTENTS.—I.—Tooth Parts. II.—Spur Gear Calculations. III.—Speeds and Powers. IV.—Gear Proportions and Details of Design. V.—Bevel Gears. VI.—Worm Gears. VII.—Helical and Herringbone Gears. VIII.—Spiral Gears. IX.—Skew Bevel Gears. X.—Intermittent Gears. XI.—Elliptical Gears. XII.—Epiclycic Gear Trains. XIII.—Friction Gears. XIV.—Special Bevel Gears. XV.—Williams System of Internal Gearing. XVI.—Rolled Gearing.

Stanley—Railroad Shop Practice, Methods and Tools

By F. A. STANLEY. 333 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 391 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A description of typical methods and appliances used in the work of various railroad repair shops located at widely separated points about the country. The book shows the special tools and special methods developed by railroad repair shops and offers the railroad shop man helpful suggestions on handling specific jobs.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Work of the Railroad Repair Shop. II.—Operations on Locomotive Cylinders. III.—Machining Pistons and Piston Rings. IV.—Piston Valves; Cages and Rings. V.—Tools for Crossheads and Guides. VI.—Connecting Rod Operations. VII.—Making Driving Boxes. VIII.—Machining Shoes and Wedges. IX.—Eccentrics, Links and Tumbling Shafts. X.—Locomotive Frame Work. XI.—Driving Wheels and Axles. XII.—Wheel Shop Equipment and Methods. XIII.—Machining Pipe Joints and Other Parts. XIV.—Brass Tools for Locomotive Valves and Fittings. XV.—Some Portable Tools and Appliances. XVI.—Special Tools, Cutters and Tool Room Methods. XVII.—Air Pump; Hose Coupling and Miscellaneous Devices. XVIII.—Blacksmith Shop Equipment and Work. XIX.—Boiler Shop and Flue Work. XX.—Tools and Methods Used on Steel Car Work. XXI.—Welding Operations on Locomotives and Cars. XXII.—Reclamation Work. XXIII.—Handling Materials in the Railroad Plan.

Clewell, C. E.—Handbook of Machine Shop Electricity.....$3.50

(For full description, see page 000.)

Halsey—Methods of Machine Shop Work

By FREDERICK A. HALSEY, Editor Emeritus, *American Machinist.* 286 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 285 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A summary of machine shop methods that will be of distinct value to apprentices and engineering students. It is fundamental and aims to bring out the underlying principles and mutual relationships of the processes. It is based on Mr. Halsey's broad experience, and his years of close association with all phases of the machine tool industry.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Two Systems of Machine Production. II.—Precision Work and Workmanship. III.—Measures of Length. IV.—The Measurement of Errors. V.—Gages. VI.—Fits and Limits. VII.—Driving Systems for Machine Tools. VIII.—Turning and Boring. IX.—Floor-Plate Work. X.—Drilling. XI.—Milling. XII.—Gear Cutting. XIII.—Grinding.

Viall—Broaches and Broaching

By ETHAN VIALL, formerly Associate Editor, *American Machinist.* 221 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A complete manual on modern methods of broaching, covering broaching tools, types of broaches, design and practice. Throughout the book specific kinds of broaches used by individual firms are described as to use, design and manufacture.

CONTENTS.—I.—Broaching and Broaching Tools. II.—Standard Types of Broaching Machines. III.—Examples of Pull-Broaching Work and Practice. IV.—Examples of Push-Broaching Work and Practice. V.—The Design of Pull Broaches. VI.—The Design of Push Broaches. VII.—Making Broaches.

Colvin and Stanley—American Machinist Grinding Book

By F. H. COLVIN and F. A. STANLEY. 383 *pages, 6 x 9, over 300 illustrations*....**$4.00**

A reference book giving full data on machines, wheels and methods. It is of especial interest to purchasers of grinders, to operators and to men responsible for results in the grinding department.

CONTENTS.—I.—Types of Grinding Machines. II.—Some Recent Developments in Grinding Machines. III.—The Field for Grinding. IV.—Cylindrical Grinding. V.—The Surface Grinder and Its Work. VI.—Grinding Wheels. VII.—Mounting and Dressing Grinding Wheels. VIII.—Safeguards in the Grinding Department. IX.—The Chips of the Grinding Wheels. X.—Water Nozzles on Grinding Machines. XI.—Transverse Spindle Grinder and Other Observations on Small Work. XII.—Machine Crank Shafts and Other Automobile Parts. XIII.—Grinding Reamers, Cutters and Other Tools. XIV.—Grinding Steel and Iron Castings. XV.—Buffing and Polishing. XVI.—Magnetic Chucks, Special Chucks, Mandrels and Drivers. XVII.—Miscellaneous Attachments and Methods. XVIII.—Oil Stones and Their Uses. XIX.—Help and Suggestions.

Stanley—Punches and Dies

By FRANK A. STANLEY. 434 *pages, 6 x 9, 618 illustrations*.....**$4.00**

Information on the layout, construction and use of punches and dies. It is the first complete manual on this phase of machine shop work.

Diemakers, toolmakers and tool draftsmen will find in it definite, reliable information. The material is presented clearly and concisely for practical use and is illustrated by an abundance of excellent photographs of actual tools and operations

CONTENTS.—I.—Press Tools in General. II.—Blanking Dies. III.—Piercing Tools—Blanking and Piercing Dies. IV.—Compound Dies for Blanking and Piercing. V.—Cutting Off Dies or Parting Tools. VI.—Shaving Dies and Their Applications. VII.—Trimming Dies—Trimming and Shaving. VIII.—Drawing Dies and Their Action upon Materials. IX.—Combination and Compound Dies for Blanking, Drawing, Forming and Piercing. X.—Bending and Forming Tools. XI.—Bending, Forming and Other Dies Applied to Specific Lines of Work. XII.—Dies for Embossing, Marking, Riveting, Swaging. XIII.—Indexing and Transfer Dies. XIV.—The Sub Press and Its Dies. XV.—Punch and Die Standards. XVI.—Finding the Size of Blanks for Shells and Other Drawn and Formed Work. XVII.—Laying Out and Making Temptlets and Dies. XVIII.—Locating Holes Accurately in Die Work. XIX.—Making a Set of Shaving Dies. XX.—Some Hardening Principles Applied to Dies.

Colvin and Stanley—Machine Shop Primer

By FRED H. COLVIN and FRANK A. STANLEY. 148 *pages, 6 x 9, 508 illustrations*.....**$1.50**

An introduction to machine tools and shop appliances, with illustrations, names and definitions.

SECTION I contains over 500 illustrations of machines, tools and appliances. SECTION II gives the proper names of the illustrations shown in Section I. SECTION III defines and describes each illustration. It is arranged alphabetically and is very thorough in its treatment.

Colvin—Engine Lathe Work

By FRED H. COLVIN. 180 *pages, 4½ x 7, fully illustrated*.....**$1.25**

This book starts with the simplest forms of work and then tells of the methods in the best shops. It contains suggestions on chucking; tells how precision screws are cut; explains the use of the indicator in accurate work, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Engine Lathe. II.—Centering Lathe Work. III.—Driving the Work. IV.—Tools and Turning. V.—Steady and Follower Rests. VI.—Face-Plate Work. VII.—Chucks and Chucking. VIII.—Boring Tools. IX.—Taper Turning. X.—Thread Cutting. XI.—Test Indicators and Their Use. XII.—Three Types of Centering Arbor. XIII.—Good Examples of Engine Lathe Work. XIV.—Care of the Lathe.

Colvin and Stanley—The Hill Kink Books

By FRED H. COLVIN and F. A STANLEY. *Ten volumes, 4 x 6, bound in cloth, averaging 100 pages. Per volume, 75 cents; per set*.....**$7.50**

Messrs. Colvin and Stanley are both skilled mechanics and editors of long train-

ing. They have compiled these ten little books from the best "Kinks" which brainy men have contributed to the *American Machinist*. Individually, they cover each branch of work giving a large number of most useful ideas and suggestions. Collectively, they make a valuable reference library for the machine shop.

Drawing Room Kinks
Drill Press Kinks
Jig and Fixture Kinks
Milling Machine Kinks
Patternmaking Kinks
Press Tool Kinks
Repair Kinks
Screw Machine Kinks
Screw Thread Kinks
Toolmakers' Kinks

Suverkrop—The American Machinist Shop Notebook

Compiled by E. A. SUVERKROP, Associate Editor, *American Machinist*. 301 *pages* 6 *x* 9, 223 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

A collection of machine shop short-cuts, kinks and methods contributed originally to the *American Machinist* by practical men in the machine shop field.

CONTENTS.—I.—Drafting and Design. II.—Patterns and Foundry. III.—Forge Shop, Hardening and Tempering. IV.—Drilling Machine. V.—Engine Lathe. VI.—Milling Machine. VII.—Planer and Shaper. VIII.—Tool Making. IX.—Die and Press Work. X.—Gages. XI.—Grinding. XII.—Boring. XIII.—Gearing. XIV.—Screw Machine. XV.—Shop Tools, Appliances and Expedients.

Goodrich and Stanley—Automatic Screw Machines and Their Tools

By C. L. GOODRICH and F. A. STANLEY. 225 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 284 *illustrations*..**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—The Pratt & Whitney Automatic Screw Machine, Camming, the Pratt & Whitney Automatic Screw Machine. The Brown & Sharpe Automatic Screw Machine. Laying Out the Brown & Sharpe Screw Machine Cams. The Brown & Sharpe Automatic Screw Machine with Constant-Speed Drive. The Cleveland Automatic Turret Machine anl Its Cam Adjustments. The Gridley Automatic Turret Lathe. The Alfred Herbert Automatic Screw Machine. The New Spencer Double-Turret Automatic Screw Machine. The Cleveland Double-Spindle Plain Automatic Machine. The Acme Multiple-Spindle Automatic Screw Machine. The Universal Multiple-Spindle Automatic Screw Machine. The Gridley Multiple-Spindle Automatic Turret Lathe. The Cleveland Automatic Machine with Magazine Attachment. The Alfred Herbert Magazine Automatic Screw Machine. The Potter & Johnston Chucking and Turning Machine. The Gridley Semi-Automatic Piston Ring Machine. The Prentice Multiple-Spindle Automatic Turret Machine. SECTION II.—Points in Setting up and Operating Automatic Screw Machines. Speed and Feeds for Screw Machine Work. Spring Collets and Feed Chucks. Box Tools and Other External Cutting Appliances. Drills, Counterbores and Other Internal Cutting Tools. Screw Machine Taps and Dies. Forming Tools and Methods of Making Them. Nurling Tools and Their Applications. Why Chips Cling to Screw Machine Tools.

Hobart—Millwrighting

By JAMES F. HOBART. Second edition. 401 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*..**$4.00**

A useful guide to all details of the modern millwright's duties from factory location to setting up and repairs.

CONTENTS IN BRIEF.—Factory Location. Laying Out the Buildings. Erecting Building and Machinery Foundations. Erecting Buildings. Walls and Machinery Supports. Floors and Flooring. Roof Timbering and Trusses. Drying Out Shafting. Belts and Belting. Setting Up Machines. Steam and Water Pipe Fitting. Erecting Steam Engines. Steam Boiler Location. Water Wheel Setting.

Colvin—Practical Die Making

By FRED H. COLVIN. 200 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 700 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Bending and Forming Dies. II.—Punching, Shearing and Blanking. III.—Drawing Sheet Metal. IV.—Deep Drawing of Metals. V.—Some Sub-Press Dies. VI.—Data and Suggestions on Making Dies.

Thomas—Worm Gearing

By HUGH KERR THOMAS. 88 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A clear statement of the principles of design and manufacture of worm gears.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Choice of Materials and Methods of Manufacture. III.—Definitions and Symbols. IV.—Preliminary Proportions. V.—Pressure Angle and Form Thread. VI.—Strength of Worm Wheel Teeth. VII.—Stresses in Worm Casting. VIII.—The Width of the Worm Wheel. IX.—The Temperature Coefficient. X.—Efficiency of Worm Gearing. XI.—General Points of Design of Mounting. XII.—Recapitulation of Formulæ Used.

Moore—Mechanical Engineering and Machine Shop Practice

By STANLEY H. MOORE. 502 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

The following are only the main headings of the contents: Materials. Friction. Lubricants, Lubrication. Cutting Tools. Measuring and Small Tools. Screw and Pin Data. Bench and Vise Work. Turning. Boring. Drilling. Grinding. Planing. Milling. Miscellaneous Machine Tools and Accessories. Shop Processes and Kinks. Mechanics. Power Generating Machines. Elementary Electricity. Power Transmission. Motor Drives and Motor Driven Machine Tools.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Richards—Questions and Answers from the American Machinist
Compiled by FRANK RICHARDS. 420 *pages,* 5 *x* 7.....**$1.50**

See—Chordal's Letters
By JAMES W. SEE. 396 *pages,* 5 *x* 8, 32 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**
This has become a classic in its way. It contains sound advice to mechanics, amusing incidents, and good stories. It is generally recommended to students of mechanical engineering.

Hobart, J. F.—The Screw-cutting Lathe (1907).....$2.00

Woodworth, J. V.—Gages and Gaging Systems (1908).....$2.00

Mechanics and Materials

(See also Metallurgy, Chemistry, Physics, Forestry and Pulp and Paper)

Boyd—Strength of Materials

By JAMES E. BOYD, Professor of Mechanics, the Ohio State University. Second edition. 380 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.50**

A thorough revision of a text that has been standard and in wide use since first publication. This edition retains in full measure the characteristics which made it so generally popular: (1) a clear, concise treatment; (2) an unusual collection of problems; and (3) a skillful development of the subject that aims to sustain the student's interest, fix his theory, and prepare him for subsequent technical subjects.

CONTENTS.—I.—Stresses.—II.—Stress Beyond the Elastic Limit. III.—Shear. IV.—Riveted Joints. V.—Torsion. VI.—Beams. VII.—Stresses in Beams. VIII.—Deflection in Beams. IX.—Beams with More Than Two Supports. X.—Shear in Beams. XI.—Special Beams. XII.—Bending Combined with Tension or Compression. XIII.—Columns. XIV.—Column Formulas Used by Engineers. XV.—Resilience in Bending and Shear. XVI.—Combined Stress. XVII.—Theories of Elastic Limit and Failure. XVIII.—Curved Beams and Hooks. XIX.—Center of Gravity. XX.—Moment of Inertia.

Boyd—Mechanics

By JAMES E. BOYD. 416 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 340 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A textbook for engineers presenting a working knowledge of the principles of Mechanics.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Ideas. II.—Quantity and Calculations. III.—Application of Force. IV.—Concurrent Co-Planer Forces. V.—Non-Concurrent, Co-Planer Forces. VI.—Couples. VII.—Graphics of Non-Current Forces. VIII.—Flexible Cords. IX.—Concurrent Non-Coplaner Forces. X.—Parallel Forces and Center of Gravity. XI.—Forces in any Position and Direction. XII.—Friction. XIII.—Work and Machines. XIV.—Moment of Inertia of Solids. XV.—Moment of Inertia of a Plane Area. XVI.—Motion. XVII.—Force and Motion. XVIII.—System of Units. XIX.—Force which Varies as the Displacement. XX.—Central Forces. XXI.—Angular Displacement and Velocity. XXII.—Acceleration Toward the Center. XXIII.—Angular Acceleration. XXIV.—Angular Vibration. XXV.—Momentum and Impulses. XXVI.—Energy Transfer.

Poorman—Applied Mechanics

By ALFRED P. POORMAN, Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics, Purdue University. Second edition. 290 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 405 *illustrations*.....**$2.75**

In the second edition of this standard textbook on statics and kinetics, the three chapters on force systems have been expanded into six; several minor changes have been made elsewhere and many new problems have been added.

The book develops basic principles in a way which the average student can easily follow, and presents such illustrations as will show clearly the application of such principles to the solution of engineering problems.

The emphasis on the graphic method of solution and the inclusion of a large number of illustrative examples, solved in detail, to show the relation between the principle and problems to which it applies, are special features.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—STATICS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Coplaner, Concurrent Forces. III.—Coplaner, Parallel Forces. IV.—Coplaner, Nonconcurrent, Nonparallel Forces. V.—Noncoplaner, Concurrent Forces. VI.—Noncoplaner, Parallel Forces. VII.—Noncoplaner, Nonconcurrent, Nonparallel Forces, Algebraically. VIII.—Centroids and Center of Gravity. IX.—Friction. X.—Moment of Inertia of Areas. PART II.—KINETICS.—XI.—Rectilinear Motion. XII.—Curvilinear Motion. XIII.—Moment of Inertia of Masses. XIV.—Rotation. XV.—Combined Translation and Rotation. XVI.—Work, Energy and Power. XVII.—Impulse, Momentum and Impact.

Leigh—Practical Mechanics and Strength of Materials

By C. W. LEIGH, Associate Professor of Mechanics, Armour Institute of Technology. 293 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 221 *illustrations*.....**$2.25**

A simple, direct presentation of those principles of mechanics and strength of ma-

terials essential for the practical man. The book develops mechanics and strength of materials as one continuous subject. Each chapter on strength of materials is preceded by those principles of mechanics necessary for its presentation. The reader who has a working knowledge of algebra, geometry and trigonometry will find this book easy to handle.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Three Simple Stresses. II.—Riveted Joints. III.—Properties of Materials. IV.—Resultant and Equilibrium of Two or More Forces. V.—Moment of a Force. VI.—Center of Gravity. VII.—Moment of Inertia. VIII.—Framed Structures. IX.—Shear. X.—Horizontal and Vertical Shear. XI.—Combined Stresses. XII.—Columns. XIII.—Torsion.

Smith—Industrial Physics—Mechanics

By L. Raymond Smith, Instructor in Industrial Physics, Dickinson High School, Jersey City, N. J. 220 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 227 *illustrations*.....**$1.75**

The first of a series of three books on industrial physics. This first book is a text on elementary practical mechanics for technical, industrial, vocational and evening schools. It presents material closely connected with the student's every-day interests and with his chosen work. Abundant questions and problems are given after each chapter.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Measurement and Measuring Instruments. III.—Elementary Trigonometry. IV.—Gravitation and Gravity. V.—Forces. VI.—Motion. VII.—Composition of Forces and Velocities. VIII.—Resolution of Forces and Velocities. IX.—Equilibrium of Concurrent Forces. X.—Equilibrium of Parallel Forces. XI.—Equilibrium of Non-Current Forces. XII.—Commercial and Laboratory Structures. XIII.—Elasticity. XIV.—Work. XV.—Power. XVI.—Energy. XVII.—Friction. XVIII.—Simple Machines. XIX.—Practical Study of Machines. XX.—Mechanical Transmision of Power. XXI.—Fluids. XXII.—Falling Bodies; Centrifugal Force; the Pendulum.

Betts—Timber

Its Strength, Seasoning and Grading.

By Harold S. Betts, Forest Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. 234 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 107 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

Engineers, manufacturers and users of lumber, and students of engineering and forestry will find this book a thorough discussion of the mechanical properties of wood The data given are derived almost entirely from tests and investigations made by the Forest Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

CONTENTS.—I.—Timber Resources of the United States. II.—The Strength of Wood. III.—Effect of Moisture and of Preservative and Conditioning Treatments on the Strength of Wood. IV.—Strength of Wooden Products. V.—Seasoning of Wood. VI.—Grading of Lumber by Manufacturers' Asociation. VII.—Lumber Produced and Used in the United States.

Snow—Wood and Other Organic Structural Materials

By Charles Henry Snow, Dean of the School of Applied Science, New York University. 478 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 90 *illustrations,* 20 *plates*.....**$5.00**

Presents general as well as physical characteristics of structual materials of organic origin. Takes up the properties, uses and preparation of the materials.

CONTENTS.—I.—Woods Compared with Stones and Metals. Nomenclature. Fundamental Classifications. II.—Trees. Physiology of Trees. Value of Forests. Forestry. III.—Woods Character and Arrangement of Wood-Elements. Influence of Cellular Structure upon Chemical Composition and Physical Properties of Woods. Identifications. Statement of Weights and Moduli Employed in Tabular Descriptions of Species. IV.—Banded Trunks and Woods. General. V.—Banded Trunks and Woods (continued). VI.—Banded Trunks and Woods (continued). VII.—Banded Trunks (continued). VIII.—Non-Banded Trunks and Woods. IX.—Special Properties of Woods due to Their Organic Origin. Chemical Composition of Woods. Physical Properties of Woods. Descriptions of Weights and Moduli Employed. Moisture in Woods. Influence of Moisture, Antiseptics and Heat upon the Physical Properties of Woods. X.—Failure of Wood Because of Use. Exposure, Age and Decay. XI.—Failure of Wood Because of Fire. Wood as an Agent in Conflagrations. Fire Protection. XII.—Failure of Wood Because of Animal Life. Marine and Terrestrial Woodborers. Methods of Protection. XIII.—Protective Methods—Seasoning. XIV.—Protective Methods—Internal Treatment. Preservative Compounds Applied Within Woods. XV.—Protective Methods—External Treatment, Oils. Paints, Varnishes and Other Coatings. Their Application to Surfaces of Woods. XVI.—Adhesives. Cattle Glues. Fish Glues. Selection, Testing and Application of Glues. XVII.—India Rubber as a Structural and Machine Material. Sources. Preparation, Properties and Uses of India Rubber.

Moore—Textbook of the Materials of Engineering

By Herbert F. Moore, Research Professor of Engineering Materials, Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois; with a chapter on concrete by Harrison F. Gonnerman. Third edition. 325 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*....**$3.00**

A concise, elementary presentation of the physical properties of the common materials used in structures and machines. It presents also brief descriptions of their manufacture and fabrication. Though primarily a textbook for a fundamental

college course, it should prove of value also to draftsmen, inspectors, machinists, and others who deal with the materials of engineering.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Strain and Stress. III.—The Resistance of Materials to Repeated Stress. IV.—Working Stress; Factor of Safety; Selection of Materials. V.—The Manufacture of Pig Iron. VI.—The Manufacture of Wrought Iron. VII.—The Manufacture of Open-Hearth Steel. VIII.—The Manufacture of Steel by the Bessemer Process. IX.—Cementation Steel, Crucible Steel, and Electric Furnace Steel. X.—Iron and Steel Castings. XI.—The Mechanical Ttreatment of Steel: Rolling, Forging and Presing. XII.—The Crystalline Structure of Iron and Steel and Its Significance; the Heat Treatment of Steel. Welding. XIII.—The Effect of Various Ingredients on the Properties of Iron and Steel. Corrosion. XIV.—The Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys. XV.—Timber. XVI.—Stone, Brick and Terra-Cotta. XVII.—Cementing Materials: Gypsum Lime and Natural Cement and Portland Cement. XVIII.—Concrete. XIX.—Rubber, Leather Belting, Rope. XX.—Testing, Inspection and Testing Machines. XXI.—Specifications for Materials.

Duckering—Notes and Problems for Engineering Problem Courses

By Wm. E. Duckering, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of British Columbia. 34 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *paper covers*.....**25 cents**

A pamphlet for use in connection with the problem work given to students entering technical courses.

Hatt and Scofield—Laboratory Manual of Testing Materials

By Wm. K. Hatt, Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of Laboratory for Testing Materials, Purdue University, and H. H. Scofield, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, in charge of Testing Materials, Cornell University. Second edition. 176 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A thorough revision of this widely used manual.

CONTENTS.—I.—General. II.—General Instructions. III.—Definitions. IV.—Materials Stressed Beyond the Elastic Limit. V.—Testing and Testing Machines. VI.—List of Experiments. VII.—Instructions for Performing Experiments. 1. Testing Machines. 2. Iron and Steel. 3. Testing of Wood. 4. Tests of Cements. 5. Study of Aggregates. 6. Proportioning Mortars and Concrete. 7. Tests of Concrete and Other Brittle Materials. 8. Tests of Road Materials.

Wines—Strength of Materials

By Walter E. Wines, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 230 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 103 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$2.25**

A clear, simple textbook on the essential principles of the strength of materials to meet the requirements of both machine designers and structural designers. The problems cover thoroughly the principles explained in the text and are typical of the practical problems which are being solved daily by designers of machines and engineering structures.

CONTENTS.—I.—Fundamental Properties of Materials and Their Measurement. II.—Materials. III.—Simple Stresses. IV.—Elastic Properties of Materials. V.—Thin-Walled Cylinders, Pipes, Riveted Joints. VI.—Center of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. VII.—Beams—Reactions, Shear, Bending Moments. VIII.—Beam Stresses and Deflections. IX.—Columns. X.—Torsion.

Pulver—Materials of Construction

By H. E. Pulver, Assistant Professor of Civil and Structural Engineering, University of Wisconsin. *University of Wisconsin Extension Series.* 318 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 110 *illustrations. Published in both loose-leaf and book form*.....**$3.00**

An elementary textbook on the types, manufacture, properties and uses of building materials. The use of mathematics other than arithmetic has been avoided.

CONTENTS.—I.—Plasters and Natural Cements. II.—Limes and Lime Mortars. III.—Portland Cement. IV.—Portland and Cement Mortars. V.—Plain Concrete. VI.—Building Stone. VII.—Brick and Other Clay Products. VIII.—Stone and Brick Masonry. IX.—Timber. X.—Pig Iron. XI.—Cast Iron. XII.—Wrought Iron. XIII.—Steel. XIV.—Special Steels and Corrosion of Iron and Steel. XV.—Non-Ferrous Metals and Their Alloys. XVI.—Some Miscellaneous Materials.

Kottcamp—Elementary Mechanics for the Practical Engineer

By John Paul Kottcamp, Head of the Mechanical Laboratory, Pratt Institute. 181 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, 85 *illustrations*.....**$1.75**

A practical manual written for the power plant engineer. It aims to present only those principles of mechanics which can be directly applied to the various phases of power plant operation. The material appeared originally in *Power* as a part of the Engineers' Study Course.

Hale—Practical Mechanics and Allied Subjects

By JOSEPH W. L. HALE, formerly Supervisor Apprentice Schools, Pennsylvania Lines East of Pittsburgh and Erie. 228 *pages*, 4½ *x* 7, 201 *illustrations*....**$1.40**

A companion to "Practical Applied Mathematics." It is essentially a presentation of problems arising in shop experience in the mechanical trades. It contains an unusual collection of class-room problems for trade, vocational and technical high schools.

CONTENTS.—I.—Forces. II.—Gravitation. III.—Density and Specific Gravity. IV.—Screw Threads. V.—Calculations of Levers. VI.—Pulleys (Block and Tackle). VII.—The Inclined Plane and Wedge. The Screw Jack. VIII.—Gears, Lathe Gearing. IX.—Belts and Pulleys, Efficiency of Machines. X.—Motion. XI.—Cutting Speeds, Speeds of Lathes. XII.—Volume and Pressure of Gases. XIII.—Work and Power. XIV.—Calculation of Belting. Energy. XV.—Heat. XVI.—Logarithms. XVII.—The Measurement of Right Triangles. XVIII.—The Measurement of Oblique Triangles. XIX.—Electricity. XX.—Strength of Materials.

Colvin—Machine Shop Mechanics

By FRED H. COLVIN, Editor, *American Machinist*. Second edition. 181 *pages*, 4½ *x* 7, *illustrated*.....**$1.25**

A book that teaches in shop language the principles of applied mechanics. It explains the everyday happenings of shopwork. It is written in simple style for practical men.

Military Engineering and Munitions

(See also Aeronautics.)

Stuart—Map Reading and Topographical Sketching
By Edwin R. Stuart, late Lieut.-Col., U. S. A.; Professor of Drawing, United States Military Academy. 139 *pages,* 5 *x* 7¼, 46 *illustrations*.....**$1.50**

A compact, modern treatment of military map reading and sketching. It covers all phases of the problem, including descriptions and uses of the Engineer Sketching Board and instruments. It contains problems for class-room use.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. Map Reading. II.—Scales of Maps—Reading Scales. III.—Scaling Distances on Maps. IV.—Working Scales. V.—Conventional Signs. VI.—Representation in Relief. VII.—Contours. VIII.—Map Reference. IX.—Directions and Positions on Maps—Orientation. Topographical Mapping. X.—Instruments and Methods. XI.—Traversing—Selection of Control Points—Contour Problems. XII.—Sketching from a Located Point. XIII.—Estimation of Distances—Mounted Sketching, etc. Lettering. XIV.—Panoramic Sketching.

Fries, A. A. and West, C. J.—Chemical Warfare.....**$3.50**
(For full description, see page 000.)

Manufacture of Artillery Ammunition
By the Editorial Staff of the *American Machinist.* Foreword by Howard E. Coffin, formerly Member Naval Consulting Board of the United States and Chairman of its Committee on Industrial Preparedness. 765 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 648 *illustrations* **$6.00**

Tomlin—American Engineers Behind the Battle Lines in France
By Robert K. Tomlin, Jr., Editor, *Engineering News-Record.* 92 *pages,* 8½ *x* 11, *illustrated, net, postpaid*.....**$2.00**

Shrapnel and Other War Material
Reprinted from the *American Machinist.* 92 *pages,* 8¾ *x* 11½, *fully illustrated*.....**$1.50**

A reprint of over thirty articles that appeared in the *American Machinist, during* 1914 and 1915, describing the processes that were developed in the United States and Canada to produce shells, guns and other war material.

Bond, P. S.—The Engineer in War (1916).....**$1.50**

Robinson, E. F.—Military Preparedness and the Engineer (1917).....**$2.00**

Colvin, F. H. and Viall, E.—United States Rifles and Machine Guns (1917) **$3.00**

Viall, E.—United States Artillery Ammunition (1917).....**$2.00**

Mining and Metallurgy

COAL MINING PRACTICE—METAL MINING PRACTICE—GEOLOGY—MINERALOGY—GENERAL METALLURGY—ORE DRESSING—GOLD—SILVER—COPPER—LEAD—TIN—ZINC—IRON AND STEEL—WELDING AND CUTTING.

(*See also Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.*)

The Mineral Industry

Vol. XXXI, 1922. Edited by G. A. ROUSH, Associate Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University. 950 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$12.00**

The latest technology in all fields and the statistics of production of all commercially important minerals made available many months ahead of other sources.

It is the indispensable tool of every metallurgist, mining engineer and chemist.

No industry has so complete and valuable an annual.

It is an exhaustive review, not only of a statistical but a general nature. Every article is the work of a specialist. Every commercially valuable metal from aluminum to zinc is covered in alphabetical order fully and authoritatively.

THE COMPLETE SET

The complete set gives a summary of the years individually from 1892 in all departments of mining and metallurgy. It includes reports of production, the advance in various processes, general articles on metallurgy and other features which will prove of the greatest value. Not only the volumes of recent years but the entire set should be in the hands of every mining and metallurgical engineer. It is the *history* of mining and metallurgy. A few volumes of many of the back numbers are available. Volumes I, VI, VIII, IX, XXV, and XXVI are out of print.

Vols. II to XVI, inclusive, 6 *x* 9, *per volume*.....**$5.00**

XVII to XXX, inclusive, 6 *x* 9, *per volume*.....**$10.00**

COAL MINING PRACTICE

Coal Miners' Pocktbook

(Formerly Coal and Metal Miners' Pocketbook.)

Eleventh Edition. 1,200 *pages, flexible binding, pocket size, fully illustrated*.**$5.00**

Practical reference data on every phase of mining coal.

CONTENTS.—Weights and Measures. Mathematics. Surveying. Mechanics. Strength of Materials. Concrete. Masonry. Wire Ropes. Power Transmision. Specific Gravity. Weight, and Other Properties of Materials. Hydrostatics. Hydraulics. Heat and Fuels. Fuels. Boilers. Steam Engines. Compressed Air. Electricity. Internal-Combustion Engines. Prospecting. Mining. Methods of Open Work. Methods of Closed Work. Explosives and Blasting. Supporting Excavations. Hoisting. Haulage. Ventilation of Mines. Mine Fires. The Preparation of Coal. Safety and First Aid. Mine Safety. Natural Sines, Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents. Logarithmic Tables. Traverse Tables. Glossary of Mining Terms.

Beard—Mine Gases and Ventilation

By JAMES T. BEARD, Senior Associate Editor, *Coal Age*. Second edition. 433 *pages, pocket size, flexible*.....**$4.00**

A second edition of this widely known textbook for students of mining, mining engineers and candidates preparing for mining examinations. It discusses the problems of safe and efficient operation of coal mines.

This new edition contains whole new sections on Safety Lamps, Oils, Breathing Apparatus, Rescue Work and numerous tables.

CONTENTS.—I.—Air. II.—Heat. III.—Mine Bases. IV.—Explosions in Mines. V.—

Mine Rescue Work and Appliances. VI.—Theory of Ventilation. VII.—Practical Ventilation. VIII.—Mine Lamps and Lighting.

Prochaska—Coal Washing

By ERNST PROCHASKA, Consulting Engineer. 382 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 202 *illustrations* **$4.00**

A systematic description of modern practice in the art of coal washing. This book will furnish the coal operator, through a study of chronological development, with the necessary information to enable him to choose the apparatus and methods best adapted to his requirements.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—I.—The Purpose and the Value of Coal Washing. II.—Development of the Preparation of Coal. III.—Crushing. IV.—Development and Theory of Wet Separation. V.—The Evolution of the Jig. VI.—Other Methods of Washing Coal. VII.—Dewatering and Drying of Washed Coal. VIII.—Water Clarification. IX.—Treatment of Sludge. X.—Conclusion. PART 2.—XI.—Proceedings at the Mine. XII.—Intermediate Units Between the Screening Plant and the Washery. XIII.—Classifying of the Fine Coal. XIV.—The Removal of Tramp Iron. XV.—Weighing and Sampling Apparatus. XVI.—Preparatory Investigations. XVII.—Different Methods of Washing Coal. XVIII.—The Feeding of the Jigs. XIX.—Types of Jigs. XX.—General Data on Jigs. XXI.—Construction of Jigs. XXII.—Concentrating Tables. XXIII.—Further Treatment of the Jig Products. XXIV.—Subsequent Treatment of Washed Nut Coal. XXV.—The Storage of Washed Nut Coal. XXVI.—The Crushing of Coal. XXVII.—Crushing and Rewashing of the Middle Products. XXVIII.—Dewatering and Storage of Fine Coal. XXIX.—Water Clarification and Sludge Recovery. XXX.—Subsequent Treatment of Sludge. XXXI.—Pyrite Recovery. XXXII.—Water System. XXXIII.—Power. XXXIV.—Arrangement of Motors and Drives. XXXV.—Building and Structures. XXXVI.—Cost of Washing Coal. XXXVII.—General Arrangement of Washeries and Graphical Illustrations of the Process.

Schurick—Coal Mining Costs

By A. T. SHURICK, formerly Associate Editor of *Coal Age.* 515 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$5.00**

The first American book of coal mining cost data. It shows actual costs of doing work in representative mines throughout the country. It describes and contrasts various systems of mining as to efficiency and economy. It gives installation, operation, and maintenance costs of coal mining equipment. The cost figures are so analyzed and itemized that proper rate substitutions for various times and localities may easily be made.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mining Costs. II.—Shaft Sinking. III.—Haulage Costs. IV.—Timbering Costs. V.—Miscellaneous Inside Costs.

Beard, J. T.—Mine Examination Questions and Answers

(For full description, see page 180.)

Reed, W. B.—Bituminous Coal Mine Accounting..... $3.00

(For full description, see page 13.)

McCrystle—Mine Tracks—Their Location and Construction

By J. MCCRYSTLE. 105 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, 23 *illustrations*..... **$2.00**

A compact treatment of the materials used and the principles involved in the design and installation, with a set of rules for a standard practice. It is especially valuable on account of the increase in use of heavy cars and electric locomotives. It meets the need also for a book on narrow gage tracks.

CONTENTS.—I.—Rail. II.—Ties. III.—Projection of Haulage Roads. IV.—Grades. V.—Gravity Grades. VI.—Frogs and Switches. VII.—Locating the Turnout. VIII.—Book of Rules.

Shurick—Coal Mine Surveying

By A. T. SHURICK. 81 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 33 *illustrations*..... **$1.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Principles of Surveying. II.—Surveying Instruments and Accesories. III.—Care of Instruments. IV.—Adjustment of Instruments. V.—Organizing and Equipping the Field Party. VI.—Entry Surveying. VII.—Keeping Survey Notes. VIII.—Some Problems in Surveying.

Somermeier—Coal

By E. E. SOMERMEIER, late Professor of Metallurgy, Ohio State University. 175 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..... **$2.50**

Designed to increase the knowledge of the properties and utilization of coal. The book gives elementary data and facts, as well as a thorough, technical treatment.

CONTENTS.—I.—Composition and Heating Value. II.—Chemical Analysis of Coal. III.—Sampling. IV.—Methods of Analysis. V.—Determining the Calorific Value. VI.—Summary of Chemical Determination or Records. VII.—Improvement of Coal by Washing. VIII.—Purchase of Coal under Specifications. IX.—Flue Gas Analysis. X.—Analytical Tables.

Wagner—Coal and Coke

By FREDERICK H. WAGNER. 431 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 137 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Origin and Classification of Coal. II.—Oxidation and Spontaneous Combustion. III.—Cooking and Gas Coals. IV.—Analyzing Coal. V.—Preparation and Storage of Coal. VI.—Carbonization in Retort Benches. VII.—Combustion and the Heating of Settings. VIII.—Flue Gases. IX.—Pyrometry. X.—Euchenes Thermic Reactions. XI.—Carbonization in Ovens. XII.—Chamber Ovens. XIII.—Low Temperature Carbonization. XIV.—Power Production with Waste Heat. XV.—Coke.

METAL MINING PRACTICE

Young—Elements of Mining

By GEORGE J. YOUNG, Western Editor, *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press.* Second edition. 671 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 282 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

All the material in this standard treatise has been thoroughly revised to bring it up to date. The most important changes are: the entire revision of the introductory chapter, of the chapter on Drilling for Blasting Purposes, and of the chapter on Rock Breaking and the enlargement of the chapter on Transportation and Hoisting.

The book gives a comprehensive view of the mining problem. It offers an immense mass of material, compressed into a clearly written and well-balanced treatment. It emphasizes fundamental engineering principles and presents cost analyses, examples of cost and dimensional data established by mining practice. It covers both coal and metal mining. It shows, wherever possible, the relation of geology to mining. It is a comprehensive work based on current practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—Prospecting. III.—Boring. IV.—Drilling for Blasting Purposes. V.—Rock Breaking. VI.—Rock Blasting. VII.—Transportation and Hoisting. VIII.—Mine Drainage. IX.—Ventilation and Illumination. X-XI.—Support of Mine Workings. XII.—Open-Pit Mining. XIII.—Alluvial Mining. XIV.—Development. XV.—Underground Methods. XVI.—Mine Organization and Operation. XVII.—Mine Accounting. XVIII.—Accidents and Miners' Diseases. XIX.—Examination of Mineral Deposits.

Finlay—The Cost of Mining

By JAMES RALPH FINLAY, Mining Engineer; Past Secretary and President, Mining and Metallurgical Society of America; Consulting Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines. Third edition. 532 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$6.00**

A discussion of the production of minerals, including a treatment of the geologic, social and economic foundations upon which this production rests.

This third edition is practically a new book. It presents actual costs and results of important mines throughout the world. It is based on the author's long experience, and presents a rational perspective of the business of mining in all its phases.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Source of Power. II.—Value of Mining Property. III.—Nature and Use of Capital. IV.—Factors Governing Variations of Cost. V.—Partial and Complete Costs. VI.—Coal. VII.—Cost of Mining Coal. VIII.—Industrial Clearing Houses and Statistics of Iron Production. IX.—Lake Superior Iron—Old Ranges. X.—Cost of Mining Lake Superior Iron Mesabi Range and U. S. Steel. XI.—Occurrence, Production and Prospects of Copper. XII.—Southwest Copper Field. XIII.—Jerome and the Pre-Cambrian. XIV.—Lake Superior Copper Mines. XV.—Bisbee. XVI.—The Porphyr Coppers. XVII.—North Western Copper Field. XVIII.—Copper Mines in Various Districts. XIX.—Lead. XX.—Southeast Missouri. XXI.—Silver-Lead Mining. XXII.—Cost of Silver-Lead Smelting. XXIII.—Zinc Statistics. XXIV.—Zinc Mining. XXV.—Gold Statistics, Wars and Prices. XXVI.—Occurrences and Production of Gold. XXVII.—Quartz-Pyrite Gold Mines. XXVIII.—Cripple Creek, Kalgoorlie and Goldfield. XXIX.—Silver Mining at Cobalt and Guanajuab.

Marsh—Steam Shovel Mining

By ROBERT MARSH, JR. 258 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 56 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A concise, practical treatment of the principles and modern practice of open-pit methods of mining, involving the use of modern power-excavators. Electric shovels and other power-excavators, as well as steam shovels, are described. Much of the information presented has never before appeared in book form.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Power Shovel. II.—Mechanical Equipment. III.—Methods of Attack. IV.—Drilling and Blasting. V.—Disposal of Material. VI.—The Determination of a Power Shovel Mine. VII.—Cost of Shovel Work. VIII.—Administration.

McGarraugh—Mine Bookkeeping

By ROBERT MCGARRAUGH. 118 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 46 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

A comprehensive system of records and accounts for mining operations of moderate dimensions. The system as outlined in this book can be maintained at a minimum of office expense, and provides a practical method of cost-keeping. Many detailed forms are presented as suggestions, and an excellent discussion of accounts in connection with the operation of mercantile stores is included.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Outline of Accounts. III.—Outline of Essential Records. IV.—General Office Records of Accounts. V.—Time-Keepers' Records. VI.—General Office Records of Supplies. VII.—Warehouse Records. VIII.—Monthly Statements. IX.—Records and Reports of Daily Operations. X.—Miscellaneous. XI.—Mercantile Store Operation.

McGrath—Mine Accounting and Cost Principles

By T. O. McGrath, Auditor of the Shattuck-Arizona Copper Company. 260 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$4.00**

A complete presentation of the principles of accounting and costing of mining operations with sufficient forms, charts, records and procedure to illustrate how the principles are applied in actual practice.

The book shows how to account for current expense, prepaid expense and asset or capital charges, and to determine the current and accrued income by means of production accounts, sales and receipt accounts, and inventories, so as to conform to the requirements of the Treasury Department's regulations governing the making of income tax returns.

It is intended for use of auditors, treasurers, comptrollers and other directors and executives of mining companies.

CONTENTS.—SECTION I.—Promotion, Development and Equipment. SECTION II.—Operating Production. SECTION III.—Administrative Accounting. SECTION IV.—Cost Accounting.

Pickering—Engineering Analysis of a Mining Share

By J. C. Pickering. 95 *pages, 6 x 9, numerous tables*.....**$1.50**

The considerations which enter into the analysis of a mining venture are discussed concisely in this book by a mining engineer of broad experience.

CONTENTS.—I.—Classification of Mining Properties. II.—Development Companies. III.—Elements to be Considered in the Analysis of a Mining Report. IV.—Operating Profits versus Dividends. V.—Determination of the Value of a Mine or Mining Share. VI.—Valuing Mine Products. VII.—World's Gold Production, with a Review of the World's Greatest Gold Field. VIII.—Mining versus Industrial and Other Types of Investments, with an Analysis of the Affairs of Typical Mining Companies.

Hoover—Principles of Mining

Valuation—Organization—Administration.

By Herbert C. Hoover. 199 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

Mr. Hoover offers in this book the principles of mining as developed by modern science and business methods. He adds important chapters on investment from the public's standpoint, and the character, training and obligations of the mining engineer. The author's wide and varied experience and his active association with a great number of mining ventures in various parts of the world enable him to command an unusual amount of valuable data.

CONTENTS.—Valuation of Copper, Gold, Lead, Silver, Tin and Zinc Lode Mines. Mine Valuation. Development of Mines. Stoping. Methods of Supporting Excavation. Mechanical Equipment. Ratio of Output to the Mine. Administration. Amount of Risk in Mining Investments.

Durham—Mine Surveying

By Edward B. Durham, formerly Associate Professor of Mining, University of California. 390 *pages, pocket size, illustrated, flexible binding*.....**$4.00**

Covers principles and general methods of procedure, with examples showing variations in practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Surveying Methods. II.—Equipment for Underground Surveying. III.—Underground Traversing. IV.—Surveying for Details. V.—Traverse Calculations. VI.—Maps and Projections. VII.—Special Mine Surveys. VIII.—Special Problems in Mine Surveying. IX.—Various Mine Surveying Instruments. X.—Steep Transit Sights. XI.—Shaft Plumbing. XII.—Tunnel Surveys. XIII.—Surface and Mine Models. XIV.—Exploratory Surveys. XV.—Magnetic Surveys.

Van Wagenen—International Mining Law

By Theo. F. Van Wagenen, President and General Manager, The American Potash Co., Denver, Colo. 342 *pages, 5 x 7, flexible binding*.....**$3.50**

A digest of the metal mining laws of the world with notes on the results obtained under the several systems. A treatment of the salient features of the history of the industry in each principal field, together with a brief study of the beginnings, rise and growth of mining and of mining legislation, is included.

CONTENTS.—I.—History of Mining and of Mining Law Previous to the Discovery of America. II.—History of Mining and of Mining Law Since the Discovery of America. III.—Ancient German Mining Laws and Customs. IV.—Ancient Spanish Laws and Customs. V.—

Mexican Mining Decrees from 1821 to 1883. VI.—The Latin-American System of Mining Law. VII.—The American System of Mining Law. VIII.—The British Australasian System of Mining Law. IX.—The Canadian System of Mining Law. X.—The South African System of Mining Laws. XI.—The European Systems of Mining Laws. XII.—Miscellaneous Mining Laws. XIII.—The Prospector. XIV.—Extralateral Rights. XV.—Discovery of Ore as a Prerequisite to a Valid Location. XVI.—Leashold versus Fee Simple Title. XVII.—Free Prospecting versus Licensed Prospecting. XVIII.—Prospecting Areas. XIX.—Defects and Deficiencies of the American Law. XX.—Miscellaneous Historical Notes. XXI.—Conclusion.

Mining Practices

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of the *Engineering and Mining Journal.* 105 *pages,* 8½ *x* 11, *illustrated*.....**$1.50**

A number of examples of modern mining practice taken from recent volumes of the *Engineering and Mining Journal.*

CONTENTS.—I.—Mining Districts of Joplin and Southeast Missouri. II.—Recovering Caved Stones in Narrow Veins. III.—Stoping Methods at the Franklin Mines. IV.—The Gilman Cut-and-Fill System of Mining. V.—Mitchell Top-Slice and Caving System. VI.—Method of Mining Pillars at the Fortuna Mine of the Braden Copper Co., Chile. VII.—Notes on Shaft Relining with Concrete. VIII.—Shaft Sinking at the Seneca Mine. IX.—Cement in Mining Work. X.—Use of the Cement Gun in the Coeur D'Alene Mining District. XI.—Sampling of Mine Floors. XII.—Ore Car Designed at Hecla Mine. XIII.—Mine Management. XIV.—The Bonus System Applied to Mining. XV.—Economic Importance of Wood Preservation. XVI.—Manganiferous Iron Mining in the Cuyuna District, Minnesota. XVII.—Observations on Sinking Pumps. XVIII.—Ideal Shop for Sharpening Drill Steel. XIX.—Salt Mining and Dressing.

Details of Practical Mining

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of the *Engineering and Mining Journal.* 544 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 440 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

This book is a collection of the best articles contributed by practical mining men that have appeared in the *Engineering and Mining Journal* from July, 1912, to July, 1915. Like its predecessor, "Handbook of Mining Details," it covers a great variety of practice. It shows how to correct troubles, save labor, new methods—in fact, thousands of details for the man in mining work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Surface Plant and Operations. II.—Explosives. III.—Rock Drills. IV.—Shafts and Raisers. V.—Drifting. VI.—Stoping. VII.—Timber Structures. VIII.—Hoisting Lowering, Transporting. IX.—Shaft Conveyances. X.—Cars. XI.—Track. XII.—Safety and Sanitation. XIII.—Drainage and Ventilation.

Handbook of Mining Details

An Encyclopedia of Mining Information.

Compiled by the Editorial Staff of the *Engineering and Mining Journal.* 372 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 250 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—General Notes. II.—Explosives. III.—Rock Drills. IV.—Shaft Work. V.—Driving Adits and Drifts. VI.—Stoping. VII.—Headframes, Chutes, Pockets, etc. VIII.—Hoisting and Transportation. IX.—Skips, Cages, Cars and Buckets. X.—Safety Appliances for Hoisting and Tramming. XI.—Pumping and Draining. XII.—Ventilation and Compressed Air.

Brinsmade—Mining Without Timber

By R. B. Brinsmade. 309 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A collection of the best material on mining with the minimum of timber. It gives full descriptions of the best developments of various methods at leading mines. It has data on open cut, stoping, back caving, block caving, slicing, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Explosives and Their Use in Mining. II.—Principles of Blasting Ground. III.—Compresed Air for Mining. IV.—Principles for Controlling Excavations. V.—Principles of Mine Drainage. VI.—Surface Shoveling in Open Cuts. VII.—Surface Mining. VIII.—Underhand Stoping. IX.—Overhand Stoping with Shrinkage. No Filling. X.—Overhand Stoping on Waste in the United States. XI.—Overhand Stoping on Waste in Mexico and Australia. XII.—Overhand Stoping with Shrinkage and Delayed Filling. XIII.—Overhand Stoping with Shrinkage and Simultaneous Pillar Caving. XIV.—Back Caving Into Chutes or Chute Caving. XV.—Block Caving System. XVI.—Slicing Under Mats of Timber in Panels. XVII.—Slicing Under Ore with Back Caving in Rooms. XVIII.—Principles of Mining Seams. XIX.—Advancing Long Wall Systems for Seams. XX.—Pillar Systems for Seams. XXI.—Flushing System for Filling Seams and Recovering Pillars.

Skinner and Plate—Mining Costs of the World

By Edmond Norton Skinner and H. Robinson Plate, Mining Engineers. 406 *pages,* 5 *x* 7¼, *flexible binding,* 9 *maps*.....**$5.00**

An engineer's and operator's pocketbook, giving the production, costs and operating data of about 325 of the principal metal mines of the world. It contains a thorough compilation of operating results taken from the annual reports of mining companies and other reliable sources.

Storms—Timbering and Mining

By W. H. STORMS. *279 pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A practical book embodying the best American practice.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Timber Used in Mining. Preservation of Timbers. Drifting and Drift Sets. Driving Lagging in Drifting. Driving in Running Ground. Breast Boards. Structural Steel in Mine Workings. Timbering Drift Gravel Mines in California. Shafts. Location, Kind and Size of Shafts. Prospecting Shafts in Good Ground, and Those Requiring Close Timbering. Cribs and Single. Compartment Shafts. Size and Division of Working Shafts. Drainage. Position of Temporary Hoisting Plant and Permanent Plant. Size of Shaft Compartments. The Collar. Hanging Belts. Cross Head in Sinking Shafts with a Bucket. Stull Methods in Many Small Mines of the Cobalt District, Ontario. Bucket Dumping at Vertical Shafts. Bucket Dumping at Inclined Shafts. Framing Shaft Timbers. Butt Corner and Dovetail Corner Methods. Framing for Vertical Shafts. Divider and Spliced Wall Plate. The Template. Placing Timbers of Shaft Sets in Position. Placing Timbers in Inclined Shafts. Lining the Sets. Difficulties in Sinking Through Running Ground. Sinking Through Running or Loose Ground. Combination Vertical and Inclined Shafts. Bearers in Shafts. Fenders for Protection of Shaft Timbers When Blasting. The Cable Mat. Extension Tracks for Sinking Inverted Rails. Sinking Ladders.

Charlton—American Mine Accounting

By W. H. CHARLTON. *367 pages, 6 x 9, with 250 forms*.....**$5.00**

An analysis and description of the accounting methods of leading American mining companies. It gives forms for complete systems in iron, copper, coal and gold mining, together with systems for copper smelting, coke making and gold milling plants and the recording of engineering and geological data.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mining Iron Ore. Oliver Iron Mining Co. II.—Mining and Milling Native Copper Ore. Ojibway Mining Co. III.—Mining Copper Ore. Utah Con. Mining Co. IV.—Mining Coal and Making Coke. Utah Fuel Co. V.—Mining and Milling Gold Ore. Portland Gold Mining Co. VI.—Engineering and Geological Data.

Trumbull Manual of Underground Surveying

By LOYAL WINGATE TRUMBULL. *251 pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$3.00**

CONTENTS.—Instruments. Meridian. Underground Practice. Carrying the Meridian Underground. Secondary Openings, Survey of. Record of the Survey. Uses of the Mine Maps. Making the Map. Map Filing. Bore-hole Surveys. Methods of Various Engineers. U. S. Deputy Mineral Surveyor's Examination.

Rickard—Economics of Mining

By T. A. RICKARD, W. R. INGALLS, H. C. HOOVER, R. GILMAN BROWNE and others. *380 pages, 5¾ x 8⅝*.....**$2.00**

The following sub-titles of the book will indicate its value: Gold Mine Accounts; The Cost of Mining; The Valuation of Mines; Mine Equipment in Relation to Ore Reserves and a discussion besides of the special classes of mining at various important centers. In each case an expert has been chosen for the work.

Sanders—Mine Timbering

By WILBUR E. SANDERS, BERNARD MACDONALD, NORMAN W. PARLEE, and others. *179 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A series of papers by leading authorities on the best current practice in timbering.

Wallace—Simple Mine Accounting

By DAVID WALLACE. *64 pages, with bookkeeping forms*.....**$1.50**

A neat, compact description of the simple methods of keeping mine accounts. Mr. Wallace is an expert mine accountant, and in this book he outlines briefly and simply the kind of accounts and records which a small mine should keep.

McNeill—Mining and General Telegraph Code

By BEDFORD MCNEILL. *6 x 9, cloth*.....**$6.00**

The Bedford McNeill Code is the accepted standard in the mining world. It is especially adapted to cable and telegraphic communication between mines, their offices and correspondents and to the purchasing of mining machinery.

McNeill's Code—1908 Edition

Over 1,800 pages, 6 x 9, cloth, including terminal index and tables.....**$13.00**

The 1908 edition covers the mining and metallurgical field more thoroughly than the earlier edition and is the most complete code for all kinds of business. It contains no code words which appear in the earlier edition.

McNeill's Code—Traveller's Edition

By Bedford McNeill. 6 *x* 9, *cloth*.....**$13.00**

Flexible binding.....**$15.00**

The 1908 edition has been reproduced in a small flexible volume, 6½ x 8¾ inches. It is printed on india Bible paper in clear type. The tables and terminal index are included in the text. It is especially valuable for travelling men.

Foster, C. L. N.—Elements of Mining and Quarrying (1917).....$2.50

Rickard, T. A.—Copper Mines of Lake Superior (1905).....$1.00

Lawn, J. G.—Mine Accounts and Mining Bookkeeping (1911).....$4.25

Mayer, L. W.—Mining Methods of Europe (1909).....$2.50

GEOLOGY

Willis—Geologic Structures

By Bailey Willis, Professor Emeritus of Geology, Stanford University. 285 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 130 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A description of geologic structures and the application of the principles of mechanics to their interpretation. The book is a textbook on structural geology for both elementary and advanced university study. A chapter on Field Methods and a section on graphical solutions of geologic problems have been included.

CONTENTS.—I.—Stratification. II.—Mechanical Disturbances of Strata. III.—Joints. 1V.—Structures of Igneous Rocks. V.—Faults. VI.—Cleavage. VII.—Mechanics of Rock Deformation. VIII.—Field Methods. IX.—Graphical Methods and Practical Problems.

Spurr—The Ore Magmas

By J. E. Spurr, Editor, *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press.* Two volumes (not sold separately), 915 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 175 *illustrations*.....**$8.00**

A series of essays on ore deposition which is essentially a record of the author's personal studies and opinions as to the origin of ore deposits. This material represents the gist of the author's thirty years' study of ore deposits, mainly in the field. It presents the fundamental principles underlying the science of ore deposition.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Origin of Ore Magmas or Solutions: Veindikes. II.—The Mode of Injection of Mineral Veins, and the Nature of Ore Magmas or Solutions. III.—The Secret of Igneous Intrusion. IV.—Igneous Surgence on Local, Regional, or Continental Scale. V.—The Sequence of Ore Magmas. VI.—The Near-Surface Telescoped Ore Deposits. VII.—The Aplitic, Pegmatitic, and Superpegmatitic Rock and Ore Magmas. VIII.—The Time Relations Between Rock Intrusion and Ore Intrusion. IX.—Epochs of Ore Deposition. X.—Concerning Metallographic Provinces. XI.—The Ore-Depositing Fluids Other Than Ore Magmas. XII.—The Derivation of Certain Ores from Certain Kinds of Magma. XIII.—The Three Main Lines of Descent for Ore Deposits. XIV.—Calcic Metamorphosing Solutions on Intermediate Rock Contacts. XV.—The Precipitation of Ore Magmas. XVI.—The Origin of Fissure Veins. XVII.—The Influence on Veins of Rock Texture and Rock Structure. XVIII.—The Succession of the Earthly Mineral Veins. XIX.—The Sand or Breccia Dike. XX.—The Origin of Certain Ore Chimneys.

Spurr—Geology Applied to Mining

By J. E. Spurr. 326 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *illustrated, flexible*.....**$2.50**

A plain, simple, straightforward application of economic geology to mining problems. It boils down the abstract science for the practical mining man and student.

CONTENTS.—Processes of Ore Deposition. Stratified Rocks as Applied to Mining. Igneous Rocks as Applied to Mining. Dynamic and Structural Geology as Applied to Mining. Chemical Geology and the Relation of Physiography to Mining.

Spurr—Political and Commerical Geology and the World's Mineral Resources

Edited by Josiah Edward Spurr. 561 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 22 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A series of preliminary studies by specialists designed to direct attention to the vast importance of commercial control of raw materials by different powers—the control of mineral wealth.

The book shows the actual situation as to the distribution and ownership of the world's mineral supplies. Each chapter is the work of a well-known specialist.

This is the first book to discuss thoroughly the relation of geology to industry, commerce, and political economy.

GEOLOGY

CONTENTS.—I.—Petroleum. II.—Coal. III.—Iron. IV.—Manganese. V.—Chromium. VI.—Nickel. VII.—Tungsten. VIII.—Vanadium. IX.—Antimony. X.—Molybdenum. XI.—Radium and Uranium. XII.—Zirconium. XIII.—Montazite, Thorium and Mesothorium. XIV.—Copper. XV.—Lead. XVI.—Zinc. XVII.—Tin. XVIII.—Mercury. XIX.—Bauzite and Aluminum. XX.—Emery and Corundum. XXI.—Magnesite. XXII.—Graphite. XXIII.—Mica. XXIV.—Asbestos. XXV.—Phosphate. XVI.—Potash. XXVII.—Nitrogen.

Lahee—Field Geology

By Frederick H. Lahee, Chief Geologist, the Sun Company, formerly Assistant Professor of Geology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Second edition. 528 *pages, pocket size,* 420 *illustrations, flexible binding*.....**$4.00**

A textbook and manual for use in the field and laboratory, by students, and by mining engineers, civil engineers, and others whose interests bring them in touch with geologic problems. It covers: (1) Recognition and interpretation of geologic structures and topographic forms as they are observed; (2) Methods of geologic surveying; nature, construction and uses of maps, sections, block diagrams, etc.; solution of certain geologic computations; and preparation of geologic reports.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Features Seen on the Surfaces of Rocks. III.—Rock Particles and Fragments. IV.—Original Surface Features of Sediments. V.—Structures and Structural Relations of Sedimentary Rocks. VI.—Field Relations of Igneous Rocks. VII. Tilted and Folded Strata. VIII.—Fractures and Fracture Structures. IX.—Metamorphic Rocks. X.—Mineral Deposits. XI.—Topographic Forms. XII.—Topographic Expression. XIII.—Topographic Maps and Profile Sections. XIV.—Geologic Surveying. XV.—Instrumental Methods in Field Mapping. XVI.—Modes of Geologic Illustration. XVII.—Interpretation of Geologic Maps. XVIII.—Geologic Computations. XIX.—Preparation of Geologic Reports.

Emmons—General Economic Geology

A Textbook.

By William Harvey Emmons, Professor and Head of Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Minnesota. 516 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 255 *illustrations* **$4.00**

An introduction to the study of mineral deposits. The book presents as concisely as possible a perspective of the geology of the useful minerals, including coal, petroleum, other non-metals and the metals. The principal examples of mining districts are taken from those of the United States and Canada, but many in the eastern hemisphere and in South America are treated also.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction and Classification. II.—Coal. III.—Coal Fields of North America. IV.—Petroleum and Natural Gas. V.—Oil Fields, Oil Shales and Asphalts. VI.—Origin and Classification of Mineral Deposits. VII.—Deformation and Enrichment of Mineral Deposits. VIII.—Structural Features of Openings in Rocks and Epigenetic Mineral Deposits. IX.—Metasomatic Processes, Mineral Associations and Metallogenic Provinces. X.—Building Materials. XI.—Mica, Feldspar, Gems, Lithinum, Minerals, Monozite, Graphite and Quartz. XII.—Magnesian Minerals. XIII.—Phosphates. XIV.—Salines, Gypsum, Nitrates and Iodine. XV.—Pyrite, Sulphur, Barium and Stronium Minerals, Fluorite and Cryolite. XVI.—Miscellaneous Minerals. XVII.—Iron. XVIII.—Copper. XIX.—Gold and Silver. XX.—Zinc and Lead. XXI.—Miscellaneous Metals.

Emmons—The Principles of Economic Geology

By William Harvey Emmons. 612 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A concise presentation of the science of metalliferous and non-metalliferous deposits for advanced students of geology. It gives the student a completely rounded knowledge—a perspective—of the subject. The first part of the book is a general treatment of mineral deposits. The second part is a treatment of each of the metals and of the more valuable non-metallic minerals. Numerous mining districts and their deposits, chosen as far as practicable from North America, are described. Mineral fuels are not included.

CONTENTS.—CHAPTER I.—Introduction. II.—Classification of Ore Deposits. III.—Deposits Formed by Magnetic Segregation. IV.—Pegmatite Deposits. V.—Contact Metamorphic Deposits. VI.—Deposits of the Deep Vein Zone. VII.—Deposits Formed at Moderate Depths by Hot Solutions. VIII.—Deposits formed at Shallow Depths by Hot Solutions. IX.—Deposits Formed at Moderate and Shallow Depths by Cold Meteoric Solutions. X.—Sedimentary Deposits. XI.—Primary Ore Shoots. XII.—Deformation of Ore Deposits. XIII.—Faulting and Folding of Ore Deposits. XIV.—Dynamic Metamorphism of Ore Deposits. XV.—Superficial Alternation and Enrichment of Ore Deposits. XVI.—Openings in Rocks. XVII.—Structural Features of Openings in Rocks and of Epigenetic Deposits. XVIII.—Metasomatic Processes. XIX.—Mineral Associations in Veins and Wall Rock Alterations. XX.—Metallogenic Provinces and Metallogenic Epochs. XXI.—Composition and Source of Ascending Thermal Metalliferous Water. XXII.—Iron. XXIII.—Copper. XXIV.—Gold. XXV.—Silver. XXVI.—Zinc and Lead. XXVII.—Miscellaneous Metalliferous Deposits. XXVIII.—Deposits of the Nonmetals.

Emmons—Geology of Petroleum

By William Harvey Emmons. 624 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 254 *maps and illustrations*.....**$6.00**

This book presents a perspective of the geology of petroleum. It is intended as a textbook for students and also as a manual for the practising geologist who is undertaking the study of a field new to him. It is a concise discussion of the origin, occurrence, accumulation, and distribution of oil and gas. It includes the salient facts relating to the geology of the world's principal oil fields, with references to literature that describes them in detail.

There are 28 chapters, 14 of which treat the general subject. The others describe particular fields.

Cox, Dake and Muilenburg—Field Methods in Petroleum Geology

By the late G. H. Cox, C. L. Dake, Professor of Geology, and G. A. Muilenburg, Associate Professor of Geology, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. 305 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 50 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A systematic discussion of the minutiæ of field procedure as it applies to the highly specialized branch of petroleum geology.

The book presents a concise discussion of the various methods of oil accumulation; it describes the instruments commonly used in the field work of the petroleum geologist as well as methods of using these instruments; it treats the various geologic criteria that are used in correlating beds and identifying structures; and discusses in detail the personnel of the field party, actual field procedure in reconnaissance, and detailing, and the preparation of the map and final report.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. I.—Instruments. II.—Instrument Methods. III.—Identification of Structure. IV.—Field Operations. GLOSSARY. Appendix of Tables and Charts.

Hager—Oil-Field Practice

By Dorsey Hager, Petroleum Geologist and Engineer. 310 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 98 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

(For full description, see page 171.)

Hager—Practical Oil Geology

By Dorsey Hager. Third edition. 250 *pages, flexible binding, pocket size*.**$3.00**

The third edition of a work that contains the information essential to the man engaged in petroleum production. It covers thoroughly the essential facts relating to the occurrence of oil and its extraction. The work is clear, concise and practical. It is designed for the use of the driller, oil-well operator and mining engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—Petroleum—Its Origin and Accumulation. II.—Petroleum—Physical and Chemical Properties. III.—Stratigraphy. IV.—Structural Geology. V.—Prospecting and Mapping. VI.—Locating Drill-Hole Sites. VII.—Factors in Oil-Well Drilling. VIII.—Factors in Oil Production. IX.—Water, the Enemy of the Petroleum Industry. X.—Natural Gas. XI.—Oil Shales. XII.—Geological Field Methods and Instruments in Use. XII.—Cautions.

Grabau—Geology of the Non-Metallic Mineral Deposits Other than Silicates

Volume I—Principles of Salt Deposition. By Amadeus W. Grabau, formerly Professor of Paleontology, Columbia University. 434 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 125 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

This book is essentially a treatise on applied stratigraphy. It is a handbook of salt geology.

This first volume is devoted to a study of deposits now forming or which have but recently been formed, and of the physical conditions which control such deposition.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Natural Salts, Their Character and Classification. II.—Mineral Characters and Occurrence of the Important Non-Metallic Salts, and the Important Oxides, Hydro-oxides, Hydrocarbons and Non-Metallic Native Elements Which Occur in Mineral Form in Nature. III.—The Sea as a Source of Saline Deposits. IV.—Condition of Deposition of Sea Salts in Nature. V.—Sea Margin Deposits of Salts. VI.—Salt Deposits from the Evaporation of the Water or a Cut-Off Portion of the Sea. VII.—Cyclic Salts. VIII.—Salts of Terrestrial Origin, Their Classification and Characteristics. IX.—Connate Salts, Their Origin and Method of Concentration X.—Salts Leached from Older Rock-Salt Deposits. XI.—Salts Leached from Decomposition Products of Older Rocks. Concentration of Salt by Plants. XII.—Playa Deposits of Complex Salts. XIII.—The Occurrence and Origin of Nitrate Deposits. XIV.—The Occurrence and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime. XV.—Salt Deposits of Mineral Springs and Fumaroles and of Circulating Ground Water. Salt of Igneous Origin. XVI.—The Meta-Salts. XVII.—Deformation of the Salt Body. XVIII.—Conditions of Salt Deposition in Former Geological Periods.

Lindgren—Mineral Deposits

By Waldemar Lindgren, William Barton Rogers Professor of Economic Geology; in charge of the Department of Geology, Massachusetts Institute of

Technology; formerly Geologist of the U. S. Geological Survey. Second edition. 635 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *Illustrated*.....**$6.00**

A thorough revision of this standard scientific treatment of economic geology. It is a description, by classes and type examples, of the occurrence, structure and origin of the principal deposits of metallic and non-metallic minerals.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—The Formation of Minerals. III.—The Flow of Underground Water. IV.—The Composition of Underground Waters. V.—The Chemical Work of Underground Water. VI.—The Origin of Underground Water and Its Dissolved Substances. VII.—The Spring Deposits at the Surface. VIII.—Relations of Mineral Deposits to Mineral Springs. IX.—Folding and Faulting. X.—Openings in Rocks. XI.—The Form and Structure of Mineral Deposits. XII.—The Texture of Mineral Deposits. XIII.—Ore-shoots. XIV.—The Classification of Mineral Deposits. XV.—Deposits Formed by Mechanical Processes of Transportation and Concentration; Detrital Deposits. XVI.—Deposits Produced by Chemical Proceses of Concentration in Bodies of Surface Water by Reactions Between Solutions. XVII.—Deposits Formed by Evaporation of Bodies of Surface Waters. XVIII.—The Mineral Deposits Resulting from Processes of Rock Decay and Weathering. XIX.—The Hermitic Deposits of the Lake Superior Region. XX.—Deposits Formed by Concentration of Substances, contained in the Surrounding Rocks, by means of Circulating Waters. XXI.—Deposits Resulting from Regional Metamorphism. XXII.—Deposits of Native Copper with Zeolites in Basic Lavas. XXIII.—Lead and Zinc Deposits in Sedimentary Rocks; Origin Independent of Igneous Activity. XXIV.—Metalliferous Deposits Formed Near the Surface by Ascending Thermal Waters and in Genetic Connection with Igneous Rocks. XXV.—Metalliferous Deposits Formed at Intermediate Depths by Ascending Thermal Waters and in Genetic Connection with Intrusive Rocks. XXVI.—Veins and Replacement Deposits Formed at High Temperature and Pressure and in Genetic Connection with Intrusive Rocks. XXVII.—Deposits Formed by Processes of Igneous Metamorphism. XXVIII.—Mineral Deposits of the Pegmatite Dikes. XXIX.—Mineral Deposits Formed by Concentration in Molten Magmas. XXX.—Metamorphosed Deposits. XXXI.—Oxidation of Metallic Ores. XXXII.—Metallogenetic Epochs.

Miller and Singewald—The Mineral Deposits of South America

By Benjamin L. Miller, Professor of Geology, Lehigh University, and Joseph T. Singewald, Jr., Associate Professor of Economic Geology, Johns Hopkins University. 598 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 61 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The physiographic divisions and geological development of the continent as a whole and the mineral characteristics of each South American country are fully and clearly discussed. The location and size of the deposits and occurrences of every mineral, metallic and non-metallic, are given, together with complete descriptions of all the important mining districts. Conditions governing and affecting the South American mineral industry are also outlined.

Eckel—Iron Ores

Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control.

By Edwin C. Eckel. 427 *pages* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

A discussion of iron ores not only in their geologic and technical relations but in their more general relations to industrial conditions. Emphasis is laid on the origin of the deposits, the valuation of iron ore properties, mining conditions and costs, the world's deposits of ores, and the extent and control of reserves.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—The Origin of Iron Ore Deposits. II.—The Geologic and Chemical Relations of Iron. III.—The Iron Minerals and Their Relationships. IV.—The Formation of Iron Ore Deposits. V.—Sedimentary or Bedded Deposits. VI.—Replacements and Cavity Fillings. VII.—Alteration Deposits. VIII.—Igneous Iron Deposits. PART II.—The Valuation of Iron Ore Deposits. IX.—Basal Factors in Ore Valuation. X.—Prospecting and Tonnage Determinations. XI.—Mining Conditions and Costs. XII.—Furnace and Mill Requirements. XIII.—Composition and Concentration of Iron Ores. XIV.—Ore Prices, Profits and Markets. XV.—The Effect of Time on Valuation. PART III.—The Iron Ores of the World. XVI.—Iron Ores of the United States; General. XVII.—The Lake Superior District. XVIII.—The Southern United States. XIX.—The Northeastern United States. XX.—The Western United States. XXI.—Newfoundland and Canada. XXII.—West Indies, Mexico and Central America. XXIII.—South America. XXIV.—Europe. XXV.—Asia, Africa and Australia. PART IV.—Extent and Control of Iron Ore Reserves. XXVI.—The Extent of American Ore Reserves. XXVII.—Probable Duration of American Reserves. XXVIII.—Ownership and Control of American Reserves. XXIX.—Iron Ore Reserves of the World. XXX.—World Competition in Iron and Steel. XXXI.—Questions of Public Policy. XXXII.—Questions of Private Policy.

Daly—Igneous Rocks and Their Origin

By Reginald Aldworth Daly, Sturgis-Hooper Professor of Geology, Chairman of the Department of Geology, Harvard University. 563 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 205 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

This book is planned to meet the needs of those who desire either a general explanation of igneous rocks, or the more significant facts about them.

CONTENTS.—I.—Abstract. II.—Classification of the Igneous Rocks. III.—General Distribution and Relative Quantities of Igneous-Rock Species. IV.—Eruptive Types and the Geological Time Scale. V.—Injected Bodies. VI.—Subjacent Bodies. VII.—Extrusive Bodies.

VIII.—Cosmical Aspects. IX.—Abyssal Injection. X.—Magmatic Stoping. XI.—Magmatic Assimilation. XII.—Magmatic Differentiation. XIII.—Mechanism of Volcanic Vents of the Central Type. XIV.—Eclectic Theory of the Igneous Rocks. XV.—Gabbro Clan. XVI.—Granite Clan. XVII.—Diorite Clan. XVIII.—Granodiorite Clan. XIX.—Syenite Clan. XX.—Alkaline Clans. XXI.—Peridotite Clan and Magmatic Ores. XXII.—Eclectic Theory Applied to the North American Cordillera.

Gunther—Examination of Prospects

A Mining Geology.

By C. GODFREY GUNTHER. *222 pages, flexible binding, pocket size, 79 illustrations* **$2.50**

CHAPTER HEADINGS.—Mining Examinations. Structural Geology. Structural Features of Ore Deposits. Primary Ores and Their Distribution. Types of Primary Ore Deposits. Primary Ore Shoots. The Primary Alteration of Wall Rocks. Alterations by Surface Agencies. Residual Ores and Their Distribution. Secondary Ores and Their Ore Shoots. Outcrops.

Farrell—Practical Field Geology

By J. H. FARRELL, including "A Guide to the Sight Recognition of 120 Common or Important Minerals," by ALFRED J. MOSES, Professor of Mineralogy, Columbia University. *271 pages, flexible binding, pocket size* **$3.00**

This book aims to make clear the methods employed by specialists. It discusses the means employed in geological mapping, and in the interpretation of geological data, and it indicates some lines along which the application of geological theory may be made.

CONTENTS.—I.—Plane Table and Stadia Surveying. II and III.—Topographic Mapping. IV and V.—Geologic Mapping. VI.—General Suggestions for Geologic Work. VII.—The Interruption of Geologic Data. VIII.—Geologic Measurements. IX.—Application of Descriptive Geometry to Mining Problems. By J. W. Roe. X and XI.—Application of Geological Theory. XII.—Rock Classification. XIII and XIV.—Geological Prospecting. XV.—Prospecting by Drilling. APPENDIX. Supplement. Guide to the "Sight Recognition" of 120 Common or Important Minerals. By A. J. Moses.

Wallace—The Study of Ore Deposits for the Practical Miner

With Descriptions of Ore Minerals, Rock Minerals and Rocks. By J. P. WALLACE. *Flexible binding, pocket size, thin paper* **$3.50**

Stretch—Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines

By R. H. STRETCH. *Pocket edition, flexible binding* **$2.50**

This is a manual for prospectors, investors and mining men generally. Not only prospectors, but all investors in mining properties should own this book. It is a safe guide and an invaluable reference work.

CONTENTS.—Mistakes in Mining. What Constitutes a Mine. Rock-Forming Minerals and Rocks. Physical Character of Mineral Deposits. Origin of Veins. Filling of Mineral Veins. Influence of Rocks on Vein Filling. Mineral Deposits Other Than Veins. Prospecting. Making Locations. Patents to Mining Ground. Early Development of Mines. Ores. Useful Earthy Minerals, etc. Coal. Gold Gravel Deposits. Water and Its Measurements. Artesian Wells. Useful Tables. Good Books of Reference.

Beck—Nature of Ore Deposits

By DR. RICHARD BECK, Professor of Economic Geology, Freiberg Mining Academy. Translated and revised by WALTER HARVEY WEED. Originally published in two volumes. Now issued in one volume. 685 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 257 *illustrations* **$6.00**

SECTION HEADINGS.—Introduction.—General Discussion of Ore Deposits. I.—Magmatic Segregations. Native Metals in Eruptive Rocks. Metallic Oxides in Eruptive Rocks. Sulphidic and Arsenical Ores. II.—Bedded Ore Deposits. Sedimentary Iron Ore Deposits. Sedimentary Deposits of Manganese Ore. III.—Epigenetic Deposits. Mineral Veins. In Stratified Rocks (Exclusive of Veins). IV.—Detrital Deposits.

Kemp—The Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada

By JAMES F. KEMP, Professor of Geology, School of Mines, Columbia University. 481 *pages,* 6 *x* 9 ..... **$5.00**

General Geological Facts and Principles.—The Formation of Cavities in Rock. The Minerals Important as Ores; the Gangue Minerals, and the Sources Whence Both Are Derived. The Filling of Mineral Veins. Certain Structural Features of Mineral Veins. The Classification of Ore Deposits. A Review and a Scheme Based on Origin Ore Deposits. Iron (Limonite, Siderite, Hermatite—Red and Specular—Magnetic, Pyrite). Copper, Lead Alone. Lead and Zinc. Zinc Alone, or with Metals Other Than Lead. Lead and Silver. Silver and Gold. Introductory.—Eastern Silver Mines and the Rocky Mountain Region of New Mexico and Colorado. Rocky Mountain Region, Wyoming, the Black Hills, Montana and Idaho. The Region of the Great Basin, in Utah, Arizona and Nevada, the Pacific Slope (Washington, Oregon and California). Gold Elsewhere in the United States and Canada. The Lesser Metals (Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Chromium, Manganese, Mercury, Nickel and Cobalt, Platinum, Tin).

Rickard—Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine

Edited by T. A. Rickard. *222 pages,* 6 x 9, illustrated.....**$2.00**

Sampling and mine valuation and the various allied topics are treated here by experts. The work has been carefully revised and edited by Mr. Rickard and stands as a complete and useful handbook on this subject. It will be found of especial value by students, mine directors, mining engineers, investors and engineers generally.

Rickard, T. A.—Ore Deposits (1905).....$1.00

Richardson, C. H.—Economic Geology (1913).....$2.50

Weed, W. H.—Copper Mines of the World (1908).....$4.00

MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

Rogers—Introduction to the Study of Minerals and Rocks

A Combined Textbook and Pocket Manual.

By Austin Flint Rogers, Professor of Mineralogy, Leland Stanford Junior University. Second Edition. 527 *pages,* 5 *x* 7¼, *flexible binding,* 578 *illustrations* **$4.00**

A compact, thorough textbook for use in the field and in the classroom. It covers the whole field of mineralogy, including crystallography, blow-pipe analysis, descriptive mineralogy, and determinative mineralogy.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—The Properties of Minerals. PART II.—The Description of Important Minerals and Mineraloids. PART III.—The Occurrence, Association and Origin of Minerals. PART IV.—The Determination of Minerals.

Kraus and Hunt—Mineralogy—An Introduction to the Study of Minerals and Crystals

By Edward H. Kraus, Professor of Crystallography and Mineralogy and Director of the Mineralogical Laboratory, University of Michigan, and Walter F. Hunt, Associate Professor of Mineralogy and Petrography, University of Michigan. 500 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 696 *illustrations*.....**$4.50**

A textbook based on the authors' long experience in teaching large classes of beginning students. The book aims to include all that the student of general mineralogy needs to know. Excellent photographs of crystals and minerals supersede the conventional line drawings of crystals, and the treatment of the subject is vitalized as much as possible by the inclusion of chapters on the importance of mineralogy in modern civilization, on gems and precious stones, and on the production and uses of the important economic minerals. Numerous photographs and short sketches of distinguished mineralogists add a human touch.

CONTENTS.—I.—Crystallography. II.—Cubic System. III.—Hexagonal System. IV.—Tetragonal System. V.—Orthorhombic System. VI.—Monoclinic System. VII.—Triclinic System. VIII.—Compound Crystals. IX.—Physical Properties. X.—The Polarizing Microscope. XI.—Chemical Properties. XII.—Formation and Occurrences of Minerals. XIII.—Qualitative Blow Pipe Methods. XIV.—Descriptive Mineralogy. XV.—Gems and Precious Stones. XVI.—Classification of Minerals According to Elements.

Davy and Farnham—Microscopic Determination of the Ore Minerals

By W. Myron Davy and C. Mason Farnham. Thumb indexed for ready reference. 154 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.50**

This book describes the latest methods in use for polishing, examining, testing and photographing surfaces of mineral, ores and mill or smelter products. It also includes thoroughly tested determinative tables whose use make possible ready identification of the ore minerals on a polished surface under the microscope; also tables of the most useful blowpipe and simple chemical tests.

The book is designed for the use of the mining geologist, mining engineer, and metallurgist in the laboratory and in the field. The material is presented in such a way as to be of direct service to the engineer in practice, and also as a textbook for students of mining and geology.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. I.—Technique of Polishing and Examining the Specimen. II.—Photomicrography of Polished Sections. III.—Use of the Determinative Tables. IV.—Supplementary Tests.

Warren—A Manual of Determinative Mineralogy

By Charles H. Warren, formerly Professor of Mineralogy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Second edition. 163 *pages pocket size, flexible*.....**$2.00**

A manual written especially for use in general courses in mineralogy.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Use of the Blowpipe, etc. II.—Simple Tests for the Elements. III.—Tabulated Lists of Reactions, etc., Useful in Determinative Mineralogy. IV.—The Determination of Minerals, Use of Tables, etc.

Johannsen—Manual of Petrographic Methods

By ALBERT JOHANNSEN, Professor of Petrology, University of Chicago. 649 *pages, 6 x 9, 765 illustrations*.....**$7.00**

A more complete work than has ever appeared in English on modern petrographic-microscopic methods. It is based on exhaustive search of foreign publications and original investigations. It is especially valuable to the advanced student and trained investigator.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mineralogical Principles. II.—Stereographic Projection. III.—A Few Principles of Optics. IV.—Isotropic Media. V and VI.—Anistropic Media. VII.—Lenses. VIII, IX and X.—The Microscope. XI.—Various Modern Microscopes. XII.—Selecting, Using and Taking Care of a Microscope. XIII, XIV and XV.—Observation by Ordinary Light. XVI.—Measurements Under the Microscope. XVII.—Drawing Apparatus. XVIII.—Rotation Apparatus. XIX.—The Color of Minerals. XX.—Monochromatic Light. XXI.—Examination by Plane Polarized Light. XXII.—Interference Colors. XXIII to XXVIII.—Examination Between Crossed Nicols. XXIX and XXX.—Observations by Convergent Polarized Light. XXXI.—Dispersion of Light in Crystals. XXXII.—The Petrographic Microscope as a Conoscope, and the Methods of Observing Interference Figures. XXXIII.—Determination of the Optical Character of a Crystal by Means of Its Interference Figure. XXXIV.—Measurement of the Optical Axial Angle by Convergent Polarized Light. XXXV.—Measurement of the Optic Axial Angle by Means of a Rotation Apparatus. XXXVI.—Determination of Other Properties Than 2V by Means of the Universal Stage. XXXVII.—Optical Anomalies. XXXVIII.—Determination of Specific Gravity. XXXIX.—The Mechanical Separation of Rock Constituents. XL.—Microchemical Reactions. XLI.—Preparation of Thin Sections of Rocks. XLII.—Petrographic Collections.

Finlay—Introduction to the Study of Igneous Rocks

By GEORGE I. FINLAY, Associate Professor of Geology, New York University. 228 *pages, pocket size, illustrated, flexible*.....**$2.50**

A brief text on petrography that is a valuable introduction to the exhaustive treatises on the subject.

CONTENTS.—.I.—The Qualitative Classification of Igneous Rocks. II.—The Determination of the Igneous Rocks in Hand Specimens. III.—The Movement of Light in Crystals. IV.—The Identification of the Essential Minerals of Igneous Rocks. V.—Description of the Accessory Mineral of Igneous Rocks. VI.—The Igneous Type Rocks. VII.—The Varietal Rocks Related to the Type Rocks. VIII.—The Method of Describing Rocks. IX.—Outline of the Quantitative Classification of Igneous Rocks; Examples of the Calculation of the Norm; Tablets to Facilitate the Calculation of the Norm.

Weinschenk—The Fundamental Principles of Petrology

By DR. ERNST WEINSCHENK, Professor of Petrography in the University of Munich. Translated by ALBERT JOHANNSEN, Professor of Petrology, University of Chicago. 214 *pages, 6 x 9, 143 illustrations*.....**$2.50**

This translation of the first volume of "Grundzüge der Gesteinskunde" is designed to meet the need for a short presentation of the fundamental principles of petrology as applied to geology.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Definitions and Subdivisions. The Solidified Crust and the Crystalline Schists. Vulcanism and the Origin of Igneous Rocks. The Composition of Igneous Rocks. Rock Weathering. The Nature of the Sediments. Contact-Metamorphism. Post-Volcanic Processes. Regional Metamorphism. Jointing and Textures.

Weinschenk—Petrographic Methods

By DR. ERNST WEINSCHENK. Translated by ROBERT WATSON CLARK, formerly instructor in Petrography, University of Michigan. 396 *pages, 6 x 9, 370 illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A concise description of the methods used in a detailed study of rock minerals in thin section. A translation of two of Dr. Weinschenk's treatises which have been standard in Germany.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Microscope. II.—Adjustment of a Polarizing Microscope. III.—Observations in Ordinary Light. IV.—Observations in Parallel Polarized Light. V.—Observations in Convergent Polarized Light. VI.—Twins and Optical Anomalies. APPENDIX (Accessory Apparatus). Summary of Methods. VII.—Preparation of Material. VIII.—Methods of Separation. IX.—Methods of Investigation. X.—Development of Rock Constituents. XI.—Descriptive Section: 1, Opaque Minerals; 2, Isotropic Minerals; 3, Uniaxial Minerals; 4, Biaxial Minerals. Tables.

Walker—Crystallography

By T. L. WALKER, Professor of Mineralogy and Petrography, University of Toronto. 204 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 228 *illustrations*.....**$2.00**

An elementary treatise that aims to be useful not only as a presentation of the geometrical properties of crystals, but also because it follows closely in outline the methods developed by Dr. Victor Goldschmidt of Heidelberg.

Bayley—Elementary Crystallography

By W. S. BAYLEY, Professor of Geology, University of Illinois. 241 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 300 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

Kraus and Hunt—Tables for the Determination of Minerals

By Means of Their Physical Properties, Occurrences and Associates. By EDWARD HENRY KRAUS, Professor of Mineralogy and Crystallography, and Director of the Mineralogical Laboratory; and WALTER FRED HUNT, Associate Professor of Mineralogy, University of Michigan. 254 *pages,* 6 *x* 9,.....**$2.50**

GENERAL METALLURGY

Liddell—The Metallurgists and Chemists' Handbook

By DONALD M. LIDDELL. Second edition. 656 *pages,* 4 *x* 7, *flexible binding, illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A compact reference pocketbook of tables and data for the metallurgist and chemist. 600 pages, packed with tables, formulæ, constants and similar reference data to supply the fact or figure which you would otherwise spend hours in searching for. Mr. Liddell bases his collection on extensive practical experience as a metallurgist, coupled with the close observation of the requests for information which came to him as Managing Editor of *The Engineering and Mining Journal.*

SECTION HEADINGS.—I.—Mathematics. II.—Price and Production Statistics III.—Physical Constants. IV.—Chemical Data. V.—Sampling, Assaying and Analysis. VI.—Ore Dressing. VII.—Cyanidation. VIII.—Fuels and Refractories. IX.—Mechanical Engineering and Construction. X.—General Metallurgy. XI.—Organic Chemistry. XII.—First Aid.

Hofman, H. O.—General Metallurgy

By H. O. HOFMAN, formerly Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 909 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 836 *illustrations*.....**$7.00**

A monumental work aiming to cover the field of General Metallurgy as a whole. The good of the older endeavor has been combined with that of modern research, and the whole has been treated from the point of view of the metallurgist who has a leaning toward physical chemistry.

Mechanical processes have received more consideration than has been customary, as the tendency of present metallurgical practice is in this direction.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Properties of Metals. III.—Alloys. IV.—Metallic Compounds. V.—Ores. VI.—Fuel. VII.—Refractory Materials. VIII.—Pyrometallurgical Processes and Apparatus. IX.—Hydrometallurgical Processes and Apparatus. X.—Electrometallurgical Processes and Apparatus. XI.—Mechanical Metallurgical Operations: A, Ores; B, Metal Alloys; C, Liquids; D, Gases, Air Supply, Preheating and Drying of Air, Purification of Gases. XII.—Metallurgical Products. XIII.—Economic Considerations.

Hofman, H. O.—Metallurgy of Copper.....**$6.00**

(For full description see page 163.)

Hofman, H. O.—Metallurgy of Lead **$7.00**

(For full description see page 163.)

Hofman, H. O.—Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium.....**$4.00**

(For full description see page 163.)

Guillet and Portevin—Metallography and Macrography

By LÉON GUILLET, Professor au Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers et a L'École Centrale des Arts et Manufactures and ALBERT PORTEVIN, Chef des Travaux de Métallurgie et de Métallographie a L'École Central des Arts et Manufactures. Translated by LEONARD TAVERNER, Royal School of Mines, London. 289 *pages and* 117 *pages of plates,* 6 *x* 9, 562 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

An adequate translation of this French text that has achieved such a wide reputation in Europe.

The book is intended as an Introduction to the Study of Metallography and Macrography. It outlines principles and illustrates them by means of the most typical and important industrial examples. It is based on the course of instruction given by the authors at the École Centrale des Arts et Manufactures and at the Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—METALLOGRAPHY. I.—Metallographic Technique. II.—The Theory of Metallography. III.—The Mechanical Properties and Treatment of Metallurgical Products. IV.—The Industrial Application of Metallography to Iron, Steel and Ferrous Alloys. V.—Industrial Applications of Metallography to Metals and Alloys Other Than Iron and Steel. PART II.—MACROGRAPHY. VI.—Macrographic Technique. VII.—Industrial Applications of Macrographic Examination. VIII.—Summary.

Hoyt—Metallography

Part I.—Principles.

By SAMUEL L. HOYT, Metallurgical Engineer, National Lamp Works of General Electric Company; formerly Associate Professor of Metallography, University of Minnesota. 256 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 92 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A detailed description of the structure of metals and alloys as shown by the microscope, with complete directions covering the preparation of sections for microscopic examination and the manipulation of the microscope. The book gives a concise statement of the important methods used for measuring temperature and for determining melting points and critical points. The meaning and application of the physical and mechanical properties of metals and alloys are made clear.

CONTENTS.—I.—Constitution Diagrams. II.—Preparation of Metallic Alloys. III.—Metallic Microscopy. IV.—Microstructure of Metals and Alloys. V.—Pyrometry and Thermal Analysis. VI.—Physical Properties. VII.—Mechanical Properties.

Hoyt—Metallography

Part II.—The Metals and Common Alloys.

By SAMUEL L. HOYT. 462 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 142 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A description of the more important metals and alloys, including the constitution and microstructure, the physical and mechanical properties for different conditions of heat and mechanical treatment, the effects of impurities commonly present and a brief discussion of the uses of such metals and alloys.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Pure Metals. II.—White Metal Alloys. III.—Light Metal Alloys. IV.—Brasses and Bronzes. V.—Steel and Cast Iron. VI.—Special Steels.

Megraw—The Flotation Process

By HERBERT A. MEGRAW, formerly member Editorial Staff of the *Engineering and Mining Journal.* Second edition. 359 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*....**$4.00**

A comprehensive discussion of the flotation process, the most modern form of ore concentration, covering both its theory and application. It contains a record of flotation practice at many mills that have made a technical and practical success of it, and the methods followed are described in detail. Theory and practice is brought up to the midyear of 1918.

CONTENTS.—I.—Concentration by Flotation. II.—The Patent Record of Flotation. III.—The Theory of Flotation. IV.—Oils and Their Uses. V.—Flotation Processes and Apparatus. VI.—Testing Ores for Flotation. VII.—Testing at the Anaconda Mill. VIII.—Use of Petrography in Flotation. IX.—The Applications of Flotation. X.—Examples of Flotation Practice. XI.—Flotation Operating Plants. XII.—Flotation of Arizona Copper Ores. XIII.—Flotation of Miscellaneous Ores. XIV.—Flotation Concentration at Anaconda. XV.—Flotation in Practice. XVI.—The Practice of Flotation. XVII.—Flotation Development at the Inspiration Mill. XVIII.—The Place of Flotation in Metallurgy.

Stansfield—The Electric Furnace

Its Evolution, Theory and Practice.

By ALFRED STANSFIELD, Birks Professor of Metallurgy, McGill University. Second Edition. 415 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 155 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A full statement of present-day practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—Historical. II.—Description and Classification of Electric Furnaces. III.—Efficiency of Electric and Other Furnaces, and Relative Cost of Electrical and Fuel Heat. IV.—Construction and Design. V.—The Operation of Electric Furnaces. VI.—Laboratory Furnaces. VII.—The Production of Pig-Iron in the Electric Furnace. VIII.—The Production of Steel from Metallic Ingredients. IX.—The Production of Steel from Iron Ore. X.—The Ferro-Alloys and Silicon. XI.—Graphite and Carbides. XII.—The Electric Smelting of Zinc and Other Metals. XIII.—Miscellaneous Uses of the Electric Furnace. XIV.—Electrolysis and Electrolytic Processes. XV.—Future Developments of the Electrical Furnace.

Stansfield, A.—El Horno Eléctrico.....**$5.00**

A spanish translation of Stansfield's "The Electric Furnace."

Havard—Refractories and Furnaces

Properties, Preparation and Application.

By F. T. HAVARD, late Associate Professor of Metallurgy, University of Wisconsin. 380 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A comprehensive study of the physical and chemical properties of materials used in the construction of industrial furnaces.

The author combines the results of a thorough investigation and a practical experience. He was assisted by specialists in American and European industries.

CONTENTS.—Notes on the History and Development of the Fire-Clay and Refractories Industry. I.—Classification of Refractory Materials. II.—The Relation Between Slags and Refractory Vessels and Linings. III.—The Preparation of the Silicious Refractories. IV.—The Preparation of the Refractory Clays. V.—The Preparation of the Basic and Neutral Refractories. VI.—The Use of Refractory Materials in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. VII.—Refractories Used in the Metallurgy of Copper. VIII.—Refractories Used in the Metallurgy of Lead and Silver and in General Metallurgical Practice. IX.—Refractories Used in the Chemical and Electro-Metallurgical Industries. X.—Some Instances of Application of Common and Refractory Bricks in Industrial Furnaces. XI.—Directions in Constructing Furnaces. XII.—Refractory Hollow Ware. XIII.—Testing of Refractory Products and Refractory Raw Materials. XIV.—The Thermo-Physical Properties of Furnace Materials. XV.—Heat Measurements in the Metallurgical and Refractories Industry. XVI.—The Preparation of Common Brick.

Richards—Metallurgical Calculations

By JOSEPH W. RICHARDS, late head of the Department of Metallurgy, Lehigh University.

These three volumes cover the basic principles of chemical calculations, and their application to metallurgical problems. These are explained in a manner as simple as possible. Lists of chemical and physical constants used in ordinary metallurgical practice are given. The volumes are sold separately.

Part I. Introduction. Chemical and Thermal Principles. Problems in Combustion. Fourth edition. 238 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 47 *problems*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—The Chemical Equation. Fourth Application of Thermochemistry. The Use of the Thermochemical Data. Thermochemistry of High Temperatures. Thermophysics of Chemical Compounds, Artificial Furnace Gas, Chimney-Draft and Forced Draft. Conduction and Radiation of Heat.

Part II. Iron and Steel.
Second edition. 236 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 53 *problems*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—Calculation of the Charge of the Blast Furnace. Utilization of Fuel in the Blast Furnace. The Heat Balance Sheet of the Blast Furnace. The Rationale of the Hot-Blast and Dry-Blast. Production, Heating and Drying of Air Blast. The Bessemer Process. Thermochemistry of the Bessemer Process. The Temperature Increase in the Bessemer Converter. The Open Hearth Furnace. Thermal Efficiency of Open Hearth Furnaces. The Electrometallurgy of Iron and Steel.

Part III. The Metals Other than Iron. (Non-ferrous Metals.)
Second edition. 197 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 30 *problems*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—Roasting and Smelting Copper Ores. Electrometallurgy of Copper. The Volatility of Lead. Roasting Lead Ores. Reduction of Roasted Ore. Electrometallurgy of Lead. Electrolytic Refining of Silver Bullion. Volatilization of Silver and Gold. Roasting of Sphalerite. Reduction of Zinc Oxide. Electric Smelting of Zinc Ores. Zinc Vapor. Condensation of Zinc and Mercury. Electrolytic Furnace. Reduction of Alumina.

Parts I, II and III, bound in one volume, 676 *pages,* 6 *x* 9,.....**$6.00**

Fulton—Manual of Fire Assaying

By CHARLES H. FULTON, Director, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy.
Second edition. 219 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.50**

From its publication this book has been recognized as the standard. Among dozens of books on the subject it is the accepted authority of leading assayers and a textbook of nearly all of the engineering schools of the country.

CONTENTS.—Assay Furnaces and Tools. Definitions. Reagents and Assay of Reagents. Sampling. Weighing, Balances and Weights. Reduction and Oxidation Reactions. The Crucible Assay—Assay Slags. Cupellation. Parting. The Assay of Ores Containing Impurities. Special Methods of Assay. Errors in the Assay for Gold and Silver. The Assay of Ores and Alloys Containing Platinum, Iridium, Gold, Silver, etc. The Assay of Tin, Mercury, Lead, Bismuth and Antimony.

Fulton—Principles of Metallurgy

An Introduction to the Metallurgy of Metals.
By CHARLES H. FULTON. 544 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$6.00**

The fundamentals of this science. Especially valuable discussion of alloys, measurements of high temperatures, slags and mattes.

CONTENTS.—The Metals and Metallurgy from the Historic Point of View. Physical Mixtures and Thermal Analysis. Physical Properties of Metals. Alloys. The Physical Properties of Alloys. The Measurement of High Temperature. Typical Metallurgical Operations. Slags. Matte, Bullion and Speise, Refractory Material for Furnaces. Fuels. Combustion. The Production and Heating of Blast Furnaces. An Example Illustrating the Physics and Chemistry of a Smelting Operation; The Blast Furnace for Copper.

Jones—Smelter Construction Costs

By E. Horton Jones. 152 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.00**

Republished by special arrangement with the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Smelter construction costs, in the fullest detail, are given in this book. The data are based on construction of the Arizona Copper Company's new smelters at Clifton, Arizona, completed February, 1914.

Juptner—Heat Energy and Fuels

Pyrometry, Combustion, Analysis of Fuels and Manufacture of Charcoal, Coke and Fuel Gases.

By Hanns von Juptner, translated by Oscar Nagel. 306 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 118 *illustrations,* 138 *tables*.....**$3.00**

Lang, H.—Metallurgy (1911).....**$3.00**

Ashcroft, E. A.—A Study of Electrothermal and Electrolytic Industries (1909).....**$2.00**

Howe, H. M.—Metallurgical Laboratory Notes (1902).....**$2.50**

Ingalls, W. R.—Notes on Metallurgical Mill Construction (1906).....**$2.00**

ORE DRESSING

Allen—Handbook of Ore Dressing—Equipment and Practice

By A. W. Allen. 239 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 166 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A convenient handbook for metallurgical millmen and engineers. It presents in practical, condensed form all the information needed for the mechanical handling and preparation of an ore for metallurgical treatment.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Ore Conveyance and Storage, Elevation, Feeding and Sampling. III.—Ore Tonnage and Moisture Estimation. IV.—Theory of Crushing. V.—Roasting. VI.—Screening. VII.—Coarse to Medium Crushing in Jaw, Gyratory, Disc, or Other Machines. VIII.—Stamp Milling. IX.—Ball Milling. X.—Grinding on Chilean, Huntington, and Similar Types of Mills. XI.—Roll Crushing. XII.—Regrinding or Sliming in Pans and Tube Mills. XIII.—Conveyance and Elevation of Ore Pulp. XIV.—Classification of Ore Pulp. XV.—Thickening, Settling and Dewatering of Ore Pulp.

Wiard—The Theory and Practice of Ore Dressing

By Edward S. Wiard. 426 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 254 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A comprehensive and practical work covering the treatment of ore by concentration processes at metalliferous mines in western America. The text is closely related and fully cross-referenced to a wide range of valuable tables and working drawings.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Considerations Relating to Installation of Ore-Dressing Plants. II.—Testing Concentrating Ores. III.—Location of Mills. IV.—Crushing Plant. V.—Separating Plant. VI.—General Dissertation on Crushing. Heavy Crushing Machinery. VII.—Rolls and Medium Crushers. VIII.—Means for Raising Ore or Ore and Water. IX.—Grading and Grading Devices According to Diameter and Volume. X.—Separation or Concentration Proper, Coarse Concentration. XI.—Preparation for Sand and Slime Concentration. Sand and Slime Concentration. XII.—Miscellaneous Processes of Sand and Slime Concentration.

Richards—Ore Dressing

By Robert H. Richards, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, Emeritus, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Four volumes, 2052 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated. Per set,* $20.00; *per volume*.....**$5.00**

An Encyclopedia on the dressing of minerals. Volumes I and II, published in 1903, covered the practice of the world to that date with the underlying principles and unchanging data. Volumes III and IV data supplement but do not supplant the earlier work. The fresh material—tube mills, Wilfley tables, magnetic separation, flotation processes, etc.—required two new volumes.

Plant equipment, comparative efficiency, costs of operation, speed, capacity, water power, life of machines, etc., are covered in great detail.

Index to all four volumes bound separately, supplied free with complete sets or Volumes III and IV, when sold together.

Vols. I and II.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles. PART I.—BREAKING, CRUSHING AND COMMINUTING. II.—Preliminary Crushing. III.—Rolls. IV.—Steam, Pneumatic and Spring Stamps. V.—Gravity Stamps. VI.—Pulverizers Other Than Gravity Stamps. VII.—Laws of Crushing. PART II.—SEPARATING. CONCENTRATING OR WASHING. VIII.—Preliminary Washers. IX.—Sizing Screens. X.—Principles of Screen Sizing. XI.—Classifiers. XII.—Laws of Classifying by Free Settling in Water. XIII.—Hand Picking. XIV.—Jigs. XV.—Laws of Jigging. XVI.—Fine Sand and Slime Concentrators. XVII.—Amalgamation. XVIII.—Miscellaneous Processes of Separation. PART III. XIX.—Accessory Apparatus. PART IV.—MILL PROCESSES AND MANAGEMENT. XX.—Summary of Principles and Outlines of Mills. XXI.—General Ideas on Milling.

Vols. III and IV.

XXII.—General Principles. XXIII.—Preliminary Crushing. XXIV.—Rolls. XXV.—Steam; Pneumatic and Spring Stamps. XXVI.—Gravity Stamps. XXVII.—Pulverizers Other Than Gravity Stamps. XXVIII.—Laws of Crushing. XXIX.—Preliminary Washers. XXX.—Sizing Screens. XXXI.—Principles of Screen Sizing. XXXII.—Classifiers. XXXIII.—Laws of Classifying by Settling in Water. XXXIV.—Hand Picking. XXXV.—Jigs. XXXVI.—Laws of Jigging. XXXVII.—Fine Sand and Slime Concentrators. XXXVIII.—Amalgamation. XXXIX.—Miscellaneous Processes of Separation. XL.—Accessory Apparatus. XLI.—Summary of Principles and Outlines of Mills. XLII.—General Ideas on Milling. INDEX.

Richards—Textbook of Ore Dressing

In One Volume.

By Robert H. Richards. Assisted by Earl S. Bardwell and Edwin G. Goodwin. 702 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrations, cloth*.....**$5.50**

This book in no way takes the place of the author's four-volume work on ore dressing, but it is a condensation thereof prepared especially for students, to be used as a textbook in connection with the larger work. The data have been generalized as far as possible and typical mills in the most important districts have been selected for description. A long chapter on the important subject of coal washing has been added.

CONTENTS.—General Principles. Preliminary Breaking. Rolls. Steam Stamps. Gravity Stamps and Amalgamation. Grinders Other Than Gravity Stamps. Laws of Crushing. Preliminary Washing and Hand Sorting. Preparation of the Crushed Ore for Concentration. Principles of Screen Sizing and Classifying. Coarse-Sand Concentrating. Fine-Sand Concentrating. Slime Concentrating. Miscellaneous Processes of Separation. Accessory Apparatus. Mill Principles and Processes. General Consideration. Coal Dressing.

Handbook of Milling Details

Compiled by The Editors of *The Engineering and Mining Journal.* 422 *pages, 6 x 9,* 241 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

A companion to the "Handbook of Mining Details," compiled from the pages of *The Engineering and Mining Journal.*

CONTENTS.—Sampling. Ore Dressing, Breaking, Crushing and Grinding. Ore Dressing. Washing, Separating and Concentrating. Accessory Apparatus for Ore Dressing. Notes on the Equipment of Metallurgical Plants. Hydrometallurgical Processes. Smelting. Refining.

Gunther—Electro-Magnetic Ore Separation

By C. Godfrey Gunther. 193 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

Magnetism Applied to Ore Dressing. Principles of Magnetic Separation and Preparation of the Ore for Treatment. Separators for Strongly Magnetic Minerals. Separators for Feebly Magnetic Minerals. The Concentration of Magnetic Ores. The Separation of Pyrite from Blende. The Separation of Siderite from Blende. Separation of Miscellaneous Ores and Minerals.

GOLD AND SILVER

Hamilton—Manual of Cynanidation

By E. M. Hamilton. 260 *pages, pocket size, flexible, illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A practical and thoroughly up-to-date handbook on the cyanide process. It presents in convenient form the essential data on testing an ore, planning the flowsheet and operating the plant when erected. Explanations of procedure are given in detail.

CONTENTS.—I.—Notes on the Chemistry of the Process. II.—Testing and Analysis of Solutions. III.—Sand Leaching. IV.—Shine Treatment. V.—Milling in Cyanide Solution. VI, VII, VIII—Discrepancies Between Actual Recovery and Theoretical Extraction. IX.—Ores Presenting Special Difficulties. X.—Precipitation. XI.—Cleaning Up and Melting. XII.—Laboratory Experiments. XIII.—Cost Sheets and Plant Data. XIV.—Tables.

Clennell—The Cyanide Handbook

By J. E. CLENNELL. Second edition. 601 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*..**$6.00**

A complete general treatise, covering the subject fully and emphasizing those points which have been inadequately covered heretofore, as well as the recent developments and discoveries made throughout the world. Mr. Clennell has been in active practice in his specialty for many years, has been instrumental in the development of many phases of the process, and has had a close relation with the work in various parts of the world.

CONTENTS.—Part I.—General. Part II.—Chemistry. Part III.—Preparatory Treatment of Ore for Cyaniding. Part IV.—The Dissolving Process. Part V.—The Precipitation and Smelting Process. Part VI.—Special Modification of the Cyanide Process. Part VII.—Assaying. Part VIII.—Analytical Operations. Part IX.—Metallurgical Tests.

Clennell—The Chemistry of Cyanide Solutions

Resulting from the Treatment of Ores.

By J. E. CLENNELL. Second edition. 202 *pages, 6 x 9, cloth, illustrated*...**$2.50**

A revision and correction of an important manual. It contains descriptions and discussions of well-known methods and the most up-to-date modifications of standard processes, giving the results of experiments made to test the value of these changes of method.

CONTENTS.—Ingredients of Cyanide Solutions That Are Estimated. Active Cyanogen Compounds. Alkaline Constituents. Reducing Agents. Auxiliary Agents. Inactive Bodies. Noble Metals. Base Metals. Suspended Matter. An Examination of Various Methods for the Estimation of Ferrocyanide.

Thomson—Stamp Milling and Cyaniding

By FRANCIS A. THOMSON, Dean of the School of Mines, University of Idaho. 285 *pages, 6 x 9, 121 illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A compact work prepared especially for use as a textbook. Special features are a complete, classified bibliography for each chapter; useful cost data; comparison of various equipments accompanied by well-chosen illustrations.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—MILLING AND AMALGAMATION. I.—Gold and Silver. II.—Principles of Amalgamation. III.—The Stamp Mill and Its Accessories. IV.—Stamp Mill Amalgamation. V.—Variations in Practice. VI.—Other Mills and Grinders. VII.—Comparisons of Various Mills. PART II.—CYANIDING. VIII.—History and Chemistry of Cyaniding. IX.—Preparation of Ores for Cyanide Treatment. X.—Dissolving the Gold and Silver. XI.—Separating Solution and Pulp. XII.—Precipitation of Gold and Silver. XIII.—Recovery and Treatment of Precipitate. PART III.—TREATMENT OF GOLD AND OF SILVER ORES. XIV.—Treatment of Gold Ores. XV.—Treatment of Silver Ores.

MacFarren—Cyanide Practice

By H. W. MACFARREN. 291 *pages, 6 x 9, 32 ilustrations*.....**$3.00**

A clear, practical exposition of the principles and basic methods of modern cyanidation. It meets simply, fully and in logical order, the needs of the shift employee, the student and the investigator.

CONTENTS.—History and Development. Nature and Properties of Cyanides. Dissolution of Gold and Silver. Suitability of an Ore for Cyanidation and Interfering Substances. Chemistry of Cyanide Solutions. Alkalinity and Lime Ore Testing and Physical Determinations. Percolation. Slime Treatment and Agitation. Decantation. Filtration. Precipitation. Cleaning-up. Roasting and Acid Treatment. Fluxing and Melting. Cyanidation of Concentrate. Roasting Ore for Cyanidation. Cyanide Poising. Classified Bibliography. Tables.

Del Mar—Tube Milling

By ALGERNON DEL MAR. 159 *pages, 6 x 9, 71 illustrations*.....**$2.00**

This book covers the use of the conical and cylindrical tube mills for grinding ores, indicating in detail the best means of obtaining capacity at the least cost.

Del Mar—Stamp Milling

By ALGERNON DEL MAR. 134 *pages, 6 x 9, illustrated*.....**$2.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Evolution of the Stamp Mill. II.—General Principles of the Stamp Mill. III.—Practical Working of the Stamp Mill. IV.—Limitations of the Single Unit and Five Stamp Unit Batteries. V.—History of Amalgamation. VI.—Amalgamation. VII.—Stamp Mill Construction.

Megraw—Details of Cyanide Practice

By HERBERT A. MEGRAW. 215 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.00**

It gives detailed facts about the present state of the process, developed after an investigative tour of the principal cyanide mills of North America.

CONTENTS.—PREFACE.—I.—The Cobalt District, Ontario. II and III.—The Nipissing High-Grade Mill, Cobalt. IV.—The Hollinger Mill, Porcupine, Ontario. V.—The Dome Mill, South Porcupine, Ontario. VI.—Practice in the Black Hills, South Dakota. VII.—The Liberty Bell Mill, Telluride, Colorado. VIII.—Practice at Cripple Creek, Colorado. IX.—Continuous Decantation of Slime. X, XI and XII.—Practice at Tonopah. XIII.—The Nevada Hills Mill at Fairview. XIV.—Practice at the Nevada Wonder Mill. XV.—Methods at Republic. XVI.—The Mills of Grass Valley, California. XVII.—The Black Oak Plant, California. XVIII.—The Gold Road Mill, Arizona. XIX.—Two Arizona Mills.

Megraw, H. A.—Practical Data for the Cyanide Plant (1910).....$2.00

Rickard, T. A.—Stamp-milling of Gold Ores (1909).....$2.50

COPPER, LEAD, TIN AND ZINC

Hofman—Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium

By H. O. HOFMAN, formerly Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 340 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

This book presents the metallurgy of zinc and cadmium from the chemical as well as the technical point of view. It covers thoroughly recent research and modern practice.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ZINC. I.—Introduction. II.—Properties of Zinc. III.—Zinc of Commerce or Spelter. Its Impurities and Their Effects. IV.—Industrial Uses and Alloys. V.—Zinc Compounds. VI.—Zinc Ores. VII.—Smelting of Zinc Ores. VIII.—Electrolysis of Zinc Ores. IX.—Manufacture of Zinc Oxide. PART II.—CADMIUM. X.—Introduction. XI.—Properties of Cadmium. XII.—Cadmium of Commerce, Its Impurities and Their Effects. XIII.—Industrial Uses and Alloys. XIV.—Cadmium Compounds. XV.—Cadmium Ores. XVI.—Metallurgical Treatment of Cadmium Ores.

Hofman—Metallurgy of Copper

By H. O. HOFMAN. 566 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 548 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

Covers the entire ground of copper metallurgy, supplementing the author's "General Metallurgy," published in 1913. The principles and practice underlying the processes of metallurgy of copper are discussed scientifically and with great accuracy. It presents first, the leading physical and chemical facts about the metal, its alloys and its compounds, and second, details of operation throughout the world.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Properties of Copper. III.—Copper of Commerce, Its Impurities and Their Effects. IV.—Industrial Alloys. V.—Copper Compounds. VI.—Copper Ores, Their Metallurgical Treatment. VII.—Smelting of Copper. A.—Smelting Copper Sulphide Ore: 1. Roasting. 2. Smelting in the Blast Furnace. 3. Smelting in the Reverberatory Furnace. 4. Smelting in the Converter. 5. The Sulphide Smelting Plant. B.—Smelting Oxide Copper Ores. C.—Smelting Native Copper Ore. D.—Fire-Refining of Impure Copper. VIII.—Leaching of Copper: A.—Leaching of Copper Ores. B.—Leaching Copper Matte. C.—Leaching Metallic Copper. IX.—Electrolysis of Copper: A.—Multiple System. B.—Series System. C.—Multiple versus Series System.

Hofman—Metallurgy of Lead

By H. O. HOFMAN. 664 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 705 *illustrations*.....**$7.00**

A new book, superseding the author's "Metallurgy of Lead and the Desilverization of Base Bullion." It is based on continuous study of the world's literature of this subject and on visits to the leading lead plants of the United States and Canada. It contains drawings and working data.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Properties of Lead. III.—Lead of Commerce, Its Impurities and Their Effects. IV.—Industrial Alloys. V.—Lead Compounds. VI.—Lead Ores. VII.—Smelting Lead Ores in the Reverberatory Furnace. VIII.—Smelting Lead Ores in the Ore Hearth. IX.—Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace. X.—Desilverization of Lead Bullion. XI.—Lead Poisoning.

Addicks—Copper Refining

By LAWRENCE ADDICKS. 206 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A series of articles each dealing with one of the problems of refining. These articles appeared originally in *Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering* and have been issued in book form because there is so little material in print on principles of operation of electrolytic copper refining. The book reflects Mr. Addicks' wide personal experience in this field.

CONTENTS.—I.—Metal Losses. II.—Metals in Process. III.—Tank Resistance. IV.—Current Density. V.—Current Efficiency. VI.—Impurities. VII.—By-products. VIII.—Furnace Refining. IX.—The Requirements of Refined Copper. X.—Copper from Secondary Material. XI.—The Power Problem. XII.—Elements of Design. XIII.—Application to Other Fields.

Ralston—Electrolytic Deposition and Hydrometallurgy of Zinc

By Oliver C. Ralston, Metallurgist, Hooker Electrochemical Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. 201 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 46 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A thorough and authoritative presentation of present practice, and of the underlying theory of leaching, purification and electrolysis. Special emphasis is placed in this book on methods of purification of the solutions before electrolysis.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—History of Zinc Hydrometallurgy. III.—Roasting Zinc Ores. IV.—Sulphate Solutions, Leaching and Purifying. V.—Electrolysis of Zinc Sulphate Solutions. VI.—Chlorinating Zinc Ores and Purifying Solutions. VII.—Electrolysis of Zinc Chloride. VIII.—Electrolytic Zinc Refining. IX.—Melting Electrolytic Zinc. X.—Examples of Practice. XI.—Zinc Chemicals. XII.—Economics in Zinc Hydrometallurgy.

Heath—the Analysis of Copper

Including the Ores and Principal Alloys.

By George L. Heath, Chief Chemist, Calumet and Hecla Smelting Works. 292 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$3.00**

The principal methods employed by the largest refineries, foundries, and custom sampling works for the control of operations and valuation of material, following the logical sequence from the ore in the mine to the finished metallic product. The book is intended primarily for the technical chemist and advanced students but will be of value to all interested in the subject.

SECTION HEADINGS.—Part I.—Tests in Mining, Milling, and Ore-Smelting. Part II.—Work of the Electrolytic Department. Part III.—Analysis of Commercial Refined Copper. Part IV.—The Principal Commercial Alloys of Copper. Part V.—Physical Tests—General Information.

Greenawalt—The Hydrometallurgy of Copper

By William E. Greenawalt. 504 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 112 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

The book covers processes, methods, apparatus, and compares the various processes.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—ROASTING. I.—Preparation of the Ore. II.—Fuel. III.—Oxidizing Roasting. IV.—Chloridizing Roasting. V.—Pyrometry. VI.—Roasting Furnaces. VII.—Typical Examples of Roasting. PART II.—HYDROMETALLURGICAL PROCESSES. VIII.—Properties and Solubilities of Copper. IX.—Hydrometallurgical Processes. X.—Chemical Alkali Processes. XI.—Copper Precipitants. XII.—Electrolytic Processes. XIII.—Extraction of Precious Metals from Copper Ores. XIV.—Treatment of Zinciferous Copper Ores. XV.—Treatment of Copper-Nickel Ore and Matte. XVI.—Precipitation of Copper from Mine Waters. XVII.—Refining of Copper Precipitate. XVIII.—Copper Sulphate, Bluestone. XIX.—Apparatus and Appliances. XX.—Power Data. XXI.—Economic Considerations.

Peters—Practice of Copper Smelting

By Edward Dyer Peters, late Gordon McKay Professor of Metallurgy, Harvard University. 693 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A companion to "Principles of Copper Smelting," by the same author. Dr. Peters' books are standard treatises on the metallurgy of copper.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Ores of Copper. II.—The Sampling of Copper Ores. III.—Methods of Copper Extraction. IV.—The Behavior of Ores at High Temperatures. V.—Roasting. VI.—The Blast Furnaces. VII.—Blast Furnace Smelting. VIII.—True Pyrite Smelting. IX.—Partial Pyrite Smelting. X.—Reverberatory Furnaces. XI.—Reverberatory Smelting with Wood. XII.—Blast Furnace versus Reverberatory. XIII.—Fines. XIV.—The Production of Metallic Copper from Matte. XV.—The Refining of Copper. XVI.—Fine Dust and Smoke. XVII.—Slags. XVIII.—Miscellaneous.

Peters—Principles of Copper Smelting

By Edward Dyer Peters. 612 *pages,* 6 *x* 9.....**$5.00**

This work is devoted to the underlying principles of the subject, on which Dr. Peters is the acknowledged authority.

CONTENTS.—I.—Methods and Collectors. II.—First Principles of Smelting. III.—The Principles of Roasting. IV.—The Chemistry of Smelting. V.—The Practice of Roasting. VI.—Blast Furnace Smelting. VII.—Reverberatory Smelting. VIII.—Pyrite Smelting. IX.—A Practical Study of Slags. X.—Matte. XI.—The Production of Metallic Copper from Matte. XII.—The Refining of Copper. XIII.—The Principles of Furnace Building. XIV.—Applications of Thermochemistry. XV.—Miscellaneous and Commercial.

Louis—Metallurgy of Tin

By Henry Louis, Professor of Mining and Lecturer on Metallurgy at Armstrong College, University of Durham, England. 138 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*..**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—Properties and Occurrence of Tin. Principles of the Metallurgy of Tin. Smelting in the Shaft Furnace. Tin-Smelting in Reverberatory Furnaces. Tin-Plate and Tin-Plate Scrap.

Lang, H.—Matte Smelting (1895).....$2.00

Hixon, H. W.—Notes on Lead and Copper Smelting (1908).....$3.00

Ingalls, W. R.—Lead Smelting and Refining (1906).....$3.00

Ingalls, W. R.—Lead and Zinc in the United States (1908).....$4.00

Ingalls, W. R.—Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium (1906).....$7.00

IRON AND STEEL

Stoughton—The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel

By BRADLEY STOUGHTON, Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University. Third edition. 492 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

This new edition brings this standard work thoroughly up to date. It is a thorough treatment of every branch of the art of extracting iron from its ores and of altering its adaptable and ever-varying nature to serve the many requirements of civilized life.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction.—Iron and Carbon. II.—The Manufacture of Pig Iron. III.—The Purification of Pig Iron. IV.—The Manufacture of Wrought Iron and Crucible Steel. V.—The Bessemer Process. VI.—The Open-Hearth or Siemens-Martin Process. VII.—Defects in Ingots and Other Castings. VIII.—The Mechanical Treatment of Steel. IX.—Iron and Steel Founding. X.—The Solution Theory of Iron and Steel. XI.—The Constitution of Steel. XII.—The Constitution of Cast Iron. XIII.—Malleable Cast Iron. XIV.—The Heat Treatment of Steel. XV.—Alloy Steels. XVI.—The Corrosion of Iron and Steel. XVII.—The Electrometallurgy of Iron and Steel. XVIII.—The Metallography of Iron and Steel. XIX.—Metallurgical Fuels.

Sisco—Technical Analysis of Steel and Steel Works Materials

By FRANK T. SISCO, Chemist and Metallurgist. 543 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated* **$5.00**

An elementary textbook presenting only the best methods, conveniently arranged and in a form easily understandable not only to the technically trained chemist, but also to laboratory workers with limited technical training.

The book gives the industrial chemist the best, simplest and most rapid methods for the analysis of any sample of steel or steel works material that he may encounter.

It is a guide book on actual practice in steel chemistry, reflecting the author's long and varied experience in actual steel laboratory work.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—THE STEEL WORKS LABORATORY, ITS DESIGN, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATION. I.—The Laboratory Building and Its Design. II.—Laboratory Equipment. III.—Laboratory Supplies. IV.—The Qualifications and Selection of Laboratory Employees. V.—The Organization and Efficient Operation of the Steel Works Laboratory. VI.—Errors in Routine Steel Analysis and Their Control. VII.—Record Keeping and Costs for the Works Laboratory. VIII.—The Sampling of Steel. IX.—The Sampling of Steel Works Materials. PART II.—THE ANALYSIS OF PLAIN AND ALLOY STEELS. X.—Manipulation in Steel Analysis. XI.—The Determination of Carbon in Plain and Alloy Steels. XII.—The Determination of Silicon, Sulphur, Phosphorus and Manganese in Plain and Alloy Steels. XIII.—The Determination of the Common Alloying Elements in Steel. XIV.—The Determination of the Rare Alloying Elements in Steel. PART II.—THE ANALYSIS OF STEEL WORKS MATERIAL. XV.—The Analysis of Pig Iron, Cast Iron and Allied Materials. XVI.—The Analysis of Ferro Alloys. XVII.—The Analysis of Ferro Alloys. XVIII.—The Analysis of Ores. XIX.—The Analysis of Fluxes and Refractories. XX.—The Analysis of Slags. XXI.—Volumetric Solutions and Useful Tables.

Stansfield—The Electric Furnace for Iron and Steel

By ALFRED STANSFIELD, Birks Professor of Metallurgy, McGill University. 453 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 139 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A complete re-writing of the iron and steel portions of the author's "Electric Furnace."

The book is a thorough treatment of the electric smelting of iron ores to make pig-iron and the making of steel from metallic charges in electric furnaces.

The book consists of three parts:

(1) Historical matter; an outline of the metallurgy of iron and steel, and a brief account of the electrical supply needed.

(2) A discussion of the electric smelting of iron ores for pig-iron, of the reduction of iron ores in the state of powder for subsequent melting in electric furnaces and of the production of ferro-alloys in electric furnaces.

(3) A treatment of the production of iron and steel from metallic materials and a description of the various types of electric furnaces in use for this purpose.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—Introductory. I.—History and Statistics. II.—Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. III.—Electrical Supply. PART II.—ELECTRIC SMELTING. IV.—Electric Smelting of Iron Ores for Pig Iron. V.—Indirect Electric Smelting of Iron Ores. VI.—The

Ferro-Alloys and Their Production in the Electric Furnace. PART III.—ELECTRIC STEEL MAKING. VII.—Production of Iron and Steel from Metallic Materials in Electric Furnaces. VIII.—Electric-Arc Furnaces for Making Steel. IX.—Induction and Resistance Furnaces. X.—Electric Steel-Smelting and Welding.

Hall—The Steel Foundry

By JOHN HOWE HALL, Metallurgical Engineer, Taylor-Wharton Iron and Steel Company. Second edition. 334 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 55 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

This new edition covers recent developments and improvements in electric furnace practice, in heat treatment, moulding sands, and a great many other phases of foundry practice.

Since first publication the book has been recognized as an authoritative discussion of the production of all classes of ordinary steel castings in use in this country. It gives the characteristics of steel castings from a manufacturing point of view; the details of the various steel manufacturing processes, and their characteristics as applied to the different types of castings, including relative cost of installation, relative cost and quality of steel produced, etc.; and foundry procedure, such as moulding, pouring, annealing, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introductory. II.—General Considerations Governing the Choice of a Method of Steel Making. III.—The Crucible Process. IV.—The Bessemer Process. V.—The Open-Hearth Process. VI.—The Electric Furnace. VII.—Summary; Special Deoxidizers; Ladles. VIII.—Moulding. Pouring and Digging Out. IX.—Heat Treatment and Annealing. X.—Finishing, Straightening and Welding. XI.—Laboratories. XII.—"Building Up" Impurities in Steel.

Howe—The Metallography of Steel and Cast Iron

By HENRY MARION HOWE, late Professor Emeritus of Metallurgy in Columbia University. 641 *pages,* 7 *x* 10, 45 *plates showing* 339 *micrographs,* 13 *folding insert tables and charts*.....**$10.00**

Professor Howe covers both microscopic metallography as applied to steel and cast iron, and the new branch of that science—the mechanism of plastic deformation.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Thoughts on the Permanence of Our Supply of Iron. III.—Outline of the Classification and Manufacture of Iron and Steel. IV.—Classification and Nomenclature. V and VI.—Outline of the Constitution of Iron. VII.—Sodium-Nitrate-Water Diagram. VIII, IX and X.—Introduction to the Carbon-Iron Diagram. XI.—Graphitization. XII.—The Phase Rule. XIII.—Evidence That the Structure of Metals Is Crystalline. XIV.—Further Evidence of the Crystalline Structure of Metals. XV.—General Considerations on Deformation. XVI.—Specific Deformation; Slip Bands. XVII.—Silhouettes. XVIII and XIX.—Discussion on Slip Bands. XX.—Beilby's Amorphous Theory. XXI.—Plastic Deformation in Steel. XXII.—Twins. XXIII.—The Neumann Bands or Mechanical Twins in Ferrite. XXIV.—Mechanism of Twinning. XXV.—The X Bands. XXVI.—The Deformation Lines in Hadfield's Austenitic Manganese Steel. XXVII.—Is There Fluid as Well as Crystalline Motion in Metals? XXVIII.—Inter-Granular and Trans-Crystalline Rupture. XXIX.—Relative Preference of the Path of Rupture for Ferrite and Pearlite. XXX.—Fracture. XXXI.—Ghosts and the Other Elements of Fiber. XXXII.—Influence of Manufacturing Conditions on Fiber. APPENDIX I.—Certain Crystalline Intersections.

Giolitti—The Cementation of Iron and Steel

By FEDERICO GIOLITTI, Bessemer Medallist; Professor in the Royal Polytechnic of Turin. Translated from the Italian by JOSEPH W. RICHARDS, late Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, and CHAS. A. ROUILLER, Ass't in Chemistry, Johns Hopkins University. 407 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 155 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

Professor Giolitti's scientific papers and brilliant investigations have cast a new light on cementation. His book covers the processes of cementation thoroughly, giving the results of an enormous amount of scientific research. It undertakes to substitute precise scientific data for "rule of thumb" practice.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—CHEMISTRY OF CEMENTATION PROCESSES. I.—First Scientific Investigations. II.—Process of Cementation. Last 20 Years of 19th Century. III.—Process of Cementation—First 7 Years of 20th Century. IV.—Recent Studies. V.—Actual State of Our Knowledge of the Process of Cementation. PART II.—INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF THE PROCESS OF CEMENTATION. I.—Total Cementation of Wrought Iron and Soft Steel. II.—Partial Cementation of Wrought Iron and Soft Steel. III.—Thermal Treatment of the Cemented Products. IV.—Methods of Control of the Cementation. V.—Patents Concerning Processes for the Cementation of Iron and Steel.

Giolitti, Thum and Vernaci—Heat Treatment of Soft and Medium Steels

By FEDERICO GIOLITTI. Translated by E. E. THUM, formerly Associate Editor, *Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering,* and D. G. VERNACI, Metallurgical Engineer. 374 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 214 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

The first systematic discussion of the effect of various impurities and addition agents on commercial heat treatment. Dr. Giolitti proves in this book the tre-

mendous advantages to be gained by the elimination or suppression of these impurities and addition agents. If for nothing else, Dr. Giolitti's book is of great importance for its insistence that commercial heat treatment of steel depends primarily upon the diffusion of carbon and other soluble substances contained, gaseous or solid.

CONTENTS.—Part I.—The Phenomena of Diffusion in Primary Solid Solution. II.—Effects of Diffusion upon Secondary Crystallization. III.—Diffusion in Avstenit as Applied to the Preliminary Heat Treatment of Steels. IV.—Preliminary Heat Treatment of Steel Castings. V.—Preliminary Heat Treatment of Forged and Rolled Steels.

Colvin and Juthe—The Working of Steel

By Fred H. Colvin, Editor, *American Machinist,* and K. A. Juthe, Chief Engineer, American Metallurgical Corp. Second edition. 244 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 123 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A practical discussion of the annealing, heat treating and hardening of carbon and alloy steel. The purpose of the book is to help manufacturers make the best possible use of the steel that goes into their products. The book shows the most approved methods of working the various kinds of steel now in commercial use, including low carbon, high carbon and alloy steels of various kinds and from a variety of industries.

CONTENTS.—I.—Steel Making. II.—Composition and Properties of Steel. III.—Alloys and Their Effect upon Steel. IV.—Application of Liberty Engine Materials to the Automotive Industry. V.—The Forging of Steel. VI.—Annealing. VII.—Case-Hardening or Surface-Carburizing. VIII.—Heat Treatment of Steel. IX.—Hardening Carbon Steel for Tools. X.—High Speed Steel. XI.—Furnaces. XII.—Pyrometry and Pyrometers.

Moldenke—The Principles of Iron Founding

By Richard Moldenke. 517 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

A comprehensive treatment of the principles underlying all the processes involved in iron founding. The author's scientific and practical experience, his close association with the men in the profession, and a point of view acquired during long consulting experience, form the background. It covers the elements of iron-making and the allied industries. It has proved definitely helpful to practical foundrymen in solving their problems.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Industrial Status of the Foundry. III.—Foundry Organization. IV.—Outline of Iron Metallurgy. V.—Outline of Iron-Making Processes. VI.—Properties of Cast Iron. VII.—Classification of Castings. VIII.—Foundry Raw Materials. IX.—The Technology of Combustion. X.—Melting Processes. XI.—Melting Processes (Continued). XII.—Mixture-Making. XIII.—Testing Cast Iron. Glossary of Foundry Terms.

Johnson—The Principles, Operation and Products of the Blast Furnace

By the late J. E. Johnson, Jr. 566 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 173 *illustrations*.....**$6.00**

A companion to the author's "Blast Furnace Construction in America." It is based upon the author's wide practical experience, and covers thoroughly the three subdivisions indicated in the title. The first part develops a set of principles which thoroughly agree with actual practice. In the part on operation a number of representative experiences are included for illustration. The part on products presents the latest developments. The chapter on Commercial Considerations which closes the book gives the furnaceman much valuable information not usually included in technical books.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—PRINCIPLES. I.—Introductory. II.—Chemical Principles. III.—The Two Thermal Equations. IV.—The Details of Heat Production and Consumption in Hearth and Shaft. V.—The Thermal Effects of Loss of Fuel by Solution. VI.—Mechanical Principles. PART II.—OPERATION. VII.—The Sequences of the Changes Which Occur. VIII.—The Raw Materials. IX.—Slags. X.—The Principles of Burdening. XI.—The Calculation of the Burden. XII.—The Distribution of the Charge Column and of the Ascending Gas Column. XIII.—The Rate of Driving the Furnace. XIV.—Casting and Flushing the Furnace, Blowing In, Blowing Out, and Banking. XV.—Blast-Furnace Irregularities and Their Treatment. XVI.—The Combustion of Furnace Gas. PART III.—PRODUCTS. XVII.—Products Depending Solely on Chemical Composition. XVIII.—The Chemical and Physical Properties of Foundry Irons. XIX.—The Chemical and Physical Properties of Foundry Irons. PART IV.—COMMERCIAL CONSIDERATIONS AND THE FUTURE POSSIBILITIES. XX.—Commercial Considerations. XXI.—The Future Possibilities—Blast Furnace.

Johnson—Blast Furnace Construction in America

By the late J. E. Johnson, Jr. 415 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *over* 250 *illustrations*....**$5.00**

The book covers American construction in full detail. In addition, it includes important results of the author's special investigations, which explain some phenomena not previously understood.

CONTENTS.—I.—Handling the Raw Materials. II.—Filling the Blast Furnace. III.—The Boiler Plant. IV.—Blowing Apparatus. V.—Hot-Blast Stove. VI.—The Construction of the Blast-Furnace Stock. VII.—Cleaning and Washing the Gas. VIII.—Handling the Iron and Cinder. IX.—Auxiliaries and General Arrangement of Plants. X.—The Dry Blast.

Williams, R. S.—Principles of Metallography.....$2.00
(For full description, see page 35.)

Sauveur, A.—The Metallography and Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel
New Edition In Press

Tiemann—Iron and Steel

A Pocket Encyclopedia Including Allied Industries and Sciences.
By HUGH P. TIEMANN. Introduction by the late HENRY M. HOWE. Second edition. 514 *pages, flexible, pocket size,* 4 *x* 6½, *illustrated*.....**$4.00**

Every man connected in any way with iron and steel manufacture will find this book of unique value. It has three great advantages:

(1) It brings together and translates the varied nomenclature of the mill, the laboratory and the office.

(2) It not only defines the treatment and gives ample cross-references, but it supplies valuable and brief treatises on the subjects given, and much useful reference data.

(3) For those who *use* steel, and for those who *sell* it, it is a valuable guide to the necessary information as to processes and methods.

Campbell—Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel

By HARRY HUSE CAMPBELL, Metallurgical Engineer for the Pennsylvania Steel Co., Maryland Steel Co., and the Spanish-American Steel Co. Fourth edition. 639 *pages,* 6⅛ *x* 9⅛, *profusely illustrated, and supplied with diagrams, charts and tables* **$6.00**

This book has been a standard for metallurgists, steel manufacturers and students for a number of years. It has been through several good-sized editions, and in its present form is brought to 1907.

CONTENTS.—Part I.—The Main Principles of Iron and Steel Metallurgy. Pig Iron. Wrought Iron Steel. Crucible Steel. Acid Bessemer Process. Basic Bessemer Process. Open Hearth Process (acid and basic). Segregation. Specifications on Structural Material. Welding. Steel Castings. Inspection. Errors in Chemical Records. Part II.—The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. I.—Primitive Methods of Making Iron. II.—The Blast Furnace. III.—Wrought Iron. IV.—Steel. V.—High Carbon Steel. VI.—The Acid Bessemer Process. VII.—The Basic Bessemer Process. VIII.—The Open Hearth Furnace. IX.—Fuel. X.—The Acid Open Hearth Process. XI.—The Basic Open Hearth Process. XII.—Special Methods of Manufacture and Some Items Affecting the Costs. XIII.—Segregation and Homogeneity. XIV.—Influence of Hot Working on Steel. XV.—Heat Treatment. XVI.—The History and Shape of the Test-Piece. XVII.—The Influence of Certain Elements on the Physical Properties of Steel. XVIII.—Classification of Structural Steel. XIX.—Welding. XX.—Steel Castings. Part III.—The Iron Industry of the Leading Nations. Factors in Industrial Competition. The United States, Great Britain, Germany, France, Russia, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Spain, Italy, Canada. Statistics.

Wagner—Cleaning of Blast Furnace Gases

By FREDERICK H. WAGNER. 164 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

Mr. Wagner's articles on this subject are well known. In this book he covers all phases of the subject, gives details of methods, comparison of systems, and cost data, with charts, tables and illustrations.

Contents.—I.—Theory of Condensation, or Cooling. II.—Primary Cleaning, Dry Dust Cleaning. III.—Wet Cleaning, or Cooling. IV.—Final Cleaning. V.—Dry System for Final Cleaning. VI.—Operative Plants in America. VII.—The Storage of Gas.

Becker—High Speed Steel

Its Manufacture, Use and the Machines Required
By O. M. BECKER. 360 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Development and Nature of High-Speed Steels. II.—Making the Steels and Tools, including Forging, Hardening, Tempering, Annealing, Grinding, Regulating Temperatures, etc. III.—The Tool at Work; Range of Utility, Speeds and Related Matters. IV.—Machines Required; Design of New Machines and Remodeling of Old Equipment. V.—Problems in the Use of High-Speed Steels. VI.—Valuable Appendices. Tables, Costs, Cutting Speeds, etc.

Lake—Composition and Heat Treatment of Steel

By E. F. LAKE. 252 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*.....**$3.00**

A practical treatise with data of especial value to the steel manufacturer, foundryman and research worker. Mr. Lake gives careful analysis of those qualities re-

quired for greater strength, resistance to strains and stresses, longer wearing surface, electrical resistance, conductivity, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Making of Pig-Iron. II.—Bessemer Process of Converting Iron and Steel. III.—Open-Hearth Process for Making Steel. IV.—Crucible Process of Steel Making. V.—Electric Furnaces for Steel Making. VI.—Ingredients of and Materials Used in Steel. VII.—Working Steel Into Shape. VIII.—Furnaces and Fuel Used for Heat-Treatment. IX.—Annealing Steel. X.—Hardening Steel. XI.—Tempering Steel. XII.—Carbonizing.

Cushman and Gardner—Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel

By A. S. CUSHMAN and H. A. GARDNER. 375 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated*....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—The Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel. Theory of Solution. The Theory of Corrosion. Application of Electrolytic Theory. The Inhibition and Stimulation of Corrosion. The Technical Protection of Iron and Steel. Relation of Pigments to the Corrosion of Iron. Recent Field Tests on Protective Coatings for Iron and Steel. Paints for Various Purposes. The Testing and Design of Protective Paints. Properties of Pigments. The Properties of Paint Vehicles.

Howe, H. M.—Iron, Steel and Other Alloys (1906).....$5.00

WELDING AND CUTTING

Viall—Electric Welding

By ETHAN VIALL, formerly Editor, *American Machinist.* 417 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 329 *illustrations,* 31 *tables*.....**$4.00**

The first thorough treatment of modern electric welding. The uses and principles of construction of arc welding equipment, the use of both the metallic and the carbon electrode processes, the physical properties and metallography of arc-fused steel, automatic arc welding, butt-welding and spot-welding are all thoroughly covered. Abundant examples of actual welding jobs are given and the last two chapters include illustrations and descriptions of nearly every class and make of commercial welding machine.

CONTENTS.—I.—Electric Welding.—Historical. II.—Arc Welding Equipment. III.—Different Makes of Arc Welding Sets. IV.—Training Arc Welders. V.—Carbon-Electrode Arc Welding and Cuttings. VI.—Arc Welding Procedure. VII.—Arc Welding Terms and Symbols. VIII.—Examples of Arc-Welding Jobs. IX.—Physical Properties of Arc-Fused Steel. X.—Metallography of Arc-Fused Steel. XI.—Automatic Arc Welding. XII.—Butt-Welding Machines and Work. XIII.—Spot-Welding Machines and Work. XIV.—Welding Boiler Tubes by the Electric Resistance Process. XV.—Electric Welding of High-Speed Steel and Stellite in Tool Manufacture. XVI.—Electric Seam Welding. XVII.—Making Proper Rates for Electric Welding, and the Strength of Welds.

Viall—Gas Torch and Thermit Welding

By ETHAN VIALL. 434 *pages,* 6 x 9, 342 *illustrations,* 24 *tables*.....**$4.00**

A thorough discussion of gas-torch and thermit welding practice and equipment. The book describes in detail just how to make every common type of weld. Practically every American make of gas-torch is shown and described. Two special chapters are devoted to mechanical details of machines used for gas-torch welding and cutting.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—GAS TORCH WELDING.—I.—History and Uses of the Gas Torch. II.—The Production of Welding Gases—Oxygen and Hydrogen. III.—Acetylene and Medium, or Positive Pressure Generators. IV.—Low Pressure Acetylene and Thermalene Generators. V.—Gas Torches Used for Welding. VI.—Gas Cutting Torches. VII.—Gas-Pressure Regulators and Working Assemblies. VIII.—Gas Torch Welding and Cutting Outfits. IX.—Learning to Weld with the Gas Torch. X.—Making Allowance for Expansion and Contraction. XI.—Welding Various Metals and the Fluxes Used. XII.—Examples of Welding Jobs. XIII.—Welding Jigs and Fixtures. XIV.—Welding Machines. XV.—Cutting with the Gas Torch. XVI.—Cutting Machines. XVII.—Welding Shop Layout, Equipment and Work Costs.

Kautny—Autogenous Welding and Cutting

By THEODORE KAUTNY. Translated from the German by the author and James F. Whiteford. 157 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, 133 *illustrations*.....**$1.25**

A pocket book giving in compact form for ready reference such information and instruction as will help the works engineer, welder and student to a more thorough understanding of the art of autogenous welding and cutting. It is an authoritative translation of a widely known German work.

CONTENTS.—I.—Autogenous Welding Frames. II.—Acetylene Manufacture and Apparatus. III.—Oxygen Manufacture and Apparatus. IV.—Gas Mains and Fittings. V.—Autogenous Welding Burners. VI.—Autogenous Cutting Burners. VII.—Autogenous Welding of Iron. VIII.—Repairs of Grey Cast Iron. IX.—Welding of Sheet Iron. X.—Manufacture and Repairs of Boilers. XI.—Manufacture of Cylindrical Vessels. XII.—Manufacture of Rectangular Vessels and Miscellaneous Articles. XIII.—Manufacture and Installation of Large Pipes and Conduits. XIV.—Manufacture and Installation of Gas and Water Pipe. XV.—Construction of

Pipe-Shaped Apparatus. XVI.—Welding of Copper. XVII.—Welding of Aluminum. XVIII.—Welding of Nickel and Other Metals. XIX.—Conclusion.

Hart—Welding—Theory, Practice. Apparatus and Tests, Electric, Thermit and Hot Flame Processes

By RICHARD N. HART. Second edition. 210 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 127 *illustrations*. . **$2.50**

CONTENTS IN BRIEF.—The Metals.—Iron, Platinum, Gold, Silver, Aluminum, Copper, Nickel. Welded Products.—Wrought-Iron Pipe, Chain Making. Electric Welding.—The La Grange-Hobo Process. The Zerener Electric Blowpipe. The Bernardos Arc-Welding Process. Cutting Metals with Electric Arc. The Thomson Process.—Adaptability—Locomotive Flue-Welder. Rail Welding. Electric Resistance Heater. Hot-Flame Welding.—The Oxy-Acetylene Process. Acetylene Welding versus Riveting. Repairing Defective Castings. How to Cut Metals. The Oxy-Hydrogen Process. Thermit.—Apparatus and Rail Welding. Butt-Welding of Pipes. Mending Defective Castings. Thermit in Foundry Practice—Poling—Adaptability. The Lafitte Welding Plate. The Ferrofix Brazing Process. Brazing and Soldering. Glossary of Terms.

Petroleum Engineering

(See also Chemistry, Geology and Lubrication)

Bacon and Hamor—The American Petroleum Industry

By Raymond Foss Bacon, formerly Director, and William Allen Hamor, Assistant Director of the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research. *Volume I,* 456 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 155 *illustrations; Volume II,* 519 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 174 *illustrations, per set* **$12.00**

A comprehensive and authoritative treatment of the American petroleum industry. It is distinctly modern in every respect, and is suitable not only as a general reference work for those engaged in the industry, but also as a textbook for students of petroleum engineering. It covers the chemistry, geology, technology, history and economics of the subject thoroughly. It places at the disposal of engineers, chemists and students a complete summary of present-day knowledge and practice of this great industry.

CONTENTS.—VOLUME I.—I.—The Geochemistry of Petroleum. II.—The Geology of Petroleum, by F. G. Clapp. III.—The Distribution of Petroleum in the United States. IV.—The Physical and Chemical Properties of Petroleum. V.—The History of the Petroleum Industry in the United States. VI.—Oil Well Technology. VII.—The Valuation of Oil Properties, by Roswell H. Johnson. VIII.—Some Commercial Factors Involved in the Appraisement of Petroleum Properties, by J. P. Cappeau. IX.—Possible Causes of the Decline of Oil Wells and Suggested Methods of Prolonging Yield, by L. C. Huntley. X.—Efficiency in the Production of Petroleum, by Roswell H. Johnson. XI.—The Condensation of Gasolene from Natural Gas. VOLUME II.—XII.—Refinery Technology. XIII.—Special Refinery Technology. XIV.—Refinery Engineering. XV.—Hygienic Considerations. XVI.—Some Problems of the Petroleum Industry. XVII.—The Shale-Oil Industry. XVIII.—A Glossary of Bitumenology.

McLaughlin—Oil Land Development and Valuation

By R. P. McLaughlin, Petroleum Engineer and Geologist; formerly State Oil and Gas Supervisor of California. 200 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 59 *illustrations* **$3.00**

An outline of the steps necessary for the full and proper development of lands which have been determined to be oil-bearing. The book describes the precautions that must be applied to the construction and maintenance of the wells tapping the original source of supply. The information is based upon the author's long experience in making geological and engineering investigations of oil fields.

CONTENTS.—I.—Development Program. II.—Drilling of Wells. III.—Assembling Information Relative to Underground Conditions. IV.—Production of Oil. V.—Repairing, Deepening and Abandoning Wells. VI.—The Value of Oil Land.

Hager—Oil-Field Practice

By Dorsey Hager, Petroleum Geologist and Engineer. 310 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* 98 *illustrations* **$3.00**

A practical book on American methods of developing oil properties. The book concentrates on the operating problems. It presents also helpful suggestions on the valuation of oil lands and on the buying of oil properties. It is a general summary of the activities of the petroleum industry for the business man as well as for the engineer.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Observations. II.—Lands. III-IV.—Development—Drilling. V.—Development—Production Methods. VI.—Transportation—Storage—Fires. VII.—Avoidable Oil-Field Wastes and Losses. VIII.—Refining Methods—Casing-Head Gasoline. IX.—Elements of Valuation—Buying Oil Properties.

Emmons, W. H.—Geology of Petroleum **$6.00**
(For full description, see page 151.)

Hamor, W. A., and Padgett, F. W.—Technical Examination of Petroleum . **$6.00**
(For full description, see page 36.)

Hager, D.—Practical Oil Geology **$3.00**
(For full description, see page 152.)

Cox, G. H., Dake, C. L., and Muilenburg, G. A.—Field Methods in Petroleum Geology **$4.00**
(For full description, see page 152.)

Physics

(See also Electrical Engineering, Electrical Measurements, Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Mechanics and Heat and Thermodynamics)

Steinmetz—Four Lectures on Relativity and Space

By CHARLES P. STEINMETZ, Chief Consulting Engineer, General Electric Company. 130 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated,* accompanied by several stereoscopic views **$2.00**

An authoritative presentation of the new theories on relativity and space, expressed in as non-technical a manner as possible.

Dr. Steinmetz's book aims to explain the theory of relativity to the engineer, to give him by analogy, example and comparison a general conception of the theory and its fascinating deductions and conclusions, and to do this without resort to intricate mathematics.

CONTENTS.—I.—General. II.—Conclusions from the Relativity Theory. III.—Gravitation and the Gravitational Field. IV.—The Characteristics of Space.

Smith—Elements of Applied Physics

By ALPHEUS W. SMITH, Professor of Physics, Ohio State University. 481 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 425 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A textbook that meets the needs of students interested primarily in the practical applications of physics. The book presents the fundamental physical principles intimately and concretely, and includes a large number of illustrations of the applications of physics to agriculture, engineering and everyday life.

CONTENTS.—I.—Motions of Translation. II.—Laws of Motion. III.—Rotary Motions. IV.—Composition and Resolution of Forces. V.—Equilibrium of Forces. VI.—Work, Power, Energy. VII.—Friction. VIII.—Simple Machines. IX.—Elasticity and Strength of Materials. X.—Molecular Forces and Motions. XI.—Pressure of Liquids. XII.—Archimedes' Principles. XIII.—Properties of Gases. XIV.—Temperature and its Measurements. XV.—Measurement of Heat. XVI.—Expansion by Heat. XVII.—Fusion. XVIII.—Vaporization. XIX.—Atmospheric Humidity. XX.—Transfer of Heat. XXI.—Heat and Work. XXII.—Magnetism. XXIII.—Electrical Nature of Matter. XXIV.—The Chemical Effect of an Electric Current. XXV.—Ohm's Law and Its Application. XXVI.—Heating Effect of an Electric Current. XXVII.—Magnetic Effect of an Electric Current. XXVIII.—Magnetic Circuit. XXIX.—Induced Currents. XXX.—The Dynamo. XXXI.—Motors. XXXII.—Applications of Discharge of Electrons from Hot Wires. XXXIII.—Wave Motion and Sound. XXXIV.—Sounding Bodies. XXXV.—Nature and Propagation of Light. XXXVI.—Illumination and Photometry. XXXVII.—Reflection of Light. XXXVIII.—Refraction of Light. XXXIX.—Spectra and Color. XL.—Optical Instruments. XLI.—Polarization and Sascharimetry.

Smith, L. R.—Industrial Physics—Mechanics.....**$1.75**
(For full description, see page 140.)

Goodwin, H. M.—Elements of the Precision of Measurements and Graphical Methods.....**$1.60**
(For full description, see page 90.)

Terry, E. M.—Advanced Laboratory Practice in Electricity and Magnetism.....**$3.00**
(For full description, see page 88.)

Zeleny, A., and Erikson, H. A.—Manual of Physical Measurements....**$2.25**
(For full description, see page 88.)

Anderson—Physics for Technical Students

By WM. B. ANDERSON, Professor of Physics, Oregon Agricultural College.
Part I.—Mechanics and Heat. 341 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.25**

The development of notes which the author has used through several terms. They

were prepared from the point of view of the class instructor as well as the lecturer and present applications of the principles that should be especially helpful to students in engineering and agriculture.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—MECHANICS.—I.—Measurement. II.—Vectors. III.—Translatory Motion. IV.—Rotary Motion. V.—Uniform Circular Motion, Simple Harmonic Motion. VI.—Work, Energy and Power. VII.—Machines. Part II.—PROPERTIES OF MATTER. VIII.—The Three States of Matter and the General Properties of Matter. IX.—Properties of Solids. X.—The Properties of Liquids at Rest. XI.—Properties of Gases at Rest. XII.—Properties of Fluids in Motion. PART III.—HEAT.—XIII.—Thermometry and Expansion. XIV.—Heat Measurement, or Calorimetry. XV.—Vaporization. XVI.—Heat Transference. XVII.—Meteorology. XVIII.—Steam Engines and Gas Engines.

Part II—Sound, Light, Electricity and Magnetism. 457 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.25**

The practical phase of the subject is emphasized throughout the work. This is illustrated particularly by the treatment of the telephone and telegraph, and in the chapters on optical instruments, electrical measuring instruments, dynamo-electric machines, and radio-telegraphy Numerous problems are a feature of the book.

One Volume Edition, 800 *pages, 6 x 9, 373 illustrations*.....**$3.75**

Franklin and MacNutt—General Physics

An Elementary Treatise on Natural Philosophy.

By WILLIAM S. FRANKLIN, Professor of Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and BARRY MACNUTT, Professor of Physics, Lehigh University. 604 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8½, 468 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

An elementary textbook for colleges and technical schools. The authors' aim has been to meet the need for a text that would represent the tendency today toward a rigorous treatment, as in the teaching of mathematics, combined with a powerful imaginative stimulus such as can be realized in the teaching of natural philosophy. It contains a collection of 400 class-room problems.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—MECHANICS.—I.—Simple Dynamics. II.—The Arithmetic of Physics. III.—Friction; Work and Energy. IV.—Hydrostatics. V.—Hydraulics. PART II.—THEORY OF HEAT.—VI.—Temperature and Thermal Expansion. VII.—The First Law of Thermodynamics. VIII.—Properties of Solids, Liquids and Gases. IX.—The Second Law of Thermodynamics. PART III.—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.—X.—Effects of the Electric Current. XI.—Magnetic Effect of the Electric Current. XII.—Chemical Effect of the Electric Current. XIII.—Heating Effect of the Electric Current. XIV.—Induced Electromotive Force. XV.—Electric Charge and the Condenser. XVI.—Atomic Theory of Electricity. PART IV.—THEORY OF LIGHT.—XVII.—Light and Sound Defined. XVIII.—Some Useful Ideas of Wave Motion. XIX.—Regular Reflection and Refraction. XX.—Simple Lenses. XXI.—Simple Optical Instruments. XXII.—Lens Imperfections. XXIII.—Dispersion and Spectrum Analysis. XXIV.—Interference and Diffraction. XXV.—Polarization and Double Refraction. XXVI.—Photometry and Illumination. XXVII.—Color. PART V.—THEORY OF SOUND.—XXVIII.—Loudness, Pitch and Quality. XXIX.—Free Vibrations. XXX.—Forced Vibrations. XXXI.—The Ear and Hearing. APPENDIX A.—PROBLEMS. APPENDIX B.—DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS.

Arnold—Concise Technical Physics

By J. LORING ARNOLD, Professor of Electrical Engineering at New York University. 275 *pages,* 5½ *x* 8, *fully illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A textbook on physics covering in brief form the usual course of instruction in engineering and other colleges. It aims to meet the need for a text that is especially concise and emphasizes that physics is the foundation for engineering studies.

CONTENTS.—I.—Mechanics, Chiefly Rectangular. II.—Mechanics, Chiefly Curvilinear. III.—Mechanics of Fluids. IV.—Sound. V.—Heat. VI.—Light. VII.—Magnetism and Static Electricity. VIII.—Current Electricity.

Henderson—Problems in Physics

By WILLIAM D. HENDERSON, formerly Associate Professor of Physics, University of Michigan. 205 *pages, 6 x 9, fully illustrated*.....**$2.00**

A collection of 1,025 practical problems bearing upon the fundamental principles treated in the lecture-room and laboratory, in the usual one-year course in general physics. They offer a supply of material of such range and variety as will be likely to stimulate the student's interest and clarify his understanding. The problems are carefully graded, thoroughly workable and are based on modern data.

Pulp and Paper

(See also Forestry)

The Manufacture of Pulp and Paper
A series of textbooks on modern pulp and paper mill practice prepared under the direction of the joint Executive Committee on Vocational Education Representing the Pulp and Paper Industry of the United States and Canada. The books are sold separately.

Volume I.—Arithmetic, Elementary Applied Mathematics, How to Read Drawings, Elements of Physics.
By J. J. CLARK. 441 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Arithmetic. II.—Elementary Applied Mathematics. III.—How to Read Drawings. IV.—Elements of Physics.

Volume II.—Mechanics and Hydraulics, Elements of Electricity, Elements of Chemistry.
By J. J. CLARK and T. L. CROSSLEY. 525 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*..**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Mechanics and Hydraulics. II.—Elements of Electricity. III.—Elements of Chemistry.

Volume III.—Preparation and Treatment of Wood Pulp.
691 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *fully illustrated*.....**$5.00**

CONTENTS.—I.—Properties of Pulpwood. II.—Preparation of Pulpwood. III.—Manufacture of Mechanical Pulp. IV.—Manufacture of Sulphate Pulp. V.—Manufacture of Soda Pulp. VI.—Manufacture of Sulphate Pulp. VII.—Treatment of Pulp. VIII.—Refining and Testing of Pulp. IX.—Bleaching of Pulp.

Volume IV.—The Making of Paper.....**In Press**

Kellogg—Pulp Wood and Wood Pulp in North America
By R. S. KELLOGG, Secretary News Print Service Bureau.....**In Press**

Railway Engineering

OPERATING—LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION

(See also Surveying—Electric Railways—Mechanical Engineering—Machine-Shop Work—Construction Work)

OPERATING

Droege—Freight Terminals and Trains—Including a Revision of "Yards and Terminals"

By J. A. DROEGE. General Superintendent, N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R. Co. 410 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 220 *illustrations*.....**New Edition In Press**

A treatise on freight transportation in all its ramifications. Mr. Droege has had a broad railway experience, and possesses to an unusual degree the ability to grasp the basic principles and minute details of freight service. It is essentially practical, giving the data necessary for all classes of railroad men; for engineers who plan, build and maintain; for the operating staff; for agents in charge of freight stations; for yardmasters and yardmen; for the mechanical department, etc.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Terminal Problem. II.—Terms and Definitions. III.—General Requirements of Terminal Design. IV.—Track Construction and Maintenance Details. V.—Classification Yards. VI.—Operation of Yards. VII.—The Yardmaster. VIII.—Management and Discipline. IX.—Loading Cars. X.—Making Up Trains. XI.—Time Freight Service. XII.—Team Delivery Yards. XIII.—Live Stock Handling. XIV.—Weighing Freight. XV.—Records and Statistics. XVI.—Water Front Terminals. XVII.—Coal Piers and Storage Plants. XVIII.—Ore and Lumber Docks. XIX.—Grain Elevators. XX.—Freight Houses. XXI.—British Freight Service. XXII.—Transfer Stations. XXIII.—Mechanical Handling of Freight. XXIV.—The Freight Agent. XXV.—Operations of Freight Houses. XXVI.—Refrigerating, Ventilating and Heating. XXVII.—The Engine House. XXVIII.—Engine Coaling Plants. XXIX.—Ash and Sand Plants. XXX.—The Engine House Foreman.

Droege—Passenger Terminals and Trains

By J. A. DROEGE. 465 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 208 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A companion volume following the same general plan as the author's "Freight Terminals and Trains." It includes only such descriptions, views and plans as embody typical or unique features, possessing educational value. It covers the operation of passenger train service, the design, construction and maintenance of terminals and accessories, with a discussion of the plans of organization and operating methods coincident thereto.

CONTENTS.—I.—General Principles. II.—Construction and Maintenance Details. III.—Interlocking and Approaches. IV.—Through or Side Stations. V.—Head or Sub Stations. VI.—Water Front Terminals. VII.—The Passenger Terminals of New York City. VIII.—Trackage or Terminal Agreements. IX.—Passenger Terminal Operation. X.—The Station Master. XI.—The Ticket Office. XII.—Train Indicators. XIII.—Baggage Handling and the Parcel Room. XIV.—Car-Cleaning Plants. XV.—Small Stations. XVI.—Passenger Trains and Terminals of Foreign Countries. XVII.—Electrification. XVIII.—Time-Tables and Train Schedules. XIX.—Passenger Train Operation. XX.—Accidents and Their Prevention. XXI.—The Commissary. XXII.—Statistics of Passenger Service.

Bradshaw—Safety First

By GEORGE BRADSHAW, Safety Engineer. 131 *pages, pocket size,* 99 *figures, paper*.....**$0.50**

A pocket manual for railroad employees, containing 100 photographs of the little improper conditions and methods that cause accidents. Comments in everyday language accompany each picture.

Lots of 25, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.40**

Lots of 100, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.34**

Lots of 500, F. O. B. New York, each.....**$0.30**

Single Copies.....**$0.50**

Wood—Principles of Locomotive Operation and Train Control

By ARTHUR J. WOOD, Associate Professor, in charge Railroad Mechanical Engineering, the Pennsylvania State College. 271 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 117 *illustrations,* 33 *tables*.....**$3.00**

This text, prepared primarily for use in technical schools, gives the engineer an opportunity to review the theory on which are based many problems in design and construction. The author has presented the principles of locomotive operation, including a study of air brakes. His work is based on a thorough knowledge of both theory and practice.

CONTENTS.—I.—First Principles. II.—Classification of Locomotives and Essential Features of Principal Types. III.—Tractive Effort. IV.—Acceleration of Trains. V.—Train Resistance. VI.—New Graphical Methods Applied to Locomotive Performance. VII.—Dynamometer Car Tests and Tonnage Rating. VIII.—Air Brakes. IX.—Combustion and Fuel Economy. X.—Steam: Its Formation and Action. XI.—Superheated Steam: Theory and Practice. XII.—Locomotive Ratios. XIII.—Locomotive Testing. XIV.—Counterbalancing. XV.—Electrification of Steam Railway. XVI.—Materials of Construction.

King—Railway Signaling

By EVERETT EDGAR KING, Professor of Railway Civil Engineering, University of Illinois. 369 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 349 *illustrations*.....**$4.00**

The first adequate book on all phases of modern railway signaling. The book describes fully the construction, installation, operation and maintenance of signaling equipment, and presents a thorough discussion of principles.

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary. II.—Signal Indications. III.—Interlocking. IV.—Mechanical Interlocking—Interlocking Machines. V.—Mechanical Interlocking—Other Equipment. VI.—Electro Pneumatic Interlocking. VII.—Electric Interlocking. VIII.—Direct-Current Track Circuits. IX.—Electric Locking. X.—Manual Block System. XI.—Automatic Block Signaling on Double Track. XII.—Automatic Block Signaling on Double Track Direct-Current Track Circuits. XIII.—Automatic Block Signaling on Double Track Alternating Current. XIV.—Automatic Block Signaling on Single Track. XV.—Signal Mechanisms. XVI.—Highway Crossing Signals.

Scott—Automatic Block Signals and Signal Circuits

By RALPH SCOTT. 252 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 220 *illustrations*.....**$2.50**

CONTENTS.—I.—Preliminary Considerations. II.—Simple Circuits. III.—Normal Danger Circuits. IV.—Normal Clear Circuits. V.—Semi-automatic Circuits. VI.—Batteries. VII.—The Track Circuit. VIII.—Controlled Manual Systems. IX.—Motors and Relays. X.—Hall Apparatus. XI.—Union Apparatus. XII.—Electro-Pneumatic and Electro-Gas Signals. XIII.—Electric Locking. XIV.—All-Electric Interlocking. XV.—Three-Position Signals. XVI.—Electric Railway Systems. XVII.—Maintenance and Conclusion.

Byers—Economics of Railway Operation

By M. L. BYERS, Special Agent, Delaware and Hudson Co. 672 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, *illustrated with many figures, diagrams and forms*.....**$5.00**

Presents a general outline of the mechanism of railway operation and develops the principles which underlie railway economics.

SECTION HEADINGS.—PART I.—Organization. PART II.—Employment, Education and Discipline of Forces. PART III.—Accounts and Accounting. PART IV.—Reports. PART V.—Economic Operation. General. Maintenance of Way and Structures. Machinery Department Operation (Engine Repairs, Passenger-Car Repairs, Freight-Car Repairs, Shop Operation, Outlying Engine Facilities, General Repair Shops and Their Organization, Fuel, Boiler Water). Transportation. Freight Traffic Department. Other Departments. PART VI.—Analysis of Operations and Control of Expenses. PART VII.—Betterments.

LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION

(See also Surveying and Construction in Civil Engineering Section.)

Allen—Railroad Curves and Earthwork; Field and Office Tables

By C. FRANK ALLEN, Professor of Railroad Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Retired. Sixth edition, fully revised. 527 *pages, flexible binding, pocket size*.....**$4.00**

The standard railroad field book. Widely used in colleges and among engineers; distinctive for: the fullness and completeness of the tables; the mathematical clearness and up-to-dateness of the text; the excellence of typography and other details of manufacture.

(For Contents, see descriptions of two parts bound separately.)

Allen—Railroad Curves and Earthwork

By C. FRANK ALLEN. 238 *pages,* 4 *x* 6¾, *illustrated, flexible*.....**$2.50**

LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION

CONTENTS.—I.—Reconnaissance. II.—Preliminary Survey. III.—Location Survey. IV.—Simple Curves. V.—Compound Curves. VI.—Reversed Curves. VII.—Parabolic Curves. VIII.—Turnouts. IX.—Connecting Tracks and Crossings. X.—Spiral Easement Curve. XI.—Setting Stakes for Earthwork. XII.—Methods of Computing Earthwork. XIII.—Special Problems in Earthwork. XIV.—Earthwork Tables. XV.—Earthwork Diagrams. XVI.—Haul. XVII.—Mass Diagram.

Allen—Field and Office Tables

By C. FRANK ALLEN. 289 *pages,* 4 *x* 6¾, *illustrated, flexible*.....**$2.50**

LIST OF TABLES.—I.—Radii and Their Logarithms. II.—Tangent Offsets and Middle Ordinates. III.—Tangent Distances for 1° Curve. IV.—Corrections for Tangent Distances. V.—External Distances for a 1° Curve. VI.—Spirals for Various Degrees of Curve. VII.—Deflection Angles to Chord Points of Spirals. VIIa.—Deflection Angles from Intermediate Points on Spirals. VIIb.—Coefficients for xc, yc, p, q. VIIc.—Diagram for Lengths of Spirals. VIII.—Long Chords and Actual Arcs. IX.—Arcs for Strip 100 Feet Wide. X.—Curves for Metric System. XI.—Barometric Heights. XII.—Logarithms of Numbers. XIII.—Logarithmic Sin, Cos, Tan and Cotan. XIV.—Logarithmic Sin and Tan of Small Angles. XV.—Logarithmic Vers and Exsec. XVI.—Logarithmic Vers and Exsec of Small Angles. XVII.—Natural Sines and Cosines. XVIII.—Natural Tangents and Cotangents. XIX.—Natural Versed Sines and External Secants. XX.—Length of Circular Arcs; Radius I. XXa.—Differences Between Circular Arcs and Chords. XXI.—Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, Cube Roots and Reciprocals. XXII.—Turnouts for Stub Switch. XXIIa.—Split Switches, Frogs, Theoretical Leads. XXIIb.—Split Switches, Practical Leads. XXIII.—Velocity Heights. XXIV.—Rise per Mile of Various Grades. XXV.—Elevation of Outer Rail on Curves. XXVI.—Inches in Decimals of a Foot. XXVII.—Middle Ordinates for Curving Rails. XXVIII.—Stadia Reductions, Horizontal and Vertical. XXIX.—Mean Refractions in Declination. XXX.—Triangular Prisms, Cubic Yards per 50 Feet. XXXI.—Prismodial Correction: Cubic Yards per 100 Feet. XXXII.—Three Level Sections; Cubic Yards for 50 Feet. XXXIII.—Numbers and Formulas. Explanation of Tables.

Weiss—Practical Railway Maintenance

By CHARLES WEISS. 349 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 88 *illustrations*.....**$3.50**

A practical discussion of the basic elements of track work and allied subjects. The book presents the underlying theory and practice of railway maintenance; describes the function, desirable qualities, use and care of the principal track materials; discusses such practical topics as the handling of men on the job, the maintenance of bridges, minor structures and signals, the full use of labor-saving devices, reports and surveying without a transit; and includes essential tables.

CONTENTS.—PART I.—DETAILS OF TRACK WORK.—I.—Introduction.—Track Work in General. II.—Gauge. III.—Surface. IV.—Elevation of the Outer Rail. V.—Line. VI.—Drainage. VII.—Renewing and Anchoring Rail. VIII.—Yards. IX.—Wrecks. X.—Snow and Frost. XI.—Seasonal Program. XII.—Roadbed. PART II.—THE USE AND CARE OF TRACK MATERIALS.—XIII.—Rail. XIV.—Ties. XV.—Ballast. XVI.—Joints. XVII.—Bolts and Spikes. XVIII.—The Plates. XIX.—Switches and Switch Stands. XX.—Derails and Guard Rails. XXI.—Tools. XXII.—The Design and Heat Treatment of Tools. XXIII.—Woods. PART III.—MISCELLANEOUS.—XXIV.—Handling Men. The Foreman and Others. XXV.—Work-Train Operation. XXVI.—Labor-Saving Devices. XXVII.—Maintenance Statistics. XXVIII.—Reports, Records and Correspondence. XXIX.—Adjustment of Mileage and Force. XXX.—Safety and Fire Protection. XXXI.—Bridges. XXXII.—Minor Structures. XXXIII.—Fixed Signals. XXXIV.—Explosives. XXXV.—Surveying Without a Transit. PART IV.—TABLES.

Willard—Maintenance of Way and Structures

By WILLIAM C. WILLARD, formerly Assistant Professor of Railway Engineering, McGill University. 425 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 232 *illustrations,* 24 *tables*.....**$4.00**

The best accepted practice of the day is analyzed clearly and comprehensively. The book recognizes the pronounced development of the past decade in the materials and appliances used. It offers an unusual variety of illustrations and representative examples of the practice of individual railways, to emphasize, in each instance, fundamental principles and theory. It is based on wide experience in practice and in teaching.

I.—Introduction. II.—Organization and Rules. III.—Roadway. IV.—Ballast. V.—Wooden Ties. VI.—Substitute Ties—Economics of Ties. VII.—The Preservation of Timber. VIII.—Rails. IX.—Track-Fastenings (Rail Joints). X.—Track-Fastenings (Tie-Plates). XI.—Stresses in the Track. XII.—Design of Railway Track. XIII.—Signs, Fences and Highway Crossings. XIV.—Accessories to Track. XV.—Bridges, Trestles, and Culverts. XVI.—Switches, Frogs and Turnouts. XVII.—Work of the Maintenance of Way Department. XVIII.—Roadway Machines—Small Tools and Supplies. XIX.—Records. XX.—Accounts. XXI.—Annual Program for Maintenance of Way and Structures.

Crandall and Barnes—Railroad Construction

By the late CHARLES L. CRANDALL and FRED A. BARNES, Professor of Railroad Engineering, Cornell University. 321 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 81 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

Methods, costs and equipment used in all branches of the work from the earthwork and rock excavation to culvert, bridge and road-bed construction are presented here.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Earthwork: Methods, Apparatus, Time Studies, Costs. III.—Rock Excavation: Methods, Types of Drills, Hauling. IV.—Tunneling: Methods, Examples, Ventilation. V.—Masonry: Stone, Concrete, Reinforcement. VI.—Foundations: Site, Roads, Increasing Bearing Capacity, Methods of Construction. VII.—Culvert and Bridge Masonry: Standard Structures, Pipe, Stone, Concrete, Walls, Piers, Abutments. VIII.—Trestles and Bridges: Wooden, Concrete, Steel, Floors. IX.—Track Material and Roadbed Ballast, Ties, Rails, Plates, Crossings, etc. X.—Estimates and Records: Preliminary, Location, Final Maps, Structures, Preservation, Valuation.

Lavis—Railway Estimates

Design, Quantities and Costs.

By F. LAVIS. Special Lecturer on Railway Engineering, Yale University. 608 *pages, 6 x 9, 99 illustrations*.....**$6.00**

Data for the use of engineers called upon to report on the value of, or to estimate the probable cost of, proposed railways is given in this book. The information can be applied also to existing lines.

CONTENTS.—I.—Estimates. II.—General Costs—Complete Railroads. III.—Clearing and Grubbing—Earthwork. IV.—Tunnels. V.—Masonry. VI.—Arches and Culverts. VII.—Bridges. VIII.—Track. IX.—Miscellaneous It ms. X.—Buildings, Shops and Yards. XI.—Rolling Stock.

Lavis—Railroad Location Surveys and Estimates

By FRED LAVIS. *270 pages, 73 illustrations,* 10 *folding plates*.....**$3.00**

CONTENTS.—Résumé of Methods and Explanation of Terms. Reconnaissance. Organization and Equipment. The Preliminary Survey, Field Work. Maps and Office Work. Location. Suburban Rapid Transit Railways. Estimates and Tables of Quantities. Surveys in Tropical Countries. Trigonometrical and Curve Formulæ, Table of Level Cuttings, etc.

Lavis, F.—Instructions to Locating Engineers and Field Parties (1916) $1.00

Tratman—Railway Track and Track Work

By E. E. RUSSELL TRATMAN, Associate Editor of *Engineering News-Record.* Third edition. 520 *pages, 6 x 9, 232 illustrations,* 44 *tables*.....**$4.00**

CONTENTS.—PART I.—TRACK.—Introduction. Roadbed. Construction. Ballast. Ties and Tie-Plates. Rails. Rail Fastenings and Rail Joints. Switches, Frogs and Switchstands. Fences and Cattleguards. Grade Crossings. Bridge and Trestle Floors. Track Signs. Track Accessories. Sidings, Yards and Terminals. Track Tools and Supplies. Signals and Interlocking. Electric Railways. PART II.—TRACK WORK.—Organization of the Maintenance-of-Way Department. Tracklaying. Ballasting and Renewing Rails. Drainage and Ditching. Track Work for Maintenance. Gage, Grades and Curves. Track Inspection and the Premium System. Switch Work and Turnouts. Bridge Work and Telegraph Work. Permanent Improvements. Handling Snow. Wrecking Trains and Operations. Records, Reports and Accounts.

Dana and Trimble—The Trackman's Helper

By R. T. DANA and A. F. TRIMBLE, after the original by J. KINDELAN. 1917 edition, revised and enlarged. 401 *pages,* 4½ *x* 6¾, *illustrated*.....**$2.50**

A handbook for track foremen, supervisors, and engineers.

CONTENTS.—I.—Construction. II.—Spiking and Gaging. III.—General Spring Work. IV.—Drainage. V.—Summer Track Work. VI.—Cutting Weeds. VII.—Ballasting. VIII.—Renewal of Rails. IX.—Effects of the Wave Motion of Rail on Track Rail Movements. X.—General Fall Track Work. XI.—Building Fences. XII.—General Winter Work. XIII.—Bucking Snow. XIV.—Laying Out Curves. XV.—Elevation of Curves. XVI.—Lining Curves. XVII.—Special Conditions on Mountain Roads. XVIII.—Frogs and Switches. XIX.—Use and Care of Track Tools. XX.—Tie Plates. XXI.—Wrecking. XXII.—General Instructions. XXIII.—Practical Hints for Trackmen.

Fish, J. C. L.—Mathematics of the Paper Location of a Railroad.....$0.25

Smith, F. A.—Maintenance of Way Standards.....$1.50

Smith, F. A.—Standard Turn Outs on American Railroads.....$1.00

Talbot, A. N.—The Railway Transition Spiral.....$1.50

Kellogg, N. B.—The Transition Curve.....$1.75

McHenry, E. H.—Rules for Railway Location and Construction of the Northern Pacific Railway Company (1903).....$1.00

Silsbee, W. E., and Blood, P. E.—Railway Special Work (1910).....$2.00
(For description, see page 109.)

Henderson, R. S.—Railroad Curve Tables

69 *pages,* 5 *x* 7, 10 *diagrams, cloth*.....**$1.00**

69 *pages,* 5 *x* 7, 10 *diagrams, flexible*.....**$1.50**

Miscellaneous

Swain—How to Study

By George Fillmore Swain, Gordon McKay Professor of Civil Engineering in Harvard University. 65 *pages,* 5 *x* 7½, *paper*.....**$0.25**
Special prices for quantities.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Proper Mental Attitude. II.—Studying Understandingly. III.—System. IV.—Mental Initiative. V.—Habits of Work. Suggestions to Teachers. References.

Lewis, M. H., and Kempner, M.—Manual of Examinations (1906)

For Engineering Positions in the Service of the City of New York.
A manual of questions and answers in four volumes and eight parts, and complete in one volume, presenting nearly 150 specimen Civil Service Examination papers.

Separate Parts Bound in Paper, Volumes in Cloth
(Separate Parts are Interleaved for Notes)

Vol. I.—SURVEYOR.—Complete, 4 Parts.....$2.00
Part 1. Axeman.—4 Papers, 92 Questions and Answers..... .60
Part 2. Chainman and Rodman.—8 Papers, 102 Questions and Answers..... .60
Part 3. Leveler.—6 Papers, 88 Questions and Answers..... .60
Part 4. Transitman and Computer.—6 Papers, 67 Questions and Answers..... .60
Appendix.—Useful Formulas for Surveyors.

Vol. II.—ASSISTANT ENGINEER.—2 Parts..... 1.50
Part 1. Rapid Transit Commission.—10 Papers, 90 Questions and Answers..... .75
Part 2. General: Aqueduct, Docks, Sewers, Highways; 19 Papers, 218 Questions and Answers 1.25
Appendix.—Useful Engineering Formulas.

Vol. III.—DRAFTSMAN AND INSPECTOR.—2 Parts..... 1.50
Part 1. Draftsman and Draftsman's Helper.—18 Papers, 120 Questions and Answers.... 1.00
Part 2. Inspector: Buildings, Masonry and Carpentry, Steel, Regulating, Grading and Paving.—11 Papers, 222 Questions and Answers..... .75

GENERAL APPENDICES.—60 Papers, 1,100 Questions..... 2.00
Appendix 1. Civil Service in U. S.—General Information and Previous Examination Papers.
Appendix 2. Civil Service of the State of New York, Cities of Buffalo, Boston, New Orleans, etc.

COMPLETE WORK in One Volume, Containing Civil Service Rules of New York City; Vols. I, II, III and Appendices. *Cloth,* 6 *x* 8½ *in.,* 683 *pages,* 168 *illustrations*..... 5.00

Bell—The Telescope

By Louis Bell, Consulting Engineer. 285 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 189 *illustrations*..**$3.00**

It deals primarily with principles and their application to instruments of average size. It traces the development of the telescope, describes modern instruments, discusses such topics as eye-pieces, mountings, accessories, hand telescope and binoculars and gives accurate instruments for the setting up, housing, testing and care of telescopes.

CONTENTS.—I.—The Evolution of the Telescope. II.—The Modern Telescope. III.—Optical Glass and Its Working. IV.—The Properties of Objectives and Mirrors. V.—Mountings. VI.—Eye-Pieces. VII.—Hand Telescopes and Binoculars. VIII.—Accessories. IX.—The Testing and Care of Telescopes. X.—Setting Up and Housing the Telescope. XI.—Seeing and Magnification.

Marshall—Graphical Methods

By William C. Marshall, formerly Professor of Machine Design, Sheffield Scientific School (Yale). 253 *pages,* 6 *x* 9, 220 *illustrations*.....**$3.00**

A book on the art of graphical representation for schools, colleges, statisticians, engineers and business executives.

CONTENTS.—I.—Introduction. II.—Kinds of Graphs. III.—Making of Diagrams. IV.—Applications. V.—Determination of Laws. VI.—Routing and Organization. VII.—Calculations. VIII.—Nomography. IX.—Mechanical Graphical Records.

Hewes and Seward—The Design of Diagrams for Engineering Formulas
And The Theory of Nomography.
By LAWRENCE I. HEWES, Deputy Chief Engineer, United States Bureau of Public Roads, and HERBERT L. SEWARD, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. 112 *pages,* 9 *x* 12, 82 *illustrations*.....**$5.00**

A practical presentation of the principles underlying the design of diagrams or monograms for the solution of engineering and other formulas.

The diagrams alone make the book a valuable tool for engineers.

Special features are: The presentation of a new class of diagrams—diagrams of adjustment, which open up a wider field of nomographic representation; practical methods of using determinants and the projective transformation; practical applications of nomography based on broad mathematical theory.

CONTENTS.—I.—Function Scales. II.—Elementary Diagrams. III.—Alignment Diagrams or Collinear Nomograms. IV.—Alignment Diagrams for Formulas in More Than Three Variables. V.—Alignment Diagrams with Two or More Indices. VI.—Alignment Diagrams with Adjustment. APPENDIX A.—Determinants of the Third Order. APPENDIX B.—The Protective Transformation.

REFERENCE LIBRARIES OF THE McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO.

SOLD BY SUBSCRIPTION AND ONLY IN COMPLETE SETS

(Subject to limited discount to the trade; also subject to change in price without notice. Write for descriptive circulars and terms of payment)

Croft Library of Practical Electricity (8 volumes).....**$19.50**
Covers mathematics, practical electricity, electrical machinery, central stations, wiring for light and power, wiring of finished buildings, illumination. 40,000 in use.

Radcliffe Home Study Course in Practical Electricity (3 volumes).....**$6.00**
A compact set of books on the practical side of electricity, in question-and-answer form for quick reference. 700 pages of facts, illustrated and carefully indexed.

Library of Electrical Maintenance and Repair (5 volumes).....**$14.00**
Covers every phase of electrical maintenance and repair work. Full of helpful tables, wiring diagrams, data, methods and kinks.

Library of Power Plant Practice (9 volumes).....**$19.50**
A practical guide on present-day power plant practice. Discusses boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, machinery erections, steam accessories, etc.

Library of Machine Shop Practice (9 volumes).....**$19.50**
The 1923 edition has been completely revised and brought up to date, with many new books added. The set is full of the things that every machinist, apprentice, toolmaker, draftsman and foreman wants to know.

Library of Coal Mining and Engineering (8 volumes).....**$21.00**
Coal mining and colliery practice complete, including outside and inside work. Of assistance to every man in coal mining, from miner to operator.

Iron and Steel Library (7 volumes).....**$24.00**
The work of the leading authorities in the iron and steel field. Covers metallurgy, foundry work, blast furnaces construction, operation and products, refractories, etc.

Factory Management (6 volumes).....**$20.00**
Written to help men fit themselves to take complete charge of the shop or factory. Covers industrial organization, administration, purchasing, manufacturing costs and accounts, engineering of shops, factories, and power plants.

Mine Examination Questions and Answers (3 volumes).....**$7.50**
A complete survey of modern coal mining practice in question-and-answer form. Contains 3,000 questions that have been asked by mine examination boards in recent years, together with answers.

The Steinmetz Electrical Engineering Library (9 volumes).....**$36.00**
These books bring to the electrical engineer the results of Dr. Steinmetz's study and experimentation as Chief Consulting Engineer of the General Electric Company. They form a complete presentation of modern electrical engineering theory.

Principles and Practice of Telephony (5 volumes).....**In Press**

INDEX BY SUBJECTS

	PAGE
Abutments and Footings, Foundations—Hool and Kinne	41
Accident Preventions, Organization in—Ashe.	26
Accidents, The Prevention of—Johnson	108
Accounting, Advanced—Bennett	13
Accounting, American Mine—Charlton	149
Accounting, Bituminous Coal Mine—Reed	13
Accounting, Electric Railway Auditing and—Forse	109
Accounting for the General Contractor, Practical—Grant	12
Accounting, Mine, and Cost Principles—McGrath	147
Accounting Problems: Advanced—Rittenhouse and Percy	12
Accounting Problems: Intermediate—Rittenhouse and Percy	12
Accounting, Simple Mine—Wallace	149
Accounting Text Book, Industrial Cost—Atkins	11
Accounting, System Building and Construction—Willard	11
Accounting Theory and Practice—Rittenhouse and Clapp	12
Accounts, Elements of—Rittenhouse	12
Accounts and Their Significance, Electric Light—Edwards	14
Accounting for Executives, Industrial Cost—Atkins	11
Accounts in Theory and Practice—Saliers	13
Accounts, Manufacturing Costs and—Church	13
Accounts, Mine, and Mining Bookkeeping—Lawn	150
Accurate Tool Works—Goodrich and Stanley	134
Acid, Handbook of Sulphuric—Sullivan	38
Acid Practice, American Sulphuric—DeWolf and Larison	37
Administration, Factory Organization and—Diemer	24
Administration, Office—Schulze	24
Administration, Personnel—Tead and Metcalf	24
Administration, Practical Factory—Porosky	23
Advanced Accounting—Bennett	13
Advanced Laboratory Practice in Electricity and Magnetism—Terry	88
Advanced Shop Drawing—George	72
Advertising, Essentials of—Blanchard	15
Advertising Handbook, The—Hall	14
Advertising, Outdoor—Lippincott	15
Advertising, Retail, and Selling—Hall	28
Advertising the Technical Product—Sloan and Mooney	15
Agricultural Analysis, Quantitative—Mahin and Carr	34
Agricultural Drawing—French and Ives	70
Agricultural Students, Mathematics for—Wolff	112
Agriculture, Bank Credit and—Wright	17
Agriculture in America, Beginnings of—Carrier	6
Agriculture, Genetics in Relation to—Babcock and Clausen	7
Air, Compressed—Harris	129
Air, Compressed—Simons	128
Air, Compressed, for the Metal Worker—Hirschberg	129
Air Compression and Transmission—Thorkelson	128
Air Practice, Compressed—Richards	129
Airplane—See Learning to Fly	1
Airplane Engine, The—Marks	1
Aircraft Handbook—Colvin and Colvin	1
Airplane Design and Construction—Pomilio	1
Algebra, Elementary—Lubarsky	116
Alloys, Iron, Steel and Other—Howe	169
Alternate Currents of High Potential and High Frequency, Experiments with—Tesla	88
Alternating Current Machinery, Principles of—Lawrence	80
Alternating Current Machinery, Problems in—Lyon	91
Alternating Current Motors—McAllister	94
Alternating Current Motors, The Induction Motor and Other—Behrend	92
Alternating Current Phenomena—Steinmetz	87
Alternating Current Problems, Formulæ and Tables for the Calculation of—Cohen	83
Alternating Current Wiring and Distribution—Emmet	99
Alternating Currents—Bedell and Crehore	88
Alternating Currents—Magnusson	82
Alternating Currents, Principles of—Lawrence	80
American Banking Practice—Kniffin	16
American Electric Railway Practice—Herrick and Boynton	109
American Electricians' Handbook—Croft	79
American Engineers Behind the Battle Lines in France—Tomlin	143
American Fuels—Bacon and Hamor	35
American Hydroelectric Practice—Taylor and Braymer	57
American Machinist Gear Book—Logue and Trautschold	135
American Machinists' Handbook—Colvin and Stanley	132
American Machinist Grinding Book—Colvin and Stanley	136
American Machinist, Questions and Answers from the—Richards	138
American Machinist Shop Notebook, The—Suverkrop	137
American Meter Practice—Reed	99
American Methods in Foreign Trade—Vedder	19
American Mine Accounting—Charlton	149
American Petroleum Industry, The—Bacon and Hamor	171
American Practice of Gas Piping and Gas Lighting—Gerhard	132
American Rural Highways—Agg	10
American Sewerage Practice—Metcalf and Eddy	58
American Sulphuric Acid Practice—DeWolf and Larison	37
American Telegraph Practice—McNicol	102
American Telephone Practice—Miller	100
Ammunition, Artillery, Manufacture of	143
Ammunition, United States Artillery—Viall	143
Analysis, An Outline of Qualitative—Miller	39
Analysis, Calculations of Quantitative Chemical—Hamilton and Simpson	34
Analysis, Elementary Mathematical—Slichter	112
Analysis, Food—Woodman	35
Analysis, General Principles and Manipulation of Quantitative Chemical—Foulk	39
Analysis, Graphical—Wolfe	44
Analysis, Introductory Notes on Quantitative Chemical—Foulk	38
Analysis, Market—White	15
Analysis, Metallurgical—Lord and Demorest	35
Analysis, Quantitative Agricultural—Mahin and Carr	34

PAGE

Analysis, Quantitative—Mahin 34
Analysis, Technical Methods of—Griffin 23
Analysis of Copper, The—Heath 164
Analysis of Elastic Arches—Balet 47
Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water, and Lubricants —Carr 33
Analysis of Steel and Steel Works Materials, Technical—Sisco 165
Analytic Geometry—Palmer and Krathwohl 113
Application of Hyperbolic Functions, The—Kennelly 84
Applied Colloid Chemistry—Bancroft 32
Applied Electricity for Practical Men—Rowland 82
Applied Entomology—Fernald 8
Applied Mechanics—Poorman 139
Applied Personnel Procedure—Weakly 23
Arches, Analysis of Elastic—Balet 47
Arches and Suspension Bridges, Theory of—Melan 48
Arches, Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete—Reuterdahl 51
Architectural Drawing—Field 70
Arithmetic of the Steam Boiler—Mason 128
Armature Winding and Motor Repair—Braymer 93
Art of Illumination, The—Bell 97
Art of Roadmaking, The—Frost 53
Artificial Electric Lines—Kennelly 89
Artillery Ammunition, Manufacture of 143
Artillery Ammunition, United States—Viall . . 143
Asphalt Construction for Pavements and Highways—Richardson 53
Assaying, Fire, Manual of—Fulton 159
Atlas of the U. S. A. Electric Power Industry—Baum 103
Auditing and Accounting, Electric Railway—Forse 109
Autogenous Welding and Cutting—Kautny . . 169
Automatic Block Signals and Signal Circuits—Scott 108
Automatic Screw Machines and Their Tools—Goodrich and Stanley 137
Automatic Telephony—Smith and Campbell . . 100
Automobile Chassis—Elliott 3
Automobile Engines, Elementary Thermodynamics of—Hamilton 3
Automobile Laboratory Manual—Good 4
Automobile Power Plants—Elliott 3
Automobile Repairing—Elliott 3
Automobile, The Gasoline—Hobbs, Elliott and Consoliver 2
Automobiles—Ford Car, Truck and Tractor Repair—Good 4
Automobiles, Gasoline—Moyer 4
Automobiles, Trucks and Tractors—Elliott . . . 3
Automotive Electricity—Consoliver 3
Automotive Ignition Systems—Consoliver and Mitchell 2

Backbone of Perspective—Taylor 72
Bacteriology, Textbook of Agricultural—Löhnis and Fred 6
Bank Credit and Agriculture—Wright 17
Bank, The Business Man and His—Kniffin . . . 16
Banking, Commercial—Kniffin 16
Banking Practice, American—Kniffin 16
Batteries, Storage—Jansky 106
Battery Engineering, Storage—Lyndon 106
Beginnings of Agriculture in America—Carrier 6
Berlin-Zossen Electric Railway, Tests of 1903. 109
Bins and Grain Elevators, The Design of Walls,—Ketchum 43
Biology, Laboratory Directions in Principles of Animal—Shull 7
Biology, Principles of Animal—Shull, Larue and Ruthven 7
Bituminous, Solid—Peckham 53
Bituminous Coal Mine Accounting—Reed . . . 13
Blast Furnace Construction in America—Johnson 167
Blast Furnace Gases, Cleaning—Wagner 7
Blast Furnace, the, Principles, Operations and Products of—Johnson 167
Block Signals and Signal Circuits, Automatic —Scott 108

PAGE

Boiler Joints, Riveted—Jeter 123
Boiler Rooms, Fuel Economy in—Maujer and Bromley 123
Boiler, Steam, Arithmetic of the—Mason 128
Boilers—Collins 128
Boilers, Oil Fuel for Steam—Strohm 128
Boilers, Steam—Shealy 120
Boilers, Steam—Croft 122
Bookkeeping, Mine—McGarraugh 146
Bookkeeping, Mining, Mine Accounts and—Lawn 150
Botany: Principles and Problems—Sinnott . . . 5
Breeding Crop Plants—Hayes and Garber 8
Bricklaying System—Gilbreth 66
Bridge and Structural Design—Thomson 47
Bridge Construction, Types and Details of—Skinner 48
Bridge Designing, Steel—Wells 47
Bridges and Buildings, Foundations of—Jacoby and Davis 45
Bridges, Design of Steel—Kunz 45
Bridges, Design of Typical Steel Railway—Thomson 47
Bridges, Movable and Long-Span—Hool and Kinne 42
Bridges of Steel, Timber and Concrete, Design of Highway—Ketchum 44
Bridges, Theory of Arches and Suspension—Melan 48
Broaches and Broaching—Viall 136
Building Construction, Handbook of—Hool and Johnson 41
Building Costs, Estimating—Dingman 64
Buildings, Foundations of Bridges and—Jacoby and Davis 45
Buildings, Reinforced Concrete—Ransome and Saurbery 52
Buildings, The Design of Steel—Ketchum 43
Buildings, The Superintendence of Piping Installations in—Gerhard 132
Buildings, Wiring of—Croft 97
Business Cycles and Unemployment 20
Business Law for Engineers—Allen 67
Business Man, and His Bank, The—Kniffin . . . 16
Business of Engineering and Contracting, Law and—Fowler 69

Cadmium, Metallurgy of Zinc and—Hofman . . 157
Cadmium, Zinc and, Metallurgy of—Ingalls . . 165
Calculations, Metallurgical—Richards 159
Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis—Hamilton and Simpson 34
Calculus—March and Wolff 112
Canada, The Ore Deposits of the United States and—Kemp 154
Car Equipment, Electric Miscellaneous Tests on—Parham and Sheed 109
Car Equipment, Electric, Shop Tests on—Parham and Sheed 109
Car Maintenance, Electric—Jackson 108
Cement and Concrete—Sabin 50
Cementation of Iron and Steel, The—Giolitti 166
Central Stations, Commercial Engineering for —Williams and Tweedy 106, 126
Central Station Costs, Cutting—Williams 106
Central Stations—Croft 105
Centrifugal Pumping Machinery—De Laval . . 58
Centrifugal Pumps—Daugherty 55
Cement Testing, Practical—Considere 52
Chain Stores—Heyward and White 28
Chart for the Calculation of Transmission Lines —Herdl 105
Charts, The Constructions of Graphical—Peddle 71
Chemical Analysis, Calculations of Quantitative—Hamilton and Simpson 34
Chemical Analysis, General Principles and Manipulation of Quantitative—Foulk 39
Chemical Analysis, Introductory Notes on Quantitative—Foulk 38
Chemical and Metallographic Examination of Iron—Hall and Williams 33
Chemical Engineering, Handbook of—Liddell. 30
Chemical Engineering, Principles of—Walker, Lewis and McAdams 29

PAGE

Chemical Substances, Thermodynamics and the Free Energy of—Lewis and Randall.... 29
Chemical Warfare—Fries and West..... 37
Chemists' Handbook, Metallurgists' and—Liddell..... 157
Chemistry, A History of—Moore..... 34
Chemistry and Technology of Gelatin and Glue—Bogue..... 36
Chemistry, Applied Colloid—Bancroft..... 32
Chemistry, Engine Room—Gill..... 122
Chemistry, Experimental General—Ransom.. 40
Chemistry, Experimental Organic—Norris.... 30
Chemistry, General Agricultural—Hart and Tottingham..... 10
Chemistry, General—Cady..... 31
Chemistry, Inorganic—Cady..... 31
Chemistry, Introduction to General—McCoy and Terry..... 37
Chemistry, Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic—Norris..... 31
Chemistry, Laboratory Outline of General—McCoy and Terry..... 37
Chemistry, Municipal—Baskerville..... 40
Chemistry of Cyanide Solution, The—Clennell 162
Chemistry of Materials—Leighou..... 33
Chemistry of Plant Life, The—Thatcher..... 9
Chemistry, Physical—Millard..... 32
Chemistry, Principles of Organic—Norris..... 30
Chemistry, Principles of Physical—Washburn 36
Chemistry, Textbook of Inorganic—Norris... 31
Chemists' Handbook, The Metallurgists' and—Liddell..... 157
Chicago Transportation Problem—Arnold.... 108
Chordal's Letters—See..... 138
Circuit, The Electric—Karapetoff..... 85
Circuit, The Magnetic—Karapetoff..... 85
Circuits and Switches, Lighting—Croft..... 95
Circuits, Fundamental Principles of Electric and Magnetic—Fish..... 82
Circuits, Signal, Automatic Block Signals and—Scott..... 176
City Milk Supply—Parker..... 10
City Pavements—Besson..... 53
Civil Engineers, Standard Forms of Field Notes for—Anthony..... 62
Claims—Deiser and Johnson..... 109
Clarification of Sewage—Schweitzner..... 60
Clearing and Grubbing, Handbook of—Gillette..... 65
Cleaning of Blast Furnace Gases—Wagner.... 168
Coal—Somermeier..... 145
Coal and Coke—Wagner..... 38
Coal Gas Residuals—Wagner..... 38
Coal Mine Surveying—Shurick..... 145
Coal Miners' Pocketbook..... 144
Coal Mining Costs—Shurick..... 145
Coal Washing—Prochaska..... 145
Code, McNeill's (1908)—McNeill..... 149
Code, McNeill's (Traveller's)—McNeill..... 150
Code, Mining and General Telegraph—McNeill..... 149
Coils, Induction—Armagnat..... 93
Coke, Coal and—Wagner..... 38
Collection and Disposal of Municipal Refuse—Hering and Greeley..... 60
Colloid Chemistry, Applied—Bancroft..... 32
Colloidal Behavior, Proteins and the Theory of—Loeb..... 31
Combined Power and Heating Plants—Hubbard..... 126
Combustion Engines, Internal—Hogle..... 128
Combustion Engines, Internal—Streeter..... 127
Commercial Banking—Kniffin..... 16
Commercial Engineering for Central Stations—Williams and Tweedy..... 106
Communication, Radio—Mills..... 102
Composition and Heat Treatment of Steel—Lake..... 168
Compound Engine, The—Low..... 124
Communities, Concrete Construction for Rural—Seaton..... 51
Composition of Technical Papers, The—Watt. 68
Compressed Air—Harris..... 129
Compressed Air—Simons..... 128
Compression, Air, and Transmission—Thorkelson..... 128

PAGE

Compressed Air for the Metal Worker—Hirschberg..... 129
Compressed Air Practice—Richards..... 129
Compressed Air Tunneling, Shield and—Hewitt and Johannesson..... 63
Concise Technical Physics—Arnold..... 173
Concrete and Masonry Structures, Reinforced—Hool and Kinne..... 42
Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Construction—Reid..... 51
Concrete Arches, Theory and Design of Reinforced—Reuterdahl..... 51
Concrete Blocks—Rice and Torrence..... 52
Concrete Buildings, Reinforced—Ransome and Saurbrey..... 52
Concrete, Cement and—Sabin..... 50
Concrete Construction—Gillette and Hill..... 65
Concrete Construction for Rural Communities—Seaton..... 9
Concrete Construction, Inspection of—Cochran..... 51
Concrete Construction, Reinforced—Hool.... 49
Concrete, Design of Highway Bridges of Steel, Timber and—Ketchum..... 44
Concrete Design Tables, Reinforced Concrete—Thomas and Nichols..... 50
Concrete Designers' Manual—Hool and Whitney..... 50
Concrete Engineers' Handbook—Hool and Johnson..... 48
Concrete, Engineers' Pocketbook of Reinforced—Heidenreich..... 50
Concrete Inspection—Hill..... 52
Concrete, Inspectors' Handbook of Reinforced—Ballinger and Perrot..... 51
Concrete Pocketbook, Reinforced—Minsch... 51
Concrete, Reinforced—Bull and Hill..... 51
Concrete, Reinforced—Brooks..... 50
Conrete-Steel Construction—Morsch..... 51
Concrete Structures, Design of—Urquhart and O'Rourke..... 50
Concrete Structures, Diagrams for the Design of Reinforced—Dodge..... 52
Concrete System—Gilbreth..... 51
Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel—Cushman and Gardner..... 169
Condensers—Low..... 124
Conduits and Canals, Hydraulic Diagrams for the Discharge of—Swan and Horton..... 57
Connecting Induction Motors—Dudley..... 93
Connections, Diagrams of Electrical—Poole.. 99
Connections, Structural Members and—Hool and Kinne..... 42
Construction, Blast Furnace, in America—Johnson..... 167
Construction, Concrete and Reinforced Concrete—Reid..... 51
Construction, Concrete—Gillette and Hill.... 65
Construction, Concrete-Steel—Morsch..... 51
Construction Cost, Handbook of—Gillette.... 64
Construction Cost Keeping and Management—Gillette and Dana..... 64
Construction Equipment, Handbook of—Dana..... 64
Construction for Pavements and Highway, Asphalt—Richardson..... 53
Construction for Rural Communities, Concrete—Seaton..... 951
Construction, Graphical Determination of Sags and Stresses for Overhead Line—Semenza..... 105
Construction, Handbook of Building—Hool and Johnson..... 41
Construction, Inspection of Concrete—Cochran..... 51
Construction of Graphical Charts—Peddle... 71
Construction of Heat Engines, Design and—Ninde..... 119
Construction of Hydroelectric Plants, Design and—Beardsley..... 58
Construction of Masonry Dams—Smith..... 45
Construction of Roads and Pavements—Agg.. 52
Construction, Materials of—Pulver..... 141
Construction, Modern Management Applied to—Hauer..... 66

PAGE

Construction, Railroad—Crandall and Barnes. 177
Construction, Reinforced Concrete—Hool.... 49
Construction, Some Details of Water Work—Billings..... 61
Construction, Telephone Line—Mayer..... 100
Construction, Transmission Line—Lundguist. 105
Construction, Types and Details of Bridge—Skinner..... 48
Construction, Wood Ships, Elements of—Curtis..... 111
Contract, Law of—Haring..... 69
Contracting, Electrical —Auerbacher..... 99
Contracting, Law and Business of Engineering and—Fowler..... 69
Contracting, The Economics of—Hauer..... 66
Contracts in Engineering—Tucker..... 67
Contracts, Specifications and—Waddell and Wait..... 68
Contracts, Specifications and Engineering Relations—Mead..... 67
Contractor, The Electrical—Moxey..... 99
Copper, Metallurgy of—Hofman..... 163
Copper Mines of Lake Superior—Richard.... 150
Copper Mines of the World—Weed..... 155
Copper Refining—Addicks..... 163
Copper Smelting, Lead and, Notes on—Hixon 165
Copper Smelting, Practice of—Peters..... 164
Copper Smelting, Principles of—Peters..... 164
Copper, The Analysis of—Heath..... 164
Copper, The Hydrometallurgy of—Greenwalt 164
Converters, Synchronous Motors and—Blondel..... 95
Correspondence, Handbook of Business—Hall 17
Cost Accounting for Executives, Industrial—Atkins..... 11
Cost Accounting Text Book, Industrial—Atkins..... 11
Cost Control for Foundries—Everett and Heywood..... 11
Cost Data, Handbook of—Gillette..... 65
Cost Data Mechanical and Electrical Handbook of—Gillette and Dana..... 126
Cost, Handbook of Construction—Gillette.... 64
Cost Keeping and Scientific Management—Evans..... 26
Cost Keeping, Construction, and Management—Gillette and Dana..... 64
Cost Keeping, Production Engineering and—Basset and Heywood..... 2
Cost of Mining, The—Finlay..... 146
Cost Principles, Mine Accounting and—McGrath..... 147
Costs and Accounts, Manufacturing—Church. 13
Costs, Coal Mining—Schurick..... 145
Costs, Cutting Central Stations—Williams... 106
Costs, Earthwork and Its—Gillette..... 65
Costs, Estimating Building—Dingman..... 64
Costs, Excavation Machinery, Methods and—McDaniels..... 66
Costs, Mining, of the World—Skinner and Plate..... 148
Costs, Smelter Construction—Jones..... 160
Course in Electrical Engineering—Dawes..... 81
Credit, Bank, and Agriculture—Wright..... 17
Credits, Foreign Commercial—Edwards..... 17
Crystallography—Walker..... 157
Crystallography, Elementary—Bayley..... 157
Current Machinery, Problems in Alternating—Lyon..... 91
Current Phenomena, Alternating—Steinmetz. 87
Current Problems, Formulæ and Tables for the Calculations of Alternating—Cohen.... 83
Current Wiring and Distribution, Alternating—Emmet..... 99
Currents, Alternating—Bedell and Crehore... 88
Currents, Alternating—Magnusson..... 82
Currents of High Potential and High Frequency, Experiments with—Altrocke and Tesla..... 88
Currents, Principles of Alternating—Laurence 80
Currents, Theory and Calculations of Electric—Steinmetz..... 85
Curve Tables, Railroad—Henderson..... 178
Curves, The Transition—Kellogg..... 178
Curves for Calculating Beams, Channels and Reactions—Diamant..... 48

PAGE

Curves, Railroad, and Earthwork—Allen..... 176
Cutting, Autogenous Welding and—Kautny.. 169
Cutting Central Station Costs—Williams..... 106
Cyanide Handbook, The—Clennell..... 162
Cyanide Plant, Practical Data for the—Megraw..... 163
Cyanide Practice—MacFarren..... 162
Cyanide Practice, Details of—Megraw..... 162
Cyanide Solutions, The Chemistry of—Clennell..... 162
Cyanidation, Manual of—Hamilton..... 161
Cyaniding, Stamp Milling and—Thomson.... 162
Cycles, Business, and Unemployment..... 20
Cytology, Introduction to—Sharp..... 8

Dams, Construction of Masonry—Smith..... 45
Dams, Earth—Bassell..... 67
Design and Construction of Head Engines—Ninde..... 119
Design and Construction of Hydroelectric Plants—Beardsley..... 58
Design, Bridge and Structural—Thomson.... 47
Design, Direct and Alternating Current Machine—Crocker and Torda..... 93
Design, Dynamo—Press..... 93
Design, Electrical Machine—Gray..... 91
Design, Element of Machine—Lentwiler..... 73
Design, Elementary Machine Drawing and—Marshall..... 75
Design of Concrete Structures—Urquhart and O'Rourke..... 50
Design of Diagrams for Engineering Formulas—Hewes and Seward..... 180
Design of Highway Bridges of Steel, Timber and Concrete—Ketchum..... 44
Design of Machine Elements—Mease and Nordenholt..... 74
Design of Masonry Structures and Foundations—Williams..... 42
Design of Mine Structures, The—Ketchum... 43
Design of Plate Girders—Moore..... 46
Design of Polyphase Generators and Motors—Hobart..... 92
Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures, Diagrams for—Dodge..... 52
Design of Steel Bridges—Kunz..... 45
Design of Steel Mill Buildings—Ketchum..... 43
Design of Typical Steel Railway Bridges—Thomson..... 47
Design of Walls, Bins, and Grain Elevators, The—Ketchum..... 43
Design, Principles of Electrical—Still..... 92
Design, Problems in Machine—Lentwiler..... 74
Designers, Machine, Shop Men and Draftsmen, Handbook for—Halsey..... 75
Designers' Manual, Concrete—Hool and Whitney..... 50
Designing and Detailing of Simple Steel Structures—Morris..... 46
Designing, Steel Bridge—Wells..... 47
Deposits, Mineral—Lindgren..... 152
Deposits, Mineral, of South America—Miller and Singewald..... 153
Deposits, Ore—Rickard..... 155
Depreciation of Public Utility Properties—Riggs..... 27
Descriptive Geometry—Ames and Wischmeyer 77
Descriptive Geometry—Cutter..... 76
Descriptive Geometry—Follows..... 77
Descriptive Geometry—Slagle..... 77
Descriptive Geometry, Practical—Smith..... 76
Detailing of Simple Steel Structures, Designing and—Morris..... 46
Details of Cyanide Practice—McGraw..... 162
Details of Practical Mining..... 148
Development, Oil Land, and Valuation—McLaughlin..... 171
Diagrams for Engineering Formulas, Design of—Hewes and Seward..... 180
Diagrams for the Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures—Dodge..... 52
Diagrams of Electrical Apparatus and Installations, Wiring..... 99
Diagrams of Electrical Connections—Poole... 99
Dictionary of Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases—Houston..... 106
Die Making, Practical—Colvin..... 137

PAGE

Dielectric Phenomena in High Voltage Engineering—Peek ... 104
Dies, Punches and—Stanley ... 136
Diesel Engine—Morrison ... 127
Dimensions and Weights of Pipes and Fittings ... 124
Direct-Acting Steam Pumps—Nickel ... 61
Direct and Alternating Current Machine Design—Crocker and Torda ... 93
Direct Current Machines, Principles of—Langsdorf ... 80
Direct Current Machinery, Theory and Operation of—Jansky ... 94
Direct Current Motor and Generator Troubles—Gandy and Schacht ... 94
Disposal, Sewerage and Sewage—Metcalf and Eddy ... 59
Distillation, Elements of Fractional—Robinson ... 33
Drafting, Sheet Metal—Longfield ... 72
Draftsmen, Handbook for Machine Designers, Shop Men and—Halsey ... 75
Drainage Engineering—Murphy ... 54
Drainage, Land—Parsons ... 54
Drainage of Highways, The Location, Grading and—Harger ... 52
Drawing, Advanced Shop—George ... 72
Drawing, Agricultural—French and Ives ... 70
Drawing and Design, Elementary Machine—Marshall ... 75
Drawing, Architectural—Field ... 70
Drawing, Elementary Mechanical—Weick ... 71
Drawing, Engineering—French ... 70
Drawing for High Schools, Mechanical—French and Svensen ... 70
Drawing Instruments—Stephan ... 73
Drawing, Geometric—Jamison ... 73
Drawing, Linear, and Lettering for Beginners—Fish ... 73
Drawing, Machine—Hills ... 75
Drawing Problems, Mechanical—Weick ... 71
Drawing-Room Practice—Stanley ... 71
Drawing, Topographical—Stuart ... 71
Drawings, Machine Shop—Colvin ... 76
Dredging Engineering—Simon ... 66
Drills, Rock—Weston ... 67
Dust Prevention, Road Preservations and—Judson ... 53
Dynamo Design—Press ... 93
Dynamo Electric Machinery, Principles of—Bailey ... 83
Dynamo Laboratory Outlines—Wilson ... 91

Earth Dams—Bassell ... 67
Earthwork and Its Costs—Gillette ... 65
Earthwork, Railroad Curves and—Allen ... 176
Economic Geology—Richardson ... 155
Economics, Electric Railway, and Preliminary Engineering, Notes on—Gottschall ... 109
Economics, Engineering—Fish ... 21
Economics of Contracting, The—Hauer ... 66
Economics of Electrical Distribution—Reyneau and Seelye ... 104
Economics of Interurban Railways—Fischer ... 109
Economics of Mining—Rickard ... 149
Economics of Railway Operation—Byers ... 176
Economics, Practical—Shearman ... 22
Economics, The Background of—Hunter and Watkins ... 20
Efficiency, Technology and Industrial ... 26
Electric and Magnetic Circuits, Fundamental Principles of—Fish ... 82
Measuring Instruments—Roller ... 91
Electric Car Equipment, Miscellaneous Tests on—Parham and Shedd ... 109
Electric Car Equipment, Shop Tests on—Parham and Shedd ... 109
Electric Car Maintenance—Jackson ... 108
Electric Circuit, The—Karapetoff ... 85
Electric Currents, Theory and Calculations of—Steinmetz ... 85
Electric Discharges, Waves and Impulses and Other Transients—Steinmetz ... 86
Electric Furnace for Iron and Steel—Stansfield ... 165
Electric Furnace, The—Stansfield ... 158
Electric Illumination, Practical—Croft ... 96
Electric Labor Saving Appliances, How to Sell ... 106
Electric Lines, Artificial—Kennelly ... 89

PAGE

Electric Light Accounts and Their Significance—Edwards ... 14
Electric Lighting—Ferguson ... 96
Electric Machinery, Principles of Dynamo—Bailey ... 83
Electric Motors—Meade ... 95
Electric Oscillations and Electric Waves—Pierce ... 101
Electric Phenomena and Oscillations, Theory and Calculation of Transient—Steinmetz ... 87
Electric Power Industry, Atlas of the U. S. A.—Baum ... 103
Electric Power Transmission—Still ... 104
Electric Power Plant Engineering—Weingreen ... 105
Electric Railway Auditing and Accounting—Forse ... 109
Electric Railway Engineering—Harding ... 107
Electric Railway Handbook—Richey ... 106
Electric Railway Handbook, Practical—Herrick ... 109
Electric Railway Practice, American—Herrick and Baynton ... 109
Electric Railway, The—Buck ... 107
Electric Railway Transportation—Blake and Jackson ... 107
Electric Railways ... 109
Electric Traction for Railway Trains—Burch ... 108
Electric Transients—Magnusson, Kalin and Tolmie ... 82
Electric Welding—Vrall ... 169
Electrico Horno, El—Stansfield ... 158
Electro-Magnetic Ore Separation—Gunther ... 161
Electrical Apparatus and Installation, Wiring Diagrams of ... 99
Electrical Apparatus, Theory and Calculation of—Steinmetz ... 86
Electrical Catechism—Shepardson ... 88
Electrical Connections, Diagrams of—Poole ... 99
Electrical Contracting—Auerbacker ... 99
Electrical Contractor, The—Moxey ... 99
Electrical Cost Data, Handbook of Mechanical and—Gillette and Dana ... 126
Electrical Design, Principles of—Still ... 92
Electrical Distribution, Economics of—Reyneau and Seelye ... 104
Electrical Engineering—Christie ... 82
Electrical Engineering—Berg ... 84
Electrical Engineering—Berg and Upson ... 84
Electrical Engineering, Course in—Dawes ... 81
Electrical Engineering, General Lectures on—Steinmetz ... 85
Electrical Engineering Laboratory Experiments—Ricker and Tucker ... 90
Electrical Engineering, Principles and Practice of—Gray ... 81
Electrical Engineering Problems—Caldwell ... 91
Electrical Engineering, Problems in—Lyon ... 91
Electrical Engineering Test Sheets—Caldwell ... 90
Electrical Engineering, Theoretical Elements of—Steinmetz ... 87
Electrical Engineers, Standard Handbook for—Fowle ... 78
Electrical Equipment—Brown ... 98
Electrical Machine Design—Gray ... 91
Electrical Machinery—Annett ... 94
Electrical Machinery—Croft ... 93
Electrical Measurements in Practice—Farmer ... 89
Electrical Measurements—Laws ... 89
Electrical Measurements, Principles of—Smith ... 89
Electrical Meters—Jansky ... 89
Electrical Methods, Handbook of ... 98
Electrical Motors and Control, Principles of—Fox ... 93
Electrical Resistance, Methods of Measuring—Northrup ... 90
Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases, Dictionary of—Houston ... 160
Electrical World, General Index to the ... 106
Electricians' Handbook, American—Croft ... 79
Electricity and Magnetism, Advanced Laboratory Practice in—Terry ... 88
Electricity and Magnetism for Engineers—Pender ... 83
Electricity, Automotive—Consoliver ... 3
Electricity, Elementary Magnetism and—Jansky ... 88

PAGE

Electricity, Experiments in Applied—Rowland and Creagmile ... 91
Electricity for Practical Men, Applied—Rowland ... 82
Electricity, Handbook of Machine Shop—Clewell ... 99
Electricity, Practical—Croft ... 83
Electricity, Static—Mason ... 88
Electrochemistry, Laboratory Course in—Watts ... 39
Electrochemistry, Notes on—Wiechmann ... 40
Electrolytic Deposition and Hydrometallurgy of Zinc—Ralston ... 164
Electrolytic Industries, A Study of Electrothermal and—Ashcroft ... 160
Electrothermal and Electrolytic Industries, A Study of—Ashcroft ... 160
Elementary Algebra—Lubarsky ... 116
Elementary Crystallography—Bayley ... 157
Elementary Machine Drawing and Design—Marshall ... 75
Elementary Magnetism and Electricity—Jansky ... 88
Elementary Mathematical Analysis—Slichter ... 112
Elementary Mechanical Drawing—Weick ... 71
Elementary Mechanical Refrigeration—Matthews ... 130
Elementary Mechanics for the Practical Engineer—Kottcamp ... 141
Elementary Thermodynamics of Automobile Engines—Hamilton ... 3
Elements of Accounts—Rittenhouse ... 12
Elements of Applied Physics—Smith ... 172
Elements of Fuel Oil and Steam Engineering—Sibley and Delany ... 126
Elements of Fractional Distillation—Robinson ... 33
Elements of Graphic Statics—Hudson and Squire ... 44
Elements of Hydraulics—Slocum ... 57
Elements of Machine Design—Leutwiler ... 73
Elements of Mining—Young ... 146
Elements of Mining and Quarrying—Foster ... 150
Elements of Plumbing—Dibble ... 131
Elements of Radio Telephony—Ballard ... 101
Elements of Steam and Gas Power Engineering—Potter and Calderwood ... 119
Elements of Structures—Hool ... 46
Elements of the Precision of Measurements and Graphical Methods—Goodwin ... 90
Elements of the Theory of Infinite Processes—Smail ... 113
Elements of Wood Shop Construction—Curtis ... 111
Elevators, Hydraulic—Baxter ... 124
Elevators, The Design of Walls, Bins and Grain—Ketchum ... 43
Employee Training—Morris ... 25
Energy, Heat and Fuels—Juptner ... 160
Energy—Reeve ... 124
Engine, Diesel—Morrison ... 127
Engine, Gasoline, Mechanics of the—Huebotter ... 127
Engine Lathe Work—Colvin ... 136
Engine Indicator, Steam—Low ... 124
Engine Room Chemistry—Gill ... 40, 122
Engine Room Instructor—Kelley ... 124
Engine, The Compound—Low ... 124
Engine, The Gas—Poole ... 127
Engines, Heat—Allen and Bursley ... 119
Engines, Heat, Design and Construction of—Ninde ... 119
Engines, Internal Combustion—Hogle ... 128
Engines, Interanl Combustion—Streeter ... 127
Engines, Oil—Morrison ... 127
Engines, Steam—Shealy ... 120
Engineer, Elementary Mechanics for the Practical—Kottcamp ... 141
Engineer in War, The—Bond ... 143
Engineer, Military Preparedness and the—Robinson ... 143
Engineer, Practical, Mathematics for the—Bromley and Cobleigh ... 115
Engineers Behind the Battle Lines in France, American—Tomlin ... 143
Engineers, Business Law for—Allen ... 67

PAGE

Engineers, Electricity and Magnetism for—Pender ... 83
Engineers, English for—Harbarger ... 68
Engineers' Handbook, Concrete—Hool and Johnson ... 48
Engineers' Handbook, Highway—Haiger and Bonney ... 52
Engineers' Handbook, Marine—Sterling ... 111
Engineers' Handbook, Mechanical—Marks ... 117
Engineers, Handbook of Formulas and Tables for—Peirce and Carver ... 114
Engineers, Handbook of Mathematics for—Huntington ... 114
Engineers' Handbook, Structural—Ketchum ... 43
Engineers, Heating and Ventilating, Handbook for—Hoffman ... 131
Engineers, Locating and Field Parties, Instruction to—Lavis ... 178
Engineers' Pocketbook of Reinforced Concrete—Heidenreich ... 50
Engineers' Standard Handbook for Electrical—Fowle ... 78
Engineering Analysis of a Mining Share—Pickering ... 147
Engineering and Contracting, Law and Business of—Fowler ... 69
Engineering, Contracts in—Tucker ... 67
Engineering, Commercial, for Central Stations—Williams and Tweedy ... 126
Engineering, Course in Electrical—Dawes ... 81
Engineering, Dielectric Phenomena in High Voltage—Peck ... 104
Engineering, Dredging—Simon ... 66
Engineering, Drainage—Murphy ... 54
Engineering Drawing—French ... 70
Engineering Economics—Fish ... 21
Engineering, Electrical—Berg ... 84
Engineering, Electrical—Berg and Upson ... 84
Engineering, Electric Power Plant—Weingreen ... 105
Engineering, Electric Railway—Harding ... 107
Engineering, Electrical—Christie ... 82
Engineering, English and—Aydelotte ... 68
Engineering for Central Stations, Commercial—Williams and Tweedy ... 106
Engineering Formulas, Design of Diagrams for—Hewes and Seward ... 180
Engineering, Fuel Oil and Steam, Elements of—Sibley and Delany ... 126
Engineering, General Lectures on Electrical—Steinmetz ... 85
Engineering, Handbook of Chemical—Liddell ... 30
Engineering, Handbook on—Tulley ... 124
Engineering, Heat—Greene ... 118
Engineering, Irrigation Practice and—Etcheverry ... 53
Engineering Kinematics—Smith ... 74
Engineering Laboratory Experiments, Electrical—Ricker and Tucker ... 90
Engineering Mathematics—Steinmetz ... 86
Engineering, Mechanical, and Machine Shop Practice—Moore ... 137
Engineering News, General Index ... 69
Engineering of Power Plants—Fernald and Orrok ... 124
Engineering of Shops and Factories—Tyrrell ... 48
Engineering Office Systems and Methods—Davies ... 25
Engineering Practice, Illuminating ... 96
Engineering, Preliminary, Notes on Electric Railway Economics and—Gottschall ... 109
Engineering, Principles and Practice of Electrical—Gray ... 81
Engineering, Principles of Chemical—Walker, Lewis and McAdams ... 29
Engineering, Principles of Industrial—Going ... 26
Engineering, Principles of Irrigation—Newell and Murphy ... 55
Engineering Principles, Radio—Lauer and Brown ... 102
Engineering Problem Courses, Notes and Problems for—Duckering ... 141
Engineering Problems, Electrical—Caldwell ... 91
Engineering Problems in Electrical—Lyon ... 91
Engineering, Production, and Cost-Keeping—Basset and Heywood ... 23

PAGE

Engineering Relations, Contracts, Specifications and—Mead ... 67
Engineering, Social—Tolman ... 26
Engineering Specifications ... 69
Engineers, Standard Forms of Field Notes for Civil—Anthony ... 62
Engineering, Steam and Gas Power, Elements of—Potter and Calderwood ... 119
Engineering, Storage Battery—Lyndon ... 106
Engineering, Structural—Kirkham ... 46
Engineering, Structures, Kinetic Theory of—Molitor ... 47
Engineering Tables, Structural—Godfrey ... 48
Engineering Test Sheets, Electrical—Caldwell 90
Engineering, Textbook of the Materials—Moore ... 140
Engineering, Theoretical Elements of Electrical—Steinmetz ... 87
Engineering Thermodynamics—Lucke ... 118
Engineering Thermodynamics, A Textbook of—Lucke and Flather ... 118
Engineering, Tool—Dowd and Curtis ... 133
Engineering, Water Power—Mead ... 56
English and Engineering—Aydelotte ... 68
English for Engineers—Harbarger ... 68
Entomology, Applied—Fernald ... 8
Equipment, Electrical—Brown ... 98
Equipment for Power Control, Switching—Hayes ... 98
Equipment, Handbook of Construction—Dana ... 64
Erecting Work—Collins ... 128
Erection, Handbook of Steel—Bland ... 42
Erection, Machinery Foundation and—Croft ... 121
Essentials in the Theory of Framed Structures—Ellis ... 44
Essentials of Advertising—Blanchard ... 15
Essentials of Lettering, The—French and Meiklejohn ... 73
Estimates, Railway—Lavis ... 178
Estimating Building Costs—Dingman ... 64
Europe, Mining Methods of—Mayer ... 150
Examination of Prospects—Gunther ... 154
Examination, Manual of—Lewis and Kempner 179
Excavation, Handbook of Rock—Gillette ... 65
Excavation Machinery, Methods and Costs—McDaniel ... 66
Experimental General Chemistry—Ransom ... 40
Experimental Organic Chemistry—Norris ... 30
Experimental Researches Upon the Constitution of Hydraulic Mortars—Le Chatelier ... 52
Experiments in Applied Electricity—Rowland and Creagmile ... 91
Experiments with Alternate Currents of High Potential and High Frequency—Tesla ... 88
Export Merchandising—Wyman ... 18
Exporting and Importing, Technical Procedure in—Rosenthal ... 18

Factories, Engineering of Shops and—Tyrrell ... 48
Factory Administration, Practical—Porosky ... 23
Factory Lighting—Clewell ... 97
Factory Organization and Administration—Diemer ... 24
Factory Storeskeeping—Farquhar ... 24
Farm Management—Adams ... 6
Farm Mortgage Financing—Wright ... 16
Farm Motors—Potter ... 9
Field and Office Tables—Allen ... 177
Field Geology—Lahee ... 151
Field Methods in Petroleum Geology—Cox, Dake and Muilenburg ... 152
Financing, Farm Mortgage—Wright ... 16
Fire Assaying, Manual of—Fulton ... 159
Fitting, Hot Water Heating and—Baldwin ... 132
Fittings, Pipes and Dimensions and Weights of ... 124
Fixtures, Jigs and—Colvin and Haas ... 134
Floods, Relief from—Alvord and Burdick ... 57
Flotation Process, The—Megraw ... 158
Fluidity and Plasticity—Bingham ... 32
Food Analysis—Woodman ... 35
Footings, Foundations, Abutments and—Hool and Kinne ... 41
Foreign Commercial Credits—Edwards ... 17
Foreign Trade, American Methods in—Vedder 19

PAGE

Forest Resources of the World—Zon and Sparhawk ... 110
Formulas and Tables for Engineers, Handbook of—Peirce and Carver ... 114
Formulæ and Tables for the Calculation of Alternating Current Problems—Cohen ... 83
Formulas, Engineering, Design of Diagrams for—Hewes and Seward ... 180
Foundations, Abutments and Footings—Hool and Kinne ... 41
Foundations, Design of Masonry Structures and—Williams ... 42
Foundations, Machinery, and Erection—Croft 121
Foundations of Bridges and Buildings—Jacoby and Davis ... 45
Founding, Principles of Iron—Moldenke ... 167
Foundries, Cost Control for—Everitt and Heywood ... 11
Foundry, The, Steel—Hall ... 166
Foundry Work—Wendt ... 135
Ford Car, Truck and Tractor Repair—Good ... 4
Four Lectures on Relativity and Space—Steinmetz ... 85, 172
Framed Structures and Girders—Marburg ... 45
Framed Structures, Essentials in the Theory of—Ellis ... 44
Franchises, Municipal—Wilcox ... 68
Freight Terminals and Trains—Droege ... 175
Freight Transportation on Trolley Lines—Pease 109
Fruit and Vegetable Products, Laboratory Manual of—Cruess and Christie ... 9
Fuel, Analysis, Technical Gas and—White ... 33
Fuel, Analysis of, Gas, Water and Lubricants—Parr ... 33
Fuel Economy in Boiler Rooms—Maujer and Bromley ... 123
Fuel Oil and Steam Engineering, Elements of—Sibley and Delany ... 126
Fuel, Oil, for Steam Boilers—Strohm ... 128
Fuels, American—Bacon and Hamor ... 35
Fuels, Heat Energy and—Juptner ... 160
Functions, The Application of Hyperbolic—Kennelly ... 84
Fundamental Principles of Electric and Magnetic Circuits—Fish ... 82
Fundamental Principles of Petrology, The—Weinschenk ... 156
Fundamentals of Fruit Production—Gardner, Bradford and Hooker ... 8
Furnace, Blast, Construction in America—Johnson ... 167
Furnace Gases, Blast, Cleaning of—Wagner ... 168
Furnace, the Blast, Principles, Operations and Products of—Johnson ... 167
Furnace, The Electric—Stansfield ... 158
Furnace, The Electric, for Iron and Steel—Stansfield ... 165
Furnaces, Refractories and—Havard ... 159

Gages and Gaging Systems—Woodworth ... 138
Gaging Systems, Gages and—Woodworth ... 138
Gas and Fuel Analysis, Technical—White ... 33
Gas, Catechism on Producer—Wyer ... 128
Gas Engine Ignition—Norris, Winning and Weaver ... 4
Gas Engine, The—Poole ... 127
Gas Piping and Gas Lighting, American Practice of—Gerhard ... 132
Gas, Producer, and Gas Producers—Wyer ... 128
Gas Residuals, Coal—Wagner ... 38
Gas Torch and Thermit Welding—Vial ... 169
Gas, Water and Lubricants, Analysis of Fuel—Parr ... 33
Gas Works, Operation of—Russell ... 131
Gases, Blast Furnace, Cleaning of—Wagner ... 168
Gases, Mine, and Ventilation—Beard ... 144
Gasoline Automobile, The—Hobbs, Elliott and Consoliver ... 2
Gasoline Automobiles—Moyer ... 4
Gasoline Engine, Mechanics of the—Huebotler 127
Gear Book, American Machinist—Logue and Trautschold ... 135
Gearing, Worm—Thomas ... 137
Gears, Valve—Fessenden ... 123
Gelatin and Glue, Chemistry and Technology of—Bogue ... 36

PAGE

General Agricultural Chemistry—Hart and Tottingham . . . 39
General Chemistry—Cody . . . 31
General Economic Geology—Emmons . . . 151
General Index to the Electrical World . . . 106
General Index to the Street Railway Journal . . . 109
General Lectures on Electrical Engineering—Steinmetz . . . 85
General Metallurgy—Hoffman . . . 157
General Physics—Franklin and MacNutt . . . 173
General Principles and Manipulation of Quantitative Chemical Analysis—Foulk . . . 39
Generator Troubles, Direct Current Motor and—Gandy and Schacht . . . 94
Generators, Design of Polyphase, and Motors—Hobart . . . 92
Genetics in Relation to Agriculture—Babcock and Clausen . . . 7
Genetics Laboratory Manual—Babcock and Collins . . . 7
Geodetic Surveying—Ingram . . . 62
Geologic Structures—Willis . . . 150
Geology Applied to Mining—Spurr . . . 50
Geology, Economic—Richardson . . . 155
Geology, Economic, The Principles of—Emmons . . . 151
Geology, Field—Lahee . . . 151
Geology, General Economic—Emmons . . . 151
Geology of Petroleum—Emmons . . . 151
Geology of the Non-Metallic Mineral Deposits Other than Silicates—Graban . . . 152
Geology, Oil, Practical—Hager . . . 152
Geology, Petroleum, Field Methods in—Cox, Dake and Muilenburg . . . 152
Geology, Political and Commercial, and the World's Mineral Resources—Spurr . . . 150
Geology, Practical Field—Farrell . . . 154
Geometry, Analytic—Palmer and Krathwohl . . . 113
Geometry, Descriptive—Ames and Wischmeyer . . . 77
Geometry, Descriptive—Cutler . . . 76
Geometry, Descriptive—Follows . . . 77
Geometry, Descriptive—Slagle . . . 77
Geometry, Practical Descriptive—Smith . . . 76
Geometry, Projective—Dowling . . . 113
Germany's Capacity to Pay—Moulton and McGuire . . . 19
Girders, Design of Plate—Moore . . . 46
Girders, Framed Structures and—Marburg . . . 45
Glass-Blowing, Laboratory Manual of—Frary . . . 38
Glue, Chemistry and Technology of—Gelatin and Bogue . . . 36
Gold Ores, Stamp Milling of—Rickard . . . 163
Goodwill, Industrial—Emmons . . . 22
Governors, Shaft—Collins . . . 128
Grading and Drainage of Highways, The Location—Harger . . . 52
Grain Elevators, The Design of Walls, Bins and—Ketchum . . . 43
Graphic Statics, A Textbook on—Malcolm . . . 44
Graphic Statics, Elements of—Hudson and Squire . . . 44
Graphical Analysis—Wolfe . . . 44
Graphical Charts, The Construction of—Riddle . . . 71
Graphical Determination of Sags and Stresses for Overhead Line Construction—Semenza . . . 105
Graphical Methods—Marshall . . . 179
Graphical Methods, Elements of the Precision of Measurements and—Goodwin . . . 90
Graphical Treatment of the Induction Motor, A—Heyland . . . 95
Grinding Book, American Machinist—Colver and Stanley . . . 136
Grubbing, Handbook of Clearing and—Gillette 65
Guns, Machine, United States Rifles and—Colvin and Viall . . . 143

Handbook for Heating and Ventilating, Engineers'—Hoffman . . . 131
Handbook for Machine Designers, Shop Men and Draftsmen—Halsey . . . 75
Handbook of Building Construction—Hool and Johnson . . . 41
Handbook of Business Correspondence—Hall 17
Handbook of Chemical Engineering—Liddell. 30
Handbook of Clearing and Grubbing—Gillette 65

PAGE

Handbook of Construction Cost—Gillette . . . 64
Handbook of Construction Equipment—Dana 64
Handbook of Cost Data—Gillette . . . 65
Handbook of Electrical Methods . . . 98
Handbook of Formulas and Tables for Engineers—Pierce and Carver . . . 114
Handbook of Hydraulics—King . . . 56
Handbook of Machine Shop Electricity—Clewell . . . 99
Handbook of Machine Shop Management—Van Deventer . . . 25
Handbook of Mathematics—Claudel . . . 116
Handbook of Mathematics for Engineers—Huntington . . . 114
Handbook of Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data—Gillette and Dana . . . 126
Handbook of Milling Details . . . 161
Handbook of Mining Details . . . 148
Handbook of Ore Dressing—Allen . . . 160
Handbook of Rock Excavation—Gillette . . . 65
Handbook of Sales Management—Hall . . . 14
Handbook of Steel Erection—Bland . . . 42
Handbook of Sulphuric Acid—Sullivan . . . 38
Handbook of Thermodynamics, Tables and Diagrams—Lucke and Flather . . . 118
Handbook on Engineering—Tulley . . . 124
Heat—Shealy . . . 120
Heat and Thermodynamics—Hartmann . . . 120
Heat Energy and Fuels—Juptner . . . 160
Heat Engineering—Greene . . . 118
Heat Engines—Allen and Bursley . . . 119
Heat, Practical—Croft . . . 121
Heat Treatment, Metallography and, of Iron and Steel—Sauveur . . . 168
Heat Treatment of Soft and Medium Steels—Giolitti, Thum and Vernaci . . . 166
Heat Treatment of Steel, Composition and—Lake . . . 168
Heating and Ventilating—Allen and Walker . . . 130
Heating and Ventilating, Engineers' Handbook for—Hoffman . . . 131
Heating and Ventilation, Mechanics of—Meier 131
Heating and Ventilation, Power—Hubbard . . . 125
Heating, Hot Water, and Fitting—Baldwin . . . 132
Heating Plants, Combined Power and—Hubbard . . . 126
High Speed Steel—Becker . . . 168
High Tension Power Transmission . . . 105
Highway Bridges of Steel, Timber and Concrete, Design of—Ketchum . . . 44
Highway Engineers' Handbook—Harger and Bonney . . . 52
Highway Pavements, Rural—Harger . . . 52
Highways, American Rural—Agg . . . 10, 53
Highways, Asphalt Construction for Pavements and—Richardson . . . 53
Highways, The Location, Grading and Drainage—Harger . . . 52
Hill Kink Books, The—Colvin and Stanley . . . 136
History of Chemistry, A—Moore . . . 34
History of the Logarithmic Slide Rule and Allied Instruments, A—Cajori . . . 116
Home Economics, Textbook of Chemistry for Nurses and Students of—Macleod . . . 37
Horno, El Electrico—Stansfield . . . 158
Hot Water Heating and Fitting—Baldwin . . . 132
Household, Mechanics of the—Keene . . . 131
Housing, Industrial—Knowles . . . 22
How to Retail Radio . . . 101
How to Sell Electric Labor-Saving Appliances 106
How to Study—Swain . . . 179
How to Think in Business—McClure . . . 21
Hydraulic Diagrams for the Discharge of Conduits and Canals—Swan and Horton . . . 57
Hydraulic Elevators—Baxter . . . 124
Hydraulic Mortars, Experimental Researches Upon the Constitution of—LeChatelier . . . 52
Hydraulic Turbines—Daugherty . . . 55
Hydraulic Turbines—Gelpke and Van Cleve . . . 58
Hydraulics—Daugherty . . . 55
Hydraulics, Elements of—Slocum . . . 57
Hydraulics, Handbook of—King . . . 56
Hydroelectric Developments, Notes on—Player . . . 58
Hydroelectric Plants, Design and Construction of—Beardsley . . . 58

PAGE

Hydroelectric Practice, American—Taylor and Braymer ... 57
Hydroelectric Power—Lyndon ... 56
Hydrology—Mead ... 56
Hydrometallurgy of Copper, The—Greenawalt 164
Hydrometallurgy of Zinc, Electrolytic Deposition and—Ralston ... 164
Hyperbolic Functions, The Applications of—Kennelly ... 84

Igneous Rocks and Their Origin—Daly ... 153
Ignition, Gas Engines—Norris, Winning and Weaver ... 4
Ignition Systems, Automotive—Consoliver and Mitchell ... 2
Illuminating Engineering Practice ... 96
Illumination, Light, Photometry and—Barrows ... 96
Illumination, Practical—Cravath and Lansingh ... 97
Illumination, Practical Electric—Croft ... 96
Illumination, Radiation, Light and—Steinmetz 86
Illumination, The Art of—Bell ... 97
Importing, Technical Procedure in Exporting and—Rosenthal ... 18
Induction Coil—Armagnat ... 93
Induction Motor, A Graphical Treatment of the—Heyland ... 95
Induction Motor and Other Alternating Current Motors, The—Behrend ... 92
Induction Motor, The—Bailey ... 95
Induction Motor, The—De la Tour ... 95
Industrial Cost Accounting for Executives—Atkins ... 11
Industrial Cost Accounting Text Book—Atkins ... 11
Industrial Efficiency, Technology and ... 26
Industrial Goodwill—Commons ... 22
Industrial Housing—Knowles ... 22
Industrial Organization, Principles of—Kimball ... 25
Industrial Physics—Smith ... 140
Industrial Scientific Research, The Organization of—Mees ... 23
Industry, The Mineral—Roush ... 144
Infinite Processes, Elements of the Theory of—Smail ... 113
Inorganic Chemistry—Cady ... 31
Inorganic Chemistry, Laboratory Exercises in—Norris ... 31
Inorganic Chemistry, Textbook of—Norris ... 31
Inspection of Concrete Construction—Cochran 51
Inspector's Handbook of Reinforced Concrete—Ballinger and Perrot ... 51
Instructions to Locating Engineers and Field Parties—Lavis ... 178
Instruments, Drawing—Stephan ... 73
Insurance, Marine—Winter ... 18
Interest, The Mathematical Theory of—Kent 12
Internal Combustion Engines—Hogle ... 128
Internal Combustion Engines—Streeter ... 127
International Mining Law—Van Wagener ... 147
Introduction to Cytology—Sharp ... 8
Introduction to General Chemistry—McCoy and Terry ... 37
Introduction to the Study of Igneus Rocks—Finlay ... 156
Introduction to the Study of Minerals and Rocks—Rogers ... 155
Introductory Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis—Foulk ... 38
Invertebrates, Zoology of the—Van Cleve ... 5
Irrigation Engineering, Principles of—Newell and Murphy ... 55
Irrigation, Practical—Bowie ... 55
Irrigation Practice and Engineering—Etcheverry ... 53
Irrigation Systems, Operation and Maintenance of—Harding ... 54
Irrigation, Use of Water in—Fortier ... 9
Iron and Steel—Tiemann ... 168
Iron and Steel, Corrosion and Preservation of—Cushman and Gardner ... 169
Iron and Steel, Manufacture and Properties of—Campbell ... 168
Iron and Steel, The Cementation of—Giolitti. 166

PAGE

Iron and Steel, The Electric Furnace for—Stansfield ... 165
Iron and Steel, The Metallurgy of—Stoughton 165
Iron and Steel, The Metallography and Heat Treatment of—Sauveur ... 168
Iron, Cast, Steel and, The Metallography of—Howe ... 166
Iron, Chemical and Metallographic Examination of—Hall and Williams ... 33
Iron Founding, Principles of—Moldenke ... 167
Iron Ores—Eckel ... 153
Iron, Steel, and Other Alloys—Howe ... 169
Isometric Drawing—Jamison ... 73

Jigs and Fixtures—Colvin and Haas ... 134
Joints, Riveted Boiler—Jeter ... 123

Kinematics, Engineering—Smith ... 74
Kinematics of Machinery—Klein ... 76
Kinetic Theory of Engineering Structures—Molitor ... 47
Kink Books, The Hill—Colvin and Stanley ... 136
Knocks and Kinks—Collins ... 128

Labor Turnover, Loyalty and Output—Colvin. 25
Laboratory Course in Electrochemistry—Watts ... 39
Laboratory Directions in Principles of Animal Biology—Shull ... 7
Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry—Norris ... 31
Laboratory Manual of Fruit and Vegetable Products—Cruess and Christie ... 9
Laboratory Manual of Glass Blowing—Frary ... 38
Laboratory Manual of Testing Materials—Hatt and Scofield ... 141
Laboratory Outline of General Chemistry—McCoy and Terry ... 37
Lake Superior, Copper Mines of—Rickard ... 150
Land Drainage—Parsons ... 54
Land, Oil, Development and Valuation—McLaughlin ... 171
Lathe, The Screw-Cutting—Hobart ... 138
Lathe Work, Engine—Colvin ... 136
Law and Business of Engineering and Contracting—Fowler ... 69
Law for Engineers, Business—Allen ... 67
Law, International Mining—Van Wagenen ... 147
Law of Contract—Haring ... 69
Law, Telephone—McMillan ... 101
Law, Trade Association Activities, and the—Jones ... 22
Lead and Copper Smelting, Notes on—Hixon. 165
Lead and Zinc in the United States—Ingalls ... 165
Lead, Metallurgy of—Hofman ... 163
Lead Smelting and Defining—Ingalls ... 165
Learning to Fly in the U. S. Army—Fales ... 1
Lessons in Lettering—French and Turnbull ... 73
Lettering for Beginners, Linear Drawing and—Fish ... 73
Lettering, Lessons in—French and Turnbull ... 73
Lettering, Textbook on Plain—Jacoby ... 73
Lettering, The Essentials of—French and Meiklejohn ... 73
Light and Illumination, Radiation—Steinmetz ... 86
Light and Power, Wiring for—Croft ... 97
Light, Photometry and Illumination—Barrows 96
Lighting Art, The—Luckiesh ... 96
Lighting Circuit and Switches—Croft ... 95
Lighting, Electric—Ferguson ... 96
Lighting, Factory—Clewell ... 97
Line Construction, Graphical Determination of Lags and Stresses for Overhead—Semenza 105
Line Construction, Transmission—Lundquist. 105
Linear Drawing and Lettering for Beginners—Fish ... 73
Lines, Transmission, Chart for the Calculation of—Herdt ... 105
Lines, Artificial Electric—Kennelly ... 89
Lines, Pole and Tower—Coombs ... 104
Locating Engineers and Field Parties, Instructions to—Lavis ... 178
Location, Grading and Drainage of Highways, The—Harger ... 52

PAGE

Location Surveys and Estimates, Railroad—Lavis . . . 178
Locomotive Operation and Main Control, Principles of—Wood . . . 176
Long-Span Bridges, Movable and—Hool and Kinne . . . 42
Lubricants, Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and—Parr . . . 33
Lubrication, The Practice of—Thomson . . . 129

Machine Design, Direct and Alternating Current—Crocker and Torda . . . 93
Machine Design, Electric—Gray . . . 91
Machine Design, Elements of—Leutwiler . . . 73
Machine Design, Problems in—Leutwiler . . . 74
Machine Designers, Shop Men and Draftsmen, Handbook for—Halsey . . . 75
Machine Drawing—Hills . . . 75
Machine Drawing and Design, Elementary—Marshall . . . 75
Machine Elements, Design of—Mease and Nordenholt . . . 74
Machine Guns, United States Rifles and—Colvin and Viall . . . 143
Machine Shop Calculations—Colvin . . . 116
Machine Shops Drawing—Colvin . . . 76
Machine Shop Electricity, Handbook of—Clewell . . . 99
Machine Shops Management, Handbook of—Van Deventer . . . 25
Machine Shop Mechanics—Colvin . . . 142
Machine Shop Practice, Mechanical Engineering and—Moore . . . 137
Machine Shop Primer—Colvin and Stanley . . . 136
Machine Shop Work, Methods of—Halsey . . . 135
Machine Tool Operation—Burghardt . . . 132
Machine Tools and Their Operation—Colvin and Stanley . . . 134
Machinery, Centrifugal Pumping—De Laval . . . 58
Machinery, Electrical—Annett . . . 74
Machinery, Electrical—Croft . . . 93
Machinery Foundations and Erections—Croft . . . 121
Machinery, Kinematic of—Klein . . . 76
Machinery, Mechanics of—Heck . . . 74
Machinery, Methods and Costs, Excavation—McDaniel . . . 66
Machinery, Principles of Alternating Current—Lawrence . . . 80
Machinery, Principles of Dynamo Electric—Bailey . . . 83
Machinery, Problems in Alternating Current—Lyon . . . 91
Machinery, Theory and Operation of Direct Current—Jansky . . . 94
Machines', Automatic Screw, and Their Tools—Goodrich and Stanley . . . 137
Machines, Practical Calculation of Dynamo Electric—Wiener . . . 93
Machines, Principles of Direct Current—Langsdorf . . . 80
Machines, The Theory of—Angus . . . 75
Machinist Gear Book, American—Logue and Trautscholt . . . 135
Machinist Grinding Book, American—Colvin and Stanley . . . 136
Machinist Shop Notebook, The American—Suverkrop . . . 137
Machinists' Handbook, American—Colvin and Stanley . . . 132
Machinists' Question Book—Rodgers . . . 132
Macrography, Metallography and—Guillet and Portevin . . . 157
Magnetic Circuits, Fundamental Principles of Electric and—Fish . . . 82
Magnetic Circuit, The—Karapetoff . . . 85
Magnetic Measurements and Measuring Instruments, Electric and—Roller . . . 91
Magnetism, Advanced Laboratory Practice in Electricity and—Terry . . . 88
Magnetism and Electricity, Elementary—Jansky . . . 88
Magnetism for Engineers, Electricity and—Pender . . . 83
Mailing List Directory—Dana . . . 18
Maintenance of Way and Structures—Willard . . . 177
Maintenance of Way Standards—Smith . . . 178

PAGE

Maintenance, Practical Railway—Weiss . . . 177
Management Applied to Construction, Modern—Hauer . . . 66
Management, Construction, Cost Keeping and—Gillette and Dana . . . 64
Management, Cost Keeping and Scientific—Evans . . . 26
Management, Handbook of Machine Shops—Van Deventer . . . 25
Management, Handbook of Sales—Hall . . . 14
Management of the Sales Organization, The—Russell . . . 16
Management, Rules of—Lodge . . . 26
Management, Shops—Taylor . . . 26
Management, The Human Factor in Works—Hartness . . . 26
Management, Works—Ennis . . . 26
Magmas, The Ore—Spurr . . . 150
Making the Small Shop Profitable—Van Deventer . . . 26
Manual of Cyanidation—Hamilton . . . 161
Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, A—Warren . . . 155
Manual of Examinations—Lewis and Kempner . . . 179
Manual of Fire Assaying—Fulton . . . 159
Manual of Petrographic Methods—Johannsen . . . 156
Manual of Physical Measurements—Zeleny and Erikson . . . 88
Manual of Surveying for Field and Office—Davis . . . 62
Manual of Underground Surveying—Trumbull . . . 149
Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel—Campbell . . . 168
Manufacture of Artillery Ammunition . . . 143
Manufacture of Pulp and Paper . . . 174
Manufacturing Costs and Accounts—Church . . . 13
Map Reading and Topographical Sketching—Stuart . . . 143
Marine Engineers' Handbook—Sterling . . . 111
Marine Insurance—Winter . . . 18
Marine Power Plant—Chapman . . . 111
Market Analysis—White . . . 15
Masonry Dams, Construction of—Smith . . . 45
Masonry Structures and Foundations, Design of—Williams . . . 42
Masonry Structures, Reinforced Concrete and—Hool and Kinne . . . 42
Materials, Chemistry of—Leighou . . . 38
Materials of Construction—Pulver . . . 141
Materials, Strength of—Boyd . . . 139
Materials, Strength of—Wines . . . 141
Materials, Strength of, Practical Mechanics and—Leigh . . . 139
Materials, Wood and Other Organic Structural—Snow . . . 140
Mathematical Analysis, Elementary—Slichter . . . 112
Mathematical Handbook—Seaver . . . 116
Mathematical Theory of Interest—Kent . . . 12
Mathematics, Engineering—Steinmetz . . . 86
Mathematics for Agricultural Students—Wolff . . . 112
Mathematics for Engineers, Handbook of—Huntington . . . 114
Mathematics for the Practical Engineer—Bromley and Cobleigh . . . 115
Mathematics, Handbook of—Claudel . . . 116
Mathematics of the Paper Location of a Railroad—Fish . . . 178
Mathematics, Practical—Palmer . . . 115
Mathematics, Practical Applied—Hale . . . 115
Mathematics, Practical, for Home Study—Palmer . . . 115
Mathematics, Shop—Norris and Craigo . . . 114
Mathematics, Shop—Norris and Smith . . . 114
Matte Smelting—Lang . . . 164
Measurements and Graphical Method, Elements of the Precision of—Goodwin . . . 90
Measurements, Electrical—Laws . . . 89
Measurements in Practice, Electrical—Farmer . . . 89
Measurements, Manual of Physical—Zeleny and Erikson . . . 88
Measurements, Principles of Electrical—Smith . . . 89
Measurements, The Theory of—Palmer . . . 90
Measuring Electrical Resistance, Methods of Measuring—Northrup . . . 90
Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data, Handbook of—Gillette and Dana . . . 126

PAGE

Mechanical Drawing, Elementary—Weick.... 71
Mechanical Drawing for High Schools—French and Svensen..... 70
Mechanical Drawing Problems—Weick..... 71
Mechanical Engineering and Machine Shop Practice—Moore..... 137
Mechanical Engineers' Handbook—Marks.... 117
Mechanical Stokers—Worker and Peebles.... 122
Mechanics—Boyd..... 138
Mechanics, Applied—Poorman..... 139
Mechanics for the Practical Engineer, Elementary—Kottcamp..... 141
Mechanics, Machine Shop—Colvin..... 142
Mechanics of Heating and Ventilation—Meier..... 131
Mechanics of Machinery—Heck..... 74
Mechanics of the Gasoline Engine—Huebotter 127
Mechanics of the Household—Keene..... 131
Mechanics, Practical, and Allied Subjects—Hale..... 142
Mechanics, Practical, and Strength of Materials—Leigh..... 139
Mechanism—Keown..... 75
Merchandising, Export—Wyman..... 18
Merchants' Manual..... 28
Metal Cutting Tools—De Leeuw..... 133
Metal Drafting, Sheet—Longfield..... 72
Metal Worker, Compressed Air for the—Hirschberg..... 129
Metallographic Examination of Iron, Chemical and—Hall and Williams..... 33
Metallography—Hoyt..... 158
Metallography and Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel—Sauveur..... 168
Metallography and Macrography—Guillet and Portevin..... 157
Metallography of Steel and Cast Iron, The—Howe..... 166
Metallurgical Analysis—Lord and Demorest.. 35
Metallurgical Calculations—Richards..... 159
Metallurgical Laboratory Notes—Howe..... 160
Metallurgical Mill Construction, Notes on—Ingalls..... 160
Metallurgists' and Chemists' Handbook, The—Liddell..... 157
Metallurgy—Lang..... 160
Metallurgy, General—Hofman..... 157
Metallurgy of Copper—Hofman..... 163
Metallurgy of Iron and Steel, The—Stoughton 165
Metallurgy of Tin—Louis..... 164
Metallurgy of Lead—Hofman..... 163
Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium—Hofman.. 163
Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium—Ingalls... 165
Metallurgy, Principles of—Fulton..... 159
Meter Practice, American—Reed..... 99
Meters, Electrical—Jansky..... 89
Metodos Americanos en el Comercio Extranjero—Vedder..... 19
Methods of Machine Shop Work—Halsey.... 135
Methods of Measuring Electrical Resistance—Northrup..... 90
Microscopic Determination of the Ore Minerals—Davy and Farnham..... 155
Military Preparedness and the Engineer—Robinson..... 143
Mill Buildings, The Design of Steel—Ketchum 43
Mill Construction, Notes on Metallurgical—Ingalls..... 160
Milling Details, Handbook of..... 161
Milling, Stamp, and Cyaniding—Thomson.... 162
Milling, Stamp—Del Mar..... 162
Milling, Tube—Del Mar..... 162
Millwrighting—Hobart..... 137
Mine Accounting, American—Charlton..... 149
Mine Accounting and Cost Principles—McGrath..... 147
Mine Accounts and Mining Bookkeeping—Lawn..... 150
Mine Accounting, Bituminous Coal—Reed... 13
Mine Accounting, Simple—Wallace..... 149
Mine Bookkeeping—McGarraugh..... 146
Mine Gases and Ventilation—Beard..... 144
Mine, Sampling and Estimation of Ore in—Rickard..... 155
Mine Structures, The Design of—Ketchum... 43
Mine Surveying—Durham..... 62, 147
Mine Surveying, Coal—Shurick..... 145

PAGE

Miner, the Practical, The Study of Ore Deposits for—Wallace..... 154
Mine Timbering—Saunders..... 149
Mine Tracks—McCrystle..... 145
Mineral Deposits—Lindgren..... 152
Mineral Deposits of South America—Miller and Singewald..... 153
Mineral Industry, The—Roush..... 144
Mineral Resources, the World's, Political and Commercial Geology and—Spurr..... 150
Mineralogy, A Manual of Determinative—Warren..... 155
Mineralogy—Kraus and Hunt..... 155
Minerals and Rocks, Introduction to the Study of—Rogers..... 155
Minerals, Tables for the Determination of—Kraus and Hunt..... 157
Minerals, the Ore, Microscopic Determination of—Davy and Farnham..... 155
Miner's Pocketbook, Coal..... 144
Mines, Copper, of Lake Superior—Rickard... 150
Mines of the World, Copper—Weed, W. H... 155
Mines, Prospecting, Locating and Valuing—Stretch..... 154
Mining, Elements of—Young..... 146
Mining Practices..... 148
Mining, Steam Shovel—Marsh..... 146
Mining, The Cost of—Finlay..... 146
Mining Costs, Coal—Schurick..... 145
Mining Share, Engineering Analysis of a—Pickering..... 147
Mining, Principles of—Hoover..... 147
Mining Law, International—Van Wagenen... 147
Mining, Details of Practical..... 148
Mining, Timbering and—Storms..... 149
Mining Costs of the World—Skinner and Plate 148
Mining Without Timber—Brinsmade..... 148
Mining Details, Handbook of..... 148
Mining, Economics of—Rickard..... 149
Mining Methods of Europe—Mayer..... 150
Mining and Quarrying, Elements of—Foster.. 150
Mining and General Telegraph Code—McNeill..... 149
Mining, Geology Applied to—Spurr..... 150
Miscellaneous Tests on Electric Car Equipment—Parham and Shedd..... 109
Modern Management Applied to Construction—Hauer..... 66
Modern Methods of Street Cleaning—Soper.. 60
Modern Methods of Waterproofing—Lewis... 52
Modern Tunnel Practice—Stauffer..... 63
Mosquito Eradication—Hardenburg..... 59
Motor, A Graphical Treatment of the Induction—Hyland..... 95
Motor and Generator Troubles, Direct Current—Gaudy and Schacht..... 94
Motor, The Induction—Bailey..... 95
Motor, The Induction—De la Tour..... 95
Motor Repair, Armature Winding and—Braymer..... 93
Motor, The Induction, and Other Alternating Current Motors—Behrend..... 92
Motor Transportation of Merchandise and Passenger—White..... 21
Motor Troubles—Raymond..... 95
Motor Vehicle Engineering—Engines—Favary 2
Motor Vehicle Engineering—The Chassis—Favary..... 2
Motorman and His Duties, The—Gutman.... 109
Motors, Alternating Current—McAllister.... 94
Motors and Converters, Synchronous—Blondel..... 95
Motors and Control, Principles of Electrical—Fox..... 93
Motors, Connecting Induction—Dudley..... 93
Motors, Design of Polyphase Generators and—Hobart..... 92
Motors, Electric—Meade..... 95
Mortars, Experimental Researches Upon the Constitution of Hydraulic—Le Chatelier... 52
Motors, Farm—Potter..... 9
Movable and Long-Span Bridges—Hool and Kinne..... 42
Municipal Chemistry—Baskerville..... 40
Municipal Franchise—Wilcox..... 68
Municipal Refuse, Collection and Disposal of—Hering and Greeley..... 60

PAGE

Nature of Ore Deposits—Beck 154
Northern Pacific Railway Company, Rules for Railway Location and Construction of the—McHenry 178
Notes and Problems for Engineering Problem Courses—Duckering 141
Notes on Electric Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering—Gotschall 109
Notes on Electrochemistry—Wiechmann 40
Notes on Hydroelectric Developments—Player 58
Notes on Lead and Copper Smelting—Hixon . . 165
Notes on Metallurgical Mill Construction—Ingalls 160
Nurses, Textbook of Chemistry for, and Students of Home Economics—Macleod 37

Office Administration—Schulze 24
Office Systems and Methods, Engineering—Davies 25
Oil Engines—Morrison 127
Oil Field Practice—Hager 152–171
Oil Fuel for Steam Boilers—Strohm 128
Oil Geology, Practical—Hager 152
Oil Land Development and Valuation—McLaughlin 171
Operation and Maintenance of Irrigation Systems—Harding 54
Operation of Gas Works—Russell 131
Ore Deposits—Rickard 155
Ore Deposits, Nature of—Beck 154
Ore Deposits of United States and Canada, The—Kemp 154
Ore Deposits, The Study of, for the Practical Miner—Wallace 154
Ore Dressing—Richards 160
Ore Dressing, Handbook of—Allen 160
Ore Dressing, Textbook of—Richard 161
Ore Dressing, The Theory and Practice of—Wiard 160
Ore in a Mine, Sampling and Estimation of—Rickard 155
Ore Magmas, The—Spurr 150
Ore Minerals, Microscopic Determination of the—Davy and Farnum 155
Ore Separation, Electro-Magnetic—Gunther . . 161
Ores, Iron—Eckel 153
Ores, Stamp-Milling of Gold—Rickard 163
Organic Chemistry, Experimental—Norris 30
Organic Chemistry, Principles of—Norris 30
Organization and Administration, Factory—Diemer 24
Organization in Accident Prevention—Ashe . . . 26
Organization, Principles of Industrial—Kimball 25
Oscillations, Electric, and Electric Waves—Pierce 101
Outdoor Advertising—Lippincott 15

Paint Technology and Tests—Gardner 39
Paper, Pulp and, The Manufacture of 174
Papers, The Composition of Technical—Watt . . 68
Passenger Terminals and Trains—Droege 175
Pattern-Making, Wood—McCaslin 132
Pavements and Highways, Asphalt Construction for—Richardson 53
Pavements, City—Besson 53
Pavements, Construction of Roads and—Agg . . 52
Pavements, Rural Highway—Harger 52
Pavements, Specifications for Street Roadway—Whivery 53
Personnel Administration—Teal and Metcalf . . 24
Personnel Procedure, Applied—Weakly 23
Perspective, Backbone of—Taylor 72
Petrographic Methods—Weinschenk 156
Petrographic Methods, Manual of—Johannsen 156
Petroleum Geology, Field Methods in—Cox, Dake and Muilenburg 152
Petroleum, Geology of—Emmons 151
Petroleum Industry, American—Bacon and Hamor 36
Petroleum, The Technical Examination of Crude, Petroleum Products, and Natural Gas—Hamor and Padgett 36
Petrology, The Fundamental Principles of—Weinschenck 156
Photometry and Illumination, Light—Barrows 96

PAGE

Physical Chemistry—Millard 32
Physics, Concise Technical—Arnold 173
Physics, Elements of Applied—Smith 172
Physics for Technical Students—Anderson 172
Physics, General—Franklin and MacNutt 173
Physics, Industrial—Smith 140
Physics, Problems in—Henderson 173
Physiology, Textbook of General—Mitchell . . . 5
Piers, Wharves and—Greene 45
Pipes and Fittings, Dimensions and Weights of 124
Pipes and Piping—Collins 128
Piping, Gas, and Gas Lighting, American Practice of—Gerhard 132
Piping Installations in Buildings, The Superintendence of—Gerhard 132
Piping Systems, Steam Power Plant—Morris . . 125
Plan Reading and Quantity Surveying—Dingman 64
Plane and Spherical Trigonometry—Palmer and Leigh 113
Plane Table, The, and Its Use in Surveying—Lovell 62
Plant, Cyanide, Practical Data for the—Megraw 163
Plant Engineering, Electric Power—Weingreen 105
Plant Life, The Chemistry of—Thatcher 9
Plant Piping Systems, Steam Power—Morris . . 125
Plant, Steam Power, Auxiliaries and Accessories—Croft 122
Plant Testing, Power—Moyer 125
Plants, Breeding Crop—Hayes and Garber 8
Plants Combined Power and Heating—Hubbard 126
Plants, Power, Engineering of—Fernald and Orrok 124
Plants, Steam Power—Hubbard 125
Plants, Steam Power—Meyer 125
Plasticity, Fluidity and—Bingham 32
Plate Girders, Design of—Moore 46
Plumbers' Handbook—Dibble 130
Plumbing, Elements of—Dibble 131
Pole and Tower Lines—Coombs 104
Political and Commercial Geology and the World's Mineral Resources—Spurr 150
Ports and Terminal Facilities—MacElwee 19
Power and Heating Plants, Combined—Hubbard 126
Power Catechism 124
Power Central, Switching Equipment for—Hayes 98
Power Engineering, Water—Mead 56
Power, Heating and Ventilation—Hubbard . . . 125
Power, Hydroelectric—Lyndon 56
Power Industry, Atlas of the U. S. A. Electric—Baum 103
Power Kink Book, Second 123
Power Kink Book, Third 123
Power Plant Engineering, Electric—Weingreen 105
Power Plant, Marine—Chapman 111
Power Plant Piping Systems, Steam—Morris . . 125
Power Plant Testing—Moyer 125
Power Plants, Automobile—Elliott 3
Power Plants, Engineering of—Fernald and Orrok 124
Power Plants, Steam—Hubbard 125
Power Plants, Steam—Meyer 125
Power Transmission, Electric—Still 104
Power Transmission, High Tension 105
Power, Wiring for Light and—Croft 97
Practical Accounting for the General Contractor—Grant 12
Practical Applied Mathematics—Hale 115
Practical Calculation of Dynamo Electric Machines—Wiener 93
Practical Cement Testing—Considere 52
Practical Data for the Cyanide Plant—Megraw 163
Practical Descriptive Geometry—Smith 76
Practical Die Making—Colvin 137
Practical Economics—Shearman 22
Practical Electric Illumination—Croft 96
Practical Electric Railway Handbook—Herrick 109
Practical Electricity—Croft 83
Practical Factory Administration—Porosky . . 23
Practical Field Geology—Farrell 154
Practical Heat—Croft 121

PAGE

Practical Helps for Electric Railway Men.... 109
Practical Illumination—Cravath and Lansingh..... 97
Practical Irrigation—Bowie..... 55
Practical Least Squares—Leland..... 62
Practical Mathematics for Home Study—Palmer..... 115
Practical Mechanics and Allied Subjects—Hale 142
Practical Mechanics and Strength of Materials—Leigh..... 139
Practical Oil Geology—Hager..... 152
Practical Railway Maintenance—Weiss..... 177
Practical Refrigeration..... 130
Practical Shaft-Sinking—Donaldson..... 63
Practical Ship Production—Carmichael..... 111
Practical Thermodynamics—Cardullo..... 120
Practical Uses of the Wave Meter in Wireless Telegraphy—Mauborgne..... 103
Practice of Copper Smelting—Peters..... 164
Practice of Lubrication, The—Thomson..... 129
Preparedness, Military, and the Engineer—Robinson..... 143
Preservation, Road, and Dust Preventions—Judson..... 53
Prevention, Dust, Road Preservation and—Judson..... 53
Prevention of Accidents, The—Johnson..... 108
Preservation of Structural Timber, The—Weiss 39
Principles and Practice of Electrical Engineering—Gray..... 81
Principles and Practice of Show-Card Writing—Blair..... 72
Principles and Practice of Telephony—Mitchell 100
Principles of Alternating Current Machinery—Lawrence..... 80
Principles of Alternating Currents—Lawrence 80
Principles of Animal Biology—Shull, Larue and Ruthven..... 7
Principles of Chemical Engineering—Walker, Lewis and McAdams..... 29
Principles of Copper Smelting—Peters..... 164
Principles of Direct Current Machines—Langsdorf..... 80
Principles of Dynamo Electric Machinery—Bailey..... 83
Principles of Economic Geology, The—Emmons..... 151
Principles of Electrical Design—Still..... 92
Principles of Electrical Measurements—Smith 89
Principles of Electrical Motors and Control—Fox..... 93
Principles of Industrial Engineering—Going... 26
Principles of Industrial Organization—Kimball 25
Principles of Iron Founding—Moldenke..... 167
Principles of Irrigation Engineering—Newell and Murphy..... 55
Principles of Locomotive Operation and Train Control—Wood..... 176
Principles of Mechanical Refrigeration—Macintire..... 130
Principles of Metallurgy—Fulton..... 159
Principles of Mining—Hoover..... 147
Principles of Organic Chemistry—Norris..... 30
Principles of Physical Chemistry—Washburn.. 36
Principles of Radiotelegraphy—Jansky..... 102
Principles of the Telephone—Jansky and Faber 100
Principles of Wireless Telegraphy—Pierce..... 103
Principles, Operation and Products of the Blast Furnace—Johnson..... 167
Problems in Alternating Current Machinery—Lyon..... 91
Problems in Electrical Engineering—Lyon.... 91
Problems in Machine Design—Leutwiler..... 74
Problems in Physics—Henderson..... 173
Processes, Infinite, Elements of the Theory of—Smail..... 113
Producer Gas and Gas Producers—Wyer..... 128
Production Engineering and Cost-Keeping—Basset and Heywood..... 23
Production, Practical Ship—Carmichael 111
Projective Geometry—Dowling..... 113
Properties of Steel Sections—Sample..... 48
Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines—Stretch..... 154
Prospects, Examination of—Gunther..... 154
Protective Relays—Todd..... 98

PAGE

Proteins and the Theory of Colloidal Behavior—Loeb..... 31
Public Speaking in Business—Hoffman..... 21
Public Utility Properties, Depreciation of—Riggs..... 27
Public Utility Properties, Valuation of—Floy.. 27
Public Utilities, Rate-Making for—Lyndon... 26
Public Utility Rates—Barker..... 27
Public, Winning the—Kennedy..... 27
Pulp and Paper, The Manufacture of..... 174
Pulp Wood and Wood Pulp in North America—Kellogg..... 174
Pumping Machinery, Centrifugal—De Laval.. 58
Pumps—Collins..... 128
Pumps, Centrifugal—Daugherty..... 55
Pumps, Direct-Acting Steam—Nickel..... 61
Punches and Dies—Stanley..... 136
Purchasing—Rindsfoos..... 25

Qualitative Analysis, An Outline of—Miller.. 39
Quantitative Agricultural Analysis—Mahin and Carr..... 34
Quantitative Analysis—Mahin..... 34
Quantitative Chemical Analysis, Calculations of—Hamilton and Simpson..... 34
Quantitative Chemical Analysis, General Principles and Manipulation of—Foulk..... 39
Quantitative Chemical Analysis, Introductory Notes on—Foulk..... 38
Quarrying, Elements of Mining and—Foster.. 150
Questions and Answers from the American Machinist—Richards..... 138

Radiation, Light and Illumination—Steinmetz..... 86
Radio Communication—Mills..... 102
Radio Engineering Principles—Lauer and Brown..... 102
Radio, How to Retain..... 101
Radio Questions and Answers on Government Examination for Radio Operator's License—Nilson..... 101
Radio Telephony, Elements of—Ballard..... 101
Radiotelegraphy, Principles of—Jansky..... 102
Railroad Construction—Crandall and Barnes. 177
Railroad Curves and Earthwork—Allen..... 176
Railroad Curve Tables—Henderson..... 178
Railroad Location Surveys and Estimates—Lavis..... 178
Railroad, Mathematics of the Paper Location of a—Fish..... 178
Railroad Shop Practice—Stanley..... 135
Railroads, American, Standard Turn Out on—Smith..... 178
Railway Auditing and Accounting, Electric—Forse..... 109
Railway Bridges, Design of Typical Steel—Thomson..... 47
Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering, Notes on Electric—Gotschall..... 109
Railway Engineering, Electric—Harding..... 107
Railway Estimates—Lavis..... 178
Railway Fares, Street—Jackson and McGrath. 107
Railway Handbook, Electric—Richey..... 106
Railway Handbook, Practical Electric—Herrick..... 109
Railway Journal, Street, General Index to.... 109
Railway Location and Construction, Rules for, of the Northern Pacific Railway Company—McHenry..... 178
Railway Maintenance Practical—Weiss..... 177
Railway Men, Practical Helps for Electric.... 109
Railway Operation, Economics of—Byers.... 176
Railway Practice, American Electric—Herrick and Boynton..... 109
Railway Signaling—King..... 176
Railway Special Work—Silsbee and Blood.... 109
Railway Test Commission, Electric, Report of the, to the President of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition..... 109
Railway Tests, Berlin-Zossen Electric, of 1903. 109
Railway, The Electric—Buck..... 107
Railway Track and Track Work—Tratman... 178
Railway Trains, Electric Traction for—Burch. 108
Railway Transition Spiral, The—Talbot..... 178
Railway Transportation, Electric—Blake and Jackson..... 107

PAGE

Railways, Economics of Interurban—Fischer. 109
Railways, Electric. 109
Railways, Electric, Stray Currents from—Michalke. 109
Rate-Making for Public Utilities—Lyndon. 26
Rate-Making, Value for—Floy. 27
Rates, Public Utility—Barker. 27
Refining, Copper—Addicks. 163
Refining, Lead Smelting and—Ingalls. 165
Refractories and Furnaces—Havard. 159
Refrigeration, Elementary Mechanical—Matthews. 130
Refrigeration, Practical. 130
Refrigeration, Principles of Mechanical—Macintire. 130
Regulation of Rivers—Van Ornum. 57
Reinforced Concrete—Brooks. 50
Reinforced Concrete—Buel and Hill. 51
Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures Hool and Kinne. 42
Reinforced Concrete Buildings—Ransome and Saurbrey. 52
Reinforced Concrete Construction—Hool. 49
Reinforced Concrete Design Tables—Thomas and Nichols. 50
Reinforced Concrete Pocketbook—Mensch. 51
Relativity and Space, Four Lectures on—Steinmetz. 85, 172
Relays, Protective—Todd. 98
Relief from Floods—Alvord and Burdick. 57
Report of the Electric Railway Test Commission to the President of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. 109
Research, The Organization of Industrial Scientific—Mees. 23
Residuals, Coal Gas—Wagner. 38
Retail Advertising and Selling—Hall. 28
Retail Radio, How to. 101
Retail Selling Methods—Baer. 28
Retaining Walls—Paaswell. 44
Rifles and Machine Guns, United States—Colvin and Viall. 143
Rivers, Regulation of—Van Ornum. 57
Riveted Boiler Joints—Jeter. 123
Road Preservations and Dust Prevention—Judson. 53
Roadmaking, The Art of—Frost. 53
Roads and Pavements, Construction of—Agg. 52
Roadway Pavements, Specifications for Street Roadway—Whinery. 53
Rock Drills—Weston. 67
Rock Excavation, Handbook of—Gillette. 65
Rocks, Igneous, and Their Origin—Daly. 153
Rocks, Igneous, Introduction to the Study of—Finlay. 156
Rocks, Introduction to the Study of Minerals and—Rogers. 155
Rules for Railway Location and Construction of the Northern Pacific Railway Company—McHenry. 178
Rules of Management—Lodge. 26
Rural Highway Pavements—Harger. 52
Rural Highways, American—Agg. 53

Safety First—Bradshaw. 175
Sales Management, Handbook of—Hall. 14
Sales Organization, The Management of the—Russell. 16
Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine—Rickard. 155
Screw-Cutting Lathe, The—Hobart. 138
Screw Machines, Automatic, and Their Tools—Goodrich and Stanley. 137
Second Power Kink Book. 123
Secretarial Practice, Training for—Taintor. 21
Sell Electric Labor-Saving Appliances, How to 106
Selling Methods, Retail—Baer. 28
Selling, Retail Advertising and—Hall. 28
Setting, Valve—Collins. 124
Sewage, Clarification of—Schmeitzner. 60
Sewage Disposal—Fuller. 60
Sewage Sludge—Allen. 60
Sewage and Sewage Disposal—Metcalf and Eddy. 59
Sewerage Practice, American—Metcalf and Eddy. 58

PAGE

Sewerage Systems—Watson. 60
Shaft Governors—Collins. 128
Shaft-Sinking, Practical—Donaldson. 63
Shafting, Pulley, Belting and Rope Transmission—Collins. 128
Sheet Metal Drafting—Longfield. 72
Shield and Compressed Air Tunneling—Hewitt and Johannesson. 63
Ship Construction, Wood, Elements of—Curtis. 111
Ship Production, Practical—Carmichael. 111
Shop Calculations, Machine—Colvin. 116
Shop Drawing, Advanced—George. 72
Shop Drawings, Machine—Colvin. 76
Shop Electricity, Handbook of Machine—Clewell. 99
Shop, Making the Small, Profitable—Van Deventer. 26
Shop Management—Taylor. 26
Shop Management, Handbook of Machine—Van Deventer. 25
Shop Mathematics—Norris and Smith. 114
Shop Men and Draftsmen, Handbook for Machine Designers—Halsey. 75
Shop Notebook, The American Machinist—Suverkrop. 137
Shop Practice, Machine, Mechanical Engineering and—Moore. 137
Shop Practice, Railroad—Stanley. 135
Shop Primer, Machine—Colvin and Stanley. 136
Shop Sketching—Woolley and Meredith. 72
Shop, Success in the Small—Van Deventer. 26
Shop Tests on Electric Car Equipment—Parham and Shedd. 109
Shop Work, Methods of Machine—Halsey. 135
Shops and Factories, Engineering of—Tyrrell 48
Show-Card Writing, Principles and Practice of—Blair. 72
Shrapnel and Other War Materials. 143
Signaling, Railway—King. 176
Signals, Automatic Block, and Signal Circuits—Scott. 176
Simple Mine Accounting—Wallace. 149
Six-Place Tables. 114
Sketching, Shop—Woolley and Meredith. 72
Sketching, Topographical, Map Reading and—Stuart. 143
Slide Rule, A History of the Logarithmic, and Allied Instruments—Cajori. 116
Smelter Construction Costs—Jones. 160
Smelting and Refining, Lead—Ingalls. 165
Smelting, Lead and Copper, Notes on—Hixon 165
Smelting, Matte—Lang. 164
Smelting, Practice of Copper—Peters. 164
Smelting, Principles of Copper—Peters. 164
Social Engineering—Tolman. 26
Solid Bitumens—Peckham. 53
Some Details of Water Work Construction—Billings. 61
South America, The Mineral Deposits of—Miller and Singewald. 153
Soybean, The—Piper and Morse. 6
Space, Four Lectures on Relativity and—Steinmetz. 85
Space, Relativity and, Four Lectures on—Steinmetz. 172
Specifications and Contracts—Waddell and Wait. 68
Specifications and Engineering Relations, Contracts—Mead. 67
Specifications, Engineering. 69
Specifications for Street Roadway Pavements—Whinery. 53
Spiral Tables—Sullivan. 63
Spiral, The Railway Transition—Talbot. 178
Squares, Practical Least—Leland. 62
Stamp Milling—Del Mar. 162
Stamp Milling and Cyaniding—Thomson. 162
Stamp-milling of Gold Ores—Rickard. 163
Standard Forms of Field Notes for Civil Engineers—Anthony. 62
Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers—Fowle. 78
Standard Turn Outs on American Railroads—Smith. 178
Statics, A Textbook on Graphic—Malcolm. 44

PAGE

Static Electricity—Mason ... 88
Statics, Elements of Graphic—Hudson and Squire ... 44
Station Costs, Cutting Central—Williams ... 106
Stations, Central—Croft ... 105
Statistics in Business—Secrist ... 23
Steam and Gas Power Engineering, Elements of—Potter and Calderwood ... 119
Steam Boiler, Arithmetic of the—Mason ... 128
Steam Boilers—Croft ... 122
Steam Boilers—Shealy ... 120
Steam Boilers, Oil Fuel for—Strohm ... 128
Steam Engine Indicator—Low ... 124
Steam-Engine Principles and Practice—Croft 121
Steam Engineering, Elements of Fuel Oil and —Sibley and Delany ... 126
Steam Engines—Shealy ... 120
Steam Power Plant Auxiliaries and Accessories —Croft ... 122
Steam Power Plant Piping Systems—Morris. 125
Steam Power Plants—Hubbard ... 125
Steam Power Plants—Meyer ... 125
Steam Pumps, Direct-Acting—Nickel ... 61
Steam Shovel Mining—Marsh ... 146
Steam Traps—Wilson ... 124
Steam Turbine Principles and Practice—Croft 121
Steam Turbines—Collins ... 128
Steam Turbines—Roe ... 123
Steel and Cast Iron, The Metallography of— Howe ... 166
Steel and Steel Works Materials, Technical Analysis of—Sisco ... 165
Steel and Timber Structures—Hool and Kinne 42
Steel Bridges, Design of—Kunz ... 45
Steel Bridge Designing—Wells ... 47
Steel, Composition and Heat Treatment of— Lake ... 168
Steel Erection, Handbook of—Bland ... 42
Steel Foundry, The—Hall ... 166
Steel, High Speed—Becker ... 168
Steel, Iron and—Tiemann ... 168
Steel, Iron and, Corrosion and Preservation of —Cushman and Gardner ... 169
Steel, Iron and, Manufacture and Properties of —Campbell ... 168
Steel, Iron and, Metallography and Heat Treatment of—Sauveur ... 168
Steel, Iron, and Other Alloys—Howe ... 169
Steel, Iron and, The Cementation of—Giolitti 166
Steel, Iron and, The Electric Furnace for— Stansfield ... 165
Steel, Iron and, The Metallurgy of—Stoughton 165
Steel Mill Buildings, The Design of—Ketchum 43
Steel Railway Bridges, Design of Typical— Thomson ... 47
Steel Sections, Properties of—Sample ... 48
Steel Structures, Designing and Detailing of Simple—Morris ... 46
Steel, The Working of—Colvin and Juthe ... 167
Steel, Timber, and Concrete, Design of High- way Bridges—Ketchum ... 44
Steels, Soft and Medium, Heat Treatment of— Giolitti, Thum and Vernaci ... 166
Stokers, Mechanical—Worker and Peebles ... 122
Storage Batteries—Jansky ... 106
Storage Battery Engineering—Lyndon ... 106
Stores, Chain—Heyward and White ... 28
Stray Currents from Electric Railways—Mi- chalke ... 109
Street Cleaning, Modern Methods of—Soper 60
Street Railway Fares—Jackson and McGrath 107
Strength of Materials—Boyd ... 139
Strength of Materials—Wines ... 141
Stresses in Framed Structures—Hool and Kinne ... 42
Structural Design, Bridge and—Thomson ... 47
Structural Engineering—Kirkham ... 46
Structural Engineering Tables—Godfrey ... 48
Structural Engineers' Handbook—Ketchum ... 43
Structural Members and Connections—Hool and Kinne ... 42
Structures and Foundations, Design of Ma- sonry—Williams ... 42
Structures and Girders, Framed—Marburg ... 45
Structures, Design of Concrete—Urquhart and O'Rourke ... 50

PAGE

Structures, Designing and Detailing of Simple Steel—Morris ... 46
Structures, Diagrams for the Design of Rein- forced Concrete—Dodge ... 52
Structures, Elements of—Hool ... 46
Structures, Essentials in the Theory of Framed —Ellis ... 44
Structures, Geologic—Willis ... 150
Structures, Kinetic Theory of Engineering— Molitor ... 47
Structures, Maintenance of Way and—Willard 177
Structures, Reinforced Concrete and Masonry —Hool and Kinne ... 42
Structures, Steel and Timber—Hool and Kinne 42
Structures, Stresses in Framed—Hool and Kinne ... 42
Structures, The Design of Mine—Ketchum ... 43
Structures, Theory of—Spofford ... 46
Study, How to—Swain ... 179
Study of Electrothermal and Electrolytic In- dustries, A—Ashcroft ... 160
Success in the Small Shop—Van Deventer ... 26
Sulphuric Acid, Handbook of—Sullivan ... 38
Sulphuric Acid Practice, American—De Wolf and Larison ... 37
Superintendence of Piping Installations in Buildings—Gerhard ... 132
Surveying, Coal Mine—Shurick ... 145
Surveying for Field and Office, Manual of— Davis ... 62
Surveying, Geodetic—Ingram ... 62
Surveying, Manual of Underground—Trum- bull ... 63
Surveying, Mine—Durham ... 62
Surveying, Plan Reading and Quantity—Ding- man ... 64
Surveying, The Plane Table and Its Use in— Lovell ... 62
Surveyor's Handbook—Taylor ... 62
Surveys and Estimates, Railroad Location— Lavis ... 178
Switches, Lighting Circuits and—Croft ... 95
Switching Equipment for Power Control— Hayes ... 98
Synchronous and Other Multiple Telegraphs— Crehore ... 103
Synchronous Motors and Converters—Blondel 95
System Building and Constructive Accounting —Willard ... 11

Table, The Plane, and Its Use in Surveying— Lovell ... 62
Tables and Diagrams for Obtaining the Re- sisting Moments of Eccentric Riveted Con- nections—Rerford ... 48
Tables and Diagrams, Handbook of Thermo- dynamics—Lucke and Flather ... 118
Tables, Field and Office—Allen ... 176
Tables for the Calculation of Alternating Cur- rent Problems, Formulæ and—Cohen ... 83
Tables for the Determination of Minerals— Kraus and Hunt ... 157
Tables of Stresses in Roof Trusses—Hearne ... 48
Tables, Railroad Curve—Henderson ... 178
Tables, Reinforced Concrete Design—Thomas and Nichols ... 50
Tables, Six-Place ... 114
Tables, Spiral—Sullivan ... 63
Tables, Structural Engineering—Godfrey ... 48
Tables, The Winslow—Winslow ... 48
Tables, Traverse—Louis and Caunt ... 63
Technical Analysis of Steel and Steel Works Materials—Sisco ... 165
Technical Examination of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum Products and Natural Gas— Hamor and Padgett ... 36
Technical Gas and Fuel Analysis—White ... 33
Technical Methods of Analysis—Griffin ... 32
Technical Papers, The Composition of—Watt 68
Technical Procedure in Exporting and Import- ing—Rosenthal ... 18
Technical Product, Advertising the—Sloan and Mooney ... 15
Technology and Industrial Efficiency ... 26
Technology of Gelatin and Glue, Chemistry and—Bogue ... 36
Telegraph Practice, American—McNicol ... 102

PAGE

Telegraphs, Synchronous and Other Multiple —Crehore ... 103
Telegraphy, Principles of Wireless—Pierce ... 103
Telegraphy, Wireless—Collins ... 103
Telegraphy, Wireless—Zenneck ... 102
Telegraphy, Wireless, Practical Uses of the Wave Meter in—Mauborgne ... 103
Telephone Law—McMillan ... 101
Telephone Line Construction—Mayer ... 100
Telephone Practice, American—Miller ... 100
Telephone, Principles of the—Jansky and Faber ... 100
Telephone Troubles ... 101
Telephony, Automatic—Smith and Campbell. 100
Telephony, Elements of Radio—Ballard ... 101
Telephony, Principles and Practice of—Mitchell ... 100
Telescope, The—Bell ... 179
Terminal Facilities, Ports and—MacElwee ... 19
Terminals, Freight, and Trains—Droege ... 175
Terminals, Passenger, and Trains—Droege ... 175
Testing Materials, Laboratory Manual of—Hatt and Scofield ... 141
Textbook of Agricultural Bacteriology—Löhnis and Fred ... 6
Textbook of Chemistry, for Nurses and Students of Home Economics—Macleod ... 37
Textbook of Engineering Thermodynamics, A —Lucke and Flather ... 118
Textbook of General Physiology—Mitchell ... 5
Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry—Norris ... 31
Textbook of Ore Dressing—Richards ... 161
Textbook of the Materials of Engineering—Moore ... 140
Textbook on Graphic Statics—Malcolm ... 44
Textbook on Plain Lettering—Jacoby ... 73
The Background of Economics—Hunter and Watkins ... 20
The Human Factor in Works Management—Hartness ... 26
The Organization of Industrial Scientific Research—Mees ... 23
The Study of Ore Deposits for the Practical Miner—Wallace ... 154
Theoretical Elements of Electrical Engineering —Steinmetz ... 87
Theory and Calculation of Electrical Apparatus—Steinmetz ... 86
Theory and Calculation of Electric Currents—Steinmetz ... 85
Theory and Calculation of Transient Electric Phenomena and Oscillations—Steinmetz ... 87
Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete Arches—Reuterdahl ... 51
Theory and Operation of Direct Current Machinery—Jansky ... 94
Theory and Practice of Ore Dressing, The—Wiard ... 160
Theory of Arches and Suspension Bridges—Melan ... 48
Theory of Machines, The—Angus ... 75
Theory of Measurements, The—Palmer ... 90
Theory of Structures—Spofford ... 46
Thermionic Vacuum Tube, The—Van der Bijl 107
Thermodynamics—Emswiler ... 119
Thermodynamics and The Free Energy of Chemical Substances—Lewis and Randall ... 29
Thermodynamics, Engineering—Lucke ... 118
Thermodynamics, Engineering, A Textbook of —Lucke and Flather ... 118
Thermodynamics, Heat and—Hartmann ... 120
Thermodynamics of Automobile Engines, Elementary—Hamilton ... 3
Thermodynamics, Practical—Cardullo ... 120
Thermodynamics, Tables and Diagram, Handbook of—Lucke and Flather ... 118
Third Power Kink Book ... 123
Timber—Betts ... 140
Timber and Concrete, Design of Highway Bridges of Steel—Ketchum ... 44
Timber Structures, Steel and—Hool and Kinne 42
Timber, The Preservation of Structural—Weiss ... 39
Timbering and Mining—Storms ... 149
Timbering, Mine—Sanders ... 149
Tin, Metallurgy of—Louis ... 164
Tool Engineering—Dowd and Curtis ... 133

PAGE

Tool Operation, Machine—Burghardt ... 133
Tool Works, Accurate—Goodrich and Stanley. 134
Tools, Machine, and Their Operation—Colvin and Stanley ... 134
Tools, Metal Cutting—De Leeuw ... 133
Topographical Drawing—Stuart ... 71
Topographical Sketching, Map Reading and—Stuart ... 143
Torch, Gas, and Thermic Welding—Viall ... 169
Tower Lines, Pole and—Coombs ... 104
Track, Railway, and Track Work—Tratman. 178
Trackman's Helper, The—Dana and Trimble. 178
Tracks, Mine—McCrystle ... 145
Traction for Railway Trains, Electric—Burch. 108
Tractor Repair, Ford Car, Truck and—Good. 4
Tractors, Automobiles, Trucks and—Elliott ... 3
Trade, American Methods in Foreign—Vedder 19
Trade Association Activities and the Law—Jones ... 22
Train Control, Locomotive Operation and, Principles of—Wood ... 176
Training, Employee—Morris ... 25
Training for Secretarial Practice—Taintor ... 21
Trains, Freight Terminals and—Droege ... 175
Trains, Passenger Terminals and—Droege ... 175
Transformer Practice—Taylor ... 95
Transients, Electric—Magnusson, Kalin and Tolmie ... 82
Transition Curve, The—Kellogg ... 178
Transition Spiral, The Railway—Talbot ... 178
Transmission, Air Compression and—Thorkelson ... 128
Transmission Electric Power—Still ... 104
Transmission, High Tension Power ... 105
Transmission Line Construction—Lundquist ... 105
Transmission Lines, Chart for the Calculation of—Herdt ... 105
Transmission, Shafting, Pulley, Belting and Rope—Collins ... 128
Transmission, Underground, and Distribution —Meyer ... 104
Transportation, Electric Railway—Blake and Jackson ... 107
Transportation, Freight, on Trolley Lines—Pease ... 109
Transportation of Merchandise and Passengers —White ... 21
Transportation Problem, Chicago—Arnold ... 108
Traps, Steam—Wilson ... 124
Traverse Tables—Louis and Caunt ... 63
Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical—Palmer and Leigh ... 113
Truck and Tractor Repair, Ford Car—Good ... 4
Trucks and Tractors, Automobiles—Elliott ... 3
Tube Milling—Del Mar ... 162
Tube, The Thermionic Vacuum—Van der Bijl. 101
Tunnel Practice, Modern—Stauffer ... 63
Tunneling—Lauchli ... 63
Tunneling, Shield and Compressed Air—Hewitt and Johannesson ... 63
Turbines, Hydraulic—Daugherty ... 55
Turbines, Hydraulic—Gelpke and Van Cleve ... 58
Turbine Steam—Collins ... 128
Turbines, Steam—Roe ... 123
Types and Details of Bridge Construction—Skinner ... 48

Underground Transmission and Distribution—Meyer ... 104
United States and Canada, The Ore Deposits of the—Kemp ... 154
United States Artillery Ammunition—Viall, E. 143
United States, Lead and Zinc in the—Ingalls ... 165
United States Rifles and Machine Guns—Colvin and Viall ... 143
Use of Water in Irrigation—Fortier ... 9
Utilities, Rate-Making for Public—Lyndon ... 26

Vacuum Tube, The Thermionic—Van der Bijl. 101
Valuation of Public Utility Properties—Floy ... 27
Valuation, Oil Land Development and—McLaughlin ... 171
Value for Rate-Making—Floy ... 28
Valve Gears—Fessenden ... 123
Valve Setting—Collins ... 124
Vegetable Crops—Thompson ... 5

PAGE

Ventilating Engineer, Handbook for Heating and—Hoffman 131
Ventilating, Heating and—Allen and Walker.. 130
Ventilation, Mechanics of Heating and—Meier 131
Ventilation, Mine Gases and—Beard 144
Ventilation, Power, Heating and—Hubbard... 125

Walls, Bins and Grain Elevators, The Design of—Ketchum 43
Walls, Retaining—Paaswell 44
War Material, Shrapnel and Other 143
War, The Engineer in—Bond 143
Warfare, Chemical—Fries and West 37, 143
Waste in Industry 20
Water and Lubricants, Analysis of Fuel, Gas—Parr 33
Water Power Engineering—Mead 56
Water Purification—Ellms 61
Water Work Construction, Some Detail of—Billings 61
Water Works for Small Cities and Towns—Goodell 61
Waterworks Handbook—Flinn, Weston and Bogert 61
Waterproofing, Modern Methods of—Lewis... 52
Wave Meter in Wireless Telegraphy, Practical Uses of—Mauborgne 103
Way and Structures, Maintenance of—Willard 177
Way Standards, Maintenance of—Smith 178
Welding—Hart 170
Welding, Autogenous, and Cutting—Kautny.. 169
Welding, Electric—Viall 169
Welding Thermit, Gas Torch and—Viall 169
Wharves and Piers—Greene 45

PAGE

Winning the Public—Kennedy 27
Winslow Tables, The—Winslow 48
Wireless Telegraphy—Collins 103
Wireless Telegraphy—Zenneck 102
Wireless Telegraphy, Practical Uses of the Wave Meter in—Mauborgne 103
Wireless Telegraphy, Principles of—Pierce 103
Wiring and Distribution, Alternating Current—Emmet 99
Wiring Diagrams of Electrical Apparatus and Installation 99
Wiring for Light and Power—Croft 97
Wiring of Finished Buildings—Croft 97
Wood and Other Organic Structure Materials—Snow 146
Wood Pattern-making—McCaslin 132
Wood Pulp and Pulpwood, in North America—Kellogg 174
Wood Ship Construction, Elements of—Curtis 111
Working of Steel, The—Colvin and Juthe 167
Works Management—Ennis 26
Works Management, The Human Factor in—Hartness 26
Worm Gearing—Thomas 137
Writing, Principles and Practice of, Show-Card—Blair 72

Zinc and Cadmium, Metallurgy of—Ingalls... 165
Zinc, Electrolytic Deposition and Hydrometallurgy of—Ralston 164
Zinc, Lead and, in the United States—Ingalls.. 165
Zinc, Metallurgy of, and Cadmium—Hofman. 163
Zoology of the Invertebrates—Van Cleve 5

INDEX BY AUTHORS

PAGE

ADAMS, R. L. Farm Management..... 6
ADDICKS, LAWRENCE. Copper Refining 163
AGG, T. R. American Rural Highways.. 10
Construction of Roads and Pavements... 52
ALLEN, A. W. Handbook of Ore Dressing 160
ALLEN, C. FRANK. Business Law for Engineers 67
Field and Office Tables..... 177
Railroad Curves and Earthwork..... 176
ALLEN, JOHN R. Heating and Ventilating 130
Heat Engines 119
ALLEN, KENNETH. Sewage Sludge... 60
ALVORD, JOHN W. Relief from Floods. 57
AMES, WILLIAM L. Descriptive Geometry 77
ANDERSON, WM. B. Physics for Technical Students 172
ANGUS, ROBERT W. The Theory of Machines 75
ANNETT, F. A. Electrical Machinery.. 94
ANTHONY, CHARLES C. Standard Forms of Field Notes for Civil Engineers 62
ARMAGNAT, H. Induction Coils..... 93
ARNOLD, BION J. Chicago Transportation Problem 108
ARNOLD, J. LORING. Concise Technical Physics 173
ASHCROFT, E. A. A Study of Electrothermal and Electrolytic Industries..... 160
ASHE, SIDNEY WHITMORE. Organization in Accident Prevention..... 26
ATKINS, PAUL M. Industrial Cost Accounting Textbook 11
Industrial Cost Accounting for Executives 11
AUERBACHER, LOUIS J. Electrical Contracting 99
AYDELOTTE, FRANK. English and Engineering 68

BABCOCK, E. B. Genetics in Relation to Agriculture 7
Genetics Laboratory Manual..... 7
BACON, RAYMOND FOSS. American Fuels 35
American Petroleum Industry..... 171
BAER, LAURA. Retail Selling Methods. 28
BAILEY, BENJAMIN F. The Induction Motor 95
Principles of Dynamo Electric Machinery 83
BALDWIN, W J. Hot Water Heating and Fitting 132
BALET, JOSEPH W. Analysis of Elastic Arches 47
BALLARD, W. C., Jr. Elements of Radio Telephony 101
BALLINGER, WALTER F. Inspector's Handbook of Reinforced Concrete..... 51
BANCROFT, WILDER D. Applied Colloid Chemistry 32
BARKER, HARRY. Public Utility Rates 27
BARNES, FRED A. Railroad Construction 177
BARROWS, WILLIAM E. Light, Photometry and Illumination 96
BASKERVILLE, CHARLES. Municipal Chemistry 60
BASSELL, BURR. Earth Dams..... 67

PAGE

BASSET, WILLIAM R. Production Engineering and Cost Keeping..... 23
BAUM, FRANK G. Atlas of the U.S.A. Electric Power Industry..... 103
BAXTER, W Hydraulic Elevators..... 124
BAYLEY, W. S. Elementary Crystallography 157
BEARD, JAMES T. Mine Gases and Ventilation 144
BEARDSLEY, R. C. Design and Construction of Hydroelectric Plants..... 58
BECK, DR. RICHARD. Nature of Ore Deposits 154
BECKER, O. M. High Speed Steel.... 168
BEDELL, FREDERICK. Alternating Currents 88
BEHREND, B. A. The Induction Motor and Other Alternating Current Motors.. 92
BELL, LOUIS. The Art of Illumination 97
The Telescope 179
BENNETT, GEORGE E Advanced Accounting 13
BERG, ERNST JULIUS. Electrical Engineering 84
Electrical Engineering 84
BESSON, F. S. City Pavements..... 53
BETTS, HAROLD S. Timber..... 140
BILLINGS, W. R. Some Details of Water Work Construction..... 61
BINGHAM, EUGENE C. Fluidity and Plasticity 32
BLAIR, LAWRENCE E. Principles and Practice of Show-Card Writing..... 72
BLAKE, HENRY W. Electric Railway Transportation 107
BLANCHARD, FRANK LEROY. Essentials of Advertising..... 15
BLAND, M C. Handbook of Steel Erection 42
BLONDEL, ANDRE E. Synchronous Motors and Converters..... 95
BLOOD, PERCY E. Railway Special Work 109
BOGERT, CLINTON L. Waterworks Handbook 61
BOGUE, R. H. Chemistry and Technology of Gelatin and Glue..... 36
BOND, P. S. The Engineer in War.... 143
BONNEY, EDMUND A. Highway Engineers' Handbook 52
BOWIE, A. J Practical Irrigation..... 55
BOYD, JAMES E. Strength of Materials 139
Mechanics 139
BOYNTON, E. C. American Electric Railway Practice 109
BRADFORD, F. C. Fundamentals of Fruit Production 8
BRADSHAW, GEORGE. Safety First.. 175
BRAYMER, DANIEL H. American Hydroelectric Practice..... 57
Armature Winding and Motor Repair.. 93
BRINSMADE, R. B. Mining Without Timber 148
BROMLEY, CHARLES H Fuel Economy in Boiler Rooms..... 123
Mathematics for the Practical Engineer. 115
BROOKS, JOHN P. Reinforced Concrete 50
BROWN, H. L. Radio Engineering Principles 102
BROWN, HAROLD W. Electrical Equipment 98
BUCK, A. MORRIS. The Electric Railway 107

PAGE

BUEL, ALBERT W. Reinforced Concrete 51
BURCH, EDWARD P. Electric Traction for Railway Trains..... 108
BURDICK, CHARLES B. Relief from Floods 57
BURGHARDT, HENRY D Machine Tool Operation, I..... 133
Machine Tool Operation, II..... 133
BURSLEY, JOSEPH A. Heat Engines. 119
BYERS, M. L. Economics of Railway Operation 176

CADY, HAMILTON P. Inorganic Chemistry 31
General Chemistry..... 31
CAJORI, FLORIAN. A History of the Logarithmic Slide Rule and Allied Instruments 116
CALDERWOOD, JAMES P. Elements of Steam and Gas Power Engineering.. 119
CALDWELL, FRANCIS C. Electrical Engineering Test Sheets..... 90
Electrical Engineering Problems..... 91
CAMPBELL, HARRY HUSE. Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel... 168
CAMPBELL, WILSON LEE. Automatic Telephony 100
CARDULLO, FORREST E. Practical Thermodynamics 120
CARMICHAEL, A. W. Practical Ship Production 111
CARR, RALPH H. Quantitative cultural Analysis..... 34
CARRIER, LYMAN. Beginnings of Agriculture in America..... 6
CARVER, WALTER B. Handbook of Formulas and Tables for Engineers.... 114
CAUNT, G W. Traverse Tables..... 63
CHAPMAN, LAWRENCE B. Marine Power Plant..... 111
CHARLTON, W. H. American Mine Accounting 149
CHRISTIE, A. W. Laboratory Manual of Fruit and Vegetable Products..... 9
CHRISTIE, CLARENCE V. Electrical Engineering 82
CHURCH, A. H. Manufacturing Costs and Accounts..... 13
CLAPP, PHILIP F. Accounting Theory and Practice..... 12
CLAUDEL, J. Handbook of Mathematics 116
CLAUSEN, R E. Genetics in Relation to Agriculture 7
CLENNELL, J. E. The Cyanide Handbook 162
The Chemistry of Cyanide Solutions... 162
CLEWELL, C. E. Factory Lighting.... 97
Handbook of Machine Shop Electricity. 99
COBLEIGH, HENRY R. Mathematics for the Practical Engineer..... 115
COCHRAN, JEROME. Inspection of Concrete Construction 51
COHEN, LOUIS. Formulæ and Tables for the Calculation of Alternating Current Problems 83
COLLINS, A. F. Wireless Telegraphy.. 103
COLLINS, H. E. Boilers..... 128
Erecting Work 128
Knocks and Kinks..... 128
Pipes and Piping..... 128
Pumps 128
Shaft Governors 128
Shafting Pulleys, Belting and Rope Transmission 128
Steam Turbines 128
Valve Setting 124
COLLINS, J. L Genetics Laboratory Manual 7
COLVIN, FRED H. Machine Shop Drawings 76
Aircraft Handbook 1
The Working of Steel..... 167
American Machinists' Handbook..... 132

PAGE

U. S. Rifles and Machine Guns..... 143
Labor Turnover, Loyalty and Output... 25
Machine Shop Calculations..... 116
Machine Tools and Their Operations.... 134
Jigs and Fixtures..... 134
American Machinist Grinding Book..... 136
Machine Shop Primer..... 136
Engine Lathe Work..... 136
The Hill Kink Books..... 136
COLVIN, HENRY F. Aircraft Handbook 1
COMMONS, JOHN R. Industrial Goodwill 22
CONSIDERE, A. Reinforced Concrete.. 52
CONSOLIVER, EARL L. The Gasoline Automobile 2
Automotive Electricity 3
Automotive Ignition Systems..... 2
COOMBS, R. D. Pole and Tower Lines. 104
COOPER, THEODORE. Specifications. 69
COX, G. H. Field Methods in Petroleum Geology 152
CRAIGO, RALPH T Shop Mathematics 114
CRANDALL, CHARLES L. Railroad Construction 177
CRAVATH. J. R. Practical Illumination 97
CREAGMILE, WM. B. Experiments in Applied Electricity 91
CREHORE, ALBERT. Alternating Currents 88
Synchronous and Other Multiple Telegraphs 103
CROCKER, FRANCIS B. Direct and Alternating Current Machine Design... 93
CROFT, TERRELL. Electrical Machinery 93
Practical Electricity 83
American Electricians' Handbook..... 79
Practical Electric Illumination..... 96
Lighting Circuits and Switches..... 95
Wiring for Light and Power..... 97
Wiring of Finished Buildings..... 97
Central Stations 105
Practical Heat 121
Steam-Turbine Principles and Practice.. 121
Machinery Foundations and Erections.. 121
Steam Engine Principles and Practice.. 121
Steam Boilers 122
Steam Power Plant Auxiliaries and Accessories 122
CRUESS, W. V. Laboratory Manual of Fruit and Vegetable Products..... 9
CURTIS, FRANK W. Tool Engineering—Jigs and Fixtures..... 133
Tool Engineering—Fixtures for Turning, Boring and Grinding..... 133
CURTIS, W H. Elements of Wood Ship Construction 111
CUSHMAN, A. S. Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel..... 169
CUTTER, LAWRENCE E. Descriptive Geometry 76

DAKE, C. L. Field Methods in Petroleum Geology 152
DALY, REGINALD ALDWORTH. Igneous Rocks and Their Origin..... 153
DANA, JOHN COTTON. Mailing List Directory 18
DANA, RICHARD T. Handbook of Construction Equipment 64
Construction Cost Keeping and Management 64
Handbook of Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data 126
The Trackman's Helper..... 178
DAUGHERTY, R. L. Hydraulics..... 55
Centrifugal Pumps 55
Hydraulic Turbines 55
DAVIES, JOHN P. Engineering Office Systems and Methods..... 25
DAVIS, RAYMOND E. Manual of Surveying for Field and Office..... 62
DAVIS, ROLAND P. Foundations of Bridges and Buildings..... 45

PAGE

DAVY, W. MYRON. Microscopic Determination of the Ore Minerals..... 155
DAWES, CHESTER L. Course in Electrical Engineering Direct Currents 81
Course in Electrical Engineering Alternating Currents 81
DEISER, G. F. Claims..... 109
DELANY, C. H. Elements of Fuel Oil and Steam Engineering..... 126
DE LA TOUR, H. The Induction Motor 95
DE LAVAL, CARL GEORGE. Centrifugal Pumping Machinery..... 58
DELEEUW, A. L. Metal Cutting Tools 133
DEL MAR, ALGERNON. Tube Milling 162
Stamp Milling 162
DEMOREST, DANA J Metallurgical Analysis 35
DE WOLF, PHILIP. American Sulphuric Acid Practice..... 37
DIAMANT, SIDNEY. Curves for Calculating Beams, Channels and Reactions 48
DIBBLE, S. E. Plumbers' Handbook... 130
Elements of Plumbing..... 131
DIEMER, HUGO. Factory Organization and Administration..... 24
DILLENBECK, CLARK. Specifications. 69
DINGMAN, CHARLES F. Estimating Building Costs 64
Plan Reading and Quantity Surveying.. 64
DODGE, G. F. Diagrams for the Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures..... 52
DONALDSON, FRANCIS. Practcial Shaft-Sinking 63
DOWD, ALBERT A. Tool Engineering: Jigs and Fixtures..... 133
Tool Engineering: Fixtures for Turning, Boring and Grinding..... 133
DOWLING, L W. Projective Geometry 113
DROEGE, J. A. Freight Terminals and Trains 175
Passenger Terminals and Trains..... 175
DUCKERING, WM. E. Notes and Problems for Engineering Problem Courses.. 141
DUDLEY, A. M. Connecting Induction Motors 93
DURHAM, EDWARD B. Mine Surveying 147

ECKEL, EDWIN C. Iron Ores..... 153
EDDY, HARRISON P. American Sewerage Practice 58
Sewerage and Sewage Disposal..... 59
EDWARDS, G. W. Foreign Commercial Credits 17
EDWARDS, H M. Electric Light Accounts and Their Significance..... 14
ELLIOTT, BEN G. The Gasoline Automobile 2
Automobiles, Trucks and Tractors..... 3
Automobile Repairing 3
Automobile Chassis 3
Automobile Power Plants..... 3
ELLIS, CHARLES A. Essentials in the Theory of Framed Structures..... 44
ELLMS, JOSEPH W. Water Purification 61
EMMET, W. L. Alternating Current Wiring and Distribution..... 99
EMMONS, WILLIAM HARVEY. General Economic Geology..... 151
The Principles of Economic Geology.... 151
Geology of Petroleum..... 151
EMSWILER, J. E. Thermodynamics... 119
ENNIS, W. D. Works Management.... 26
ERIKSON, HENRY A. Manual of Physical Measurements 88
ETCHEVERRY, BERNARD A. Irrigation Practice and Engineering..... 53
EVANS, H A. Cost Keeping and Scientific Management 26
EVERITT, F. C. Cost Control for Foundries 11

FABER, DANIEL C. Principles of the Telephone 100
FALES, E. N. Learning to Fly..... 1

PAGE

FARMER, F. MALCOLM. Electrical Measurements in Practice..... 89
FARNHAM, C. MASON. Microscopic Determination of the Ore Minerals..... 155
FARQUHAR, HENRY H. Factory Storeskeeping 24
FARREL, J. H. Practical Field Geology 154
FAVARY, ETHELBERT. Motor Vehicle Engineering—Engines..... 2
Motor Vehicle Engineering—The Chassis 2
FERGUSON, OLIN J. Electric Lighting 96
FERNALD, H. T. Applied Entomology. 8
FERNALD, ROBERT H. Engineering of Power Plants..... 124
FESSENDEN, CHARLES H. Valve Gears 123
FIELD, W. B. Architectural Drawing... 70
FINLAY, GEORGE I. Introduction to the Study of Igneous Rocks..... 156
FINLAY, JAMES RALPH. The Cost of Mining 146
FISCHER, L. E Economics of Interurban Railways 109
FISH, FRED ALAN. Fundamental Principles of Electric and Magnetic Circuits 82
FISH, J. C. L. Engineering Economics.. 21
Linear Drawing and Lettering for Beginners 73
Mathematics of the Paper Location of a Railroad 178
FLATHER, JOHN J. A Textbook of Engineering Thermodynamics..... 118
Handbook of Thermodynamics Tables and Diagrams 118
FLINN, ALFRED D. Waterworks Handbook 61
FLOY, HENRY. Valuation of Public Utility Properties..... 27
Value for Rate-Making..... 28
FOLLOWS, GEORGE H. Descriptive Geometry 77
FORSE, W. H. Electric Railway Auditing and Accounting..... 109
FORTIER, SAMUEL. Use of Water in Irrigation 9
FOSTER, C L. N. Elements of Mining and Quarrying 150
FOULK, CHARLES W., Introductory Notes on Quantitative Chemical Analysis 38
General Principles and Manipulation of Quantitative Chemical Analysis..... 39
FOWLE, FRANK F. Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers..... 78
FOWLER, C. E. Law and Business of Engineering and Contracting..... 69
FOX, GORDON. Principles of Electrical Motors and Control..... 93
FRANKLIN, WILLIAM S. General Physics 173
FRARY, FRANCIS C. Laboratory Manual of Glass-Blowing..... 38
FRED, E. B. Textbook of Agricultural Bacteriology 6
FRENCH, THOMAS E. Engineering Drawing 70
Agricultural Drawing..... 70
Mechanical Drawing for High Schools.. 70
The Essentials of Lettering..... 73
Lessons in Lettering..... 73
FRIES, AMOS A. Chemical Warfare.. 37
FROST, H. The Art of Roadmaking... 53
FULLER, GEORGE W Sewage Disposal 60
FULTON, CHARLES H. Manual of Fire Assaying 159
Principles of Metallurgy..... 159

GANDY, THEODORE S. Direct Current Motor and Generator Troubles.... 94
GARBER, RALPH J. Breeding Crop Plants 8

PAGE

GARDNER, H. A. Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel 169
Paint Technology and Tests 39
GARDNER, V. R. Fundamentals of Fruit Production 8
GELPKE, VIKTOR. Hydraulic Turbines 58
GEORGE, VINCENT C. Advanced Shop Drawing 72
GERHARD, W. P. The American Practice of Gas Piping and Gas Lighting .. 132
The Superintendence of Piping Installations in Buildings 132
GILBRETH, FRANK B. Bricklaying Systems 66
Concrete System 51
GILL, AUGUSTUS H. Engine Room Chemistry 122
GILLETTE, H. P. Handbook of Construction Cost 64
Construction Cost-Keeping and Management 64
Earthwork and Its Costs 65
Handbook of Clearing and Grubbing 65
Handbook of Cost Data 65
Handbook of Rock Excavation 65
Concrete Construction 65
Handbook of Mechanical and Electrical Cost Data 126
GIOLITTI, FREDERICO. The Cementation of Iron and Steel 166
Heat Treatment of Soft and Medium Steels 166
GODFREY, EDWARD. Structural Engineering Tables 48
GOING, CHARLES B. Principles of Industrial Engineering 26
GOOD, FREDERICK F. Automobile Laboratory Manual 4
Ford Car, Truck and Tractor Repair 4
GOODELL, J. Water Works for Small Cities and Towns 61
GOODRICH, C. L. Accurate Tool Works 134
Automatic Screw Machines and Their Tools 137
GOODWIN, H. M. Elements of the Precision of Measurements and Graphical Methods 90
GOTSCHALL, W. C. Notes on Electric Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering 109
GRABAU, AMADEUS W. Geology of the Non-Metallic Mineral Deposits Other Than Silicates 152
GRANT, H. D. Practical Accounting for the General Contractor 12
GRAY, ALEXANDER. Principles and Practice of Electrical Engineering ... 81
Electrical Machine Designs 91
GREELEY, SAMUEL A. Collection and Disposal of Municipal Refuse 60
GREENE, ARTHUR M., JR., Heat Engineering 118
GREENE, CARLETON. Wharves and Piers 45
GREENAWALT, WILLIAM E. The Hydrometallurgy of Copper 164
GRIFFIN, ROGER CASTLE. Technical Methods of Analysis 32
GUILLET, LEON. Metallography and Macrography 157
GUNTHER, C. GODFREY. Electro-Magnetic Ore Separation 161
Examination of Prospects 154
GUTMAN, L. The Motorman and His Duties 109

HAAS, LUCIAN L. Jigs and Fixtures. 134
HAGER, DORSEY. Oil-Field Practice .. 152
Practical Oil Geology 152
HAGUE, C. A. Pumping Engines for Water Works 61
HALL, JOSEPH W. L. Practical Applied Mathematics 115
Practical Mechanics and Allied Subjects 142

PAGE

HALL, JOHN HOWE. The Steel Foundry 166
HALL, S. ROLAND. Handbook of Sales Management 14
The Advertising Handbook 14
Handbook of Business Correspondence .. 17
Retail Advertising and Selling 28
HALL, WILLIAM H. Chemical and Metallographic Examination of Iron, Steel and Brass 33
HALSEY, FREDERICK A. Handbook for Machine Designers, Shop Men and Draftsmen 75
Methods of Machine Shop Work 135
HAMILTON, E. H. Elementary Thermodynamics of Automobile Engines 3
HAMILTON, E. M. Manual of Cyanidation 161
HAMILTON, L. F. Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis 34
HAMOR, WILLIAM ALLEN. The Technical Examination of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum Products and Natural Gas 36
American Fuels 35
The American Petroleum Industry 171
HARBARGER, S. A. English for Engineers 68
HARDENBURG, W. E. Mosquito Eradication 59
HARDING, C. FRANCIS. Electric Railway Engineering 107
HARDING, S. T Operation and Maintenance of Irrigation Systems 54
HARGER, WILSON G. Highway Engineers' Handbook 52
The Location, Grading and Drainage of Highways 52
Rural Highway Pavements 52
HARING, ALEXANDER. Law of Contract 69
HARRIS, ELMO G. Compressed Air ... 129
HART, EDWIN B. General Agricultural Chemistry 39
HART, RICHARD N. Welding 170
HARTMANN, FRANCIS M. Heat and Thermodynamics 120
HARTNESS, JAMES. The Human Factor in Works Management 26
HATT, WM. L. Laboratory Manual of Testing Materials 141
HAUER, DANIEL J. Modern Management Applied to Construction 66
The Economics of Contracting 66
HAVARD, F. T. Refractories and Furnaces 159
HAYES, HERBERT K. Breeding Crop Plants 8
HAYES, STEPHEN Q. Switching Equipment for Power Control 98
HAYWARD, WALTER S. Chain Stores 28
HEARNE, H. C. Tables of Stresses in Roof Trusses 48
HEATH, GEORGE L. The Analysis of Copper 164
HECK, ROBERT C. H. Mechanics of Machinery 74
HEIDENREICH, E. LEE. Engineers' Pocketbook of Reinforced Concrete 50
HENDERSON, R. S. Railroad Curve Tables 178
HENDERSON, WILLIAM D. Problems in Physics 173
HERDT, L. A. Chart for the Calculation of Transmission Lines 105
HERING, RUDOLPH. Collection and Disposal of Municipal Refuse 60
HERRICK, A. B. Practical Electric Railway Handbook 109
American Electric Railway Practice 109
HEWES, LAWRENCE I. The Design of Diagrams for Engineering Formulas. 180
HEWITT, B. H. M. Shield and Compressed Air Tunneling 63
HEYLAND, A. A Graphical Treatment of the Induction Motor 95

PAGE

HEYWOOD, JOHNSON. Production Engineering and Cost Keeping..... 23
Cost Control for Foundries..... 11
HILL, CHAS. S. Concrete Construction 65
Concrete Inspection 52
Reinforced Concrete 51
HILLS, RALPH W. Machine Drawing. 75
HIRSCHBERG, CHARLES A. Compressed Air for the Metal Worker..... 129
HIXON, H. W. Notes on Lead and Copper Smelting 165
HOBART, JAMES F. Millwrighting.... 137
The Screw-Cutting Lathe..... 138
HOBART, H. M. Design of Polyphase Generators and Motors..... 92
HOBBS, GEORGE W. The Gasoline Automobile 2
HOFFMAN, JAMES D. Handbook for Heating and Ventilating Engineers..... 131
HOFMAN, H. O. General Metallurgy.. 163
Metallurgy of Copper..... 163
Metallurgy of Lead..... 163
Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium..... 163
HOFFMAN, WILLIAM G. Public Speaking in Business..... 21
HOGLE, W. M. Internal Combustion Engines 128
HOOKER, H. D. Fundamentals of Fruit Production 8
HOOL, GEORGE A. Concrete Designers' Manual 50
Concrete Engineers' Handbook..... 48
Handbook of Building Construction.... 41
Foundations, Abutments and Footings.. 41
Structural Members and Connections... 42
Steel and Timber Structures..... 42
Movable and Long Span Bridges..... 42
Stresses in Framed Structures..... 42
Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures 42
Elements of Structures..... 46
Reinforced Concrete Construction..... 49
HOOVER, HERBERT C. Principles of Mining 147
HORTON, THEODORE Hydraulic Diagrams for the Discharge of Conduits and Canals 57
HOUSTON, E. J. Dictionary of Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases..... 106
HOWE, H. M. Iron, Steel and Other Alloys 169
Metallurgical Laboratory Notes..... 160
The Metallography of Steel and Cast Iron 166
HOYT, SAMUEL. Metallography, I... 158
Metallography, II 158
HUBBARD, CHARLES L. Combined Power and Heating Plants..... 126
Power, Heating and Ventilation..... 125
Steam Power Plants..... 125
HUDSON, CLARENCE W. Elements of Graphic Statics 44
HUEBOTTER, H. A. Mechanics of the Gasoline Engine 127
HUNT, WALTER F. Mineralogy..... 155
Tables for the Determination of Minerals 157
HUNTER, MERLIN H. The Background of Economics..... 20
HUNTINGTON, EDWARD V. Handbook of Mathematics for Engineers.... 114

INGALLS, W. R. Lead Smelting and Refining 165
Lead and Zinc in the United States.... 165
Metallurgy of Zinc and Cadmium..... 165
Notes on Metallurgical Mill Construction 160
INGRAM, E. L. Geodetic Surveying and Adjustment of Observations..... 62
IVES, F. W. Agricultural Drawing..... 70

JACKSON, DUGALD C. Steel Railway Fans 107
JACKSON, WALTER. Electric Railway Transportation 107
Electric Car Maintenance..... 108

PAGE

JACOBY, HENRY S. Foundations of Bridges and Buildings..... 45
Textbook on Plain Lettering..... 73
JAMISON, ALPHA PIERCE. Isometric Drawing 73
JANSKY, CYRIL M. Electrical Meters 89
Principles of the Telephone..... 100
Theory and Operation of Direct Current Machinery 94
Elementary Magnetism and Electricity.. 88
Principles of Radiotelegraphy..... 102
Storage Batteries 106
JETER, S. F. Riveted Boiler Joints.... 123
JOHANNESSON, S. Shield and Compressed Air Tunneling..... 63
JOHANNSEN, ALBERT. Manual of Petrographic Methods 156
JOHNSON, J. E., JR. Blast Furnace Construction in America..... 167
The Principles, Operation and Products of the Blast Furnace..... 167
JOHNSON, F. W. The Prevention of Accidents 108
Claims 109
JOHNSON, NATHAN C. Concrete Engineers' Handbook 48
Handbook of Building Construction.... 41
JONES, E. HORTON. Smelter Construction Costs 160
JONES, FRANKLIN D. Trade Association Activities and the Law..... 22
JUDSON, W. P. Road Preservation and Dust Prevention 53
JUPTNER, HANNS VON. Heat Energy and Fouls 160
JUTHE, K. A. The Working of Steel.. 167

KALIN, A. Electric Transients..... 82
KARAPETOFF, VLADIMIR. The Magnetic Circuit 85
The Electric Circuit..... 85
KAUTNY, THEODORE. Autogenous Welding and Cutting..... 169
KEENE, E. S. Mechanics of the Household 131
KELLEY, H. H. Engine Room Instructor 124
KELLOGG, N. B. The Transition Curve 178
KELLOGG, R. S. Pulp Wood and Wood Pulp in North America..... 174
KEMP, JAMES F. The Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada..... 154
KEMPNER, M. Manual of Examinations 179
KENNEDY, S. M Winning the Public.. 27
KENNELLY, A. E. The Application of Hyperbolic Functions 84
Artificial Electric Lines..... 89
KENT, FREDERICK C. The Mathematical Theory of Interest..... 12
KEOWN, ROBERT McH. Mechanism. 75
KETCHUM, MILO S. Surveying Manual 61
Specifications 69
Structural Engineers' Handbook..... 43
The Design of Mine Structures..... 43
The Design of Walls, Bins and Grain Elevators 43
Design of Steel Mill Buildings..... 43
Design of Highway Bridges of Steel, Timber and Concrete..... 44
KIMBALL, DEXTER S. Principles of Industrial Organization 25
KING, EVERETT EDGAR. Railway Signaling 176
KING, HORACE W. Handbook of Hydraulics 56
KINNE, W. S. Foundations, Abutments and Footings 41
Structural Members and Connections... 42
Movable and Long Span Bridges..... 42
Steel and Timber Structures..... 42
Stresses in Framed Structures..... 42
Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures 42
KIRKHAM, J. E. Structural Engineering 46
KLEIN, A. W. Kinematics of Machinery 76

PAGE

KNIFFIN, WILLIAM H. Commercial Banking 16
American Banking Practice..... 16
The Business Man and His Bank..... 16
KNOWLES, MORRIS. Industrial Housing 22
KOTTCAMP, JOHN PAUL. Elementary Mechanics for the Practical Engineer 141
KRATHWOHL, W. C. Analytic Geometry 113
KRAUS, EDWARD H. Mineralogy.... 155
Tables for the Determination of Minerals 157
KUNZ, F. C. Design of Steel Bridges.. 45

LAHEE, FREDERICK H. Field Geology 151
LAKE, E. F. Composition and Heat Treatment of Steel..... 168
LANG, H. Metallurgy 160
Matte Smelting 164
LANGSDORF, ALEXANDER S. Principles of Direct Current Machines..... 80
LANSINGH, V. R. Practical Illumination 97
LARISON, E. L. American Sulphuric Acid Practice 37
LARUE, GEORGE R. Principles of Animal Biology 7
LAUCHLI, EUGENE. Tunneling..... 63
LAUER, HENRI. Radio Engineering Principles 102
LAVIS, F. Railway Estimates..... 178
Railroad Location Surveys and Estimates 178
Instructions to Locating Engineers and Field Parties 178
LAWN, J. G. Mine Accounts and Mining Bookkeeping 150
LAWRENCE, RALPH R. Principles of Alternating Current Machinery..... 80
Principles of Alternating Currents..... 80
LAWS, FRANK A. Electrical Measurements 89
LE CHATELIER, H. Experimental Researches Upon the Constitution of Hydraulic Mortars 52
LEIGH, CHARLES WILBUR. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry..... 113
Practical Mechanics and Strength of Materials 139
LEIGHOU, ROBERT B. Chemistry of Materials 38
LELAND, O. M. Practical Least Squares 62
LEUTWILER, O. A. Elements of Machine Design 73
Problems in Machine Design..... 74
LEWIS, GILBERT N. Thermodynamics and the Free Energy of Chemical Substances 29
LEWIS, M. A. Modern Methods of Waterproofing 52
LEWIS, M. H. Manual of Examinations 179
LEWIS, WARREN K. Principles of Chemical Engineering 29
LIDDELL, DONALD M. The Metallurgists' and Chemists' Handbook..... 157
Handbook of Chemical Engineering..... 30
LINDGREN, WALDEMAR. Mineral Deposits 152
LIPPINCOTT, WILMOT. Outdoor Advertising 15
LODGE, WILLIAM. Rules of Management 26
LOEB, JACQUES. Proteins and The Theory of Colloidal Behavior..... 31
LOGUE, CHARLES H. American Machinist Year Book..... 135
LOHNIS, F. Textbook of Agricultural Bacteriology 6
LONGFIELD, ELLSWORTH M. Sheet Metal Drafting 72
LORD, NATHANIEL W. Metallurgical Analysis 35
LOUIS, HENRY. Metallurgy of Tin... 164
Traverse Tables 63

PAGE

LOVELL, W. H. The Plane Table and Its Use in Surveying..... 62
LOW, F. R. Steam Engine Indicator.... 124
The Compound Engine..... 124
Condensers 124
LUBARSKY, L. H. Elementary Algebra 116
LUCKE, CHARLES EDWARD. Engineering Thermodynamics 118
A Textbook of Engineering Thermodynamics 118
Handbook of Thermodynamics Tables and Diagrams 118
LUCKIESH, M. The Lighting Art..... 96
LUNDQUIST, R. A. Transmission Line Construction 105
LYNDON, C. M. Storage Battery Engineering 106
LYNDON, LAMAR. Rate-Making for Public Utilities 26
Hydroelectric Power 56
LYON, WALDO V. Problems in Alternating Current Machinery..... 91
Problems in Electrical Engineering..... 91

MacELWEE, ROY S. Ports and Terminal Facilities 19
MacFARREN, H. W. Cyanide Practice. 162
MACINTIRE, H. J. Principles of Mechanical Refrigeration..... 130
MACLEOD, ANNIE LOUISE. Textbook of Chemistry for Nurses and Students of Home Economics..... 37
MacNUTT, BARRY. General Physics.. 173
McADAMS, WILLIAM H. Principles of Chemical Engineering 29
McALLISTER, A. S. Alternating Current Motors 94
McCASLIN, HERBERT J. Wood Pattern-making 132
McCLURE, MATTHEW THOMPSON. How to Think in Business..... 21
McCOY, HERBERT N. Introduction to General Chemistry 37
Laboratory Outline of General Chemistry 37
McCRYSTLE, J. Mine Tracks..... 145
McDANIEL, A. B. Excavation Machinery, Methods and Costs..... 66
McGARROUGH, ROBERT. Mine Bookkeeping 146
McGRATH, DAVID J. Street Railway Fares 107
McGRATH, T. O. Mine Accounting and Cost Principles 147
McGUIRE, C. E. Germany's Capacity to Pay 19
McHENRY, E. H. Rules for Railway Location and Construction of the Northern Pacific Railway Company..... 178
McLAUGHLIN, R. P. Oil Land Development and Valuation 171
McMILLAN, A. H. Telephone Law.... 101
McNEILL, BEDFORD. Mining and General Telegraph Code..... 149
McNeill's Code (1908 Ed.)..... 149
McNeill's Code (Travellers')..... 150
McNICOL, DONALD. American Telegraph Practice 102
MAGNUSSON, C. E. Electric Transients 82
Alternating Currents 82
MAHIN, E. G. Quantitative Agricultural Analyses 34
Quantitative Analysis 34
MALCOLM, CHARLES W. A Textbook on Graphic Statics..... 44
MARBURG, EDGAR. Framed Structures and Girders..... 45
MARCH, HERMAN W. Calculus..... 112
MARKS, KENNETH L. Laboratory Exercises in General Chemistry..... 31
MARKS, LIONEL S. Mechanical Engineers' Handbook 117
The Airplane Engine..... 1
MARSH, ROBERT, Jr. Steam Shovel Mining 146

PAGE

MARSHALL, WILLIAM C. Elementary Machine Drawing and Design..... 75
Graphical Methods 179
MASON, CHARLES J. Arithmetic of the Steam Boiler..... 128
MASON, H. Static Electricity..... 88
MATTHEWS, F. E. Elementary Mechanical Refrigeration 130
MAUBORGNE, MAJOR J. O. Practical Uses of the Wave Meter in Wireless Telegraphy 103
MAUJER, A. R. Fuel Economy in Boiler Rooms 123
MAYER, CLARENCE. Telephone Line Construction 100
MAYER, L. W. Mining Methods of Europe 150
MEAD, DANIEL W. Contracts, Specifications and Engineering Relations... 67
Water Power Engineering..... 56
Hydrology 56
MEADE, N. G. Electric Motors..... 95
MEASE, J. A. Design of Machine Elements 74
MEGRAW, HERBERT A. Details of Cyanide Practice 162
Practice Data for the Cyanide Plant... 163
The Flotation Process..... 158
MEES, C. E. KENNETH. The Organization of Industrial Scientific Research. 23
MEIER, KONRAD. Mechanics of Heating and Ventilation..... 131
MEIKLEJOHN, ROBERT. The Essentials of Lettering 73
MELAN, J. Theory of Arches and Suspension Bridges 48
MENSCH, L. J. Reinforced Concrete Pocketbook 51
MEREDITH, ROY W. Shop Sketching. 72
METCALF, HENRY C. Personnel Administration 24
METCALF, LEONARD. American Sewerage Practice 58
Sewerage and Sewage Disposal..... 59
MEYER, E. B. Underground Transmission and Distribution..... 104
MEYER, HENRY C., Jr. Steam Power Plants 125
MICHALKE, C. Stray Currents from Electric Railways 109
MILLARD, E. B. Physical Chemistry for Colleges 32
MILLER, BENJAMIN, L. The Mineral Deposits of South America..... 153
MILLER, J. A. An Outline of Qualitative Analysis 39
MILLER, KEMPSTER B. American Telephone Practice 100
MILLS, JOHN. Radio Communication.. 102
MITCHELL, GROVER L. Automotive Ignition Systems 2
MITCHELL, JAY J. Principles and Practice of Telephony..... 100
MITCHELL, P. H. Textbook of General Physiology 5
MOLDENKE, RICHARD. The Principles of Iron Founding..... 167
MOLITOR, DAVID A. Kinetic Theory of Engineering Structures..... 47
MOONEY, JAMES D. Advertising the Technical Product 15
MOORE, F. G. A History of Chemistry. 34
MOORE, HERBERT F. Textbook of the Materials of Enginecring..... 140
MOORE, LEWIS E. Design of Plate Girders 46
MOORE, STANLEY H. Mechanical Engineering and Machine Shop Practice... 137
MORRIS, CLYDE T. Designing and Detail of Simple Steel Structures..... 46
MORRIS. JOHN VAN LIEW. Employee Training 25
MORRIS, WILLIAM L. Steam Power Plant Piping Systems..... 125

PAGE

MORRISON, L. H. Oil Engines..... 127
Diesel Engine 127
MORSCH, PROF. EMIL. Concrete-Steel Construction 51
MORSE, WILLIAM J. The Soybean... 6
MOULTON, H. G. Germany's Capacity to Pay 19
MOXEY, LOUIS W., Jr. The Electrical Contractor 99
MOYER, JAMES A. Power Plant Testing 125
Gasoline Automobiles 4
MUILENBURG, G. A. Field Methods in Petroleum Geology 152
MURPHY, DANIEL WILLIAM. Principles of Irrigation Engineering..... 55
Drainage Engineering 54

NEWELL, FREDERICK HAYNES. Principles of Irrigation Engineering.... 55
NICHOLS, CHARLES E. Reinforced Concrete Design Tables..... 50
NILSON, ARTHUR R. Radio Questions and Answers on Government Examination for Radio Operator's License. 101
NINDE, WM. E. Design and Construction of Heat Engines..... 119
NORDENHOLT, G. F. Design of Machine Elements 74
NORRIS, E. B. Shop Mathematics..... 114
Shop Mathematics 114
Gas Engine Ignition..... 4
NORRIS, JAMES F. Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry for Colleges..... 31
Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry 31
Principles of Organic Chemistry..... 30
Experimental Organic Chemistry..... 30
NORTHRUP, EDWIN F. Methods of Measuring Electrical Resistance..... 90

O'ROURKE, C. F. Design of Concrete Structures 50
ORROK, GEORGE A. Engineering of Power Plants 124
OSTRUP, JOHN C. Specifications..... 69

PAASWELL, GEORGE. Retaining Walls, Their Design and Construction.. 44
PADGETT, FRED WARDE. The Technical Examination of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum Products and Natural Gas... 36
PALMER, A. DeFOREST. The Theory of Measurements 90
PALMER, CLAUDE IRWIN. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry..... 113
Analytic Geometry 113
Practical Mathematics 115
Practical Mathematics for Home Study. 115
PARHAM, E. C. Shop Tests on Electric Car Equipment 109
Miscellaneous Tests on Electric Car Equipment 109
PARKER, HORATIO N. City Milk Supply 10
PARR, S. W. Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and Lubrication..... 33
PARSONS, J. L. Land Drainage..... 54
PEASE, C. S. Freight Transportation on Trolley Line 109
PEEK, F. W., Jr. Dielectric Phenomena in High Voltage Engineering..... 104
PECKHAM, S. F. Solid Bitumens..... 53
PEDDLE, JOHN B. The Construction of Graphical Charts..... 71
PEEBLES, THOMAS A. Mechanical Stokers 122
PEIRCE, CLARENCE A. Handbook of Formulas and Tables for Engineers.... 114
PENCE, WILLIAM D. Surveying Manual 61
PENDER, HAROLD. Electricity and Magnetism for Engineers..... 83
PERCY, A. L. Accounting Problems: Intermediate Accounting Problems: Advanced 12

PAGE

PERROT, EMILE G. Inspector's Handbook of Reinforced Concrete..... 51
PETERS, EDWARD DYER. Practice of Copper Smelting..... 164
Principles of Copper Smelting..... 164
PICKERING, J. C. Engineering Analysis of a Mining Share..... 147
PIERCE, GEORGE W. Electric Oscillations and Electric Waves..... 101
Principles of Wireless Telegraphy..... 103
PIPER, CHARLES V. The Soybean... 6
PLATE, H. ROBINSON. Mining Costs of the World..... 148
PLAYER, P. Notes on Hydroelectric Developments 58
POMILIO, OTTORINO. Airplane Design and Construction 1
POOLE, CECIL P. Diagrams of Electric Connections 99
The Gas Engine..... 127
POORMAN, ALFRED P. Applied Mechanics 139
POROSKY, MATTHEW. Practical Factory Administration 23
PORTEVIN, ALBERT. Metallography and Macrography 157
POTTER, AUDRY A. Elements of Steam and Gas Power Engineerng.... 119
Farm Motors 9
PRESS, A. Dynamo Design..... 93
PROCHASKA, ERNST. Coal Washing. 145
PULVER, H. E. Materials of Construction 141

RALSTON, OLIVER C. Electrolytic Deposition and Hydrometallurgy of Zinc 164
RANDALL, MERLE. Thermodynamics and the Free Energy of Chemical Substances 29
RANSOM, J. H. Experimental General Chemistry 40
RANSOME, E. L. Reinforced Concrete Buildings 52
RAYMOND, E. B. Motor Troubles..... 95
REED, L. C. American Meter Practice. 99
REED, W. B. Bituminous Coal Mine Accounting 13
REEVE, S. Energy 124
REID, HOMER A. Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Construction..... 51
REXFORD, E. A. Tables and Diagrams for Obtaining the Resisting Moments of Eccentric Riveted Connections..... 48
REUTERDAHL, ARVID. Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete Arches.. 51
REYNEAU, P. O. Economics of Electrical Distribution 104
RICE, H. H. Concrete Blocks..... 52
RICHARDS, FRANK. Questions and Answers from the American Machinist 138
Compressed Air Practice..... 129
RICHARDS, JOSEPH W. Metallurgical Calculations 159
RICHARDS, ROBERT H. Ore Dressing 160
Textbook of Ore Dressing..... 161
RICHARDSON, CLIFFORD. Asphalt Construction for Pavements and Highways 53
RICHARDSON, C. H. Economic Geology 155
BICKEY, ALBERT S. Electric Railway Handbook 106
RICKARD, T. A. Economics of Mining 149
Copper Mines of Lake Superior..... 150
Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine 155
Ore Deposits 155
Stamp-Milling of Gold Ores..... 163
RICKER, C. W. Electrical Engineering Laboratory Experiments 90
RIGGS, HENRY EARLE. Depreciation of Public Utility Properties..... 27
RINDSFOOS, C. S. Purchasing..... 25

PAGE

RITTENHOUSE, CHAS. F. Elements of Accounts 12
Accounting Problems: Intermediate..... 12
Accounting Problems: Advanced..... 12
Accounting Theory and Practice..... 12
ROBINSON, CLARK SHORE. Elements of Fractional Instillation..... 33
ROBINSON, E. F. Military Preparedness and the Engineer..... 143
RODGERS, LEIGH J. Machinists' Question Book 132
ROE, JOSEPH WICKHAM. Steam Turbines 123
ROGERS, AUSTIN FLINT. Introduction to the Study of Minerals and Rocks 155
ROLLER, F. W. Electric and Magnetic Measurements and Measuring Instruments 91
ROSENTHAL, MORRIS S. Technical Procedure in Exporting and Importing. 18
ROUSH, G. A. The Mineral Industry.. 144
ROWLAND, ARTHUR J. Experiments in Applied Electricity..... 91
Applied Electricity for Practical Men... 82
RUSSELL, F. A. The Management of the Sales Organization 16
RUSSELL, WALTER M. Operation of Gas Works 131
RUTHVEN, ALEXANDER G. Principles of Animal Biology..... 7

SABIN, LOUIS CARLTON. Cement and Concrete 50
SALIERS, EARL R. Accounts in Theory and Practice 13
SAMPLE, J. C. Properties of Steel Sections 48
SANDERS, WILBUR E. Mine Timbering 149
SAURBREY, A. Reinforced Concrete Buildings 52
SAUVEUR, A. The Metallography and Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel..... 168
SCHACHT, ELMER C. Direct Current Motor and Generator Troubles..... 94
SCHMEITZNER, R. Clarification of Sewage 60
SCHULZE, J. W. Office Administration. 24
SCOFIELD, H. H. Laboratory Manual of Testing Materials..... 141
SCOTT, RALPH. Automatic Block Signals and Signal Circuits..... 108
SEATON, ROY A. Concrete Construction for Rural Communities..... 9
SEAVER, EDWIN P. Mathematical Handbook 116
SECRIST, HORACE. Statistics in Business 23
SEE, JAMES W. Chordal's Letters.... 138
SEELYE, H. P. Economics of Electrical Distribution 104
SEMENZA, GUIDO and MARCO. Graphical Determination of Sags and Stresses for Overhead Line Construction 105
SEWARD, HERBERT L. The Design of Diagrams for Engineering Formulas. 180
SHARP, LESTER W. Introduction to Cytology 8
SHEALY, E. M. Heat..... 120
Steam Boilers 120
Steam Engines 120
SHEARMAN, HENRY P. Practical Economics 22
SHEDD, J. C. Shop Tests on Electric Car Equipment 109
Miscellaneous Tests on Electric Car Equipment 109
SHEPARDSON, GEORGE D. Electrical Catechism 88
SHULL, A. FRANKLIN Laboratory Directions in Principles of Animal Biology 7
Principles of Animal Biology..... 7
SHURICK, A. T. Coal Mining Costs... 145

PAGE

SIBLEY, ROBERT. Elements of Fuel Oil and Steam Engineering 126
SILSBEE, WALTER E. Railway Special Work 109
SIMON, F. LESTER. Dredging Engineering 66
SIMONS, THEODORE. Compressed Air 128
SIMPSON, S. G. Calculations of Quantitative Chemical Analysis 34
SINGEWALD, JOSEPH T., Jr. The Mineral Deposits of South America 153
SINNOTT, EDMUND W. Botany Principles and Problems 5
SISCO, FRANK T. Technical Analysis of Steel and Steel Works Materials 165
SKINNER, EDMOND NORTON. Mining Costs of the World 148
SKINNER, FRANK W. Types and Details of Bridge Construction 48
SLAGLE, WILLIAM C. Descriptive Geometry 77
SLICHTER, CHARLES S. Elementary Mathematical Analysis 112
SLOAN, CLIFFORD A. Advertising the Technical Product 15
SLOCUM, STEPHEN E. Elements of Hydraulics 57
SMAIL, LLOYD L. Elements of the Theory of Infinite Processes 113
SMITH, ALPHEUS W. Elements of Applied Physics 172
SMITH, ARTHUR BESSEY. Automatic Telephony 100
SMITH, ARTHUR W. Principles of Electrical Measurements 89
SMITH, CHESTER W. Construction of Masonry Dams 45
SMITH, F. A. Standard Turn Outs on American Railroads 178
Maintenance of Way Standards 178
SMITH, KENNETH G. Shop Mathematics 114
SMITH, L. RAYMOND. Industrial Physics 140
SMITH, WILLIAM GRISWOLD. Engineering Kinematics 74
Practical Descriptive Geometry 76
SNOW, CHARLES HENRY. Wood and Other Organic Structural Materials 140
SOMERMEIER, E. E. Coal 145
SOPER, G. A. Modern Methods of Street Cleaning 60
SPARHAWK, WILLIAM N. Forest Resources of the World 110
SPOFFORD, CHARLES M. Theory of Structures 46
SPURR, J. E. The Ore Magmas 150
Geology Applied to Mining 150
Political and Commercial Geology and the World's Mineral Resources 150
SQUIRE, EDWARD J. Elements of Graphic Statics 44
STANLEY, FRANK A. American Machinists' Handbook 132
Drawing Room Practice 71
Accurate Tool Works 134
Railroad Shop Practice 135
American Machinist Grinding Book 136
Punches and Dies 136
Machine Shop Primer 136
Hill Kink Books 136
Automatic Screw Machines and Their Tools 137
STANSFIELD, ALFRED. The Electric Furnace 158
El Horno Eléctrico 158
The Electric Furnace for Iron and Steel 165
STAUFFER, DAVID McNEELY. Modern Tunnel Practice 63
STEINMETZ, CHARLES PROTEUS. Four Lectures on Relativity and Space 85
General Lectures on Electrical Engineering 85
Theory and Calculation of Electric Currents 85
Theory and Calculation of Electrical Apparatus 86
Electric Discharges, Waves and Impulses and Other Transients 86
Engineering Mathematics 86
Radiation, Light and Illumination 86
Alternating Current Phenomena 87
Theory and Calculation of Transient Electric Phenomena and Oscillation .. 87
Theoretical Elements of Electrical Engineering 87
STEPHAN, W. G. Drawing Instruments 73
STERLING, FRANK WARD. Marine Engineers' Handbook 111
STILL, ALFRED. Electric Power Transmission 104
Principles of Electric Design 92
STORMS, W. H. Timbering and Mining 149
STOUGHTON, BRADLEY. The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel 165
STREETER, ROBERT L. Internal Combustion Engines 127
STRETCH, R. H. Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines 154
STROHM, RUFUS T. Oil Fuel for Steam Boilers 128
STUART, EDWIN R. Map Reading and Topographical Sketching 143
Topographical Drawing 71
SULLIVAN, J. G. Spiral Tables 63
SULLIVAN, THOMAS J. Handbook of Sulphuric Acid 38
SUVERKROP, E. A. The American Machinist Shop Notebook 137
SVENSEN, CARL L. Mechanical Drawing for High Schools 70
SWAIN, GEORGE FELLMORE. How to Study 179
SWAN, CHARLES H. Hydraulic Diagrams for the Discharge of Conduits and Canals 57

TAINTOR, SARAH AUGUSTA. Training for Secretarial Practice 21
TALBOT, A. N. The Railway Transition Spiral 178
TAYLOR, FREDERICK W. Shop Management 26
TAYLOR, T. N. Surveyor's Handbook .. 62
Backbone of Perspective 72
TAYLOR, W. P. Practical Cement Testing 52
TAYLOR, WILLIAM T. American Hydroelectric Practice 57
Transformer Practice 95
TEAD, ORDWAY, Personnel Administration 24
TERRY, EARLE M. Advanced Laboratory Practice in Electricity and Magnetism 88
TERRY, ETHEL M. Introduction to General Chemistry 37
Laboratory Outline of General Chemistry 37
TESLA, NIKOLA. Experiments with Alternate Currents of High Potential and High Frequency 88
THATCHER, EDWIN. Specifications ... 69
THATCHER, ROSCOE W. The Chemistry of Plant Life 9
THOMAS, HUGH KERR. Worm Gearing 137
THOMAS, M. EDGAR. Reinforced Concrete Design Tables 50
THOMPSON, H. C. Vegetable Crops ... 5
THOMSEN, T. C. The Practice of Lubrication 129
THOMSON, FRANCIS A. Stamp Milling and Cyaniding 162
THOMSON, W. CHASE. The Design of Typical Steel Railway Bridges 47
Bridge and Structural Design 47

PAGE

THORKELSON, H. J. Air Compression and Transmission 128
THUM, E. E. Heat Treatment of Soft and Medium Steels..... 166
TIEMANN, HUGH P. Iron and Steel.. 168
TODD, VICTOR H. Protective Relays. 98
TOLMAN, WM. H. Social Engineering. 26
TOLMIE, J. R. Electric Transients.... 82
TOMLIN, ROBERT K. American Engineers Behind the Battle Lines in France 143
TORDA, THEODORE. Direct and Alternating Current Machine Design..... 93
TORRENCE, W. M. Concrete Blocks.. 52
TOTTINGHAM, WILLIAM E. General Agricultural Chemistry 39
TRATMAN, E. E. RUSSELL. Railway Track and Track Work..... 178
TRAUTSCHOLD, REGINALD. American Machinist Gear Book..... 135
TRIMBLE, A. F. The Trackman's Helper 178
TRUMBULL, LOYAL WINGATE. Manual of Underground Surveying.... 149
TUCKER, C. E. Electrical Engineering Laboratory Experiments 90
TUCKER, JAMES I. Contracts in Engineering 67
TULLEY, HENRY C. Handbook on Engineering 124
TURNBULL, WILLIAM D. Lessons in Lettering 73
TWEEDY, E. F. Commercial Engineering for Central Stations..... 126
TYRRELL, HENRY G. Engineering of Shops and Factories..... 48

UPSON, WALTER LYMAN. Electrical Engineering 84
URQUHART, L. C. Design of Concrete Structures 50

VAN CLEVE, R. H. Hydraulic Turbines 58
VAN CLEVE, H. J. Zoology of the Invertebrates 5
VAN DER BIJL, H. J. The Thermionic Vacuum Tube and Its Applications.... 101
VAN DEVENTER, JOHN H. Handbook of Machine Shop Management.. 25
Making the Small Shop Profitable..... 26
Success in the Small Shop..... 26
VAN ORNUM, J. L. Regulation of Rivers 57
VAN WAGENER, THEO. F. International Mining Law..... 147
VEDDER, GEORGE C. American Methods in Foreign Trade..... 19
Metodos Americanos en el Comercio Extranjero 19
VERNACI, D. G. Heat Treatment of Soft and Medium Steels..... 166
VIALL, ETHAN. Broaches and Broaching 136
United States Rifles and Machine Guns 143
United States Artillery Ammunition.... 143
Electric Welding 169
Gas Torch and Thermit Welding..... 169

WADDELL, J. A. L. Specifications and Contracts 68
WAGNER, FREDERICK H. Cleaning of Blast Furnace Gases..... 168
Coal and Coke..... 38
Coal Gas Residuals..... 38
WAIT, JOHN C. Specifications and Contracts 68
WALKER, J. H. Heating and Ventilating 130
WALKER, T. L. Crystallography..... 157
WALKER, WILLIAM H. Principles of Chemical Engineering 29
WALLACE, DAVID. Simple Mine Accounting 149
WALLACE, J. P. The Study of Ore Deposits for the Practical Miner..... 154

PAGE

WARREN, CHARLES H. A Manual of Determinative Mineralogy 155
WASHBURN, EDWARD W. Principles of Physical Chemistry..... 36
WATKINS, GORDON S. The Background of Economics..... 20
WATSON, HUGH S. Sewerage Systems 60
WATT, HOMER ANDREW. The Composition of Technical Papers..... 68
WATTS, OLIVER P. Laboratory Course in Electrochemistry 39
WEAKLY, FRANK E. Applied Personnel Procedure 23
WEAVER, WILLIAM C. Gas Engine Ignition 4
WEED, W. H. Copper Mines of the World 155
WEICK, CHARLES W. Elementary Mechanical Drawing 71
Mechanical Drawing Problems..... 71
WEINGREEN, J. Electric Power Plant Engineering 105
WEINSCHENK, DR. ERNST. The Fundamental Principles of Petrology. 156
Petrographic Methods 156
WEISS, CHARLES. Practical Railway Maintenance 177
WEISS, HOWARD F. The Preservation of Structural Timber..... 39
WELLS, MELVILLE B. Steel Bridge Designing 47
WENDT, R. E. Foundry Work..... 135
WEST, CLARENCE J. Chemical Warfare 37
WESTON, EUSTACE M. Rock Drills. 67
WESTON, ROBERT S. Waterworks Handbook 61
WHINERY, S. Specifications for Steel Roadway Pavements 53
Specifications 69
WHITE, ALFRED H. Technical Gas and Fuel Analysis..... 33
WHITE, PERCIVAL. Motor Transportation of Merchandise and Passengers 21
Chain Stores 28
Market Analysis 15
WHITNEY, CHARLES S. Concrete Designers' Manual 50
WIARD, EDWARD S. The Theory and Practice of Ore Dressing..... 160
WIECHMANN, F. G. Notes on Electrochemistry 40
WIENER, A. E. Practical Calculation of Dynamo Electric Machines..... 93
WILCOX, DELOS F. Municipal Franchises 68
WILLARD, R. D. System Building and Constructive Accounting 11
WILLARD, WILLIAM C. Maintenance of Way and Structures..... 177
WILLIAMS, A. Commercial Engineering for Central Stations..... 106
WILLIAMS, CLEMENT C. Design of Masonry Structures and Foundation.... 42
WILLIAMS, ROBERT S. Chemical and Metallographic Examination of Iron, Steel and Brass..... 33
WILLIAMS, S. B. Cutting Central Station Costs 106
WILLIS, BAILEY. Geologic Structures. 150
WILSON, JOHN FAY. Dynamo Laboratory Outlines 91
WILSON, T. Steam Traps..... 124
WINES, WALTER E. Strength of Materials 141
WINNING, ROBERT K. Gas Engine Ignition 4
WINSLOW, BENJAMIN E. The Winslow Tables 48
WINTER, WM. D. Marine Insurance.. 18
WISCHMEYER, CARL. Descriptive Geometry 77
WOLFF, HENRY C. Mathematics for Agricultural Students 112
Calculus 112

PAGE

WOLFE, WILLIAM S. Graphical Analysis 44
WOOD, ARTHUR J. Principles of Locomotive Operation and Train Control.. 176
WOODMAN, ALPHEUS G. Food Analysis 35
WOODWORTH, J. V. Gages and Gaging Systems 139
WOOLLEY, JOSEPH W. Shop Sketching 72
WORKER, JOSEPH G. Mechanical Stokers 122
WRIGHT, I. Farm Mortgage Financing 16
Bank Credit and Agriculture..... 17

PAGE

WYER, S. S. Producer Gas and Gas Producers 128
Catechism on Producer Gas..... 128
WYMAN, W. F. Export Merchandising 18

YOUNG, GEORGE J. Elements of Mining 146

ZELENY, ANTHONY. Manual of Physical Measurements 88
ZENNECK, J. Wireless Telegraphy.... 102
ZON, RAPHAEL. Forest Resources of the World 110

The McGRAW-HILL
POWER PLANT SERIES

Edited by TERRELL CROFT

STEAM BOILERS

412 *pages,* 5½ x 8, 514 *illustrations,* $4.00.

The book covers the functions, the history and the modern types of boilers; boiler codes and inspection laws; elements of steam boiler construction; boiler accessories; steam generation and super-heating; boiler capacities; boiler ratings; boiler-room economy, and the selection of steam boilers.

STEAM-ENGINE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE

513 *pages,* 5½ x 8, 548 *illustrations,* $3.50.

A practical modern book on how to select, operate, care for and repair steam engines of all types.

STEAM POWER PLANT AUXILIARIES AND ACCESSORIES

447 *pages,* 5½ x 8, 402 *illustrations,* $3.00.

This book shows the operating engineer how to select, install, operate and maintain auxiliary equipment. It gives him information that will help him to do this with a minimum of preventable losses and at as small an up-keep expense as is feasible.

MACHINERY FOUNDATIONS AND ERECTION

691 *pages,* 5½ x 8, 773 *illustrations,* $5.00.

A practical, non-mathematical discussion of the principles and methods of machinery and engine foundation design and construction and of machinery and engine erection for the use of the practical engineer, works superintendent and millwright.

The book covers such important topics as the six general requirements which a safe foundation must satisfy; how to minimize the transmission of vibration; the bearing power and properties of different soils; and the selection of the proper type of foundation for a specific purpose.

STEAM-TURBINE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE

347 *pages,* 5½ x 8, 276 *illustrations,* $3.00

A practical book on steam-turbine construction, selection, installation, operation, lubrication, maintainence, testing and economy.

PRACTICAL HEAT

695 *pages,* 5½x8, 628 *illustrations,* $5.00

A book on heat and the practical applications of heat which anyone with a working knowledge of arithmetic can use intelligently.

The book discusses fundamental principles of heat, the effects of heat, gas and vapor cycles, combustion, fuels, steam power plants, internal combustion engine power plants, building warming, refrigeration and the instruments used in heat engineering.

More than 600 question-answering illustrations and diagrams are included.

Published August, 1921

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED

American Electricians' Handbook

By TERRELL CROFT, Consulting Engineer

Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. 823 *pages, pocket size, flexible,* $4.00 *net, postpaid*

The new, improved CROFT HANDBOOK gives you the latest information on practical electricity. It is brimful of those facts which every man engaged in electrical work needs to know.

Think how much help you would be able to get from a convenient pocket-size handbook that gives you in one book:—

Practical suggestions for locating and correcting both motor and generator troubles—
Clear directions for proper installation and operation of motors and generators—
Explanations of fundamentals of practical electricity—
Helpful data on transformers—
All the details the practical man needs on wiring for light and power.

All these topics and many more are covered in this one great pocketbook of practical electricity.

The book is a reliable, useful handbook for wiremen, contractors, linemen, plant superintendents and construction engineers. It aims to give the practical man the facts on apparatus, materials and installation which he needs in his daily work. It does not go into design. It gives only enough theory to explain why certain things should be done in certain ways.

I.—Fundamentals
II.—Generators and Motors
III.—Outside Distribution
IV.—Interior Wiring
V.—Transformers
VI.—Electric Lighting

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 016 210 611 9